

MEMORANDUM

State of Alaska

Department of Transportation and Public Facilities

TO: Distribution

DATE: October 2, 2025

FROM: Matthew Hansen, P.E.
Contracts Section
(907) 269-0602

FILE NO.: CFAPT00805

SUBJECT: Takotna Airport Rehabilitation
PS&E Review

Attached for final review and comments is the contract assembly and design analysis for this project.

Comments are due by 5:00 pm Thursday, October 23, 2025.

For DOT&PF Employees, navigate to http://web.dot.state.ak.us/nreg/design/des_com/index.cfm, enter your employee name and password as if you are logging into your computer each morning, enter your region, and section, then the program number **CFAPT00805**. Click on the PS&E tab and follow the instructions to enter your comments. See the following page for instructions on how to enter your comments. Please follow the instructions so that review meetings can proceed in an orderly fashion.

For reviewers outside of DOT&PF, please forward your comments to aaron.hughes@alaska.gov using the Excel comment spreadsheet attached to the Outlook meeting invitation.

Review documents (project manual and plan set) are available for viewing and/or download at the following location:

<https://dot.alaska.gov/creg/design/aviation/review/CFAPT00805>

A review meeting is scheduled for 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday, October 29, 2025, in the Main Conference Room at 4111 Aviation Avenue. There is also a Microsoft Teams Meeting Link in the Outlook calendar meeting invitation.

The following specific replies are requested in addition to any other comments:

Right of Way	Status of project ROW, material agreements, easements, etc.
Utilities	Utility agreement status.
Project Control	Status of funding considering the current estimate.
Environmental	Permits required and an estimated date when they will be acquired.

Please charge review time to Program No.: CFAPT00805, Phase: T02FA1, Template: TTPJ001, and Activity Code __ _P (insert your own activity code in the blank spaces).

Instructions for entering comments into the On-line Review Comment System

Front End Document Comments

Cover: Choose General Category and enter “Cover” in the Item field

Table of Contents: Choose General Category and enter “TOC” in the Item field

Invitation to Bid: Choose General Category and enter “ITB” in the Item field

Special Notice to Bidders: Choose General Category and enter “SNB” in the Item field

Engineers Estimate Comments

Engineers Estimate: In the Category field, choose “Engineer’s Estimate” and enter Pay Item numbers exactly as they appear in the engineer’s estimate in the Pay Item field such as “P165.010.0000” or “D751.010.0048” (without quotation marks). DO NOT enter words. DO NOT enter “Item P165.010.0000” or “Item D751.010.0048 Manhole”. Place any other descriptions in the comment field.

Specifications Comments

Standard Mod and special provision: Use specification page only such as: “GCP-20-4” or “P-152-3” NOT “P 152a” or “P-152-2.3e”. Describe in the comment field the exact location in the section to which the comment applies. For appendices, Appendix A would be entered as: “Z-A” Appendix B would be: “Z-B”, etc. Describe in the comment field where within the appendix your comment applies.

Plans Comments

Plans: In the Category field, choose “Plans” and then enter the plan sheet number only in the Sheet Number field such as “01” or “10” (no quotes) or “E10” or “D-04.21”. DO NOT enter words. DO NOT enter: “Sheet 10” or “Plan 10” or “Safety Plan”. If your comment extends to other sheets, enter the first sheet the comment applies to in the Sheet Number field and then list the other sheets the comment applies to in the comment. For Standard Plans use the Plan number such as “D-01.02”. For Standard Plans with multiple sheets, tell reviewers which sheet in the series the comment refers to in the comment itself.

Engineer’s Design Report (EDR) Comments

EDR: Choose the “EDR” tab (If available, there is a pdf document to view/download on the review comment website)

Geotechnical Comments

Geo: Choose the “Geo” tab (If available there is a pdf document to view/download on the review comment website)

Modification to Construction Standards (MCS) Comments

MCS: Choose General Category and enter “MCS” in the Item field. Describe exact location of comment in the comment field.

Plans In Hand Comment Response (PIHCR) Comments

PIHCR: Choose General Category and enter “PIHCR) in the item field. Describe exact location comment refers to in the comment field (ie comment number and name of PIH commenter).

Cross Section (XC) Comments

XC: Choose General Category and enter “XC” Describe what cross section comment refers to in comment field.

Quantity Calculations (QC) Comments

QC: Chose General Category and enter “QC” Describe what location in the Quantity Calculations comment applies to.

**Takotna Airport Rehabilitation
CFAPT00805**

PS&E Review

COMMENTS DUE: Thursday, October 23, 2025
REVIEW MEETING: Wednesday, October 29, 2025 – 9:00 a.m.

Distribution, (1 copy, MS 2525 unless otherwise noted)

Aviation Design:

*Luke Bowland, Preconstruction Engineer
*Steven Rzepka, Aviation Design Chief
Aaron Hughes, Project Manager (3)
Scott Moreno, Consultant Coordinator (1)
*Michael Hansmeyer, Specifications Engineer
*Jeff Carleton, Electrical Engineer
*Jeff Burnett, Drafting Technician

Aviation Leasing:

Britton Goldberg, Leasing Group Chief (1)
Thomas Hildreth, Leasing Specialist (1)

Statewide Aviation:

*Carmen Lobsinger, ASSO

Central Region Materials (MS 2526):

Mitch Miller, Acting Regnl Materials Eng. (2)

Statewide Materials (MS 2538)

*Mike San Angelo, State Materials Engineer

Traffic Safety & Utilities:

Cynthia Ferguson, TS&U Group Chief
David Freese, Acting Regional Utilities Eng.
*Anna Bosin, Regional Traffic Engineer

Maintenance & Operations:

*Kirk Warren, M&O Group Chief
Jeremy Thompson, M&O Specialist

Construction:

*Joel G. St. Aubin, Regional Constr. Engineer
Brian Schumacher, Constr. Group Chief
Ron Searcy, Constr. Project Manager (3)
*Laren Meyer, Construction Office Engineer
*Athena Marinkovic, ESCP Coordinator

* Electronic Only

Mail/FedEx/ZendTo

*Jenelle Brinkman, FAA Lead Civil Engineer
*Phil Cheasebro, FAA Project Manager

Carla Baxley
R&M, 9101 Vanguard Dr, Anchorage, AK 99507 (3)

*Ericka Betts, R&M

Quality Assurance:

Mahear Abou Eid, Concurrent Review Engineer
Jim Klebesadel, Lead Materials Rover

Contracts:

Sharon Smith, Section Chief
Matthew Hansen, Review Engineer

PD&E:

*Alex Read, PD&E Group Chief
*Brian Elliot, Environmental Manager
Maureen Orr, Environmental Analyst
Orion LeCroy, Regional Hydraulics Engineer
Elliot Smith, Hydraulics Engineer

Right-of-Way

Melanie Arnolds, Right-of-Way Group Chief
*Bob Keiner, ROW Engineering Supervisor
*James Sowerwine, Proj. Coordination Supervisor
Lorraine Kastner, Appr. & Acq. Supervisor

Surveys

*Travis Test, Survey Manager

Project Control

*Jennifer Coisman, Project Control Chief

Planning

*Ben White, Planning Group Chief
*Philana Miles, Planning Manager
Ericka Kostelecky, Area Planner

Facilities

*Matthew Epp, Project Manager

Edward Carlson
MBA, 16515 Centerfield Dr, Suite 101, Eagle River, AK 99577 **(3)**

Jeff Doerning, District Superintendent **(2)**
5300 East Tudor Rd
Anchorage, AK 99507

Steffen Strick, Airport Manager
PO Box 21
McGrath, AK 99627

STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND
PUBLIC FACILITIES
CENTRAL REGION



PROPOSAL, CONTRACT, BOND, STANDARD MODIFICATIONS
AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR:

Takotna Airport Rehabilitation
Program No. AIP 3-02-0284-XXX-20XX /
CFAPT00805

AS ADVERTISED: TBD
Document Fee: \$100.00

www.dot.alaska.gov – “Procurement”

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Federal-Aid Airports)

1.	<u>Invitation</u> (yellow)		
	INVITATION TO BID	25D-7	(CR 7/18)
2.	<u>Bid Notices</u> (yellow)		
	REQUIRED DOCUMENTS	25D-4A	(07/23)
	FEDERAL EEO BID CONDITIONS	25A-301	(03/23)
3.	<u>Forms</u> (yellow)		
	SUBCONTRACTOR LIST	25D-5	(5/17)
	BIDDER REGISTRATION	25D-6	(6/22)
	CONTRACTOR'S QUESTIONNAIRE	25D-8	(8/01)
	BID FORMS		
	a. Bid Cover Sheet		
	b. Bid Schedule		
	c. Bid Attachments		
	d. Addenda Acknowledgement		
	e. Bidder's Acknowledgement and Certification		
	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT	25D-10A	(8/01)
	PAYMENT BOND	25D-12	(8/01)
	PERFORMANCE BOND	25D-13	(8/01)
	BID BOND	25D-14	(8/01)
	BID MODIFICATION	25D-16	(7/18)
	CERTIFICATE OF BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE	25D-151	(07/23)
	CERTIFICATION OF OFFEROR/BIDDER REGARDING TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS	25D-159	(7/18)
	EEO-1 CERTIFICATION	25A-304	(10/19)
	CONTACT REPORT	25A-321A	(10/16)
	DBE UTILIZATION REPORT	25A-325C	(3/12)
	PRIME CONTRACTOR'S WRITTEN DBE COMMITMENT	25A-326	(8/01)
	SUMMARY OF GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION	25A-332A	(8/01)
4.	<u>Contract Provisions and Specifications</u> (white)		
	STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION		
	APPENDIX A: CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)		
	APPENDIX B: MATERIALS SAMPLING AND TESTING FREQUENCY		
	APPENDIX C: CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND PHASING PLAN		
	APPENDIX D: PERMITS (PENDING)		
	APPENDIX E: TRAFFIC PLAN (NOT USED)		
	APPENDIX F: SIGN PLAN (NOT USED)		
	APPENDIX G: MINING PLAN (NOT USED)		
	APPENDIX H: AVIATION MATERIALS CERTIFICATION LIST		
	APPENDIX I: FAA TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR APPROACH LIGHTING AIDS (NOT USED)		
	APPENDIX J: RESERVED		

APPENDIX K: SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATIONS (NOT USED)
APPENDIX L: MATERIAL SALES AGREEMENT (NOT USED)
APPENDIX M: TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT(S) (PENDING)
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR
FEDERAL-AID (FAA) CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS 25D-55A (04/25)

5. Federal Wage Rates

Federal wage rates can be obtained at <https://sam.gov/content/home> for the State of Alaska. Use the federal wage rates that are in effect 10 days before Bid Opening. The Department will include a paper copy of the federal wage rates in the signed Contract.

6. State Wage Rates

State wage rates can be obtained at <http://www.labor.state.ak.us/lss/pamp600.htm>. Use the State wage rates that are in effect 10 days before Bid Opening. The Department will include a paper copy of the State wage rates in the signed Contract.



STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES

INVITATION TO BID

for Construction Contract

Date TBD

Takotna Airport Rehabilitation
Program No. AIP 3-02-0284-XXX-20XX / CFAPT00805

The Department invites bidders to submit bids for furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials and performing all work for the project described below. The Department will only consider bids received **before 2:00 PM local time (per the Department's time source) on the TBD day of Month 2025**. On that date, the Department will assemble, open, and then publicly announce the timely-received bids at Anchorage, Alaska at 2:15 PM, or as soon thereafter as practicable.

Location of Project: Takotna, Alaska
Contracting Officer: Sean L. Holland, P.E., Regional Director
Issuing Office: Central Region
State Funded ☐ Federal Aid ☒

Description of Work:

This federally funded project will repair the runway and taxiway embankments, resurface the apron and airport access road, and apply dust palliative to all resurfaced areas. The project will also replace the airfield lighting system, aircraft tie-downs, wind cone, and segmented circle. The rotating beacon will be replaced and moved from the Snow Removal Equipment Building (SREB) to a tip-down pole, and the Electrical Equipment Building (EEB) will be relocated. Additionally, the project will redirect drainage underneath the haul road by installing new culverts and will also upgrade the existing drainage infrastructure.

Project DBE Utilization Goal: ☒ Race-Neutral

The Engineer's Estimate is between **\$20,000,000** and **\$30,000,000**

All work shall be completed by **September XX, 2028**.

The Department will identify interim completion dates, if any, in the Special Provisions.

The apparent successful bidder must furnish a payment bond in the amount of 100% of the contract and a performance bond in the amount of 100% of the contract as security conditioned for the full, complete and faithful performance of the contract. The apparent successful bidder must execute the said contract and bonds within **ten (10)** calendar days, or such further time as may be allowed in writing by the Contracting Officer, after receiving notification of the acceptance of their bid.

Submission of Bidding Documents

Bidders may submit bidding documents electronically via the Department's approved online bidding service, through the mail or hand delivered. For mailed or hand delivered bids and for electronically submitted bids with a paper bid guaranty, documents shall be submitted in a sealed envelope marked as follows:

Bidding Documents for Project:
Takotna Airport Rehabilitation
Program No. AIP 3-02-0284-XXX-20XX /
CFAPT00805

ATTN:
State of Alaska
Department of Transportation & Public Facilities
PO Box 196900
4111 Aviation Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99519-6900

It is incumbent upon the bidder to ensure its bid, any amendments, and/or withdrawal arrive, in its entirety, at the location and before the deadline stated above. A bidder sending a bid amendment or withdrawal via email must transmit its documentation to the Department at this email address: crdotpfcontracts@alaska.gov.

To be responsive, a bid must include a bid guaranty equal to 5% of the amount bid. *(When calculating the bid amount for purposes of determining the 5% value of the bid guaranty, a bidder shall include its base bid amount, plus the amount bid for alternate and supplemental bid items, if any.)*

The Department hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this Invitation, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex in consideration for an award.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Bidders must have a Vendor ID or your bid may not be accepted. More information can be obtained at the following website: <http://dot.alaska.gov/aashtoware/docs/AWP-Vendor-List-Guidance.pdf>

The following data may assist a bidder in preparing its bid:

See attached Special Notice to Bidders for this project.

A bidder may obtain hard copy project plans and specifications for the price of **\$100.00** from:

State of Alaska, Department of Transportation & Public Facilities

Plans Room

4111 Aviation Avenue

PO Box 196900

Anchorage, AK 99519-6900

Phone: (907) 269-0408

If a bidder has a question relating to design features, constructability, quantities, or other technical aspects of the project, it may direct its inquiry to the questions and answers area of the Bid Express proposal page: <https://www.bidx.com/ak/lettings>

A bidder requesting assistance in viewing the project site must make arrangements at least 48 hours in advance.

The point of contract for inquiries for this project is **Aaron Hughes, P.E.**

Email: aaron.hughes@alaska.gov

Phone: (907) 269-0523

For questions relating to electronic bidding or for assistance with your Bid Express account, contact Bid Express customer support at customer.support@bidx.com or call toll free (888)352-BIDX(2439) Monday through Friday 7:00am to 8:00pm (Eastern).

A bidder may direct questions concerning bidding procedures and requirements to:

Sharon L. Smith, P.E.

Chief of Contracts

PO Box 196900

Anchorage, AK 99519-6900

Email: sharon.smith@alaska.gov

Phone: (907) 269-0414

Other Information:

The Bid Calendar, Plan Holder List, Bid Results and DBE information are available on the Internet at: www.dot.alaska.gov under Procurement.

This project was designed in US customary (USC) units. Inspection will take place in USC units. Submittal must be provided in USC units.

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

Special Notice to Bidders

1. Bidders are hereby notified that data to assist in preparing bids is available for viewing on the Bid Express advertising web site as follows:
 - a. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
 - b. Quantity Calculations
 - c. Cross Sections
 - d. As-Built Plans, Takotna Airport Relocation, Project No. 56774, dated August 2013
2. The Alaska Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Guide, March 2021 is available online at:
<https://dot.alaska.gov/stwddes/desenviron/resources/stormwater.shtml>
3. The Alaska Test Methods Manual effective September 1, 2024 is available online at: https://dot.alaska.gov/stwddes/desmaterials/mat_resource.shtml
4. The Department, in coordination with the US DOT, has adopted a Race-Neutral DBE Program effective for Federal-aid projects advertised in Central Region after June 30, 2015. In particular, all bidders shall be aware that Good Faith Effort Documentation is required from the successful bidder for all contracts, regardless of DBE goal or DBE utilization, in accordance with Item G-120 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program.

Direct questions about this notice to the Manager of the Civil Rights Office, (907) 269-0848, <http://www.dot.state.ak.us/cvlrts/index.shtml>.

5. Bidders are cautioned that required documents for bid, required documents after notice of apparent low bidder, and required documents for award have changed. Carefully review Required Documents Form 25D-4A. Failure to complete and submit the listed documents in accordance with the requirements may result in a finding of non-responsiveness.
6. Bidders are hereby notified that products specifically listed in the advertising documents with "or approved equal" have not been verified that they meet Buy American Program requirements. In addition, FAA-certified equipment in AC 150/5345-53D, Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program may or may not meet Buy American Program compliance. Many of these products are listed on the Nationwide Buy American Waiver List, and if not, they must be covered by a Type III waiver. Bidders are encouraged to review information regarding this issue at the following links:

https://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars/index.cfm/go/document.current/documentnumber/150_5345-53

https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/buy_american/nationwide_waivers_issued

7. The Governor's emergency declaration and mandates relating to COVID-19 expired on February 14, 2021. However, contractors are encouraged to review COVID-19 Response and Recovery Health Advisories that can be accessed at:

<https://covid19.alaska.gov/health-advisories/>

Contractors will still be required to meet any applicable local ordinances or requirements currently in effect, and comply with any future federal, state, or local declarations or mandates that might be adopted while work on the project is ongoing.

Consistent with Section 70-01 of the *Standard Specifications for Airport Construction*, the Contractor will be responsible for paying all costs and expenses incurred to comply with any COVID-19 Health Mandates or Health Advisories in effect during times when the Contractor is performing project-related work activities. The Contractor will additionally be responsible for preparing any general or site-specific mitigation and response plans required for its forces, along with any attendant schedule delays or impacts.

8. 2 CFR 200.216, prohibits certain telecommunication and video surveillance equipment, services or systems on all Federal-Aid Projects. Refer to GCP 60-01 Prohibition on Certain Telecommunication and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.
9. This project contains an escrow of bid documents requirement. See Section 30-11.
10. Certified payroll must be submitted electronically through AASHTOWare for contracts awarded after January 1, 2021. In order to submit certified payroll, Contractors, Subcontractors, and lower tier Subcontractors must be active in AASHTOWare, which requires they have a valid Vendor ID with a 913 commodity code. To obtain a Vendor ID, register with the state of Alaska via the Vendor Self-Serve (VSS). Instructions for creating a new account in the VSS system can be found under the Reference Guides and Forms at the following link: <https://iris-vss.alaska.gov/PRDVSS1X1/Advantage4>. For information on certified payroll contact the Department of Labor and Workforce Development, Wage and Hour Administration:
Juneau (907) 465-4842
Anchorage (907) 269-4900
Fairbanks (907) 451-2886

DOT&PF AASHTOWare Project Guidance, including schedule, FAQs, training options: <http://dot.alaska.gov/aashtoware/>

11. The award of this contract is contingent upon adequate funding being received from the Federal Aviation Administration.
12. Bidders are cautioned to pay special attention to the modification of Item G-100 Mobilization and Demobilization where the payment distribution has been modified.
13. Contract Price Adjustment(s): The Department will not provide cost escalation or de-escalation price adjustment for this contract, except for specific items described in the bid package at the time of bid opening.

14. The Build America, Buy America (BABA) sections in Public Law No. 117-58 (Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL)) establish three classes of materials that must be declared as being produced in the United States:
- Iron and Steel
 - Manufactured Products
 - Construction Materials

Section GCP 60-09 incorporates changes to the Buy American Preference requirements to comply with recent FAA interpretations. Because individual construction materials are not eligible FAA projects, FAA considers construction materials incorporated in AIP funded construction projects to be combined with other materials through a manufacturing process into a final manufactured good [the project]. This allows construction materials incorporated on the project to be part of the Type 3 waiver process.

FAA has clarified that structural iron, like structural steel, must be 100% U.S. origin. Small amounts of iron used in components and subcomponents that are not structural may be included in a Type 3 waiver.

As part of this change, form 25D-151 was modified. Form 25D-154 was not changed, and the other forms used in the waiver process are available through the FAA website below.

Appendix A4 of the FAA's *Contract Provision Guidelines for Obligated Sponsors and Airport Improvement Program Projects* (FAA Contract Guidelines) contains information on FAA's requirements under BABA, Executive Order 14005, and 49 USC § 50101. FAA has also published two fact sheets containing guidance information regarding BABA, IIJA, and Executive Order 14005.

Included in the Fact Sheet for IIJA, BABA, and Executive Order 14005 is a clarification (at Item 17) that nationwide waivers issued more than 180 days prior to 11/15/2021 are no longer current. The Nationwide Buy American Waivers list contains expired items with an effective date prior to this. New projects wishing to use such items must include them as part of the Type 3 waiver request.

The second page of FAA Form 5100-136, Buy American Project/Product Content Percentage Calculation – Worksheet, does not need to be completed for a Type 3 Waiver. That page is for a Type 2 or 4 waiver.

BABA can be found in Sections 70901-70952 of the BIL.

The BIL can be found at <https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/3684/text>

FAA Contract Guidelines can be found at <https://www.faa.gov/sites/faa.gov/files/2023-01/combined-federal-contract-provisions-2023-1-20.pdf>

Executive Order 14005 can be found at
<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2021/01/28/2021-02038/ensuring-the-future-is-made-in-all-of-america-by-all-of-americas-workers>

FAA's Buy American Waiver forms and Nationwide Buy American Waivers list can be found at https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/buy_american/

FAA Buy American Preference BABA Implementation Fact Sheet
https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/buy_american/baba_implementation_fact_sheet

FAA Buy American Preference Implementation of IIJA, BABA, and Executive Order 14005 Fact Sheet
https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/buy_american/baba_executive_order_14005

15. All bidders on federally funded projects must submit the Alaska DOT&PF Bidders List Form with their bid submittal at the time of bid opening. This is a federal requirement of all bidders but is not a condition of responsiveness.

Fill out the Alaska DOT&PF Bidders List Form for all subcontractors contacted for quotes regardless of whether they are the successful subcontractor. Ensure that NAICS codes submitted in the Alaska DOT&PF Bidders Form align the subcontractor scope for the work requested with the appropriate federal code. This may result in multiple NAICS codes for each subcontractor.

Vendor IDs are available at
<https://dot.alaska.gov/procurement/awp/vendorcheck.html>

If a Subcontractor does not have a Vendor ID in AASHTOWare, leave that field blank but fill in the Vendor Name and applicable NAICS codes.

For electronically submitted bids, attach a copy of the completed Excel file as an attachment in BidX. If submitting a manual bid, email the Excel file to the regional contracts office conducting the procurement prior to the bid opening.
Central – crdotpfcontracts@alaska.gov
Northern – dot.nrcontracts@alaska.gov
Southcoast – srdotpfcontracts@alaska.gov

The collection of this information is a requirement of 49 CFR 26.11(c) and is required of all bidders at the time of bid to ensure DOT&PF's compliance with Federal Regulation.

16. There will be a mandatory post award conference held in Takotna, Alaska prior to the Contractor beginning work. Refer to Item G-105.

**STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND PUBLIC FACILITIES**



**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION**

**TAKOTNA AIRPORT REHABILITATION
CFAPT00805 / AIP 3-02-0284-XXX-20XX**

**(Advisory Circular 150/5370-10H, Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports,
as modified, and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration
for Airport Improvement Program contracts in Alaska)**

**Revised 9/23
Original Issue Date 12/21
US Customary**

NOTE: Special Provisions for each project are marked as changes to the text of the Standard Specifications. Deleted text is identified by strikethrough. Additions are underlined. The location of each Special Provision is shown by a vertical bar in the margin.

CONTENTS

Effective Date

PART I - GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Section 10.	Definitions and Terms	5/23
Section 20.	Proposal Requirements and Conditions.....	5/22
Section 30.	Award and Execution of Contract.....	12/21
Section 40.	Scope of Work.....	12/21
Section 50.	Control of Work	5/23
Section 60.	Control of Materials	7/23
Section 70.	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	12/21
Section 80.	Execution and Progress	7/24
Section 90.	Measurement and Payment	12/21
Section 100.	Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP)	12/21
Section 110.	Method of Estimating Percentage of Material Within Specification Limits (PWL)	12/21

PART II – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DRAINAGE

Item D-701.	Pipe for Storm Drains and Culverts.....	5/23
Item D-704.	Sliplining	6/25
Item D-752.	Concrete Culverts, Headwalls, and Miscellaneous Drainage Structures	12/21
Item D-760.	Thaw Pipe and Thaw Wires	5/21

FENCING

Item F-170.	Steel Bollard	5/23
-------------	---------------------	------

CONTRACTOR FURNISHED SERVICES

Item G-100.	Mobilization and Demobilization.....	12/21
Item G-105.	Post Award Conference	3/23
Item G-115.	Worker Meals and Lodging, or Per Diem	12/21
Item G-120.	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program	9/23
Item G-130.	Services to be Furnished by the Contractor.....	7/24
Item G-131.	Engineering Transportation.....	12/21
Item G-135.	Construction Surveying and Monuments	9/22
Item G-150.	Equipment Rental	12/21
Item G-300.	Critical Path Method Scheduling	12/21
Item G-700.	Traffic Control for Airports	12/21
Item G-710.	Traffic Control for Roads, Streets, and Highways.....	12/21

LIGHTING INSTALLATION

Item L-101.	Airport Rotating Beacons	12/21
Item L-103.	Airport Beacon Towers.....	12/21
Item L-107.	Airport Wind Cones	12/21
Item L-108.	Underground Power Cable for Airports	12/21
Item L-109.	Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment	12/21

Item L-110.	Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits	12/21
Item L-119.	Airport Obstruction Lights	12/21
Item L-125.	Installation of Airport Lighting Systems	12/21

SITework

Item P-151.	Clearing and Grubbing	12/21
Item P-152.	Excavation, Subgrade, and Embankment	5/23
Item P-154.	Subbase Course.....	12/21
Item P-165.	Removal of Structures.....	12/21
Item P-167.	Dust Palliative.....	12/21
Item P-180.	Rip Rap.....	12/21

AGGREGATE BASE & SURFACE COURSES

Item P-209.	Crushed Aggregate Base Course	5/23
Item P-299.	Aggregate Surface Course.....	5/23

MISCELLANEOUS

Item P-610	Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures	12/21
Item P-620.	Runway Taxiway Marking	12/21
Item P-640.	Segmented Circle	5/23
Item P-641.	Erosion, Sediment, and Pollution Control	5/23
Item P-650.	Aircraft Tie-Down.....	12/21
Item P-660.	Retroreflective Markers and Cones.....	12/21
Item P-661.	Standard Signs	12/21
Item P-670.	Hazardous Area Barriers	12/21
Item P-671.	Runway and Taxiway Closure Markers.....	12/21
Item P-681.	Geotextile for Separation and Stabilization	12/21
Item P-687.	Geogrid for Embankment and Roadway Stabilization and Reinforcement.....	12/21

APPENDIX

Appendix A	Construction Surveying Requirements (Not Used)
Appendix B	Materials Sampling & Testing Frequency
Appendix C	Construction Safety and Phasing Plan
Appendix D	Permits (<i>Pending</i>)
Appendix E	Traffic Plan (Not Used)
Appendix F	Sign Plan (Not Used)
Appendix G	Mining Plan (Not Used)
Appendix H	Aviation Materials Certification List
Appendix I	FAA Technical Specifications for Approach Lighting Aids (Not Used)
Appendix J	Reserved
Appendix K	Snow Removal Equipment Technical Specifications (Not Used)
Appendix L	Material Sales Agreement (Not Used)
Appendix M	Temporary Construction Easement(s) (<i>Pending</i>)

PART I

GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

SECTION 10 DEFINITION OF TERMS

10-01 GENERAL. The following terms and definitions apply in these Specifications. If a term is not defined, the ordinary, technical, or trade meanings for that term shall apply, within the context in which it is used.

Titles and headings of sections, subsections, and subparts are intended for convenience of reference and will not govern their interpretation. Working titles which have a masculine gender, such as "workman" and "flagman" and the pronouns and adjectives "he", "his" and "him" are utilized in the contract documents for the sake of brevity, and are intended to refer to persons of either sex. Any reference to a specific requirement of a numbered paragraph of the contract specifications or a cited standard shall be interpreted to include all general requirements of the entire section, specification item, or cited standard that may be pertinent to such specific reference.

These Specifications incorporate by reference a number of publications including regulations, design and construction standards, or recommendations published by outside sources. Cited publications refer to the most recent issue, including interim publications, in effect on the date of the Invitation to Bid, unless specified by year or date. Cited publications refer to the most recent issue, including interim publications, in effect on the date of the Invitation To Bid, unless specified by year or date.

These Specifications are written to the Bidder or Contractor. Unless otherwise noted, all actions required by the specifications are to be performed by the Bidder, the Contractor, or the Contractor's agent.

Some portions of these Specifications are written using imperative mood, abbreviated format, incomplete sentences and/or active voice to communicate the Contractor's responsibilities in a direct and concise manner. Omission of words or phrases such as "a," "an," "the," "the Contractor shall," "unless otherwise specified," or "unless otherwise directed" is intentional. Interpret the Contract as if they were included.

For all Specification language except the General Contract Provisions, whenever anything is, or is to be, done, if, as, or, when, or where "acceptable, accepted, approval, approved, authorized, determined, designated, directed, disapproved, ordered, permitted, rejected, required, satisfactory, specified, submit, sufficient, suitable, suspended, unacceptable, unsatisfactory, or unsuitable," the expression is to be interpreted as if it were followed by the words "by the Engineer" or "to the Engineer."

10-02 ACRONYMS. Wherever the following abbreviations are used in these Specifications or on the Plans, they are to be construed the same as the respective expression represented. :

AAC	<i>Alaska Administrative Code</i>
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AC	<i>FAA Advisory Circular</i>
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIP	Airport Improvement Program
AKOSH	Alaska Occupational Safety and Health
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AOA	Air Operations Area
AS	<i>Alaska Statute</i>
ASDS	<i>Alaska Sign Design Specifications</i>
ASTM	American Society for Testing & Materials
ATM	Alaska Test Method
ATMM	<i>Alaska Test Methods Manual</i>
CFR	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
CSPP	Construction Safety and Phasing Plan
CTAF	Common Traffic Advisory Frequency
DOLWD	Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development
DOT&PF	Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FM	Factory Mutual
FOP	Field Operating Procedure (See <i>Alaska Test Methods Manual</i>)
FSS	Flight Service Station
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association (formerly IPCEA)
MCL	Materials Certification List
MRP	Mining and Reclamation Plan
NEC	<i>National Electrical Code</i>
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NOTAMs	<i>Notices to Airmen</i>
RASSO	Regional Airport Safety and Security Officer
SPCC	<i>Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure</i> (Plan)
SPCD	Safety Plan Compliance Document
SSAC	<i>DOT&PF Standard Specifications for Airport Construction</i>
SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings
SWPPP	<i>Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan</i>
TCP	<i>Traffic Control Plan</i>
UL	Underwriters Laboratory
WAQTC	Western Alliance for Quality in Transportation Construction (See <i>Alaska Test Methods Manual</i>)

10-03 DEFINITIONS.

ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING. Sampling and testing performed by the State of Alaska, or its designated agent, to evaluate acceptability of the final product.

ACCESS ROAD. The right-of-way, the roadway, and all improvements constructed thereon connecting the airport to another public thoroughfare.

ADDENDA. Clarifications, corrections, or changes to the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract documents issued graphically or in writing by the Department after the advertisement but prior to bid opening.

ADVERTISEMENT. The public announcement, as required by law, inviting bids for specified work or materials.

ADVISORY CIRCULAR (AC). FAA standards and guidance for their Airport Improvement Program.

AGREED PRICE. An amount negotiated between the Department and the Contractor after Contract award for additional work performed or additional materials supplied under the Contract.

AIR OPERATIONS AREA (AOA). Any area of the airport used or intended to be used for the landing, takeoff, surface maneuvering, or parking of aircraft. An air operation area shall include such paved or unpaved areas, that are used or intended to be used for the unobstructed movement of aircraft, in addition to its associated runway, taxiway, or apron.

AIRPORT. An area of land or water that is used or intended for use for the landing and takeoff of aircraft, and any appurtenant areas that are used or intended for use for airport buildings or other airport facilities or right of way, together with airport buildings and facilities.

AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (AIP). A grant-in-aid program, administered by the FAA.

ALASKA STANDARD PLAN. Detail drawing adopted by the Department for repetitive use, showing details to be used where appropriate. Alaska Standard Plans are adopted as Alaska's accepted standards, in accordance with AS 19.10.160(a), and for use in conformity with 12 AAC 36.185(a)(2).

ALASKA TEST METHODS MANUAL (ATMM). The materials testing manual used by the Department. It contains Alaska Test Methods, WAQTC Test Methods, WAQTC FOPs for AASHTO Test Methods, and Alaska Standard Practices for evaluating test results and calibrating testing equipment.

ALASKA TRAFFIC MANUAL. The standard for traffic control devices on Alaska roads, per AS 28.01.010(d). The Alaska Traffic Manual is comprised of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) published by the Federal Highway Administration as modified by the Alaska Traffic Manual Supplement, and any adopted revisions or interim addenda issued subsequently and corrections to known errors in either document.

AVIATION MATERIALS CERTIFICATION LIST. See Materials Certification List.

AWARD. Acceptance of the successful bid by the Department. The award is effective upon execution of the Contract by the Contracting Officer.

BASE COURSE. One or more layers of specified material placed on a subbase or subgrade to support a surface course.

BID (OR PROPOSAL). The bidder's offer, on the prescribed forms, to perform the specified work at the prices quoted.

BID BOND. A type of bid guaranty.

BIDDER. An individual, firm, corporation, joint venture, or any acceptable combination of individuals and entities submitting a bid for the advertised work.

BID FORMS. Department-furnished forms that a bidder must complete and submit when making a bid in response to an advertised project. Bid forms may include a bid schedule, certification forms, acknowledgment forms, and other documents.

BID GUARANTY. The security furnished with a bid to guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract if the Department accepts the bid.

CALENDAR DAY. Every day shown on the calendar, beginning and ending at midnight.

CHANGE ORDER. A written order by the Department to the Contractor making changes to the Contract, within its general scope, and establishing the basis of payment and time adjustment, if any, for the work affected.

COMMON TRAFFIC ADVISORY FREQUENCY (CTAF). A designated frequency for the purpose of carrying out airport advisory practices while operating to or from an airport that does not have a control tower or an airport where the control tower is not operational. CTAF is identified in appropriate aeronautical publications such as the current *FAA Chart Supplement Alaska*, a civil/military flight information publication issued by FAA every 56 days.

COMPLETION DATE. The date on which all Contract work is specified to be completed.

CONSTRUCTION. Physical activity by the Contractor or any Subcontractor using labor, materials or equipment within the Project, or within material sources planned for use on the Project.

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND PHASING PLAN (CSPP). The overall plan for safety and phasing of a construction project developed by the Department and approved by the FAA. It is included in the invitation for bids Appendix C and becomes part of the project specifications.

CONTINGENT SUM. A method for paying for a Contract bid item reserved by the Department for specified contingencies. The Contractor shall perform Contingent Sum work only upon the Directive of the Engineer. The basis of payment for Contingent Sum work shall be specified in the Contract or the Directive.

CONTRACT. The written agreement between the Department and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties for the performance and completion of the work.

The Contract includes the Invitation To Bid, Bid Form, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, Plans, Bid Schedule, Contract Forms, Contract Bonds, Addenda, and any Change Orders, Interim Work Authorizations, Directives, or Supplemental Agreements that are required to complete the work in an acceptable manner, all of which constitute one instrument.

CONTRACTING OFFICER (PROCUREMENT OFFICER). The person authorized by the Commissioner of the Department to enter into and administer the Contract on behalf of the Department. The Contracting Officer has authority to make findings, determinations, and decisions with respect to the Contract and, when necessary, to modify or terminate the Contract. The Contracting Officer is identified on the Invitation To Bid.

CONTRACT ITEM (PAY ITEM). A specifically described item of Contract work listed on the Bid Schedule or in a Change Order.

CONTRACTOR. The individual, firm, corporation, joint venture, or any acceptable combination of individuals and entities contracting with the Department for performance of the Contract.

CONTRACT TIME. The time allowed under the Contract, including authorized time extensions, for the completion of all work by the Contractor.

CONTROLLING ITEM. Any feature of the work considered at the time by the Engineer: (1) essential to the orderly completion of the work and (2) a feature which, if delayed, will delay the time of completion of the Contract (such as an item of work on the critical path of a network schedule).

COST. Amounts actually incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract that are (a) actually reflected in contemporaneously maintained accounting or other financial records and (b) supported by original source documentation. Costs are to be stated in U.S. dollars.

CULVERT. A pipe or arch half pipe, that provides an opening under the embankment.

DAY. Calendar day unless preceded by the word "working".

DEFECTIVE. Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, deficient, or does not conform with regulatory requirements or the Contract documents.

DEPARTMENT. The State of Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities.

DIGITAL SIGNATURE. An electronic signature that conforms to the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, AS 09.80.010 et seq.

DIRECTIVE. A written communication to the Contractor from the Engineer enforcing or interpreting a Contract requirement or ordering commencement or suspension of an item of work already established in the Contract.

DRAINAGE SYSTEM. The system of pipes, ditches, and structures by which surface or subsurface waters are collected and conducted from the airport area.

ELECTRONIC BID. A bid that a bidder (i) prepares on the Department's bid forms accessed through the Department's approved online bidding service and (ii) submits to the Department through use of that bidding service's online submittal process.

ELECTRONIC MAIL (EMAIL). A system for sending messages from one person to another via telecommunications links between computers or terminals using dedicated software.

ENGINEER. The authorized representative of the Department's Contracting Officer. The Engineer is responsible for administration of the Contract.

EQUIPMENT. All machinery, tools, apparatus, and supplies necessary to preserve, maintain, construct, and complete the work.

EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT. An increase or decrease in Contract price or time calculated according to the terms of this Contract.

EXTRA WORK. An item of work not provided for in the Contract as awarded but found essential by the Engineer for the satisfactory completion of the Contract within its intended scope.

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA). Branch of the U.S. Department of Transportation. When used to designate a person, FAA shall mean the Administrator or their duly authorized representative.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS. The most current version of the Federal Specifications and Standards, Commercial Item Descriptions, and supplements, amendments, and indices thereto which are prepared and issued by the General Services Administration (GSA) of the Federal Government in effect on the date bids are opened.

FOREIGN OBJECT DEBRIS (FOD). Any object, live or not, located in an inappropriate location in the airport environment that has the capacity to injure airport or air carrier personnel and damage aircraft.

HIGHWAY, STREET, OR ROAD. A general term denoting a public way used by vehicles and pedestrians, including the entire area within the right-of-way.

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. See traffic control plan.

HOLIDAYS. State of Alaska legal holidays are:

- a. New Year's Day - January 1
- b. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - Third Monday in January
- c. Presidents' Day - Third Monday in February
- d. Seward's Day - Last Monday in March
- e. Memorial Day - Last Monday in May
- ~~e.f.~~ Juneteenth – June 19
- ~~f.g.~~ Independence Day - July 4
- ~~g.h.~~ Labor Day - First Monday in September
- ~~h.i.~~ Alaska Day - October 18
- ~~i.j.~~ Veteran's Day - November 11
- ~~j.k.~~ Thanksgiving Day - Fourth Thursday in November
- ~~k.l.~~ Christmas Day - December 25
- ~~l.m.~~ Every Sunday
- ~~m.n.~~ Every day designated by public proclamation by the President of the United States or the governor as a legal holiday.

If a holiday listed above falls on a Saturday then that Saturday and the preceding Friday are both legal holidays for officers and employees of the state. If the holiday falls on a Sunday, except (12) above, then that Sunday and the following Monday are both legal holidays.

INSPECTOR. An authorized representative of the Engineer assigned to make all necessary inspections, observations, and/or tests, observation of tests of the work performed or being performed, or of the materials furnished or being furnished by the Contractor.

INTERIM WORK AUTHORIZATION. A written order by the Engineer initiating changes to the Contract, within its general scope, until a subsequent Change Order is executed.

INVITATION TO BID. The advertisement for bids for all work or materials on which bids are required.

LABORATORY. The official testing laboratories of the Department or such other laboratories as may be designated by the Engineer.

LIGHTING. A system of fixtures providing or controlling the light sources used on or near the airport or within the airport buildings. The field lighting includes all luminous signals, markers, floodlights, and illuminating devices used on or near the airport or to aid in the operation of aircraft landing at, taking off from, or taxiing on the airport surface.

MAJOR CONTRACT ITEM. A Contract item for which the Contractor's Bid Amount is 5 percent or more of the total Contract award amount. Determination of a Major Contract Item is made at the time of Award.

MANUAL BID. A bid that a bidder (i) prepares on the Department's bid forms accessed either through the Department's approved online bidding service or obtained from the Department's Regional Contracts Office and (ii) submits to the Department in physical paper form by hand delivery, U.S. Mail, or courier service.

MATERIALLY UNBALANCED BID. A mathematically unbalanced bid that either (a) gives rise to a reasonable doubt that it will ultimately result in the lowest overall cost to the Department, even though it may be the lowest bid or (b) is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing a significant advance payment.

MATERIALS. Substances specified for use in the construction of the project.

MATERIALS CERTIFICATION LIST (MCL). Also referred to as "Aviation Materials Certification List". A list of materials for which the Contractor shall submit certifications to the Engineer. The MCL will also designate electrical products requiring listing by an approved independent electrical testing laboratory. The MCL is included in the Contract documents as an appendix.

MATHEMATICALLY UNBALANCED BID. A bid (a) where each pay item fails to carry its share of the cost of the work plus the bidder's overhead and profit, or (b) based on nominal prices for some pay items and enhanced prices for other pay items.

MINOR CONTRACT ITEM. A Contract item with a total value of less than 5 percent of the Contract award amount.

NON-FROST SUSCEPTIBLE. Stone, gravel or sand, that contains 6 percent or less material passing the No. 200 screen as determined by sieve analysis performed with ATM 304 on the minus 3-inch material, and has a plastic index of 6 or less as determined by ATM 205.

NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD. The written notice by the Department announcing the apparent successful bidder and establishing the Department's intent to award the Contract when all required conditions are met.

NOTICE TO PROCEED. Written notice to the Contractor to begin the Contract work.

ORIGINAL GROUND (OG). The ground surface prior to the start of work.

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE. The combination of subbase, base course, and surface course placed on a subgrade to support and distribute the traffic load. Some layers may not be present, see Plans.

PAYMENT BOND. The security furnished by the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety to guarantee payment of all persons who supply labor and material in prosecution of the work provided for in the contract.

PERFORMANCE BOND. The security furnished by the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety to guarantee performance and completion of the work provided for in the contract.

PLANS. The Department's contract drawings, profiles, typical cross sections, and supplemental drawings or reproductions showing the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work.

PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE. A meeting between the Contractor and the Engineer to discuss the project before the Contractor begins the work.

PROCESS CONTROL. See quality control.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER. See contracting officer.

PROFILE. The vertical elevation of the surface of the layer at the location indicated. It is typically indicated at the longitudinal centerline of the top layer of pavement on the runway, taxiway, apron, or roadway. On a material or fabrication it may be used to indicate a shape, or a thickness of material or thickness of a coating.

PROJECT. (a) The specific section of the airport or other property and related facilities on which construction is to be performed, or (b) the work that is to be performed under the Contract whether completed or partially completed.

QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST. A list of products that the Department has found conforms to the SSAC, except for Buy American and Alaska Agricultural/Wood Products. The Department makes no guarantee that any product on the Qualified Products List meets the requirements of Subsection 60-09 Buy American Steel and Manufactured Products, or Alaska Agricultural/Wood Products.

QUALITY CONTROL (QC) also called **PROCESS CONTROL.** The system used by a contractor to monitor, assess and adjust their production or placement processes to ensure that the final product will meet the specified level of quality. Quality control includes sampling, testing, inspection and corrective action (where required) to maintain continuous control of a production or placement process.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS. Laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, or orders, including requirements of permits, issued by a governmental entity with lawful authority over a matter.

RESOURCES. Labor, equipment, materials, supplies, tools, transportation, and supervision necessary to perform the work.

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER. A bidder that the Department determines has the skill, ability, financial resources, legal capacity to contract, equipment, required licenses, integrity, satisfactory record of performance and that is otherwise fully capable of performing the Contract.

RESPONSIVE BID. A bid that the Department determines conforms in all material respects with the solicitation for bids.

RETAINAGE. A percentage of a payment established in advance under a contract or subcontract to be withheld from a progress payment due on the contract or subcontract. Payment or a percentage of payment withheld for unsatisfactory performance is not retainage.

RIGHT-OF-WAY. Land or property or an interest in property available for a project. The uses allowed in portions of right-of-way may be restricted.

RUNWAY. The area of the airport prepared for the landing and takeoff of aircraft.

RUNWAY SAFETY AREA (RSA). A defined surface surrounding the runway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to airplanes in the event an aircraft undershoots, overshoots, or departs from the runway.

SAFETY PLAN COMPLIANCE DOCUMENT (SPCD). A document prepared by the Contractor that details how the Contractor will comply with the CSPP, and approved by the Department.

SECURITY PLAN. A Contract document that specifies methods of controlling the operations of the Contractor, subcontractors, and suppliers so as to provide for (1) security of workers, equipment, and public, (2) security of aircraft in the Air Operations Areas of the airport, and (3) security of the Airport property.

SPECIAL PROVISION. Addition or revision that amends or supersedes the Standard Specifications and is applicable to an individual project.

SPECIALTY ITEM. A Contract item identified in the Contract that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract.

SPECIFICATIONS. General term applied to all Contract terms, conditions, directions, provisions, and requirements, which include, but are not limited to, written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship, and administrative and procedural details related to the work.

~~General term applied to all Contract terms, conditions, directions, provisions, and requirements.~~

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. A book or electronic file of specifications approved by the Department for general application and repetitive use.

STATE. The State of Alaska, acting through its authorized representative.

STRUCTURE. Bridge, building, catch basin or inlet, cribbing, culvert, electrical duct, flexible and rigid pavements, handholes, junction boxes, lighting fixture and base, manhole, navigational aid, retaining wall, storm and sanitary sewer lines, transformer, underdrain, vault, visual aid, water line, and other manmade features of the airport that may be encountered in the work and not otherwise classified herein.

SUBBASE. Layer of specified material between the subgrade and base course.

SUBCONTRACTOR. Individual or legal entity to whom or to which the Contractor sublets part of the Contract.

SUBGRADE. The soil or embankment upon which the pavement structure is constructed.

SUBSIDIARY. Work or material not measured or paid for directly. Compensation for such work is included in the payment for other items of work.

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. The point at which the project (1) can be safely and effectively used by the public without further delays, disruption, or other impediments; and (2) pavement structure, shoulder, drainage, sidewalk, permanent signing and markings, guardrail and other traffic barrier, fencing, safety appurtenance, structures, utilities, lighting, bridge deck and parapet work, and guidance systems for aircraft is complete.

For projects built in phases the work is substantially complete when it is ready for the subsequent project.

SUPERINTENDENT. The Contractor's authorized representative in responsible charge of the work.

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT. Negotiated written agreement between the Department and the Contractor authorizing performance of work beyond the general scope of, but in conjunction with, the original Contract. Supplemental agreements are new procurements under the State Procurement Code, AS 36.30.

SURETY. Corporation, partnership, or individual, other than the Contractor, executing a bond furnished by the Contractor.

SURFACE COURSE. Top homogenous layer of the pavement structure. It is designed to withstand the wear of traffic and the disintegrating effects of climate. Sometimes called the wearing course.

TAXIWAY. The portion of the air operations area of an airport that has been designated for movement of aircraft to and from runways or aircraft parking areas.

TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA (TSA). A defined surface alongside the taxiway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to an airplane unintentionally departing the taxiway.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP). Also referred to as “Highway Traffic Control Plan”. A drawing or drawings indicating the method for safely guiding and protecting motorists, pedestrians, bicyclists, and workers in a highway traffic control zone. The TCP depicts the highway traffic control devices and their placement and times of use.

UTILITY. Line, facility, or system for producing, transmitting, or distributing communications, power, electricity, light, heat, gas, oil, crude products, water, steam, waste, storm water not connected with highway drainage, or other similar commodity, including a publicly owned fire or police signal system, street lighting system, or railroad which directly or indirectly serves the public. Also means lighting as defined in this subsection. Also means a utility company, inclusive of any subsidiary.

VERIFICATION SAMPLING AND TESTING. See ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING.

WORK. Depending on the context, (a) The act of furnishing all resources for the project and performing all duties and obligations required by the Contract or (b) the physical construction, facility or end-product that is contemplated under the Contract, whether completed or partially completed.

WORKING DAYS. Calendar days, except Saturdays and state holidays.

WORKING DRAWINGS. Stress sheets, shop drawings, erection plans, falsework plans, framework plans, cofferdam plans, bending diagrams for reinforcing steel, wiring diagrams and schematics, traffic control plans, or any other supplementary plans or similar data which the Contractor is required to submit to the Engineer for approval.

SECTION 20 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

20-01 QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS. A bidder shall:

- a. When requested, submit a completed Contractor's Questionnaire (Form 25D-8) stating previous experience in performing comparable work, business and technical organization, financial resources, and equipment available to be used in performing the work;
- b. On wholly state-funded projects, submit evidence of a valid Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development certificate of Contractor Registration (Contractor Registration) under AS 08.18, and submit evidence of a valid Alaska Business License prior to award under AS 36.30.110(b); and
- c. On federal-aid projects, submit evidence of Alaska Business License and Contractor Registration prior to award.

All firms desiring to participate in DOT&PF construction projects must register annually by submitting a completed Bidder Registration (Form 25D-6).

20-02 CONTENTS OF BID PACKAGE. Upon request, the Department will furnish prospective bidders with a bid package, at the price stated in the Invitation To Bid.

The bid package includes the following:

- a. Location and description of the project;
- b. Estimates of quantities of work and materials to be furnished;
- c. Schedule of contract items for which bid prices are invited;
- d. Time in which the work must be completed
- e. Amount of the bid guaranty;
- f. Date, time, and place for the bid opening;
- g. Plans and specifications; and
- h. Bid forms.

Unless otherwise stated in the bid package, the Plans, Specifications, permits, forms and any other documents designated in the bid package are considered a part of the bid whether attached or not.

20-03 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE. Bid prices shall be based on the estimated quantities shown in the bid schedule. Quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished are approximate and are prepared only for the comparison of bids. These quantities may increase, decrease, or be eliminated. Payment for unit price items will be made for the actual accepted quantities of work performed and materials furnished under the Contract, as determined using the method of measurement specified in the Contract.

20-04 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS, AND WORK SITE. Bidders shall examine the work site and all Contract documents before preparing a bid. Submitting a bid is a binding representation that the bidder has examined the work site, is aware of the conditions to be encountered, and has examined and understands all of the Contract documents.

Department records of subsurface and hydrological investigations, including but not limited to, boring logs, test results, soil investigation reports, material reports, and other supplemental information are made

available for information purposes only. These records are not part of the Contract. These records indicate subsurface conditions only at specific locations at the time sampled, and only to the depths penetrated. They do not necessarily reflect frozen state, or variations in soil, rock or hydrology that may exist between or outside such locations or at other times. Actual conditions, including ground water levels and saturation, may differ from what is shown in the records.

Material sources referenced in Department records may not contain materials of sufficient quantity or quality to meet project requirements. Sources may be subject to operational restrictions. The availability of these records does not constitute approval, nor guarantee suitability of soils or sources, or the right to use sources referenced in these records for this project. Department records shall not substitute for independent investigation, interpretation, or judgment of the bidder. The Department is not responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from its records by the bidder. Bidders shall examine Subsection 60-02 Material Sources for further information.

Geotechnical reports referenced in the Notice to Bidders, or otherwise made available, may contain data, discussions, and references to material sources. The inclusion of material source information in these reports does not mean they are a Mandatory, Designated, or Available Source as described in Subsection 60-02. For a material source to be considered Mandatory, Designated, or Available, it must be included in the Special Provisions, or so described on the Plans.

Any questions about bidding procedures, site conditions, or Contract requirements must be submitted in writing according to the Invitation To Bid (Form 25D-7). Questions must be submitted in sufficient time to get a reply before submitting a bid. No oral responses or other oral statements are binding on the Department. Any response to a material question shall be issued by addendum sent to all bidders.

20-05 PREPARATION OF BID. A bidder shall prepare its bid using either the Department approved bid preparation software or the Department provided bid forms or legible copies of the Department's forms. All entries shall be legible and in ink or type. Bidders shall:

- a. Enter all prices required on the Bid Schedule, in figures;
- b. Enter a unit price for each contract item for which a quantity is given;
- c. Enter the products of the respective unit prices and quantities in the column provided;
- d. Enter lump sum prices for lump sum contract items in the column(s) provided; and
- e. Enter the total amount of all contract items for the basic bid and, when specified, any alternates.

When a bid item contains a choice to be made by the bidder, the bidder shall indicate a choice according to the Specifications for that item. No further choice is permitted.

The bid must be signed in ink or by digital signature by the person or persons authorized to sign the Contract for the bidder. If a bidder is a corporation, the bid must be signed by a corporate officer or agent with authority to bind the corporation. If a bidder is a partnership, a partner must sign. If the bidder is a joint venture, the bid must be signed by an officer or agent with authority to bind the joint venture. If a bidder is a sole proprietorship, the owner must sign. Each person signing the bid must initial any changes made to entries on the bid forms.

A bidder submitting an electronic bid agrees that its digital signature constitutes a binding signature.

The bidder shall make no claim against the Department in the event it is unable to submit its bid through approved online bidding service and/or approved online bidding service is unable to submit the bid(s) to the Department. The Department reserves the right to postpone the public bid opening in the event of technical problems.

For multiple-project bid openings, the bidder may limit the total dollar amount or number of projects to be accepted by completing and attaching the following statement with its bid for at least one of the projects. The Department will then determine which of the low bids it will accept, up to the total indicated.

"We wish to disqualify all of our successful bids at this bid opening which exceed the total of \$_____ or _____ contracts and hereby authorize the Department to determine which bids to disqualify, based on this limit."

20-06 NONRESPONSIVE BIDS.

- a. A bid shall be rejected as nonresponsive if it:
 - (1) Is not properly signed by an authorized representative of the bidder and in a legally binding manner;
 - (2) Contains unauthorized additions, conditional or alternative bids, or other irregularities that make the bid incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous;
 - (3) Includes a reservation of the right to accept or reject any award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award, except for an award limitation under Subsection 20-05;
 - (4) Fails to include an acceptable bid guaranty with the bid;
 - (5) Is materially unbalanced
 - (6) Fails to meet any other material requirement of the Invitation To Bid; or
 - (7) Fails to include a materially complete Certification of Buy American Compliance (Form 25D-151 or Form 25D-152), except on wholly state-funded projects.
- b. A bid may be rejected as nonresponsive, in the Department's discretion, if it:
 - (1) Is not typed or completed in ink;
 - (2) Fails to include an acknowledgement of receipt of each addendum by assigned number and date of issue; or
 - (3) Is missing a bid price for any pay item, except when alternate pay items are authorized.

20-07 BID GUARANTY. Bids shall be accompanied by a bid guaranty in the amount specified on the Invitation To Bid. The guaranty shall be unconditionally payable to the State of Alaska and shall be in the form of an acceptable paper Bid Bond (Form 25D-14), an electronic bid bond acceptable to the Department and verified through its online bidding service, a certified check, a cashier's check, or a money order.

The surety of a Bid Bond may be any corporation or partnership authorized to do business in Alaska as an insurer under AS 21.09. A legible power of attorney shall be included with each paper Bid Bond (Form 25D-14).

An individual surety will not be accepted as a bid guaranty.

20-08 RESERVED.

20-09 DELIVERY OF BIDS. Bids shall be submitted electronically through the online bidding service, or shall be submitted in a sealed envelope. When bids are submitted in a sealed envelope, the envelope shall clearly indicate its contents and the designated address, as specified on the Invitation to Bid. Bids for other work may not be included in the envelope. In the event of a bid delay, electronic bidders that

have already submitted their bid prior to the bid delay must resubmit their bid utilizing all Bid Forms EBSX Files or their bid will not be received.

The Department will not accept a bid submitted by email or fax unless specifically called for in the Invitation to Bid.

20-10 WITHDRAWAL OR REVISION OF BIDS. Manual Bids may be withdrawn or revised in writing delivered by mail, fax, or email, provided that the designated office receives the withdrawal or revision before the deadline stated in the in the Invitation To Bid. Withdraw requests must be signed and submitted by the bidder's duly appointed representative who is legally authorized to bind the bidder. Revisions shall include both the modification of the unit bid price and the total modification of each item modified but shall not reveal the amount of the total original or revised bids.

Electronic Bids may be withdrawn or resubmitted through the online bidding service. Revisions to electronic bids delivered by mail, fax, or email will not be permitted. If electronic bid withdrawal is unsuccessful, electronic bids may be withdrawn in writing delivered by mail, fax, or email provided that the designated office receives the withdrawal before the deadline stated in the Invitation To Bid. Written withdrawal requests must be signed and submitted by the bidder's duly appointed representative who is legally authorized to bind the bidder.

20-11 PROTEST OF INVITATION TO BID. An interested party, as defined in AS 36.30.699, may protest an Invitation to Bid before the bid opening according to AS 36.30.560 and AS 36.30.565. Submit a protest to the Contracting Officer.

20-12 ADDENDA REQUIREMENTS. The Department will issue addenda if it determines, in its discretion, that clarifications or changes to the Contract documents or bid opening date are needed. The Department may send addenda by any reasonable method such as fax, email, or may post the addenda on its website or online bidding service. Unless picked up in person or included with the bid documents, addenda or notice that an addendum has been issued will be addressed to the individual or company to whom bidding documents were issued and sent to the email address or fax number on the plan holders' list. Notwithstanding the Department's efforts to distribute addenda, bidders are responsible for ensuring that they have received all addenda affecting the Invitation To Bid. Bidders must acknowledge all addenda on the Bid Forms, by fax, or by email before the deadline stated in the Invitation to Bid.

20-13 RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS. The Department will only consider bids, revisions, and withdrawals received before the scheduled deadline stated in the Invitation to Bid.

The Department will assemble, open, and publicly announce timely-received bids at the time and place indicated in the Invitation to Bid, or as soon thereafter as practicable. The Department is not responsible for prematurely opening or failing to open bids that are improperly addressed or identified.

20-14 RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDERS. The Department may find a bidder is nonresponsible for any one of the following reasons, but is not limited in its responsibility analysis to the following factors:

- a. Evidence of bid rigging or collusion;
- b. Fraud or dishonesty in the performance of previous contracts;
- c. More than one bid for the same work from an individual, firm, or corporation under the same or different name;
- d. Unsatisfactory performance on previous or current contracts;
- e. Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on previous contracts;
- f. Uncompleted work that, in the judgment of the Department, might hinder or prevent the bidder's prompt completion of additional work, if awarded;

- g. Failure to reimburse the state for monies owed on any previous contracts;
- h. Default under previous contracts;
- i. Failure to submit evidence of registration and licensing;
- j. Failure to comply with any qualification requirements of the Department;
- k. Engaging in any activity that constitutes a cause for debarment or suspension under the State Procurement Code (AS 36.30) or submitting a bid during a period of debarment;
- l. Failure to satisfy the responsibility standards set out in state regulations;
- m. Lack of skill, ability, financial resources, or equipment required to perform the contract; or
- n. Lack of legal capacity to contract.

Nothing contained in this section deprives the Department of its discretion in determining the lowest responsible bidder.

20-15 FOREIGN TRADE RESTRICTION. The Contractor by submission of an offer and/or execution of a contract, certifies that it:

- a. Is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
- b. Has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a contractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list; and
- c. Has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation according to 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to a contractor who is unable to certify to the above. If the Contractor knowingly procures or subcontracts for the supply of any product or service of a foreign country on the said list for use on the project, the FAA may direct, through the Department, cancellation of the contract at no cost to and with no damages available from the Department or the Federal government.

The Contractor shall incorporate this provision for certification without modification in each contract and in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall require subcontractors to provide immediate written notice to it if the subcontractor learns that its certification was erroneous, or has become erroneous, by reason of changed circumstances. The Contractor may rely upon the certification of a prospective subcontractor unless it has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if the Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making the award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the FAA may direct, through the Department, cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to, and with no damages available from, the Department or the Federal Government.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information

of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

20-16 ELECTRONIC MAIL. Within its submitted bid, a bidder must include a current electronic mail (email) address of bidder's representative who possesses authority to receive, process, and respond to Department emails regarding the advertised project.

The Department may send notices and information to a bidder by using the furnished email address of the bidder's authorized representative.

A bidder shall notify the Department if the bidder requests the Department to send email notices or information to an address different from the email address initially provided in its bid forms. The bidder shall notify the Department of such change by sending a request in writing to the Contract's point of contact identified on the Invitation to Bid that is signed by a representative who is authorized and empowered to legally bind the bidder.

Delivery of an email sent by the Department is complete upon receipt in the addressee's email account. An email sent after 4:30 pm shall be deemed to have occurred at the opening of business on the next working day.

If needed, the Department may demonstrate proof of email delivery by affidavit or certification that includes the following:

- a. The date and time that the Department sent the email message;
- b. The email address from which the Department sent the message;
- c. The name and email address to which the Department sent the message;
- d. A statement that the Department sent the email message and that the person signing the affidavit or certification believes the transmission to have been complete and without error; and
- e. An attached copy of the subject email.

SECTION 30

AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

30-01 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS. After the bids are opened and read, the bids will be mathematically checked and compared on the basis of the sum of the products of the bid schedule quantities and the unit bid prices. The unit bid prices govern if there is an error in extending the unit bid prices, or in totaling the extensions, or if an extension is missing. The results of the bid comparisons will be made available to the public as soon as practicable.

Until the Award, the Department may reject any or all bids, waive minor informalities or advertise for new bids without liability to any bidder if the Department, in its discretion, determines that to do so is in the best interests of the state.

A bidder may request withdrawal of a bid after opening and before the Award only according to AS 36.30.160(b) and State procurement regulations. Submit the request to the Contracting Officer.

An interested party, as defined in AS 36.30.699, may protest a proposed Award of contract as per AS 36.30.560 and AS 36.30.565. Submit the protest to the Contracting Officer.

WHOLLY STATE-FUNDED PROJECTS. On wholly state-funded projects, determination of the low bidder will include bidder preferences as required under AS 36.30.321, according to subsections a. – c. below. Alaska Bidder Preference, Alaska Veteran Preference, and Alaska Product Preference are not applicable on projects with federal funding.

- a. Alaska Bidder Preference:** A bidder claiming this preference shall provide with their bid an Alaska Bidder Preference Certification, certifying they qualify as an Alaska bidder eligible for Alaska Bidder Preference according to AS 36.30.

If the bidder qualifies as an Alaska Bidder, a five percent (5%) preference will be applied to the price of the bid. "Alaska bidder" means a person who:

- (1) holds a current Alaska business license;
- (2) submits a bid for goods, services, or construction under the name appearing on the person's current Alaska business license;
- (3) has maintained a place of business within the state staffed by the bidder or an employee of the bidder for a period of six months immediately preceding the date of the bid;
- (4) is incorporated or qualified to do business under the laws of the state, is a sole proprietorship and the proprietor is a resident of the state, is a limited liability company organized under AS 10.50 and all members are residents of the state, or is a partnership under former AS 32.05, AS 32.06, or AS 32.11 and all partners are residents of the state; and
- (5) If a joint venture, is composed entirely of ventures that qualify under (1) through (4), above.

- b. Alaska Veteran Preference:** A bidder claiming this preference shall provide an Alaska Veteran Preference Certification, certifying they qualify as an Alaska bidder eligible for Alaska Veteran preference according to AS 36.30.

If a bidder qualifies as an Alaska bidder and is a qualifying entity, an Alaska Veteran Preference of five percent shall be applied to the bid price. The preference may not exceed \$5,000 (AS 36.30.321). A "qualifying entity" means a:

- (1) sole proprietorship owned by an Alaska veteran;
- (2) partnership under AS 32.06 or AS 32.11 if a majority of the partners are Alaska veterans;

- (3) limited liability company organized under AS 10.50 if a majority of the members are Alaska veterans; or
- (4) corporation that is wholly owned by individuals, and a majority of the individuals are Alaska veterans.

A preference under this section is in addition to any other preference for which the bidder qualifies.

To qualify for this preference, the bidder must add value by the bidder itself actually performing, controlling, managing and supervising a significant part of the services provided or the bidder must have sold supplies of the general nature solicited to other state agencies, governments, or the general public.

An Alaska veteran is a resident of Alaska who:

- (1) served in the Armed forces of the United States, including a reserve unit of the United States armed forces; or the Alaska Territorial Guard, the Alaska Army National Guard, the Alaska Air National Guard, or the Alaska Naval Militia; and
- (2) was separated from service under a condition that was not dishonorable.

- c. **Alaska Product Preference:** A bidder claiming this preference shall complete and sign the Alaska Product Preference Worksheet, according to the worksheet instructions, and submit the completed worksheet with their bid.

Except for timber, lumber and manufactured lumber products used in the construction project under AS 36.30.322(b), an Alaska products preference will be given as required under AS 36.30.326 - 36.30.332 when the bidder designates the use of Alaska products.

If the successful bidder/contractor proposes to use an Alaska product and does not do so, a penalty will be assessed against the successful bidder/contractor according to AS 36.30.330(a).

Each Alaska product declared on the Alaska Product Preference Worksheet must have an "Approval" date on the Alaska Product Preference Program List, that is on or before the bid opening date for this contract, and that does not expire before the bid opening date for this contract.

30-02 SUBCONTRACTOR LIST. The apparent low bidder shall submit a completed Subcontractor List, Form 25D-5, within five working days following receipt of written notification by the Department that it is the low bidder.

An apparent low bidder who fails to submit a completed Subcontractor List form within the time allowed will be declared nonresponsible and may be required to forfeit the bid security. The Department will then consider the next lowest bidder for award of the Contract.

If a bidder fails to list a subcontractor, or lists more than one subcontractor for the same portion of work, and the value of that work is in excess of one-half of one percent of the total bid amount, the bidder agrees to perform that portion of work without a subcontractor and represents that it is qualified to perform that work.

A bidder who lists as a subcontractor another contractor who, in turn, sublets the majority of the work required under the Contract, violates this subsection.

On federal-aid projects, subcontractors must obtain an Alaska business license and certificate of contractor registration prior to award of the Contract.

On wholly state-funded projects, all subcontractors listed by the Contractor shall have a valid Alaska business license and a valid certificate of registration as a contractor, as defined in AS 08.18, at the time the bid is opened. If a subcontractor listed by the Contractor does not have a valid business license and certificate of registration at the time the bid is opened, the Contractor shall replace the subcontractor with a subcontractor that had a valid Alaska business license and a valid certificate of registration as a contractor under AS 08.18 at the time the bid was opened.

A bidder or Contractor may, without penalty, replace a listed subcontractor who:

- a. Fails to comply with licensing and registration requirements of AS 08.18;
- b. Fails to obtain a valid Alaska business license;
- c. Files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent;
- d. Fails to execute a subcontract for performance of the work for which the subcontractor was listed, and the bidder acted in good faith;
- e. Fails to obtain bonding acceptable to the Department;
- f. Fails to obtain insurance acceptable to the Department;
- g. Fails to perform the subcontract work for which the subcontractor was listed;
- h. Must be replaced to meet the bidder's required state or federal affirmative action requirements;
- i. Refuses to agree or abide with the bidder's labor agreement; or
- j. Is determined by the Department to be not responsible.

In addition to the circumstances described above, a Contractor may in writing request permission from the Department to add a new subcontractor or replace a listed subcontractor. The Department will approve the request if it determines in writing that allowing the addition or replacement is in the best interest of the State.

A bidder or Contractor shall submit a written request to add a new subcontractor or replace a listed subcontractor to the Contracting Officer a minimum of five working days before the date the new subcontractor is scheduled to begin work on the construction site. The request must state the basis for the request and include supporting documentation acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

If a bidder or Contractor violates this subsection, the Contracting Officer may:

- a. Cancel the Contract after Award without any damages accruing to the Department; or
- b. After notice and a hearing, assess a penalty on the bidder or Contractor in an amount not exceeding 10 percent of the value of the subcontract at issue.

30-03 AWARD OF CONTRACT. The Department will award the Contract to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder unless it rejects all bids. The Department will notify all bidders in writing via email, fax, or U.S. Mail of its intent to award.

The Department will notify the successful bidder in writing of its intent to award the Contract and request that certain required documents, including the Contract Form, bonds, insurance and, except on wholly state-funded projects, a completed Form 25D-159 (Certification for Tax Delinquency and Felony Convictions) be submitted within the time specified. The successful bidder's refusal to sign the Contract and provide the requested documents within the time specified may result in cancellation of the notice of intent to award and forfeiture of the bid security.

If an award is made, it will be made as soon as practicable and usually within 40 days after bid opening. Award may be delayed due to bid irregularities or a bid protest, or if the award date is extended by mutual consent. Bids shall be valid for 120 days after bid opening, and may be extended by mutual consent.

For AIP contracts, no award shall be made until the FAA has concurred in the Department's recommendation to make such award and has approved the Department's proposed contract to the extent that such concurrence and approval are required by 49 CFR Part 18.

30-04 RETURN OF BID GUARANTY. The Department will return bid guaranties, other than bid bonds:

- a. To all except the two lowest responsive and responsible bidders, as soon as practicable after the opening of bids; and
- b. To the two lowest responsive and responsible bidders immediately after Contract award.

30-05 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS. The successful bidder shall furnish all required Performance and Payment Bonds on forms provided by the Department for the sums specified in the Contract. If no sum is specified, the successful bidder shall comply with AS 36.25.010. The Surety on each bond may be any corporation or partnership authorized to do business in the state as an insurer under AS 21.09 or two individual sureties approved by the Contracting Officer.

If individual sureties are used, two individual sureties must each provide the Department with security assets located in Alaska equal to the penal amount of either the performance bond or the payment bond. Any costs incurred by the Contractor and the individual Surety are subsidiary and shall be borne by the Contractor or the individual Surety. In no event will the Department be liable for these costs.

Individual sureties shall provide security by one, or a combination, of the following methods:

- a. **Escrow Account.** An escrow account with a federally insured financial institution, in the name of the Department. Acceptable securities include, but are not limited to, cash, treasury notes, bearer instruments having a specific value, or money market certificates.
- b. **Irrevocable Letters of Credit.** Irrevocable letters of credit with a financial institution approved by the Contracting Officer, with the Department named as beneficiary.
- c. **Cashiers or Certified Check.** A cashier's check or certified check made payable to the State of Alaska issued by financial institutions approved by the Contracting Officer.

These bonds and security assets, as applicable, shall remain in effect for 12 months after the date of final payment or, if longer, until all obligations and liens under this Contract are satisfied, including, but not limited to, obligations under Subsection 70-19.

The Department may, in its discretion, notify the bonding company or Surety of any potential default or liability.

The Contractor shall substitute, within five working days, another bond or surety acceptable to the Department if an individual Surety or the Surety on any bond furnished in connection with the Contract:

- a. Becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt;
- b. Loses its right to do business in any state affecting the work;
- c. Ceases to meet Contract requirements;
- d. Fails to furnish reports of financial condition upon request; or
- e. Otherwise becomes unacceptable to the Department.

When approved by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may replace:

- a. An individual surety with a corporate surety; or
- b. Posted collateral with substitute collateral.

Failure to maintain the specified bonds or to provide substitute bonds when required under this section may be grounds for withholding contract payments until substitute bonding is obtained, and may, in the Department's discretion, be grounds for declaring the Contractor in default.

30-06 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS. The Contractor shall provide evidence of insurance with an insurance carrier or carriers satisfactory to the Department covering injury to persons and property suffered by the State of Alaska or by a third party as a result of operations under this contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor. The Contractor's insurance shall provide protection against injuries to all employees of the Contractor and the employees of any subcontractor engaged in work under this Contract. All insurance policies shall be issued by insurers that (i) are permitted to transact the business of insurance in the State of Alaska under Title 21 of the Alaska Statutes and (ii) have a financial rating acceptable to the Department. A certificate of insurance must be furnished to the Department prior to award. The certificate of insurance must provide for notice of cancellation or non-renewal in accordance with policy provisions.

Where specific limits and coverages are shown, it is understood that they shall be the minimum acceptable. The requirements of this subsection shall not limit the Contractor's indemnity responsibility under Subsection 70-13. Additional insurance requirements specific to this contract are contained in the Special Provisions, when applicable.

The Contractor shall maintain the following policies of insurance with the specified minimum coverages and limits in force at all times during the performance of the Contract:

- a. **Workers' Compensation:** as required by AS 23.30.045, for all employees of the Contractor engaged in work under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for Workers' Compensation Insurance for any subcontractor who performs work under this Contract. The coverage shall include:
 - (1) Waiver of subrogation against the state;
 - (2) Employer's Liability Protection at \$500,000 each accident/each employee and \$500,000 policy limit;
 - (3) "Other States" endorsement if the Contractor directly utilizes labor outside of the State of Alaska;
 - (4) United States Longshore and Harbor Workers' Act Endorsement, whenever the work involves activity over or about navigable water; and
 - (5) Maritime Employer's Liability (Jones Act) Endorsement with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000, whenever the work involves activity from or on a vessel on navigable water.
- b. **Commercial General Liability:** on an occurrence policy form covering all operations, including contractual liability and products-completed operations, with combined single limits not less than:
 - (1) \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence;
 - (2) \$1,000,000 Personal Injury;
 - (3) \$2,000,000 General Aggregate; and
 - (4) \$2,000,000 Products-Completed Operations Aggregate.

- c. **Automobile Liability:** covering all vehicles used in Contract work, with combined single limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence.
- d. **Umbrella Coverage:** for Contract amounts over \$5,000,000 not less than \$5,000,000 umbrella or excess liability. Umbrella or excess policy shall include products-completed operations coverage and may be subject to \$5,000,000 aggregate limits. Further, the umbrella or excess policy shall contain a clause stating that it takes effect (drops down) in the event the primary limits are impaired or exhausted.

The State of Alaska shall be named as an additional insured on policies required by paragraphs **b** thru **d** above. All of the above insurance coverages shall be considered to be primary and non-contributory to any other insurance carried by the State of Alaska, whether through self-insurance or otherwise.

In any contract or agreement with subcontractors performing work, the Contractor shall require that all indemnities and waivers of subrogation it obtains, and any stipulation to be named as an additional insured it obtains, shall also be extended to waive rights of subrogation against the State of Alaska and to add the State of Alaska as an additional named indemnitee and as an additional insured.

The apparent low bidder shall furnish evidence of insurance to the Department before award of the Contract. The evidence shall be issued to the Department and shall be either a certificate of insurance or the policy declaration page with all required endorsements attached and must:

- a. Denote the type, amount, and class of operations covered;
- b. Show the effective (and retroactive) dates of the policy;
- c. Show the expiration date of the policy;
- d. Include all required endorsements;
- e. Be executed by the carrier's representative; and
- f. Provide that the Department shall receive written notice of cancellation or non-renewal in accordance with policy provisions.

If a certificate of insurance is issued, include the following statement:

"This is to certify that the policies described herein comply with all aspects of the insurance requirements of the Takotna Airport Rehabilitation project, CFAPT00805. The insurance carrier agrees that it shall notify the Engineer, in writing, and in accordance with the insurance policy's provisions, before cancellation of any coverage or reduction in any limits of liability."

The Department's acceptance of deficient evidence of insurance does not constitute a waiver of Contract requirements.

Failure to maintain the specified insurance or to provide substitute insurance if an insurance carrier becomes insolvent, is placed in receivership, declares bankruptcy, or cancels a policy may be grounds for withholding Contract payments until substitute insurance is obtained, and may, in the Department's discretion, be sufficient grounds for declaring the Contractor in default.

30-07 EXECUTION AND APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. The successful bidder shall execute and return the Contract Form and all other required documents to the Department within the time specified, or within 15 days after receipt by the bidder if no time is specified. A contract is awarded only after it has been signed by the Contracting Officer.

30-08 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT. If the successful bidder fails to appropriately execute and return the Contract Form and other documents within time specified, as required above, the Department

may cancel the intent to award and keep the bid guaranty. The Department will then, in its discretion, award the Contract to the next lowest responsive and responsible bidder or readvertise the work.

30-09 ORAL STATEMENTS. The written terms of the Contract are binding. No oral statement of any person shall, in any manner or degree, modify or otherwise affect, change, or amend the terms of the Contract.

30-10 INTEGRATED CONTRACT. This Contract is an integrated document and contains the complete agreement and understanding of the parties. There are no unwritten agreements or understandings between the parties. Changes ordered or agreed upon, Directives given, or Equitable Adjustments issued under this Contract, and all other matters affecting the Contract, must be in writing in order to be binding and effective.

30-11 ESCROW OF BID DOCUMENTATION. Furnish a legible copy of the Bid documentation and an affidavit, as instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer. Bid documentation consists of written documentation of quantity takeoffs, construction schedules on which the bid is based, cost estimates, rates of production and progress, assumptions, calculations, quotes from subcontractors and suppliers, and information used to prepare the Bid for this project.

Obtain and furnish the same level of bid documentation, for each subcontractor, supplier or fabricator with a subcontract or agreement exceeding \$200,000, regardless of tier. Seal each entity's documentation in separate envelopes, labeled with the entity's name and address, submission date, and project name and number. Include a cover letter or quote signed by a responsible party.

Meet the following requirements:

- a. Submitting Bid Documentation.** Place bid documentation in a sealed container clearly marked "Bid Documentation" and labeled with the bidder's name and address, submission date, and project name and number. Deliver the sealed container to the Department designated document depository for safekeeping.
- b. Affidavit.** Submit directly to the Contracting Officer a signed and certified affidavit attesting that
 - (1) the affiant has examined the bid documentation and that it includes all documents used to prepare the bid,
 - (2) the sealed container contains all bid documentation submitted,
 - (3) the escrow materials were relied on to prepare the bid, and
 - (4) should a dispute arise, the Contractor's rights to use bid preparation documentation other than those in escrow are waived.
- c. Access and Use of Escrow Documents.** The bid documentation will remain in escrow, without access by either party, except as otherwise provided herein. In the event the Contractor (1) provides notice of intent to claim, (2) a claim, (3) a contract change order, or (4) initiates contract related litigation, the Department may obtain copies of the bid documentation as provided herein.

Both parties will submit to the Depository and copy to each other a list of personnel that are authorized to access the escrow documents. Use forms provided by the Depository.

Upon request the Depository will set the time and place for access to escrow documents, will monitor the escrow documents review, and will arrange for a method of copying escrow documents. Access to escrow documents shall require at least 5 days advance written notice so that the other party has the opportunity to witness the escrow review, examination and use. There is no requirement that both parties witness the escrow document review, but if one party is absent then the review must occur in the presence of a neutral third party observer to be designated by the Depository.

Notwithstanding paragraph five below, the Department will be allowed: to make copies of escrow documentation (whether hard copy, electronic, or otherwise); to use and review and provide copies to consultants directly involved in the subject dispute.

Distribution is not authorized except as related to resolution of a dispute. The Department will be allowed to incorporate pertinent copies as supporting documentation in significant contract change orders, contractual disputes, and the settlement of disputed claims.

The Department is not liable for any Contractor costs associated with escrow review and use.

- d. Failure to Provide Bid Documentation.** Refusal or failure to provide bid documentation or affidavit renders the bid non-responsive. Failure or refusal to provide subcontractor bid documentation will result in subcontract disapproval.
- e. Confidentiality of Bid Documentation.** Materials held in escrow are the Contractor's property. Except as otherwise provided herein, the escrow materials cannot be released without the Contractor's approval.
- f. Cost and Escrow Instruction.** The Department pays to store escrowed materials and instructs the depository regarding escrow.
- g. Payment.** Include within the overall Contract bid price costs to comply with this subsection.
- h. Return of Escrow Documentation.** The original escrow documents will be returned to the Contractor once litigation is concluded, outstanding claims are resolved, the Contractor has completed the Contract, and the Department receives an executed Contractor's Release (Form 25D-117) with no exceptions listed.

ESCROW OF BID DOCUMENTATION AFFIDAVIT

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ESCROW OF BID DOCUMENTATION CONTAINED HEREIN CONTAINS ALL OF THE INFORMATION WHICH WAS USED TO DEVELOP THE BID AND THAT I HAVE PERSONALLY EXAMINED THESE CONTENTS AND THAT THE DOCUMENTATION IS CORRECT AND COMPLETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 30-11. SUBMITTAL BY THE CONTRACTOR OF A CLAIM WHICH IS NOT CONSISTENT WITH THE CONTENTS OF THESE BID PREPARATION DOCUMENTS SHALL RESULT IN DENIAL OF THE CLAIM.

By: _____

Title: _____

Firm: _____

Date of Submission: _____

Project Name: Takotna Airport Rehabilitation

Project Number: AIP No. 3-02-0284-XXX-20XX/CFAPT00805

SECTION 40 SCOPE OF WORK

40-01 INTENT OF CONTRACT. The intent of the Contract is to provide for the construction and completion of every detail of the described work. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, supervision, equipment, tools, transportation, supplies, and other resources required to complete the work in the time specified and according to the Contract.

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequence, and procedures of construction, safety, and quality control, and is responsible to perform and furnish the work in accordance with the Contract documents and any applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances.

40-02 CHANGES.

- a. **Within Contract Scope.** The Engineer may order changes within the general scope of the Contract at any time, and without notice to sureties, including altering, ordering additions to, or ordering deletions of quantities of any item or portion of the work. These changes shall be made by a written Change Order and shall not invalidate the Contract or release the sureties.
 - (1) If the change does not materially differ in character or unit cost from specified Contract work, the Contractor shall perform the work at the original contract measurement methods and prices, subject to the provisions of Subsection 90-04.
 - (2) If the change is materially different in character or unit cost from that specified in the Contract, a new Contract Item will be established, and an equitable adjustment to Contract price and Contract time shall be calculated by one of the following methods:
 - (a) The Engineer and Contractor agree upon an adjustment to Contract price and Contract time, and the Engineer issues a change order for the described work;
 - (b) The Engineer requires the Contractor to proceed with the described work, with an adjustment to contract price and contract time, calculated by time and materials basis under Subsection 90-05, and the Engineer issues a change order for the work. The Contractor shall keep complete daily records of the cost of such work; or
 - (c) The Engineer may issue a unilateral Change Order requiring the Contractor to proceed with the work with an adjustment to the payment amount or Contract time based on the Engineer's estimate of reasonable value. The Contractor shall keep complete daily records of the cost of such work.
 - (3) If the Engineer eliminates a Contract item, the Contractor shall accept compensation under Subsection 90-09.
- b. **Outside Contract Scope.** Changes determined to be outside the general scope of the Contract shall be made only by Supplemental Agreement issued according to AS 36.30 and the State's procurement regulations. Additional bonding or insurance may be required.
- c. **Cost and Pricing Data.** Before a Change Order or Supplemental Agreement covering work for which there is no established Contract price will be written, the Contractor shall submit detailed cost or pricing data regarding the changed work. The cost or pricing data shall include an itemization of production rates and all costs including labor, materials, and equipment required for the work. The Contractor shall certify that the data submitted are, to the best of its knowledge and belief, accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually agreed date and that the data will continue to be accurate and complete during the performance of the changed work.

- d. **Time Analysis.** Before a Change Order or Supplemental Agreement that adds or subtracts time from the Contract will be written, the Contractor shall provide an analysis and documentation demonstrating changes to controlling items of work that affect Contract time. The Contractor shall certify that the data submitted are, to the best of its knowledge and belief, accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually agreed date and that the data will continue to be accurate and complete during the performance of the changed work.

40-03 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. If, during the progress of the work, a differing site condition is discovered, the party discovering the differing site condition shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions. The written notification shall occur before the site is further disturbed and before the affected work is performed. A differing site condition is defined as:

- a. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site, differing materially from those shown in the Contract documents, that could not have been discovered by a careful examination of the site; or
- b. Unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.

When the Contractor is the discovering party, failure of the Contractor to give the Engineer prompt written notice of the alleged differing site condition as required under this section constitutes a waiver of any future claim arising from or relating to the alleged differing site condition.

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall leave the affected area undisturbed and suspend work in that area until the Engineer investigates the conditions.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted. If the Engineer finds that such conditions differ materially and increase or decrease the cost of, or the time required for, performance of the Contract, the Engineer will prepare a Change Order for an Equitable Adjustment to the Contract. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Engineer's preparation of the Change Order, and submit data for actual costs and time to perform differing site work according to Subsection 40-02.

The Change Order will provide an equitable adjustment to Contract price and Contract time, as agreed, to perform the work under a differing site condition. The Change Order will not include expected reimbursement, or anticipated profits suffered or claimed, for the work affected by the differing site condition.

If the Contractor and the Engineer are unable to reach an agreement concerning the alleged differing site condition, the Contractor may file a claim under Subsection 50-17.

The Contractor shall keep accurate and detailed records of the actual cost of the work done as a result of the alleged differing site condition and shall allow the Engineer access to those records. Failure to keep records, to provide the Engineer with access to those records, or to give the notice required above will bar any recovery for the alleged differing site condition.

40-04 USE OF MATERIALS FOUND ON THE WORK. Before using borrow, the Contractor shall utilize Useable Excavation to construct the embankment layer on the project. Useable Excavation is material encountered within the lines and grades of the project that is determined suitable by the Engineer under P-152-2.3, Suitable Material. For excavating the Useable Excavation and constructing the embankment with Useable Excavation, the Contractor shall be paid only the unit bid price for excavation. Hauling, placing, compacting and other activities required to construct the embankment with Useable Excavation shall be subsidiary to excavation, and the Contractor shall not be paid additional sums for those activities. The Engineer may approve the use of borrow when Useable Excavation is not available.

The Engineer may authorize the Contractor to use the Useable Excavation for Contract items other than construction of embankment, and the Contractor shall be paid both for the excavation of the Useable

Excavation and for the other Contract Item for which it is acceptably used. If this action results in a shortage of embankment material:

- a. The Contractor shall replace the Useable Excavation used for Contract items other than embankment, on a yard for yard basis with borrow acceptable to the Engineer; and
- b. This replacement shall be at the Contractor's expense and at no additional cost to the Department. The Contractor shall pay any royalties required for the borrow.

The Contractor shall not excavate or remove any material that is within the project limits but outside the lines and grades, without written authorization from the Engineer.

In the event the Contractor has processed material from state-furnished sources in excess of the quantities required for performance of the Contract, the Department may retain possession of the surplus processed materials, including any waste material produced as a by-product, without obligation to pay the Contractor for processing costs. When the surplus materials are in a stockpile, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to leave the materials in the stockpile, level the stockpile(s) or remove the materials and restore the premises to a satisfactory condition at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor may temporarily use material from a structure that is designated to be removed to erect a new structure, but shall not cut or otherwise damage such material without the Engineer's approval.

40-05 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC. It is the explicit intention of the Contract that the safety of aircraft, the public, the airport's equipment and personnel, and the Contractor's equipment and personnel, shall be the most important consideration. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft in the air operations areas of the airport, except as specifically provided in this Contract or in the SPCD, with respect to its own operations and the operations of all its subcontractors. It is further understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the uninterrupted operation of visual and electronic signals (including power supplies thereto) used in the guidance of aircraft, whenever the airport is open to the arrival or departure of aircraft as detailed on the plans, CSPP, and SPCD.

With respect to the Contractor's own operations and the operations of all the Contractor's subcontractors, the Contractor shall provide marking, lighting, and other acceptable means of identifying: personnel; equipment; vehicles; storage areas; and any work area or condition that may be hazardous to the operation of aircraft, fire-rescue equipment, maintenance vehicles, or support vehicles at the airport.

When the Contract requires the maintenance of vehicular traffic on an existing roadway, the Contractor shall keep such roadway open to all traffic, and shall provide such maintenance as may be required to accommodate traffic and to keep the roadway smooth and even. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, flaggers, and other traffic control devices in reasonable conformity with the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways* (published by the United States Government Printing Office) and the *Alaska Traffic Manual Supplement*, unless otherwise specified by the Department. The Contractor shall also construct and maintain in a safe condition any temporary connections necessary for ingress to and egress from abutting property or intersecting roadways, and as required in Subsection 50-13.

The Contractor shall make their own estimate of all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary for providing the maintenance of aircraft and vehicular traffic as specified in this subsection.

The cost of maintaining the aircraft and vehicular traffic specified in this subsection shall not be measured or paid for directly, but shall be subsidiary to the various contract items, except when pay items are included in the bid schedule that directly pay for traffic control measures. The traffic control measures included for payment will be specifically described under those items.

40-06 REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES. The Contractor shall leave in place, work around and protect from damage existing structures encountered within the project lines and grades; unless such existing structures are to be removed, demolished, relocated, or salvaged.

Should the Contractor encounter an existing structure (above or below ground) in the work for which the disposition is not indicated on the Plans, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to disturbing such structure. The Engineer will determine the disposition of existing structures so encountered according to the provisions of the contract.

The cost of working around and protecting existing structures, or removing existing structures including landfill waste fees, shall not be measured or paid for directly, but shall be subsidiary to the various contract items.

Structures that may be encountered within the project lines and grades shall be utilized in the work, and shall remain the property of the owner when so utilized in the work, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract.

The Contractor shall offer all removed structures and related materials to the Department for salvage. Any structures or materials not desired by the Department (as confirmed through written correspondence with the Project Engineer) shall be disposed of by the Contractor off airport property in accordance with any applicable environmental requirements. The Contractor may retain the proceeds realized from the sale or salvage of any structures or materials not desired by the Department.

40-07 CLEANUP. The Contractor shall remove all rubbish, solid waste, temporary structures, excess materials, and equipment from the project site, from state owned materials sources, and from all work areas before project completion, or seasonal suspension of construction activities.

SECTION 50 CONTROL OF WORK

50-01 AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER. The Engineer has immediate charge of the engineering details of the project and is responsible for Contract administration. The Engineer has authority to reject defective material and suspend work not performed in accordance with the Contract. The Engineer has authority to accept completed work, issue Directives, Interim Work Authorizations, and Change Orders, and recommend Contract payments.

The Engineer will decide all questions about the quality and acceptability of the materials furnished and whether the work performed by the Contractor was in accordance with the Contract, the Contractor's rate of progress, Contract interpretation and all other questions relating to Contract compliance.

The Engineer has authority to suspend work for reasons listed under Subsection 80-06. If the suspension is to protect the traveling public from imminent harm, the Engineer may orally order the suspension of work. Following an oral order of suspension, the Engineer will promptly give written notice of suspension to the Contractor. In other circumstances, the Engineer will give the Contractor written notice of suspension before suspension of work. A notice of suspension will state the defects or reasons for a suspension, the corrective actions required to stop suspension, and the time allowed to complete corrective actions. If the Contractor fails to take the corrective action within the specified time, the Engineer may:

- a. Suspend the work until it is corrected; and
- b. Employ others to correct the condition and deduct the cost from the Contract amount.

The Engineer may, at reasonable times, inspect any part of the plant or place of business of the Contractor or any subcontractor that is related to Contract performance, including private or commercial plants, shops, offices, or other places of business.

The Engineer may audit all books and records related to performance of the Contract, whether kept by the Contractor or a subcontractor, including cost or pricing data submitted under Subsection 40-02.

50-02 PLANS AND WORKING DRAWINGS. The Department shall provide the Contractor at least two full size sets of the conformed Plans and Contract including Special Provisions. If cross-sections are available, one set will be provided if requested in writing by the Contractor. The Contractor shall keep a complete set of these documents available on the project site at all times.

The Contractor shall supplement structure plans with working drawings that include all details that may be required to adequately control the work and that are not included in the Plans furnished by the Department. The Contractor shall not perform work or order materials until the working drawings for such work, or for changes, are approved by the Engineer. The Engineer's approval of working drawings or changes shall not be deemed a determination that the working drawings or changes comply with federal, state or local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances. It is Contractor's duty to ensure the working drawings comply with the Contract and any applicable federal, state or local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval any required preliminary detail or working drawings. The project name and number shall be stated in the title block for all drawings, as shall the state bridge number, when applicable. The Contractor shall submit drawings in either an electronic or paper format that is acceptable to the Engineer. When paper copies are submitted, provide three sets.

The Contractor shall submit drawings to the Engineer in time to allow for review and correction before beginning the work detailed in the drawing. The Engineer shall return one set of these drawings, either approved or marked with corrections to be made, and shall retain the other sets. The Engineer's approval of working drawings does not change the Contract requirements or release the Contractor of the responsibility for successful completion of the work.

The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy of dimensions and details and for conformity of the working drawings with the Plans and Specifications. The Contractor shall indicate clearly on the working drawings any intended deviations from the Plans and Specifications and itemize and explain each deviation in the Contractor's transmittal letter. The Engineer may order the Contractor to comply with the Plans and Specifications at the Contractor's sole expense if the approved working drawings deviate from the Plans and Specifications and the Contractor failed to itemize and explain the deviations in the Contractor's transmittal letter.

Once the Contractor receives approval of the working drawings, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer:

- a. Enough additional copies to provide eight approved sets of prints;
- b. One set of reproducible transparencies (polyester film); and
- c. If requested, an electronic file in AutoCAD drawing interchange format (.DXF).

The Contractor shall include the cost of furnishing all working drawings in the Contract price.

50-03 CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. Work performed and materials furnished shall conform to the Plans, Specifications and approved Working Drawings, and be within specified tolerances. When tolerances are not specified, the Engineer will determine the limits allowed in each case.

All work or material not conforming to the Plans, Specifications, and approved Working Drawings is considered unacceptable unless the Engineer finds that reasonably acceptable work has been produced. In this event, the Engineer may allow non-conforming work or material to remain in place, but at a reduced price. The Engineer will document the basis of acceptance and payment by Change Order, unless the contract specifies a method to adjust the price of that item.

The failure of the Department to strictly enforce the Contract in one or more instances does not waive its right to do so in other or future instances.

50-04 COORDINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS. These Standard Specifications, Plans, Special Provisions, and all supplementary documents are essential parts of the Contract. They are intended to complement each other and describe and provide for a complete project. A requirement occurring in one is as binding as if occurring in all.

In case of conflict, calculated dimensions will govern over scaled dimensions. In the event that any of the following listed contract documents conflict with another listed contract document, the order of precedence is (with **a.** having precedence over **b.**, and **b.** having precedence over **c.**, etc.):

- a. Special Provisions
- b. Plans
- c. Standard Specifications
- d. Materials testing standards
- e. FAA Advisory Circulars

The Contractor shall not take advantage of any apparent error or omission in the Contract documents. The Contractor may not base a claim for additional compensation or Contract time on a patent error, omission, or conflict in the Contract documents. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately of any apparent errors or omissions in the Contract documents. The Engineer will make any corrections or interpretations necessary to fulfill the intent of the Contract.

50-05 COOPERATION BY CONTRACTOR. The Contractor shall give the work the constant attention necessary for its progress, and shall cooperate fully with the Engineer, Department staff, and other contractors in every way possible.

Either the Contractor's Superintendent or an acting Superintendent with authority to represent and act for the Contractor shall be available within the proximity of the project whenever work is occurring. The Contractor shall employ, as its agent, a competent superintendent thoroughly experienced in the type of work being performed and capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the Plans and Specifications. The Contractor shall provide 24-hour contact information for the Superintendent. The Contractor shall ensure that the superintendent is available at all times to receive and execute Directives and other instructions from the Engineer, to supervise workers and to coordinate the work of subcontractors. The Contractor shall give the superintendent full authority to supply the resources required. The Contractor shall furnish superintendence regardless of the amount of work sublet.

50-06 UTILITIES.

a. Bid Considerations. Bidders shall include in their bid the cost of:

- (1) Providing uninterrupted operation of all visual and electronic signals, including power supplies and Lighting used in the guidance of aircraft, except as specified in the CSPP and SPCD;
- (2) All utility work that is specified in the Contract as work to be performed by the Contractor;
- (3) Working around or through all permanent and temporary utilities shown on the Plans, in both their present and adjusted positions;
- (4) Accommodating the removal, adjustment, or relocation of utilities shown on the Plans by entities other than the Contractor;
- (5) Construction and removal of temporary utilities, to provide temporary utility service during the construction or repair of a permanent utility; and
- (6) Other utility work not specifically identified as compensable in Subparagraph d Compensation.
- ~~(6)~~(7) Protecting utilities along access and haul routes.

The Department will show the approximate locations of utilities it knows to be within the work zone on the Plans. Bidders shall expect that the location, elevation and nature of utilities may vary from what is shown on the Plans and shall factor those contingencies into the bid price. Additional utilities may exist that are not shown on the Plans. Compensation related to utilities not shown on the plans will only be available according to Subparagraph d Compensation.

When an entity other than the Contractor is to remove, adjust, or relocate any utility, or perform other utility related work within the project boundaries, the applicable completion dates or specific calendar days to complete the removal, adjustment, relocation, or other utility related work may be stated in the Special Provisions. If no date is stated in the Special Provisions, the Contractor shall work cooperatively with the utility owner during the Project.

Provide a qualified overhead electrical safety watch observer during equipment operations if equipment is operating where it is difficult for the operator to maintain the desired clearance to the overhead power line(s) by visual means, or where the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR § 1926.1408(a)(2)(iii) and Alaska Statutes Sections 18.60.670 through 18.60.695 cannot be met. Qualified safety observer must hold a current Certificate of Fitness in the journeyman lineman category issued by the State of Alaska and meets the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR § 1910.269. The safety observer is subsidiary to the contract and no additional payment will be made.

- b. Cooperation with Utility Owners.** The Contractor assumes the obligation of coordinating their activities with utility owners, and shall cooperate with utility owners to facilitate removal, adjustment, or relocation operations, avoid duplication of work, and prevent unnecessary interruption of services. When a utility owner is identified in the Contract as being responsible for removing, adjusting, or relocating a utility, the Contractor shall give the utility owner 15 days advance written notice regarding the dates when the utility owner is required to begin and end operations.

The Contractor shall cooperate with utility owners to determine a utility progress schedule for all parties' utility work. The Contractor shall submit the schedule to the Engineer before beginning that portion of utility work. The Contractor shall update the utility progress schedule monthly and shall note time delays and their cause.

Utility owners are not required to work in more than one location at a time, and shall be allowed to complete a specific section of work prior to commencing another section. Utility owners will not normally perform adjustment or relocation of underground utilities when the ground is frozen. Utility owners may prohibit the Contractor, through the Engineer, from working near utilities when the ground is frozen.

The Department has sole discretion to grant permits for utility work within the state right-of-way. The Contractor shall allow parties with utility permits to work and make excavations in the project.

If utility owners do not complete their work in a timely manner, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to temporarily relocate the utilities, to construct new utilities, or to make necessary repairs to complete the utility work.

- c. Utility Work.** The Contractor shall:

- (1) Make all necessary arrangements with utility owners to locate all utilities that may be within an area of work before excavation in that area, according to AS 42.30.400;

Request locates from all utilities having facilities in the area a minimum of ten (10) days prior to excavation. Utility company telephone numbers are as follows:

Locate Call Center 278-3121 (Anchorage) or 1-800-478-3121 (Statewide). The locate call center will contact the following utilities directly:

GCI Communications Corp (GCI)
United Utilities Incorporated (UUI)

Contact the following utilities directly for locates:

Takotna Village (907) 298-2212
Takotna Community Association (888) 856-6186

Utilities not listed above does not preclude the Contractor from obtaining locates or release them from responsibility of identifying and protecting existing utilities.

- (2) Provide right-of-way staking and construction staking with lines and grades before excavation in that area;
- (3) Prevent damage to utilities or utility property within or adjacent to the project;
- (4) Carefully uncover utilities where they intersect the work;
- (5) Immediately stop excavating in the vicinity of a utility and notify the Engineer and the utility owner if an underground utility is discovered that was not field marked or was inaccurately field marked;

- (6) Promptly notify the utility owner, the Engineer, and the Airport Manager in the event of accidental interruption of utility service, and cooperate with the utility owner and the Engineer until service is restored;
- (7) Take all precautions necessary to protect the safety of workers and the public when performing work involving utilities;
- (8) Follow an approved TCP;
- (9) Keep the length of open trench excavation to a minimum, backfill trenches as work is completed;
- (10) Cover open trenches with metal plates capable of bearing traffic where traffic will cross trenches;
- (11) Maintain continuous utility service and install temporary utility systems where needed;
- (12) Ensure all excavation conforms to AS 42.30.400 – 42.30.490;
- (13) Ensure all excavation and utility work conforms to excavation requirements in 29 CFR 1926, Subpart P, and confined space requirements in 29 CFR 1926.21(b)(6);
- (14) Ensure all work undertaken near energized high voltage overhead electrical lines or conductors conforms to AS 18.60.670, AS 18.60.675, AS 18.60.680 or other applicable law;
- (15) Ensure all work undertaken near energized high voltage underground electric lines or conductors conforms to all applicable laws and safety requirements of the utility owner;
- (16) When required by the utility owner, provide for a cable watch of overhead power, underground power, telephone, and gas;
- (17) Obtain plan approval from the local fire authority, and provide for the continued service of fire hydrants, before working around fire hydrants;
- (18) Do all pressure testing or camera testing required to verify utility acceptance in a timely manner; and
- (19) Coordinate the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) (Item P-641) with their work and the utility companies' work.

d. Compensation.

- (1) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Subparagraph d, no equitable adjustment will be paid by the Department:
 - (a) Due to any variations in location, elevation, and nature of utilities shown on the Plans, or the operation of removing, adjusting, or relocating them;
 - (b) For any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained as a result of interference from utility owners, interference from utilities, or interference from the operation of removing, adjusting, or relocating utilities; or
 - (c) For any adjustments or relocations of utilities requested for the Contractor's convenience.
- (2) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Subparagraph d, the Engineer will issue a Change Order with equitable adjustment if:
 - (a) Utilities not shown on the Plans require removal, adjustment, or relocation;

- (b) Conflicts occur between utilities not shown on the Plans and other necessary work; or
 - (c) Conflicts due to the required elevation of a utility occur between new and existing utilities that are both shown on the Plans.
- (3) When the Contractor damages utilities, the utility owner may choose to repair the damage or require the Contractor to repair the damage. The facility owner should be notified of the incident and provided the opportunity to perform the repair themselves. If the Utility does not have the resources to perform the repair work, the utility may approve the Contractor to complete the repair work. When the Contractor damages utilities:
- (a) No equitable adjustment will be paid by the Department, and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for repair costs and expenses, when:
 - 1. The Contractor failed to obtain field locates before performing the work that resulted in the damage;
 - 2. The utility was field located by the utility owner or operator, and the field locate is accurate within 24 horizontal inches if the utility is buried 10 feet deep or less, or the field locate is accurate within 30 horizontal inches if the utility is buried deeper than 10 feet;
 - 3. The plan profile or the field locate does not indicate or inaccurately indicates the elevation of a buried utility;
 - 4. The utility is visible in the field; or
 - 5. The Contractor could otherwise reasonably have been aware of the utility.
 - (b) The Engineer will issue a Change Order with an equitable adjustment for the cost of repairing damage if:
 - 1. The field locate by the owner or operator of a buried utility erred by more than 24 horizontal inches if the utility is buried 10 feet deep or less, or 30 horizontal inches if the utility is buried deeper than 10 feet;
 - 2. The utility was not shown on the Plans or other Contract documents, and the Contractor could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of the utility's existence; or
 - 3. The Contractor made a written request for a field locate according to AS 42.30.400, the utility owner did not locate the utility according to AS 42.30.410, and the Contractor could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of the utility's existence or location.
- (4) If a delay is caused by a utility owner, is beyond the control of the Contractor, and is not the result of the Contractor's fault or negligence, the Engineer may issue a Change Order with an equitable adjustment to contract time, but no equitable adjustment will be made for the cost of delay, inconvenience or damage. Additional contract time may be granted if the cause of delay is because a utility owner is to perform utility work:
- (a) By dates stated in the Special Provisions, and the utility work is not completed by the dates stated; or
 - (b) In cooperation with the Contractor and the utility owner does not complete the work in a timely manner, based on a written progress schedule agreed upon by the Contractor, the utility owner, and the Engineer.

(5) If the Engineer orders the Contractor to make necessary construction or repairs due to incomplete utility work by utility owners, the Contractor will be paid as specifically provided for in the Contract, or the Engineer will issue a Change Order with equitable adjustment.

- e. **Cooperation with Airport Management and FAA.** The Contractor shall coordinate their activities and cooperate with the Airport Management and the FAA, and shall provide 45 days advance written notice to them before working on utilities in the Air Operations Area. All coordination with Airport Management and the FAA shall be through the Engineer. Refer to the CSPP for coordination requirements. The Contractor shall include and cooperate with Airport Management, the FAA, and the Engineer, in determining a utility progress schedule for work on the Airport Property.

The Contractor shall submit a written plan to repair damaged utilities to the Engineer, and shall follow the plan when repairing damaged utilities. The plan shall identify repair personnel or subcontractors. The Contractor shall not work on or adjacent to utilities unless repair personnel are available to repair damaged utilities. Personnel repairing utilities shall be licensed for the work required, and shall have the tools and material required to repair damaged utilities within the time limits required.

When damage affects, or may in the Engineer's opinion affect, the function of navigational or visual aids, the Contractor shall repair damage within two hours. When damage affects, or may in the Engineer's opinion affect, the function of utilities, the Contractor shall repair the damage within 24 hours.

50-07 COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS. The Department may, at any time, contract for and perform other or additional work on or near the Project. The Contractor shall allow other contractors reasonable access across or through the Project.

The Contractor shall cooperate with other contractors working on or near the Project, and shall conduct work without interrupting or inhibiting the work of other contractors. All contractors working on or near the Project shall accept all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with their Contract. No claim shall be made by the Contractor or paid by the Department for any inconvenience, delay, damage or loss of any kind to the Contractor due to the presence or work of other contractors working on or near the Project.

The Contractor shall coordinate and sequence the work with other contractors working within the same project limits. The Contractor shall properly join the work with work performed by other contractors and shall perform the work in the proper sequence to that of the others. The Contractor shall arrange, place, and dispose of materials without interfering with the operations of other contractors on the same project. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Department from any damages or claims caused by inconvenience, delay, or loss that the Contractor causes to other contractors.

50-08 SURVEY CONTROL. The Department will provide sufficient horizontal and vertical control data to establish the planned lines, grades, slopes, shapes, and structures. The Contractor shall provide all additional survey work to maintain control during the project.

50-09 DUTIES OF THE INSPECTOR. The Department's inspectors are authorized to examine all work done and materials furnished, but cannot approve work or materials. Only the Engineer can approve work or materials. The inspectors can reject work or materials until any issues can be referred to and decided by the Engineer. The inspectors may not alter or waive any Contract requirements, issue instructions contrary to the Contract or act as foremen for the Contractor.

50-10 INSPECTION OF WORK. All materials and each part and detail of the work shall be subject to inspection by the Department for compliance with the Contract. The Contractor shall allow safe access to all parts of the work and provide information and assistance to the Engineer to ensure a complete and detailed inspection.

Any work done or materials used without inspection by an authorized Department representative may be ordered removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense, unless the Department failed to inspect after being given reasonable written notice that the work was to be performed.

The Contractor shall remove and uncover portions of finished work when directed. After inspection, the Contractor shall restore the work to Contract requirements. The cost to uncover and restore work shall be at the Contractor's expense, except the Department will pay the cost to uncover and restore work if (1) an authorized Department representative had previously inspected the work or the Contractor had provided reasonable prior written notice that the work was to be performed and (2) the Department finds the uncovered work to be acceptable. If the Department finds the uncovered work to be unacceptable, the cost to correct the work, or remove and replace the work, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Representatives of Contract funding agencies have the right to inspect the work. This right does not make that entity a party to the Contract and does not interfere with the rights of parties to the Contract.

The Department's observations, inspections, tests and approvals shall not relieve the Contractor from properly fulfilling its Contract obligations and performing the work according to the Contract. Work that has been inspected but contains latent or hidden defects shall not be deemed acceptable even though it has been inspected and found to be according to the Contract.

The State of Alaska Department of Labor may require electrical inspection of Public Structures. The Contractor shall request inspection by contacting the Electrical Inspector in Anchorage, Alaska, Phone (907) 269-4925. The Contractor shall request inspection a minimum of two weeks prior to the expected date of inspection being needed. If more than one item requires inspection, the Contractor shall submit a list to the Engineer and Electrical Inspector, with dates for all stages that requires inspection. The Department has no control over or responsibility for the timing of inspections by the Electrical Inspector.

50-11 REMOVAL OF UNACCEPTABLE AND UNAUTHORIZED WORK. All work that does not conform to the requirements of the Contract shall be deemed unacceptable by the Engineer, unless otherwise determined acceptable under Subsection 50-03. The Contractor shall correct, or remove and replace, work or material that the Engineer deems unacceptable, as ordered by the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall establish necessary lines and grades before performing work. Work done before necessary lines and grades are established, work done contrary to the Department's instructions, work done beyond the limits shown in the Contract, or any extra work done without authority, will be considered as unauthorized and shall not be paid for by the Department, and may be ordered removed or replaced at no additional cost to the Department.

If the Contractor fails to promptly correct, remove, or replace unacceptable or unauthorized work as ordered by the Engineer, the Engineer may employ others to remedy or remove and replace the work and will deduct the cost from the Contract payment.

50-12 LOAD RESTRICTIONS. The Contractor shall comply with all vehicle legal size and weight regulations of 17 AAC 25 and the *Administrative Permit Manual*, and shall obtain permits from the DOT&PF Division of Measurement Standards & Commercial Vehicle Enforcement before moving oversize or overweight equipment on a state highway.

The Engineer may permit oversize and overweight vehicle movements within the project limits provided the Contractor submits a written request and an acceptable Traffic Control Plan. No overloads will be permitted on a pavement, base or structure that will remain in place in the completed project. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage done by their equipment due to overloads, and for damage done by a load placed on a material that is curing and has not reached adequate strength to support the load.

50-13 MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall maintain the airport and related airport facilities located within the project from the date construction begins until the Contractor receives a letter of project completion. The Contractor shall maintain these areas continually and effectively on a daily

basis, with adequate resources to keep them in satisfactory condition at all times. The Contractor shall maintain those areas outside the project that are affected by the work, such as haul routes, detour routes, structures, material sites, and equipment storage sites during periods of their use.

Do not place foreign objects and debris (FOD) or any debris capable of causing damage to aircraft landing gears or propellers or of being ingested in jet engines on surfaces in active aircraft movement areas. Ensure that all loose material and debris has been removed from the sides of equipment and haul vehicles prior to travel on airport or road surfaces. Keep all active runway, taxiway, and apron areas free of materials spilled by your operations. Clean spilled materials off of closed runways, taxiways, or aprons prior to opening these areas to aircraft. If FOD is spilled on an active runway, taxiway, or apron, remove it immediately. The Engineer reserves the right to suspend all hauling operations until FOD is removed from active aircraft movement areas. Hauling time lost due to the suspended haul will not be considered reason to extend contract time or reason for a claim. The Engineer will allow hauling to continue when the spilled material is cleaned up to his satisfaction. FOD preventive measures and FOD cleanup of runways, taxiways, haul routes, and equipment is subsidiary to the contract and no additional payment will be made.

The Engineer may relieve the Contractor of this maintenance responsibility for specified portions of the project:

- a. During a seasonal suspension of work. Approximately one month prior to seasonal suspension of work, the Contractor shall hold a preliminary meeting with the Engineer and Airport Management to outline the work the Contractor expects to complete before shut down and the condition the project is to be left in. The Contractor shall then schedule a field review for acceptance by the Department for winter maintenance. At the field review a punch list shall be prepared for implementation prior to acceptance. In order for the Contractor to be relieved of winter maintenance responsibility, the surface of all embankments shall be properly crowned for drainage, all edge lighting shall be in good working order, and all NAVAIDS installed by the Contractor shall first have been accepted by the FAA. After acceptance for winter maintenance and until the Contractor resumes construction operations, maintenance of the facility agreed upon will be the responsibility of the Department; or
- b. Following partial completion (Subsection 50-14); or
- c. Following project completion (Subsection 50-15).

The Department is responsible for routine snow removal and ice control only on those portions of the project that the Department accepts for maintenance.

The Contractor shall maintain previously constructed work until a subsequent course, layer, or structure covers that work. The Contractor shall repair damage done to the work as described in Subsection 70-15.

All costs of maintenance work shall be subsidiary to the prices bid on the various contract items, and the Contractor will not be paid an additional amount for such work.

If in the Engineer's opinion, the Contractor at any time fails to provide adequate maintenance, the Engineer will notify the Contractor of such noncompliance. The notification will specify the areas or structures for which there is inadequate maintenance, the corrective maintenance required, and the time allowed to complete corrective maintenance. If the Contractor fails to take the corrective action within the specified time, the Engineer may:

- a. Suspend the work until corrective maintenance is completed;
- b. Assess a traffic price adjustment against the Contract Amount when an adjustment rate is specified in the Contract; and
- c. Employ others for corrective maintenance and deduct the cost from the Contract amount.

50-14 PARTIAL COMPLETION. The Contractor may submit a written request for partial acceptance of a substantially complete geographically separate portion of the project. The Engineer will accept the portion in writing before project completion and relieve the Contractor of further maintenance responsibility for the completed work, if the Engineer inspects the portion and finds that it is substantially complete to Contract requirements, and acceptance is in the best interest of the State.

Partial completion of the portion neither voids nor alters any Contract terms.

50-15 PROJECT COMPLETION. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, upon substantial completion of all work provided for under the Contract. The Engineer will then schedule and conduct the final inspection. If the inspection discloses that any work is incomplete or unsatisfactory, the Engineer will give the Contractor a list of work items that must be completed or corrected to reach substantial completion and to reach final completion. The Contractor shall promptly complete or correct any work determined unsatisfactory by the final inspection and request a re-inspection.

The Engineer will identify the date of substantial completion in a letter of substantial completion. The letter of substantial completion will relieve the Contractor of further maintenance responsibility of the completed work. The letter of substantial completion will not stop Contract time or relieve the Contractor of the obligation to fully complete the work as required by the Contract specifications.

When all physical work and cleanup provided for under the Contract is found to be complete, the Engineer will issue a letter of project completion. Project completion stops the Contract time, but does not relieve the Contractor of any other Contract obligations.

50-16 FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND RECORD RETENTION. The Department will issue the letter of Final Acceptance after all of the following:

- a. Project completion;
- b. Receipt of all certificates, as-builts, warranties, and other required documents;
- c. Receipt of the Contractor's Release, with no exceptions;
- d. Certification of payment of payroll and revenue taxes by DOLWD and State Dept. of Revenue; and
- e. Final payment under the Contract.

Final Acceptance will release the Contractor from further Contract obligations, except those:

- a. Specified under Subsection 70-19;
- b. Required by law or regulation; or
- c. Continuing obligations established by provisions of this Contract, such as warranty, guaranty, indemnity, insurance, or bond.

The Contractor and the subcontractors shall maintain all books and records relating to performance of the Contract for three years after the date of final payment of the Contract and each subcontract.

50-17 CLAIMS. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer as soon as the Contractor becomes aware of any act or occurrence that may form the basis of a claim for additional compensation or an extension of Contract time or of any dispute regarding a question of fact or interpretation of the Contract. The Engineer has no obligation to investigate any fact or occurrence that might form the basis of a claim or to provide any additional compensation or extension of Contract time unless the Contractor notifies the Engineer in a timely manner of all facts the Contractor believes form the basis for the claim.

If the Contractor believes that he is entitled to an extension of Contract time, the Contractor must state the contract section on which the extension request is based, provide the Engineer with sufficient information

to demonstrate that the Contractor has suffered excusable delay, and show the specific amount of time to which the Contractor is claiming entitlement. The Department will not grant an extension of Contract Time if the Contractor does not timely submit revised schedules in accordance with Subsection 80-03.

If the basis of claim or dispute is not resolved by agreement within seven days of the date the Engineer is notified by the Contractor, the Contractor shall within the next fourteen days submit a Contractor Intent to Claim (Form 25D-18) to the Engineer. Failure to submit a Contractor Intent to Claim as required under this section constitutes a waiver of any future claim arising from or relating to the alleged act or occurrence.

If the Contractor believes additional compensation or time is warranted, the Contractor shall immediately begin keeping complete, accurate, and specific daily records concerning every detail of the potential claim including actual costs incurred, and shall give the Engineer access to any such records and furnish the Engineer copies, if requested. Equipment costs must be based on the Contractor's internal rates for ownership, depreciation, and operating expenses and not on published rental rates. In computing damages, or costs claimed for a change order, or for any other claim against the Department for additional time, compensation or both, the contractor must establish actual damages based on internal costs for equipment, labor or efficiencies. Total cost, modified total cost or jury verdict forms of presentation of damage claims are not permitted. Labor inefficiencies must be shown to actually have occurred and can be proven solely based on job records. Theoretical studies are not a permissible means of showing labor inefficiencies. Home office overhead will not be allowed as a component of any claim against the Department.

The Contractor shall submit a written claim to the Contracting Officer within 90 days after the date the Contractor became aware of the basis of the claim or should have known of the basis of the claim, whichever is earlier. Any Claim not filed within this 90-day period will be deemed irrevocably waived by the Contractor, regardless of whether the requested relief is sought for the ultimate benefit of the Contractor or its subcontractor(s). The Contracting Officer will issue a written acknowledgement upon receipt of the claim.

The Contractor waives any right to claim if the Engineer was not notified properly or afforded the opportunity to inspect conditions or monitor actual costs or if the Claim is not filed on the date required.

a. The written Claim must include all of the following:

- (1)** The act, event, or condition giving rise to the claim;
- (2)** The Contract provisions that apply to the claim and that provide for the requested relief;
- (3)** The item or items of Contract work affected and how they were affected;
- (4)** The specific relief requested, including Contract time if applicable, and the basis upon which it was calculated;
- (5)** Revised progress schedules under Subsection 80–03; and
- (6)** A certification signed by the Contractor that to the best of the contractor's knowledge and belief, the data submitted is accurate, complete, and current and is the actual cost to the contractor or additional time for performing the additional work or supplying the additional materials.

b. The claim, in order to be considered, must show:

- (1)** That the Contractor suffered damages or delay;
- (2)** The damages or delay were caused by the act, event, or condition listed in the claim; and
- (3)** That the Contract entitled the Contractor for relief due to the act, event, or condition specified in the Claim.

The Department may request the Contractor to provide additional information relating to the claim at any time before issuing a decision. The Contractor shall provide the Department with the requested additional

information within 30 days of receiving a request. Failure to furnish the additional information may be regarded as a waiver of the claim.

The Contracting Officer will issue a decision within 90 days of receipt of all information relating to the claim. The time for the Contracting Officer to issue a decision may be extended according to AS 36.30.620.

The Contracting Officer's decision is final and conclusive unless the Contractor delivers a notice of appeal to the Commissioner within 14 days of receipt of the decision. The Contractor shall also serve a copy of the notice of appeal on the Contracting Officer.

Appeals from a Contracting Officer's decision shall be decided according to the State Procurement Code's appeal procedures, including AS 36.30.625, AS 36.30.627, AS 36.30.630, and AS 36.30.631.

Criminal and civil penalties authorized under AS 36.30.687 (including, but not limited to, forfeiture of all claimed amounts) may be imposed on the Contractor if the Contractor makes or uses a misrepresentation in support of a claim, or defrauds or attempts to defraud the Department at any stage of prosecuting a claim under this Contract.

SECTION 60 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

60-01 SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required to complete the work except those specified to be furnished by the Department. The Contractor shall supply materials that are new and that meet Contract requirements. All manufactured materials shall be delivered and stored in their original containers and shall show the manufacturer's name, brand, and identifying number.

The Contractor shall furnish airport lighting equipment that conforms to the requirements of cited materials specifications. In addition, where an FAA specification for airport lighting equipment is cited in the Plans or Specifications, the Contractor shall furnish such equipment that is certified and listed under AC 150/5345-53, *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program*.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of proposed sources of materials at least 30 days before shipment, and shall submit to the Engineer and to the Department's State Materials Engineer a complete list of materials to be purchased from suppliers sufficiently in advance of fabrication or shipment to permit the Department to inspect the materials.

The Department's inspectors may inspect any materials, including those originating outside Alaska, at the supply source or other locations. Materials may be conditionally approved at the supply source or other location, but are subject to field inspection and may be ordered removed under Subsection 50-11 if they do not conform to Contract requirements. Inspectors are authorized to reject materials that do not conform to specifications until any issues can be referred to and decided by the Engineer. Inspectors will report their actions to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit a manufacturer's certificate of compliance for each item listed on the Material Certification List. The Engineer may authorize the use of materials based on a manufacturer's certificate of compliance, see Subsection 60-05. Materials incorporated into the project on the basis of a manufacturer's certificate of compliance may be tested at any time, whether in place or not, and, if they do not conform to Contract specifications, they may be rejected and ordered removed under Subsection 50-11.

The Engineer may authorize the use of materials listed in the Department's *Qualified Products List*. Materials incorporated into the project on the basis of the *Qualified Products List* may be tested at any time, whether in place or not, and, if they do not conform to Contract specifications, they may be rejected and ordered removed under Subsection 50-11.

The Contractor may request substitution of specified materials with equivalent materials. Requests for substitution shall be submitted to the Engineer, and shall include a manufacturer's statement that certifies, for each lot delivered:

- a. Conformance to the specified performance, testing, quality or dimensional requirements; and
- b. Suitability for the use intended in the Contract work.

The Engineer will determine the acceptability of a proposed substitute for use in the project. If a substitute is approved, a Change Order will be executed. The Department is never required to accept substitution. The Contractor shall not incorporate substitute materials into the project without written approval from the Engineer. The Engineer may test substitute materials at any time, whether in place or not, and, if the substitute materials do not meet Contract specifications, they may be rejected and ordered removed under Subsection 50-11.

PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATION AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT. On projects using federal funds, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.216, Prohibition on certain telecommunication and video surveillance services or equipment, including any future amendments thereto that are applicable to the project.

By submitting a bid or by execution of the contract, the Contractor certifies that it has not entered into a contract nor extended or renewed a contract to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system produced by:

- Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- Any entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

The Contractor further certifies that it has complied with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.216 and that it will continue to do so throughout the term of the Contract.

60-02 MATERIAL SOURCES.

a. General. The Contractor shall:

- (1) Utilize Useable Excavation according to Subsection 40-04 before using material sources listed in Subsection 60-02.d. When there is insufficient useable excavation furnish additional required materials from sources of the Contractor's choice, except that the Contractor shall use a mandatory source when identified in the Contract;
- (2) Produce a sufficient quantity of materials meeting the specifications to complete the project;
- (3) As a subsidiary cost: clear and grub, strip, drill and blast, excavate, crush, sort, blend, screen, wash, stockpile, haul, and rehandle material as needed to produce and deliver the specified product;
- (4) Determine the type of equipment and methods to be used;
- (5) Expect variations in material quality within the deposits, and procure material only from acceptable portions of the deposit, regardless of source ownership; and
- (6) Prevent erosion, sedimentation, and pollution within a materials source.

The Contractor agrees that:

- (7) The costs to explore and develop material sources, including all production effort, are subsidiary to the cost of providing the specified material;
- (8) The Engineer may order the Contractor to procure material only from certain portions of the source and may reject material from other portions of the source that does not conform to the specifications; and
- (9) All material required may not be procurable from any one source and the Contractor may need to change between sources. That contingency is to be factored into the unit bid price for the Contract Item.

b. Inspection and Acceptance. The Contractor shall perform sampling and testing during materials processing and placement according to its Quality Control Plan (Subsection 60-03.a.) and shall obtain acceptable material samples from locations designated within the source.

The Department will sample and test materials to determine the quality of the source, at its expense, as part of its Acceptance Testing (Subsection 60-03.b.). The Department will reject materials when

the samples do not meet specifications. The Department may reject a proposed materials site when samples do not meet specifications.

- c. **Awareness Training.** The operator of the Contractor's sand and gravel surface mine or other similar materials source shall provide Site-Specific Hazard Awareness Training in compliance with 30 CFR 46.11 for all the Engineer's personnel before beginning operations. All other workers shall be given training in compliance with 30 CFR 46 before exposure to mine hazards. The training must be offered at each surface mine that will be used to supply processed aggregates. A qualified person must provide the training. The training shall be according to the operator's written training plan approved by the Mine Safety and Health Administration, covering the following items:

- (1) Site-specific health and safety risks;
- (2) Recognition and avoidance of hazards;
- (3) Restricted areas;
- (4) Warning and evacuation signals;
- (5) Evacuation and emergency procedures;
- (6) Other special safety procedures; and
- (7) A site tour.

The Contractor shall require the Engineer's personnel to sign the *Visitor's Log Book* upon completion of the training to indicate that training was provided. Training is a subsidiary cost.

d. **Type of Sources.**

When there is insufficient Useable Excavation, as defined in Subsection 40-04, the Contractor shall supply additional required material from one or more of the following sources:

- (1) **Contractor-Furnished Sources.** For a material source that is a commercial plant as defined in Subsection 80-01.d.(1) the Contractor shall:

- (a) Acquire the necessary rights and permits to obtain material from a commercial plant;
- (b) Pay as subsidiary costs all related costs to obtain and use material from the source; and
- (c) Be solely responsible for the quality and quantity of materials.

For all Contractor-Furnished sources that are not a commercial plant, the Contractor shall:

- (d) Acquire the necessary rights and permits to take materials from the sources including state-owned sources that are not under the Department's control;
- (e) Pay as subsidiary:
 1. all related costs to obtain, develop, and use the sources, including but not limited to permit costs and mineral royalties;
 2. the material costs identified in the Material Sales Agreement you obtain for State owned sources where an existing or draft Material Sales Agreement is not included in the contract; and
 3. the material costs identified in the Material Sales Agreement for material obtained from State owned sources for which an existing or draft Material Sales Agreement is included in the contract;

- (f) Be solely responsible for quality and quantity of materials; and
- (g) Obtain all necessary rights, permits, and plan approvals before clearing or disturbing the ground in the material source. The contractor shall certify in writing to the Engineer that all permits and clearances relating to the use of the material source have been obtained prior to any clearing or ground disturbance in the materials source.

No equitable adjustment or other compensation will be made for any additional costs, including increased length of haul, if the Contractor:

- (h) Chooses to change material sources for any reason;
- (i) Is unable to produce a sufficient quantity or quality of materials from Contractor-Furnished sources; or
- (j) Encounters unexpected, unforeseen, or unusual conditions within Contractor-Furnished sources.

- (2) **Mandatory Sources.** The Department may identify material sources in the Contract from which the Contractor is required to take a specified quantity of material. No other source will be permitted for that portion of material unless prior approval is obtained from the Engineer. The Contract will specifically define these sources as Mandatory Sources and define rights and stipulations for each site. The Department will provide a materials report for these sources.

The Contractor acknowledges that samples from within a source may not be representative of the entire source. The Contractor must expect variations of quality and quantity within the source and shall factor that contingency into the unit bid price for the material. No equitable adjustment will be paid for variations encountered within the source.

When using a Mandatory Source, if it is found that the quality or quantity of material producible from the Mandatory Source does not meet project requirements and a change of source is necessary for that reason alone, a Change Order with equitable adjustment will be made.

- (3) **Designated Sources.** The Department may identify material sources in the Contract which are available to the Contractor but which the Contractor is not required to use. The Contract will specifically define these sources as Designated Sources and define rights and stipulations for each site. The Department will provide a materials report for these sources.

The Contractor acknowledges that samples from within a source may not be representative of the entire source. The Contractor must expect variations of quality and quantity within the source and shall factor that contingency into the unit bid price for the material. No equitable adjustment will be paid for variations encountered within the source.

If the Contractor elects to use a Designated Source, and it is found that the quality or quantity of material producible from the Designated Source does not meet project requirements and a change of source is necessary for that reason alone, a Change Order with equitable adjustment will be made. If the Contractor chooses to change between or among sources for any other reason than quantity or quality of material, no equitable adjustment will be paid.

- (4) **Available Sources.** The Department may identify other material sources that are available for use for the project by the Contractor. The Contract will specifically define these sources as Available Sources. The Department makes no guarantee as to quality or quantity of material in Available Sources. The Contractor is responsible for determining the quality and quantity of material, and if additional sources are needed. The Contractor shall be responsible for identifying the rights and stipulations for each site with the owner of the site.

When the Department furnishes copies of existing boring logs, test results, or other data in its possession concerning Available Sources, the Contractor is responsible for determining the

accuracy and completeness of this data, for any assumptions the Contractor makes based on this data, and for exploring all Available Sources to the Contractor's satisfaction.

The Department makes no representation, guarantees, or warranty whatsoever, expressed or implied, as to:

- (a) The quality or quantity of materials producible from an Available Source, even if such information is indicated in a Materials Report or Soils Investigation Report;
- (b) Whether boring logs, test results or data reliably represent current existing subsurface conditions;
- (c) Whether interpretations of the boring logs, test results, or other data are correct;
- (d) Whether moisture conditions and indicated water tables vary from those found at the time borings were made;
- (e) Whether the ground at the location of the borings was physically disturbed or altered after the boring was made; and
- (f) The condition, materials, or proportions of the materials between borings, regardless of any subsurface information the Department may make available.

The availability of subsurface information from the Department shall not relieve the Contractor from any risks, or of any duty to make on-site examinations and investigations, or of any other responsibility under the Contract or as may be required by law.

No equitable adjustment will be made if the quality and quantity of material available from an Available Source is not as represented in any information provided by the Department, nor if a change of source is necessary for any other reason whatsoever. The use of Available Sources is entirely at the Contractor's option and the Contractor bears all risk associated with their decision to use an Available Source.

- (5) Excluded Material Sources.** Department owned, managed, or permitted material sources not identified in the Contract are excluded from use for the project. This exclusion does not prevent the Contractor from considering material sources as provided for under Subsection 60-02.d.(1) Contractor-Furnished Sources, nor does it prevent post-award consideration of other material sources as provided under Subsection 40-08.

- e. Rights, Permits and Plan Approvals for Material Sources.** Before disturbing the site of a material source, the Contractor shall acquire and pay for all necessary rights, permits and plan approvals indicated in this subsection and in subsection 70-02. For each material site the Contractor shall:

- (1)** Acquire approval for a Mining and Reclamation Plan (MRP) or receive an exemption, according to AS 27.19. The MRP shall include:
 - (a) Plan and cross-sectional views of the site;
 - (b) Applicable boundaries or property lines;
 - (c) Areas and depths to be developed;
 - (d) Locations of access roads, stripping, sorting, and waste piles, crushing and plant sites, stockpile sites, drainage features, erosion and pollution control features; and
 - (e) Condition the Contractor will leave the site after the materials extraction is completed, including reseeded.

(2) Submit a SWPPP as required by Item P-641.

- f. **Reclamation.** After completing work in a materials source, the Contractor shall finish and grade work areas to a neat, acceptable condition according to the approved MRP. Reclamation of a Contractor-furnished source will be in accord with the Contractor's MRP.

60-03 TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE. Materials are subject to inspection and testing by the Department at any time before, during, or after they are incorporated into the project. Use of untested materials is at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor shall remove and replace unacceptable material according to Subsection 50-11.

- a. **QUALITY CONTROL.** The Contractor is responsible for the quality of construction and materials used in the work. Quality control is process control, and includes all activities that ensure that a product meets Contract specifications. Contractor quality control is subsidiary to the applicable items unless a contract item for Quality Control is established on the bid schedule.

The Contractor shall implement a Quality Control Program in conformance with Section 100, Contractor Quality Control Program.

- b. **ACCEPTANCE TESTING.** The Department has the exclusive right and responsibility for determining the acceptability of the construction and incorporated materials.

The Department will sample materials and perform acceptance tests at its expense. Copies of tests will be furnished to the Contractor upon request. When material is sampled by other than DOT&PF personnel or their agent(s), the sampling must be witnessed by, and possession of the sample immediately transferred to, DOT&PF personnel or their agent(s).

The Contractor shall not rely on the Department's acceptance testing for its quality control. The Department's acceptance testing is not a substitute for the Contractor's quality control. The Engineer may retest materials that have failed the Department's acceptance test, but is not required to do so.

Acceptance sampling and testing frequencies may be located in the Appendix to these Specifications, and are incorporated into the Contract.

60-04 PLANT INSPECTION. The Department may periodically inspect manufacturing methods, manufactured lots and materials at the source of production. The Department may approve, conditionally approve, or reject them.

The Contractor shall:

- a. Notify the Department of the production and fabrication schedule at least 30 days before beginning work on any item requiring inspection, and notify the Department 48 hours before beginning production or fabrication;
- b. Give the inspector full and safe access to all parts of the plant used to manufacture or produce materials; and
- c. Cooperate fully and assist the inspector during the inspection.

Materials may be rejected if the Department requests a plant inspection and the materials are produced or fabricated without a plant inspection. The materials may be tested at any time before final acceptance, whether in place or not and whether approved at a plant inspection or not. If the materials do not meet Contract specifications, they may be rejected and ordered removed under Subsection 50-11. If rejected materials are incorporated into the project, the Department may require those materials to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense under Subsection 50-11.

60-05 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE. The submittal requirements of this subsection are in addition to the submittal requirements of Subsection 60-09 Buy American Steel and Manufactured Products.

The Engineer may authorize the use of certain materials or assemblies based on either a manufacturer's certificate of compliance or based on a Contractor's summary sheet with applicable documentation attached.

- a. If by manufacturer's certification, the certificate must include the project name and number, the signature of the manufacturer, and must include information that clearly demonstrates the material or assembly fully complies with the Contract requirements.
- b. If by Contractor's summary sheet, the summary sheet must include the project name and number, the signature of the contractor, and must include attached documentation that clearly demonstrates the material or assembly fully complies with the Contract requirements.

Electronic submittals that are submitted by email from the Contractor's email account are considered signed.

The Contractor shall submit additional certificates of compliance or test data if required by the Contract or by the Engineer. The Engineer may refuse permission to incorporate materials or products into the project based on a certificate of compliance that does not meet the Contract requirements.

60-06 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be stored to preserve their quality and fitness for the work, and so they can be readily inspected. Materials inspected before storage may be inspected again, before or after being incorporated into the project. The Contractor shall:

- a. Use only approved portions of the project site for storage of materials and equipment or plant operations;
- b. Provide any additional space needed for such purposes without extra compensation;
- c. Restore Department-owned or controlled storage and plant sites to their original condition without extra compensation;
- d. Obtain the landowner's or lessee's written permission before storing material on private property, and furnish copies of the permission to the Engineer, if requested; and
- e. Restore privately owned or leased storage sites, without extra compensation from the Department, to their original condition or as agreed to between the Contractor and the private owner.

60-07 DEPARTMENT-FURNISHED MATERIAL. Material furnished by the Department will be made available to the Contractor at a state yard or delivered at the locations specified in the Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall include the cost of handling and placing all materials after they are delivered in the Contract price for the item in connection with which they are used. The Contractor is responsible for all material delivered to the Contractor. Deductions will be made from any monies due the Contractor to make good shortages and deficiencies from any cause whatsoever, for any damage that may occur after delivery, and for demurrage charges.

60-08 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE. The Contractor shall complete a Submittal Register, and shall submit it to the Engineer on forms provided by the Department or similar forms of the Contractor's choice as approved by the Engineer. The intent of the Submittal Register is to provide a blueprint for the smooth flow of specified project documents. The Contractor shall fill it out sequentially by bid item and allow at least three spaces between bid items. The Submittal Register shall list all working drawings, schedules of work, and other items required to be submitted to the Department by the Contractor including but not limited to: Progress Schedule, anticipated dates of material procurement, SPCD, TCP, SWPPP, Quality Control Program, Utility Progress Schedule, Blasting Plan, Mining Plan, annual EEO reports, DBE payment documentation and subcontracts.

The Contractor shall submit materials (product) information to the Engineer for review, as required by the Contract.

Unless otherwise specified, provide all submittals in an electronic format acceptable to the Engineer.

If the Contract has a duration of 180 days or less, the Contractor shall, within fifteen days after the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the Department for review all submittals and the submittal register. If the Contract has a duration greater than 180 days, the Contractor shall, within fifteen days after the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the Department for review, an anticipated schedule for transmitting submittals.

Each submittal shall include a Submittal Summary sheet. The Contractor shall sign submittals and submit them to the Engineer. Electronic submittals that are submitted by email from the Contractor's email account are considered signed. The Department will return submittals to the Contractor as either: approved, conditionally approved with the conditions listed, or rejected with the reasons listed. The Contractor may resubmit a rejected submittal to the Engineer with more information or corrections. The Department's approval of a submittal in no way relieves the Contractor of its responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequence, and procedures of construction, safety, and quality control.

The Contractor shall be responsible for timely submittals. Failure by the Department to review submittals within 30 days or as otherwise provided in the applicable subsection may be the basis for a request for extension of Contract time but not for additional compensation.

Payment for a specific contract item will not be made until the Department has received the Submittal Register for all items and approved all required submittals for that specific contract item.

When material invoices, freight bills, and mill certificates are submitted, they shall provide sufficient information for the Engineer to identify: the date, supplier and origin of invoice (bill, certificate); project name and number where material will be incorporated; manufacturer, product number, quantity, cost and bid item.

60-09 BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE.

- a. **GENERAL.** The requirements of this subsection do not apply to wholly state-funded projects. Appendix A4 of the *FAA Contract Provision Guidelines for Obligated Sponsors and Airport Improvement Program Projects* shall be used in interpreting the requirements of this subsection.
- b. **CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH FAA BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE STATEMENT.** The bidder certifies that its bid is in compliance with 49 USC Section 50101, Build America Buy America (BABA), and other related Made in America Laws, U.S. statutes, guidance, and FAA policies, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel, manufactured goods, and construction materials used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as a Non-Available Article in Federal Acquisition Regulations subpart 25.104; or has a current FAA Nationwide Buy American Waiver.

Per Executive Order 14005 "Made in America Laws" means all statutes, regulations, rules, and Executive Orders relating to federal financial assistance awards or federal procurement, including those that refer to "Buy America" or "Buy American," that require, or provide a preference for, the purchase or acquisition of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States, including iron, steel, and manufactured products offered in the United States.

The bidder must complete and submit the Certificate of Buy American Compliance (Form 25D-151) with their bid. The Department will reject as nonresponsive any bid that does not include a completed Certificate of Buy American Compliance.

- c. **WAIVER SUBMITTAL.** The apparent low bidder who indicates they will request a Type 3 waiver on the Certificate of Buy American Compliance, must complete FAA Form 5100-136 Buy American Product Content Percentage Worksheet and FAA Form 5100-137 Buy American Final Assembly

Questionnaire. Submit FAA Form 5100-136 and associated documentation within 5 working days after date of notification of apparent low bidder.

Structural iron and structural steel are not eligible for a Type 3 waiver.

- d. **MATERIAL SUBMITTALS.** During performance of the Contract, the Contractor must provide a Material Submittal for Buy American Compliance (Form 25D-154), from the supplier for each iron, steel, manufactured good, or construction material prior to incorporating any iron, steel, manufactured good, or construction material into the project. The supplier certifying Form 25D-154 may be the original manufacturer, fabricator, vendor, contractor, or subcontractor; provided the supplier has sufficient control and knowledge of the manufacturing process to accept responsibility and certify full and complete conformance with 49 USC Section 50101. Provide mill certificates or other material documentation when required by the Engineer. False statements may result in criminal penalties prescribed under AS 36.30.687 and Title 18 USC Section 1001.

60-10 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS. The Contractor shall provide operation and maintenance manuals for equipment and systems incorporated in the work. The Contractor shall submit one set of all manuals 60 days prior to substantial completion for review by the Department. The Contractor shall make corrections noted by the Department, and submit 5 complete sets of manuals 14 days prior to substantial completion.

The Contractor shall submit the manuals in neatly bound hard cover loose-leaf three ring binders. Include project name, Contractor's/Subcontractor's name, address and telephone number on each cover. Prepare data in the form of an instruction manual with a table of contents and a tabbed fly leaf for each section.

The Contractor shall provide a separate section for each product or system installed which includes the following:

- a. Description of each unit or system and the component parts. Identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests. Systems shall include:
- (1) Heating System
 - (2) Fuel Oil Storage and Supply System
 - (3) Runway Lighting System
- b. Product data with each sheet marked to clearly identify the specific products, component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information. Product data shall include:
- (1) Lighting Fixtures
 - (2) Wiring Devices
 - (3) Electric Power Distribution Components
 - (4) Runway Lighting System Components
 - (5) Thaw Wire and Heat Trace System Components
- c. Include drawings to supplement product data and illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems. Show control and flow diagrams. Provide copies of all approved shop drawings. Drawings shall include:
- (1) Equipment Storage Building Plans
 - (2) Electrical Equipment Enclosure Plans

- (3) Runway Lighting One-line Control and Power Diagrams
- (4) Electric Power One-line Diagrams
- (5) Electric Power Panel Directories
- (6) Thaw Wire and Heat Trace Systems
- d. Type text as required to supplement product data and show logical sequence of operations for each procedure, incorporating the manufacturer's instructions.
- e. Operating procedures to include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include any special operating instructions. Include reprogramming instructions for all programmable equipment. Systems shall include:
 - (1) Runway Lighting System
 - (2) Heating System
 - (3) Fuel Oil Storage and Distribution System
- f. Maintenance requirements and repair data. Include routine procedures. Provide a guide for troubleshooting, disassembly, repair, and reassembly. Provide alignment, adjusting, and checking instructions. Maintenance and repair data shall include:
 - (1) Heating System
 - (2) Fuel Oil Storage and Distribution System
- g. Supplies and replacement parts. For each item of equipment and each system list names, addresses, and telephone numbers of subcontractors and suppliers. Provide local source of supplies and replacement parts with complete nomenclature and commercial number of replacement parts. Provide a copy of manufacturer's recommended spare parts list for applicable equipment. Provide data for:
 - (1) Lamps for Runway Lighting System
 - (2) Lamps for Lighting Fixtures
 - (3) Fuel Oil System
- h. Warranties. Include copies of warranties.
- i. Tests. Include logs of all tests performed.

60-11 ALASKA AGRICULTURAL/WOOD PRODUCTS. On wholly state-funded projects, agricultural/wood products harvested in Alaska shall be used pursuant to AS 36.15.050 and AS 36.30.322 whenever they are priced no more than seven percent above agricultural/wood products harvested outside the state and are of a like quality as compared with agricultural/wood products harvested outside the state.

The Contractor shall maintain records which establish the type and extent of agricultural/wood products utilized. When such products are not utilized, the Contractor shall document the efforts he made towards obtaining agricultural/wood products harvested in Alaska and include in this documentation a written statement that he contacted the manufacturers and suppliers identified on the Department of Commerce and Economic Development's list of suppliers of Alaska forest products concerning the availability of agricultural/wood products harvested in Alaska and, if available, the product prices. The Contractor shall complete this documentation at a time determined by the Contracting Officer.

The Contractor's use of agricultural/wood products that fail to meet the requirements of this Subsection shall be removed and replaced in accordance with Subsection 50-03, Conformity with Plans and Specifications.

SECTION 70

LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

70-01 LAWS TO BE OBSERVED. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of, observe, and comply with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, and all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority, that in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the work or which in any way affect the conduct of the work.

The Contractor and the Surety shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state and its representatives against any claim or liability related to violations of any laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, decrees or permits by the Contractor, the Contractor's agents, the Contractor's employees, a subcontractor at any tier, or a supplier or service provider.

The Contractor has the affirmative duty to keep informed of and comply with all laws. The Contractor is not entitled to and shall not rely on any Department employee's interpretation, whether oral or written, of any law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, or any permit issued by an agency other than the Department.

The Contractor is responsible for conspicuously displaying required posters in an area readily accessible to workers.

- a. For wholly state-funded projects, display all posters listed on the Department of Labor and Workforce Development website at <http://labor.alaska.gov/lss/posters.htm>.
- b. For projects using federal funds, display posters required by law or funding agency including posters listed under Related Information on the FAA website <http://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering>.

70-02 PERMITS, LICENSES, AND TAXES. The terms, conditions, and stipulations in permits obtained either by the Department or by the Contractor are made a part of this Contract. Permits obtained by the Department for this project are attached to these Specifications as appendices. Contact names and phone numbers for permits obtained by the Department are shown on the individual permits.

The Department will:

- a. Secure permits and licenses that the Department determines are required for the construction of the proposed project, and the use of mandatory sources, designated sources and designated waste disposal areas for the proposed project; and
- b. Modify Department-acquired permits during the performance of the contract, if deemed necessary by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall:

- a. Acquire any permits and licenses required to complete the project that are not acquired by the Department;
- b. Provide qualified professionals to collect data or perform studies necessary to acquire permits for the use of sites not previously permitted;
- c. Give all notices required for the prosecution of the work;
- d. Abide by all permits and licenses whether acquired by the Department or by the Contractor;
- e. Notify the Engineer promptly if any activity cannot be performed as specified in the permits, and cease conducting the activity until permit modifications or any required additional permits are obtained;
- f. Obtain modifications to permits acquired by the Contractor;

- g. Pay all charges, fees and taxes; and
- h. Provide proof of payment of all taxes before the Department makes final payment.
- i. Provide the information necessary to comply with the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) to discharge stormwater from the construction site. Requirements for this permit are given under P-641, Erosion, Sediment, and Pollution Control.
- j. The Contractor shall complete work in accordance with the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Permit.
- k. Comply with a current and valid Water Quality Certification under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) issued by the Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC).
- l. Vegetation clearing will follow USFWS Recommendations for Land Disturbance & Vegetation Clearing in the Interior Region. Vegetation removal will not be allowed between May 1 and July 15, except as permitted by Federal, State, and local laws and approved by the Engineer.

The provisions of permits acquired by the Contractor, and of notices and information under this section does not shift or create responsibility for compliance with Federal or State law to the Department, or otherwise impose a duty for oversight or review.

In addition, before using an area on or off project site not previously permitted for use by the Contract, the Contractor shall:

- a. Contact all government agencies having possible or apparent permit authority over that area;
- b. Obtain all required permits, clearances, and licenses from those agencies;
- c. Obtain permission from any property owners or lessees with an interest in the property; and
- d. Provide all of the following to the Engineer:
 - (1) All permits or clearances necessary to use the site for its intended purpose(s);
 - (2) A written statement that all permits or clearances necessary have been obtained;
 - (3) Written evidence that the Contractor has contacted all of the relevant agencies and that no additional permits are required on the part of the Contractor, including at a minimum the name of the agency and staff person contacted, the date contacted, and result of coordination; and
 - (4) A plan that identifies how the site will be finally stabilized and protected.

The Engineer may reject a proposed site if the Contractor fails to provide any of the above information or to demonstrate that a proposed site can be finally stabilized to eliminate future adverse impacts on natural resources and the environment.

70-03 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIALS AND PROCESSES. If the Contractor employs any design, device, material, or process covered by patent, trademark, or copyright, the Contractor shall obtain and provide the Engineer with a copy of a suitable legal agreement with the patentee or owner.

The Contractor and the Surety shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state and its representatives and any affected third party or political subdivision from any claim, cause of action, and damages for infringement arising from or relating to the Contractor's use of a patented design, device, material, process, trademark, or copyright.

The Contractor has no right to use for its own purposes, any of the Contract Documents prepared by or for the Department. The Contractor shall not use any of the Contract Documents on extensions of the Project, or on work unauthorized by the Department, without written consent of the Department. The Department's consent is conditioned upon the Contractor:

- a. Agreeing to indemnify, defend, and hold the state harmless for any claims arising from the reuse of the contract documents;
- b. Presenting the written consent of the designer; and
- c. Presenting a certification from the designer, evidenced by application of new designer's seal, that the design is suitable for the proposed use.

70-04 WAGE RATES. The Contractor and all subcontractors shall pay the current prevailing rate of wages as per AS 36.05.010 and this Contract. On federally funded projects the Contractor and all subcontractors shall pay the higher of the appropriate wage rates published by the Alaska Department of Labor and the U.S. Department of Labor, for each individual job classification. The Contractor and all subcontractors shall file certified payroll with the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD) and with the Engineer for all work performed on the project. Submit signed and certified payrolls electronically to the DOLWD and the Engineer.

Before beginning work the Contractor shall file a Notice of Work with DOLWD and pay all required fees. After finishing work the Contractor shall file a Notice of Completion with DOLWD and pay all additional fees required by increases in the Contract amount.

70-05 FEDERAL PROVISIONS. The Contractor shall:

- a. Observe all federal laws, rules, regulations, and requirements applicable to the project; and
- b. Allow appropriate federal officials access to inspect the work.

The federal government is not a party to the Contract. The Contractor agrees that federal inspections will not form the basis for any claim against the federal government or the State for interference with the rights of the Contract parties.

70-06 SANITARY, HEALTH, AND SAFETY PROVISIONS. The Contractor shall provide and maintain neat and sanitary accommodations for employees that meet all federal, state and local requirements.

The Contractor shall comply with federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations concerning construction safety and health standards, including U.S. Mine Safety and Health Administration rules when the project includes pit or quarry operations.

The Contractor shall not expose the public to, or require any workers to work under, conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to health or safety.

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring all workers are adequately protected. The Contractor shall have a safety and health management program that complies with AKOSH requirements, and includes:

- a. A worksite hazard analysis;
- b. A hazard prevention and control plan including personal protective equipment and safe work procedures required for specific tasks;
- c. New employee training and periodic worker training regarding safety and health;
- d. Regular safety meetings with written documentation of attendance, safety topics discussed, worker safety complaints, and corrective actions taken; and

- e. A designated safety officer, employed by the Contractor, who monitors the construction site and is responsible for implementing the safety and health management program.

The Contractor shall implement measures to comply with the following:

- f. Executive Order 13513 – Federal leadership on reducing text messaging while driving, dated October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10 – Text messaging while driving, dated December 30, 2009; and
- g. Alaska Statue 28.35.161 – Driving a motor vehicle with a screen device operating; unlawful installation of television, monitor, or similar device.

The Contractor and Surety shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of Alaska from all claims, causes of action and judgments arising from or relating to the Contractor's failure to comply with any applicable federal, state or local safety requirement, regulation or practice, whether or not listed above.

70-07 ARCHAEOLOGICAL OR HISTORICAL DISCOVERIES. When the Contractor's operation encounters prehistoric artifacts, burials, remains of dwelling sites, paleontological remains, shell heaps, land or sea mammal bones, tusks, or other items of historical significance, the Contractor shall:

- a. Immediately cease operations at the site of the find;
- b. Immediately notify the Engineer of the find; and
- c. Not disturb or remove the finds or perform further operations at the site of the finds until directed by the Engineer.

The Engineer will issue an appropriate Change Order if the Engineer orders suspension of the Contractor's operations or orders the Contractor to perform extra work in order to protect an archaeological or historical find.

70-08 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY, AND RAILWAY PROVISIONS. The Contractor shall control its operations and those of its subcontractors and all suppliers, to assure the least inconvenience to the traveling public. Under all circumstances, safety shall be the most important consideration.

The Contractor shall maintain the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft, airport personnel and vehicular traffic in the AOA, except as specifically provided in this Contract. The Contractor's operations and those of its subcontractors and all suppliers, shall be done according to Subsection 40-05 and shall limit operations for the convenience and safety of the traveling public as specified in Subsection 80-04.

The Contractor shall conduct all operations on or near a railroad according to the Contract, any contract between the Department and the railroad, and any permits issued by the railroad. The Department shall obtain permits for hauling materials across railroad tracks at locations specified in the Contract. If the Contractor desires additional crossings, the Contractor shall obtain any required permits at the Contractor's expense.

70-09 BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS AND HAZARD MARKINGS. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain all barricades, warning signs and markings for hazards necessary to protect the public and the work. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain markers at all times to separate areas closed to aircraft from adjacent areas that are open to aircraft.

For public vehicular and pedestrian traffic, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, lights and other traffic control devices in conformity with the *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways* (published by the United States Government Printing Office) and the *Alaska Traffic Manual Supplement*, and according to the approved TCP.

When the work requires closing an airport operations area of the airport or portion of such area, the Contractor shall furnish, erect and maintain temporary markings and associated lighting conforming to the requirements of AC 150/5340-1, *Standards for Airport Markings*, and according to the CSPP and SPCD.

For work within the airport property, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain markings and associated lighting of open trenches, excavations, temporary stockpiles, and parked construction equipment that may be hazardous to the operation of emergency, fire-rescue, maintenance or support vehicles on the airport in conformance to AC 150/5370-2, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*.

The Contractor shall identify each motorized vehicle or piece of construction equipment in conformance to AC150/5370-2 and 150/5210-5.

The Contractor shall furnish and erect all barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards prior to commencing work that requires such erection and shall maintain the barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards until their removal is directed by the Engineer.

Open-flame type lights shall not be permitted within the air operations areas of the airport.

70-10 USE OF EXPLOSIVES. ~~The use of explosives on airport property is prohibited. The Contractor shall obey all laws, regulations and permits applicable to using, handling, loading, transporting, or storing explosives. When using explosives, the Contractor shall take utmost care not to endanger life, property, new construction, or existing portions of the project and facilities that are to remain in place after the project is complete.~~

~~The Contractor shall provide notice to property owners, the traveling public, and utility companies in the vicinity before using explosives. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of three working days' notice to the Federal Aviation Administration and the airport manager. The Contractor shall notify police and fire authorities in the vicinity before transporting or using explosives. The Contractor shall provide notice sufficiently in advance to enable all potentially affected parties to take whatever steps they may deem necessary to protect themselves and their property from injury or damage. The Contractor shall not use explosives on or near airport property until a Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) has been issued. Each new use of explosives may require a separate NOTAMs to be issued. The Contractor shall not use electric blasting caps within 1,000 feet of the airport property.~~

~~The Contractor is liable for all property damage, injury, or death resulting from the use of explosives on the project. The Contractor and Surety shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the State of Alaska from all claims related to the use of explosives on the project, including claims from government agencies alleging that explosives were handled, loaded, transported, used, or stored improperly.~~

70-11 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY AND LANDSCAPE.

- a. **Restoring Areas.** Areas used by the Contractor, including haul routes, shall be restored to their original condition after the Contractor's operations are completed. The original condition of an area shall be determined as follows: Prior to commencement of operations, the Engineer and the Contractor shall inspect each area and haul route that will be used by the Contractor and take photographs to document their condition. After construction operations are completed or prior to seasonal suspension of work, the condition of each area and haul route will be compared to the earlier photographs. Prior to demobilization or seasonal suspension of work, the Contractor shall repair damages attributed to its operations. The Contractor agrees that all costs associated with repairs shall be subsidiary to other items of work and will not be paid for directly.
- b. **Material Disposal Sites.** Offsite disposal areas may be at locations of the Contractor's choice, provided the Contractor obtains from the owner of such land written permission for such disposal and a waiver of all claims against the State for any damage to such land which may result therefrom, together with all permits required by law for such disposal. A copy of such permission, waiver of claims, and permits shall be filed with the Engineer before commencing work on private

property. The Contractor's selected disposal sites shall also be inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to use of the sites.

c. Property marks. The Contractor shall:

- (1) Be responsible for and protect from disturbance all land monuments and property marks until the Engineer has approved the witnessing or otherwise referenced their locations; and
- (2) Not move such monuments or marks without the Engineer's approval.

d. Damage to property. The Contractor shall:

- (1) Be responsible for all damage to public or private property resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the manner or method of executing the work;
- (2) Be responsible for all damage to public or private property resulting from defective work or materials at any time, before, during, or after project completion; and
- (3) Restore all such damaged property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage occurred, at no additional cost to the Department.

e. Protection of natural resources. The Contractor shall:

- (1) Conduct work in a manner that minimizes disturbance to and protects natural resources in compliance with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations;
- (2) When working near designated wetlands, as defined by the Corps of Engineers, place no fill, nor operate equipment outside the permitted area; and
- (3) When working in or near designated anadromous fish streams, as defined by AS 41.14.840 and AS 41.14.870, place no fill or dredge material, nor operate equipment, within or on the banks of the stream (including fording) except as permitted by the State Fish Habitat Permit issued for the project.

~~(3)~~(4) Eagles are protected under 16 U.S.C. 668-668c Protection of Bald and Golden Eagles (The Act) that prohibits "takes" of eagles, their eggs, nests, or any part of the bird. The Act defines "taking" as "to pursue, shoot, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest, or disturb."

The Contractor shall follow the current National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines: <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/nationalbaldeaglenanagementguidelines.pdf>

Do not disturb a nesting eagle. Notify the Engineer when an active eagle nest is within 660 feet of the project limits.

Delays caused by the presence of nesting eagles may entitle the Contractor to an extension of time, but no additional compensation will be made.

f. Hazardous materials. Hazardous materials include but are not limited to petroleum products, oils, solvents, paints, lead based paints, asbestos, and chemicals that are toxic, corrosive, explosive, or flammable. Except as otherwise specified in this Contract, the Contractor shall:

- (1) Not excavate, nor use for fill, any material at any site suspected of or found to contain hazardous materials or petroleum fuels;

- (2) Not raze and remove, or dispose of structures that contain asbestos or lead-based paints;
 - (3) Not stockpile, nor dispose of, any material at any site suspected of or found to contain hazardous materials or petroleum;
 - (4) Report immediately to the Engineer any known or suspected hazardous material discovered, exposed, or released into the air, ground, or water during construction of the project;
 - (5) Report any containment, cleanup, or restoration activities anticipated or performed as a result of such release or discovery;
 - (6) Handle and dispose of hazardous material with properly trained and licensed personnel who follow an approved Hazardous Material Control Plan as per Item P-641.
- g. Protected areas.** The Contractor shall not use land from any park, recreation area, wildlife or waterfowl refuge, or any historical site located inside or outside of the project limits for excess fill disposal, staging activities, equipment or material storage, or for any other purposes unless permitted by the Contract or unless all permits and clearances necessary for such work have been obtained by the Contractor as detailed in Subsection 70-02.
- h. Solid waste.** The Contractor shall remove all debris, trash, and other solid waste from the project site as soon as possible and according to the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation Solid Waste Program.

70-12 FOREST PROTECTION. The Contractor shall:

- a. Comply with all laws and regulations of the United States and the State of Alaska, local governments, or other authorities governing the protection of forests and the carrying out of work within forests;
- b. Keep forest areas in an orderly condition;
- c. Dispose of all refuse and obtain permits for the construction and maintenance of all construction camps, stores, warehouses, residences, latrines, cesspools, septic tanks, and other structures according to the requirements of the supervising authorities;
- d. Take all reasonable precautions to prevent and suppress forest fires;
- e. Require workers and subcontractors, both independently and at the request of officials, to do all reasonably within their power to prevent and suppress and to assist in preventing and suppressing forest fires; and
- f. Make every possible effort to notify the appropriate forestry agency at the earliest moment of the location and extent of any forest fire.

70-13 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS. The Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the State of Alaska and its agents and employees from any and all claims or actions for injuries or damages whatsoever sustained by any person or property that arise from or relate to, directly or indirectly, the Contractor's performance of the Contract; however, this provision has no effect if, but only if, the sole proximate cause of the injury or damage is the Department's negligence.

This Contract does not create a third party benefit to the public or any member of the public, nor does it authorize any person or entity not a party to this Contract to maintain a suit based on this Contract or any term or provision of the Contract, whether for personal injuries, property damage, or any other claim or cause of action.

70-14 OPENING SECTIONS OF THE PROJECT TO TRAFFIC. Unless prohibited by the CSPP, the Engineer may, at his discretion, order the Contractor to open sections of the work to traffic prior to

completion of the entire project. Openings under this section shall not constitute (a) acceptance of the opened sections or any other part of the work or (b) a waiver of any other provision of the Contract.

The Engineer may establish a time period for completing any features of the opened section of work that are behind schedule.

The Contractor shall:

- a. Maintain the opened portions of the work without additional compensation;
- b. Perform all necessary repairs or renewals on the opened sections of the work without additional compensation;
- c. Conduct the remainder of the work with minimum interference to traffic; and
- d. Maintain barricades and other safety devices required by AC 150/5370-2, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*, to provide separation of opened and closed sections of the project.

70-15 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK. The Contractor shall be responsible for implementing all preventative measures necessary to protect, prevent damage, and repair damage to the work from all causes at no additional cost to the Department. This duty continues from the date construction begins until the date specified in a letter of Substantial Completion or Partial Acceptance of a specific section of the project. Where there is a Partial Acceptance, the duty ends only as to the accepted portion of the work. This duty continues during periods of suspended work, except in specific sections the Department has agreed to maintain under Subsection 50-13.a. Seasonal Suspension of Work.

The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all losses or damages to any portion of the work including that caused by vandalism, theft, accommodation of public traffic, and weather. The Department will only be responsible for loss or damage due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the Contractor's fault or negligence, such as Acts of God, the public enemy, and governmental authorities.

In case of suspension of work from any cause, the Contractor shall take such precautions as may be necessary to prevent damage to the work or facilities affected by the work. This will include providing for drainage and erecting any necessary temporary structures, signs, or other facilities and maintaining all living material such as plantings, seedings, and soddings.

70-16 RESERVED.

70-17 FURNISHING RIGHT-OF-WAY. The Department will secure all necessary right-of-way or property in advance of construction. Any exceptions will be indicated in the Contract.

70-18 PERSONAL LIABILITY OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS. There shall be no liability upon the Engineer and their authorized representatives, either personally or as officials of the state, in carrying out any of the provisions of this Contract, or in exercising any power or authority granted to them by or within the scope of the Contract, it being understood that in all such matters the Engineer and their authorized representatives act solely as agents and representatives of the State. The Contractor shall bring no suit related to or arising under this Contract naming as defendants any State officer, employee or representative in either their personal or official capacities, and shall include a prohibition to that effect in all subcontracts entered into for this Project.

70-19 NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS. The Department shall not be precluded nor estopped by any measurement, estimate, or certificate made either before or after the completion and acceptance of the work and payment, from showing the true amount and character of the work performed and materials furnished by the Contractor, nor from showing that any measurement, estimate, or certificate is untrue or is incorrectly made, nor that the work or materials do not in fact conform to the Contract.

The Department shall not be precluded nor estopped, notwithstanding any measurement, estimate, or certificate and payment, from recovering from the Contractor or the Contractor's Sureties, or both, such damages as it may sustain by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with the terms of the Contract.

Neither the acceptance by the Department, or by any representative of the Department, nor any payment for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the work, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the Department, shall operate as a waiver by the Department of any portion of the Contract or of any right of the Department to damages. A waiver by the Department of any breach of the Contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

70-20 GRATUITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST. The Contractor shall not extend any loan, gratuity, or gift of money of any form whatsoever to any employee of the Department, nor will the Contractor rent or purchase any equipment or materials from any employee of the Department or to the best of the Contractor's knowledge from any agent of any employee of the Department. The Contractor shall execute and furnish the Department an affidavit certifying that the Contractor has complied with this section before final acceptance.

70-21 FEDERAL AFFIRMATIVE ACTION (RESERVED).

SECTION 80 EXECUTION AND PROGRESS

80-01 SUBCONTRACTING OF CONTRACT. The Contractor shall submit a Contractor Self Certification, Form 25D-042, and, except on wholly state-funded projects, a completed Certification for Tax Delinquency and Felony Convictions, Form 25D-159, for each Subcontractor and each Lower Tier Subcontractor, before the Contractor or any subcontractor subcontracts, sells, transfers, assigns, or otherwise disposes of the Contract or any portion of the Contract. The Department has authority to review subcontracts and to deny permission to subcontract work. The Department may penalize the Contractor for false statements or omissions made in connection with Form 25D-042.

The Contractor shall perform, with the Contractor's own organization, work amounting to at least 30 percent of the difference between the original Contract price and the price of designated Specialty Items. For the purpose of this subsection, work is defined as the dollar value of the services, equipment, materials, and manufactured products furnished under the Contract. The Engineer will determine the value of the subcontracts based on Contract unit prices or upon reasonable value, if entire items are not subcontracted.

The Department's consent to the subcontracting, sale, transfer, assignment, or disposal of all or a part of the Contract shall not relieve the Contractor and the Surety of responsibility for fulfillment of the Contract or for liability under the bonds regardless of the terms of the transfer or sublet approvals.

a. The Contractor shall ensure that for all subcontracts (agreements):

- (1) The Department is furnished with one completed Contractor Self Certification, Form 25D-042, for each subcontract;
- (2) The subcontractors have submitted a Bidder Registration, Form 25D-6;
- (3) The required prompt payment provisions of AS 36.90.210 are included in all subcontracts;
- (4) A clause is included requiring the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance according to AS 36.90.210 and within eight (8) working days after receiving payment from which the subcontractor is to be paid;
- (5) A clause is included requiring the Contractor to pay the subcontractor interest, according to AS 45.45.010(a), for the period beginning the day after the required payment date and ending on the day payment of the amount due is made;
- (6) A clause is included requiring the Contractor to pay the subcontractor all retainage due under the subcontract, within eight (8) working days after final payment is received from the Department, or after the notice period under AS 36.25.020(b) expires, whichever is later;
- (7) A clause is included requiring the Contractor to pay interest on retainage, according to AS 36.90.250 and AS 45.45.010(a);
- (8) Other required items listed in Form 25D-042, including but not limited to Form 25D-55A, are included in the subcontracts;
- (9) The subcontractors pay current prevailing rate of wages as per Subsection 70-04 and file signed and certified payrolls with the Engineer and DOLWD for all work performed on the project; and
- (10) Upon receipt of a request for more information regarding subcontracts, the requested information is provided to the Department within 5 calendar days.

b. The Contractor shall ensure that for all lower tier subcontracts (agreements between subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors):

- (1) The Department is furnished with one completed Contractor Self Certification, Form 25D-042, for each lower tier subcontract;
 - (2) The required prompt payment provisions of AS 36.90.210 are included in all lower tier subcontracts;
 - (3) A clause is included requiring the subcontractor to pay the lower tier subcontractor for satisfactory performance according to AS 36.90.210, and within eight (8) working days after receiving payment from which the subcontractor is to be paid;
 - (4) A clause is included requiring the subcontractor to pay the lower tier subcontractor interest, according to AS 45.45.010(a), for the period beginning the day after the required payment date and ending on the day payment of the amount due is made;
 - (5) A clause is included requiring the subcontractor to pay the lower tier subcontractor all retainage due under the subcontract, within eight (8) working days after final payment is received, or after the notice period under AS 36.25.020(b) expires, whichever is later;
 - (6) A clause is included requiring the subcontractor to pay the lower tier subcontractor interest on retainage, according to AS 36.90.250 and AS 45.45.010(a);
 - (7) Other required items listed in Form 25D-042, including but not limited to Form 25D-55A, are included in the lower tier subcontracts;
 - (8) The lower tier subcontractors pay current prevailing rate of wages as per Subsection 70-04 and file signed and certified payrolls with the Engineer and DOLWD for all work performed on the project; and
 - (9) Upon receipt of a request for more information regarding lower tier subcontracts, the requested information is provided to the Department within 5 calendar days.
- c. The following will be considered as subcontracting, unless performed by the Contractor:
- (1) Roadside Production. Roadside production of crushed stone, gravel, and other materials with portable or semi-portable crushing, screening, or washing plants set up or reopened in the vicinity of the project to supply materials for the project, including borrow pits used exclusively or nearly exclusively for the project.
 - (2) Temporary Plants. Production of aggregate mix, concrete mix, asphalt mix, other materials, or fabricated items from temporary batching plants, temporary mixing plants, or temporary factories that are set up or reopened in the vicinity of the project to supply materials exclusively or nearly exclusively for the project.
 - (3) Hauling. Hauling from the project to roadside production, temporary plants, or commercial plants, from roadside production or temporary plants to the project, from roadside production or temporary plants to commercial plants, and all other hauling not specifically excluded in this subsection.
 - (4) Other Contractors. All other contractors working on the project site under contract with the Contractor are considered subcontractors unless specifically excluded in this subsection.
- d. The following will not be considered as subcontracting, but the Contractor shall comply with the prompt payment provisions of AS 36.90:
- (1) Commercial Plants. The purchase of sand, gravel, crushed stone, crushed slag, batched concrete aggregates, ready-mixed concrete, asphalt paving mix, and any other material or fabrication produced at and furnished from established and recognized commercial plants that sell to both public and private purchasers.

- (2) Hauling. Delivery of materials from a commercial plant to a different commercial plant, and delivery from a commercial plant to the project site by vehicles owned and operated by the commercial plants or by commercial freight companies that have a contract with the commercial plant. Commercial freight companies are trucking or hauling companies that deliver multiple types of materials to multiple clients, both public and private, on an established route and on a recurrent basis.
 - (3) Contractors' General Business. Work within permanent home offices, branch plants, fabrication plants, tool yards, and other establishments that are part of a contractor's or subcontractor's general business operations.
- e. Owner-Operators. Hauling of materials for the project by bona fide truck owner-operators who are listed as such on the signed and certified payroll of the Contractor or approved subcontractor is not considered subcontracting for purposes of AS 36.30.115.

The Contractor shall ensure that the required prompt payment provisions of AS 36.90.210 are included in contracts with owner-operators.

The Contractor shall collect and maintain at the project site current and valid copies of the following to prove that each trucker listed is a bona fide owner-operator:

- (1) Alaska Driver's License with appropriate CDL class and endorsements;
- (2) Business license for trucking with supporting documents that list the driver as the business owner or corporate officer;
- (3) Documents showing the driver's ownership interest in the truck, including copies of:
 - (a) Truck registration; and
 - (b) Lease (if truck is not registered in driver's name or in the name of the driver's company).

The Contractor shall maintain legible copies of these records for a period of at least three years after final acceptance of the project.

Owner-operators must qualify as independent contractors under the current Alaska Department of Labor's criteria. Owner-operators may be required to show:

- (4) The owner-operator's right to control the manner in which the work is to be performed;
- (5) The owner-operator's opportunity for profit or loss depending upon their managerial skill;
- (6) The owner-operator's investment in equipment or materials required for their task, or the employment of helpers;
- (7) Whether the service rendered requires a special skill;
- (8) The degree of permanence of the working relationship; and
- (9) Whether the service rendered is an integral part of the owner-operator's business.

The status of owner-operators is subject to evaluation throughout the project period. If the criteria for an independent contractor are not met, the Contractor shall submit amended payrolls listing the driver as an employee subject to all labor provisions of the Contract.

The Contractor shall issue each owner-operator a placard in a form approved by the Engineer that identifies both the truck driver and the vehicle. The placard shall be prominently displayed on the vehicle so that it is visible to scale operators and inspectors.

Notwithstanding the Department's definitions of contracting and subcontracting, the Contractor shall be responsible for determining and complying with all federal and state laws and regulations regarding contracting, subcontracting, and payment of wages. The Contractor shall promptly pay any fines or penalties assessed for violations of those laws and regulations, and shall promptly comply with the directives of any government agency having jurisdiction over those matters.

80-02 NOTICE TO PROCEED. The Department will issue a Notice to Proceed authorizing construction to begin and indicating the date when Contract time will begin. The Contractor shall not begin construction before the effective date of the Notice to Proceed. The Notice to Proceed may include limits or restrictions on allowable activities. The Department will, in its sole discretion, refuse to pay for construction begun before the effective date of the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 48 hours before construction begins at the project site.

80-03 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS. The Contractor shall meet with the Engineer at the regional construction office for a preconstruction conference before beginning construction. The Engineer will schedule the Preconstruction Conference no less than five days after the following have been received:

- a. ~~A Critical Path Method (CMP) schedule. A progress schedule, in a format acceptable to the Engineer, showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry out the work and the contemplated dates on which the Contractor and the subcontractors will start and finish each of the salient features of the work, including any scheduled periods of shutdown. The schedule shall indicate the anticipated hours of operation and any anticipated periods of multiple shift work.~~
- b. A list showing anticipated dates for procurement of materials and equipment, ordering of articles of special manufacture, furnishing of plans, drawings and other data required under Subsections 50-02 and 60-08, and for other events such as inspection of structural steel fabrication
- c. A list showing all subcontractors and material suppliers
- d. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, a Hazardous Material Control Plan, and a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan, with the line of authority and designated field representatives, as required under Item P-641 (see submittal deadlines under P-641-1.3)
- e. A letter designating the Contractor's Project Superintendent, defining that person's responsibility and authority, and providing a specimen signature
- f. A letter designating an Equal Employment Opportunity Officer and a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Officer, and designating those person's responsibilities and authority
- g. A Quality Control Program, as required under Subsection 60-03 and Section 100
- h. An approved Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD), as required under Subsection 80-04
- i. A Traffic Control Plan, as required under Subsection 70-09 and Item G-710
- j. A Utility Repair Plan, as required under Subsection 50-06.e.

Provide suitable proof of filing and subsequent approval of a completed FAA Form 7460-1 Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration, at least 45 days before the start date of work occurring on the project. Coordinate with the RASSO and Engineer when filing Form 7460-1. The Contractor is encouraged to file the form electronically. The FAA 7460-1 form and the electronic submittal instructions may be found at: <https://oeaaa.faa.gov/oeaaa/external/portal.jsp>

The Contractor shall provide adequate materials, labor and equipment to ensure the completion of the project according to the Plans and Specifications. The work shall be performed as vigorously and as continuously as weather conditions or other interferences may permit. The Contractor shall take into consideration and make due allowances at the Contractor's expense for foreseeable delays and interruptions to the work such as unfavorable weather, frozen ground, equipment breakdowns, shipping

delays, quantity overruns, utility work, permit restrictions, and other foreseeable delays and interruptions. The Contractor shall identify these allowances on the progress schedule.

The Contractor shall adjust forces, equipment and work schedules as necessary to ensure completion of the work within the Contract time, and shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before resuming suspended operations. Upon a substantial change to the work schedule or when directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit a revised progress schedule in the form required, including a written explanation for each revision made in the schedule or methods of operation.

The Engineer's review or approval of the documents, plans, and schedules provided by the Contractor under this section shall not change the Contract requirements, release the Contractor of the responsibility for successful completion of the work or relieve the Contractor of the duty to comply with applicable laws. The Engineer's review or approval of schedules shall not indicate agreement with any assertions of delay or claims by the Contractor.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to prepare and submit documents that satisfy all applicable contract requirements. By reviewing and approving the Contractor's documents, the Department does not warrant that following the Contractor's documents will result in successful performance of the work. The Department's failure to discover defects in the Contractor's documents, the assumptions upon which they are based or conditions that prevent the Contractor from performing the work as indicated in the documents will not entitle the Contractor to additional compensation or time. If the Contractor becomes aware of any act or occurrence that may form the basis of a claim for additional compensation or an extension of time, it must specifically advise the Engineer of these conditions according to Subsection 50-17.

80-04 LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS. The Contractor shall not open up work to the detriment of work already started. The Contractor shall minimize interference with traffic within the project. The Contractor shall not stop or otherwise impede traffic outside the project limits without the Engineer's prior written permission. The Engineer may require the Contractor to finish a section of work in progress before starting additional sections if the Engineer determines it is necessary for the convenience of the public or the Department.

The Contractor shall control its operations and the operations of its subcontractors and all suppliers, so as to provide for the least inconvenience to traffic and the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft in the Air Operations Areas of the airport, except as specifically provided in this Contract. Under all circumstances, safety shall be the most important consideration.

a. Environmental Limitations. The Contractor shall comply with all environmental commitments, permit stipulations, and construction limitations, in the Contract permits and specifications. These may include time periods in which certain construction activities are not allowed. The Contractor shall avoid disturbing wetlands unless permitted to do so. The Contractor shall avoid disturbing threatened and endangered species, historic sites, and hazardous materials sites.

b. Construction Safety.

(1) Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP). This document is included within the contract documents when attached as an appendix to this document. The CSPP specifies minimum requirements for operational safety during construction activities.

(2) Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD). When the contract documents include a CSPP, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a SPCD in accordance with the provisions set forth within the current version of AC 150/5370-2, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*. The SPCD shall include a general statement that the Contractor has read and will abide by the CSPP and shall include the Contractor's name, the title of the project CSPP, the approval date of the CSPP, and a reference to any supplemental information (example statement: "I, Name of Contractor, have read the Title of the Project CSPP, approved on Date, and will abide by it as written and with the following additions as noted."). The supplemental information in the SPCD should be written to match the format of the CSPP indicating each

subject by corresponding CSPP subject number and title. If no supplemental information is necessary for any specific subject, the statement, "No supplemental information," should be written after the corresponding subject title. The SPCD should not merely duplicate information in the CSPP. No deviations or modifications may be made to the approved CSPP or SPCD unless approved in writing by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall implement all necessary CSPP and SPCD measures prior to commencement of any work activity. The Contractor shall conduct daily checks of its workers, equipment, and construction methods to assure compliance with the CSPP and SPCD measures. The Contractor shall document the checks in writing and sign them. Documented checks shall be available for inspection by the Engineer.

The Contractor is responsible for the conduct of all subcontractors and suppliers it employs on the project. The Contractor shall assure that all subcontractors and suppliers are made aware of the requirements of the CSPP and SPCD, and that the subcontractors and suppliers implement and maintain all necessary safety measures.

The CSPP and SPCD will indicate areas within airport property boundaries that may be used for material stockpile, and will indicate the maximum height of stockpile allowed. The Contractor shall obtain prior approval from the Engineer before using other areas within airport property. The Engineer may limit stockpile heights or equipment heights in any area, either inside or outside of airport property, based on requirements in the ACs or other factors necessary to ensure the free and unobstructed operation of aircraft.

(3) Payment. The cost of maintaining construction safety in accordance with the CSPP, approved SPCD, and other requirements of this subsection shall not be measured or paid for directly, but shall be subsidiary to the various contract items, except for pay items included in the bid schedule that directly pay for traffic control and safety measures. The traffic control and safety measure for which separate payment will be made are specifically described under those items.

- c. **Security Plan.** When required by the Contract, the Contractor shall control its operations and the operations of its subcontractors and all suppliers so as to provide for the security of the Airport. The Contractor's operations shall be conducted according to the Security Plan and the provisions set forth within the current version of DOT/FAA/AR-00/52, *Recommended Security Guidelines for Airport Planning and Construction*. No deviations or modifications may be made to the approved Security Plan unless approved in writing by the Engineer.
- d. **Notification.** When the work requires the Contractor to conduct its operations within an Air Operations Area of the airport, the work shall be coordinated in accordance with the requirements of the CSPP. The Contractor shall begin coordination through the Engineer with the Airport Manager, FAA, other project stakeholders, at least 45 days before working in the Air Operations Area. When written correspondence is approved by the Engineer the Contractor shall copy to the Engineer all correspondence with the Airport Manager, the FAA, and other project stakeholders.

The Contractor shall provide information and coordinate with the Airport Manager, through the Engineer, for all required NOTAMs. Begin coordination at least 14 days prior to the date that the NOTAM needs to be issued by. Provide final information on a form provided by the Department, and submit the form through the Engineer to the Airport Manager at least 72 hours prior to: closure or change in the Air Operations Area; or startup, resumption, cessation of, or change in construction activity that affects aircraft operations.

The Contractor shall not begin work for any Phase that requires issuance of a NOTAM until all of the following have been met:

- (1) Coordination required by the CSPP and the SPCD has been accomplished;

- (2) The NOTAM has been ~~issued~~authorized by the Airport Manager and its issuance by the FAA has been confirmed;
- (3) The necessary temporary marking and associated lighting are accepted;
- (4) The necessary NAVAIDS have been modified as specified in the CSPP, SPCD, and Subsection 70-09; and
- (5) The Engineer has authorized the Contractor to begin work.

When the work is complete, the Contractor shall notify the Airport Manager, through the Engineer, that the work that required a NOTAM has been completed and that the NOTAM can be cancelled.

Except as provided in GCP 50-06e, all contact with the Airport Manager and the FAA will be through the Engineer. Coordinate all questions to the FAA through the Engineer.

Contact the FAA Systems Operations Control Center at least 45 days prior to:

- (1) Closing a runway
- (2) Re-opening a closed runway
- (3) Interrupting service or removing visual or navigational aids
- (4) Displacing a runway threshold

e. Work Procedures and Communications within the Airport Operations Area.

Vehicles, equipment and materials shall never be parked or left standing on runways, runways safety areas, and taxiways open to aircraft. In Air Operations Areas, all vehicles shall be equipped with a functional flashing amber hazard light and carry a mounted orange and white checkboard flag as outlined in AC 150-5210-5D Sections 4.d(2) & (3) and all obstructions except stakes or hazard markers shall be removed during non-working hours. The Contractor shall remove construction equipment from and otherwise clear the runway and the designated Runway Safety Areas for operation of regularly scheduled airline flights. and other aircraft providing radio notice of intent to land. The Contractor shall remain continuously informed regarding flight schedule times.

When the contract work requires the Contractor to work within an Air Operations Area of the airport on an intermittent basis (intermittent opening and closing of all or a portion of the Air Operations Area), the Contractor shall maintain constant communications as hereinafter specified, immediately obey all instructions to vacate the Air Operations Area, and immediately obey all instructions to resume work in such Air Operations Area. Failure to maintain the specified communications or to obey instructions shall be cause for suspension of the Contractor's operations in the Air Operations Area, with no damages available from the Department, until the satisfactory conditions are provided. The Contractor shall establish and maintain communication or monitor communications with the appropriate radio facility as prescribed in the following:

- (1) **Airports With Control Towers:** At those airports with control towers, the Contractor shall comply with the instructions of the airport controller. The Contractor shall continuously monitor 2-way radio communication on the appropriate ground control frequency. The Contractor shall furnish a liaison radio operator and 2-way radio communication with each work party located within the Air Operations Area
- (2) **Airports Without Control Towers:** At those airports without control towers, the Contractor shall ~~comply with the instructions of a FSS Employee, a pilot, or a pilot's representative. The Contractor shall~~ continuously monitor by 2-way radio, the Common Traffic Advisory Frequency (CTAF) published in the current *FAA Chart Supplement Alaska*. The Contractor shall furnish a

liaison radio operator ~~and in 2-way radio communication with the appropriate CTAF and on the company frequency with each work party located within the Air Operations Area.~~

80-05 CHARACTER OF WORKERS, METHODS, AND EQUIPMENT. The Contractor shall employ sufficient labor and equipment to complete the work required under the Contract and to complete it on time.

The Contractor shall ensure that all workers on the project have the skills and experience necessary to properly perform their assigned work. Workers engaged in special work or skilled work shall have sufficient experience in that work and in the operation of the equipment required to properly perform that work.

The Contractor shall comply with any written order by the Engineer to remove workers, who, in the opinion of the Engineer, violate operational regulations, violate CSPP requirements, violate SPCD requirements, perform the work in an unskilled manner, create risk of imminent harm for the traveling public, who are intemperate or disorderly, or who fail to perform the work in accordance with the Contract and any and all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances. The Contractor shall allow removed workers to return to the project only with the Engineer's written permission. The Engineer may suspend the work if the Contractor fails to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel necessary to perform the work, or fails to remove any worker at the Engineer's order.

The Contractor shall not use prisoner labor on the project.

The Contractor shall use equipment of the appropriate size and mechanical condition to produce the specified quality and quantity of work by the means specified in the Contract, if any, and shall ensure that the equipment does not damage roadways or property.

The Contractor shall ensure all equipment, materials, and articles incorporated into the work are new and of the specified quality, unless the Contract specifically permits otherwise.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of all powered equipment that will be used on the project, showing the make, model, year, capacity, horsepower, and related information. The Contractor shall update this list when equipment is added or removed from the work site, but need not update more frequently than weekly.

When the methods and equipment to be used by the Contractor are not prescribed by the contract, the Contractor is free to use any method, means or equipment that is satisfactory to produce the specified work in conformity with the Contract, except as provided above. At the request of the Engineer, the Contractor shall demonstrate that the method, means and equipment chosen will produce the work specified in the Contract in the time allowed under the Contract. The Contractor shall bear all costs and impacts associated with any means, methods and equipment chosen by the Contractor. No suggestion, statement or observation from the Engineer or other Department representatives shall alter this responsibility.

If the Contract specifies a particular method, means or type of equipment for performance of the work, the Contractor must use that method, means or equipment unless the Contractor first requests, in writing, permission to alter the Contract requirement and receives prior written approval from the Engineer. The written request shall include a full description of the methods and equipment proposed and of the reasons for desiring to make the change. If approval is given, it will be on the condition that the Contractor will be fully responsible for producing work in conformity with contract requirements. If, after trial use of the substituted methods or equipment, the Engineer determines that the work produced does not meet contract requirements, the Contractor shall discontinue the use of the substitute method or equipment and shall complete the remaining work with the specified methods and equipment. The Contractor shall remove any deficient work and replace it with work of specified quality, or take such other corrective action as the Engineer may direct. No change will be made in basis of payment for the contract items involved, nor in contract time, as a result of authorizing a change in methods or equipment under this subsection, except as specifically provided under Subsection 40-08.

80-06 CONTRACT TIME, EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME AND SUSPENSION OF WORK. Contract time will be specified in Calendar Days, by Completion Date, or both.

- a. **Calendar Days.** When the contract time is specified on a calendar days basis, all work under the Contract shall be completed within the number of calendar days specified. If no starting day is specified in the Contract, the count of Contract time begins on the day following receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the Contractor.

Calendar days shall continue to be counted against Contract time until and including the date of project completion. Calendar days shall not be counted during the period from November 1 through April 30, except for days that the Contractor is working on the project site.

- b. **Completion Date.** When the contract time is specified on a completion date basis, all work under the Contract shall be completed by the specified completion date.

- c. **Reasons for Suspension of Work and Extension of Contract Time.** The Department may order a suspension of work for any reason listed in this subparagraph c., items (1) through (16).

The Department shall not pay additional compensation, but may extend Contract time only, if there are delays in the completion of controlling items of work from unforeseeable causes that are beyond the Contractor's control and are not the result of the Contractor's fault or negligence, including:

- (1) Acts of God;
- (2) Acts of the public enemy;
- (3) Fires;
- (4) Floods;
- (5) Epidemics;
- (6) Quarantine restrictions;
- (7) Strikes;
- (8) Freight embargoes;
- (9) Unusually severe weather;
- (10) According to Subsection 50-06.d.(4), delays by utility owners beyond completion dates specified in the Special Provisions for relocating or adjusting utilities and related facilities; or
- (11) Delays of subcontractors, suppliers and fabricators from unforeseeable causes beyond the control of the subcontractors, suppliers or fabricators and that are not the fault of the subcontractors, suppliers or fabricators, including those causes listed in this Subparagraph c, Items (1) through (10).

No additional Contract time or additional compensation will be allowed due to delays caused by or suspensions ordered due to:

- (12) Failure to correct conditions that create risk of imminent harm for the traveling public, violations of the Contract or any applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances;
- (13) Adverse weather that is not unusually severe;
- (14) Failure to carry out Contract provisions;
- (15) Failure to carry out orders given by the Engineer; or
- (16) Failure to timely obtain materials, equipment, or services.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer as soon as the Contractor becomes aware of any act or occurrence that may form the basis of a request for a time extension under this section. The Contractor shall submit a request for a time extension to the Engineer within 10 days of the act or occurrence, and if an agreement is not reached, the Contractor may submit a Claim under Subsection 50-17.

The time allowed in the Contract, as awarded, is based on performing the original estimated quantities of work set out in the bid schedule. An assertion that insufficient time was originally specified shall not constitute a valid reason for extension of contract time.

If satisfactory fulfillment of the Contract requires extra work, the Department may extend Contract time according to Subsection 40-02.

- d. Suspension of Work.** The Engineer will suspend work on the project, in whole or in part, for such periods and for such reasons as the Engineer determines to be reasonable, necessary, in the public interest, or for the convenience of the Department.
- (1)** The Engineer will issue a written order to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work. The Contractor shall not be compensated for the suspension, delay, or interruption if it is imposed for a reasonable time under the circumstances.
 - (2)** Unless another Contract section specifically provides otherwise, the Contractor will be compensated by equitable adjustment for a suspension, delay, or interruption of the work only if:
 - (a)** The period of suspension, delay, or interruption is for an unreasonable time under the circumstances and another Contract section allows compensation in the event of a suspension, delay, or interruption of the work under the circumstances that actually caused the suspension, delay, or interruption; or
 - (b)** The delay, suspension, or interruption results from the Department's failure to fulfill a contractual obligation to the Contractor within the time period specified in the Contract or, if no time period is specified, within a reasonable time.
 - (3)** No equitable adjustment will be made under this subsection for any suspension, delay, or interruption of the work if the Contractor's performance would have been suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause for which:
 - (a)** The Department is not responsible under the Contract, including the Contractor's fault or negligence; or
 - (b)** An equitable adjustment is either provided for or excluded under any other section of this Contract.
 - (4)** Claims for equitable adjustments under this section shall be filed under Subsection 50-17 except that:
 - (a)** The Contractor must give written notice of intent to claim no later than 20 days after the event giving rise to the delay, suspension, or interruption;
 - (b)** The claim may not include any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor files the Contractor's written notice of intent to claim;
 - (c)** The contractor must submit a written request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work;
 - (d)** No profit will be allowed on an increase in cost necessarily caused by the suspension, delay, or interruption.

80-07 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ON TIME. For each calendar day that the work is not substantially complete after the expiration of the Contract time or the completion date has passed, the Engineer shall deduct the full daily charge corresponding to the original Contract amount shown in Table 80-1 from progress payments.

For each calendar day that the work is substantially complete but the project is not complete, after the expiration of the Contract time or the completion date has passed, the Engineer shall deduct 20 percent of the daily charge corresponding to the original Contract amount shown in Table 80-1 from progress payments.

If no money is due the Contractor, the Department may recover these sums from the Contractor, from the Surety, or from both. These are liquidated damages and not penalties. These charges shall reimburse the Department for its additional administrative expenses incurred due to the Contractor's failure to complete the work within the time specified.

**Table 80-1
DAILY CHARGE FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
FOR EACH CALENDAR DAY OF DELAY**

Original Contract Amount		Daily Charge
From More Than	To and Including	
\$ 0	1,000,000	\$1,500
1,000,000	5,000,000	2,900
5,000,000	25,000,000	5,500
25,000,000	-----	6,900

Permitting the Contractor to continue work after the durations, dates, and times specified in the Contract have elapsed, or after the Contract time has elapsed or the completion date has passed does not waive the Department's rights to collect liquidated damages under this section.

80-08 DEFAULT OF CONTRACT. The Contracting Officer will give a written Notice of Default to the Contractor and the Surety if the Contractor:

- a. Fails to begin work under the Contract within the time specified;
- b. Fails to perform the work with sufficient workers, equipment, or materials to ensure the prompt completion of the work;
- c. Performs the work unsuitably or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to replace rejected work;
- d. Discontinues the prosecution of the work;
- e. Fails to resume work that has been discontinued within a reasonable time after notice to do so;
- f. Becomes insolvent except that if the Contractor declares bankruptcy, termination shall be according to the Federal Bankruptcy Code. In the event that the Contractor declares bankruptcy, the Contractor agrees that the Contract will be assumed by the Surety in a timely manner so as to complete the Contract by the date specified in the Contract;
- g. Allows any final judgment to stand against the Contractor unsatisfied for a period of 60 days;
- h. Makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, without the consent of the Engineer;
- i. Fails to comply with applicable minimum wage or civil rights requirements;
- j. Is a party to fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or malfeasance in connection with the Contract; or

- k. Fails to perform the work in an acceptable manner for any other cause whatsoever.

The written Notice of Default will include a notice to cure and will establish a date by which the cure must be completed. The Contracting Officer may allow more time to cure than originally stated in the Notice of Default if the Contracting Officer deems it to be in the best interests of the Department. Failure to cure the delay, neglect, or default within the time specified in the Contracting Officer's Notice of Default authorizes the Department to terminate the contract. The Department will provide the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety with a written Notice of Termination.

After the Notice of Termination is issued, the Department may take over the work without further notice; may complete it by itself, by contract or otherwise; and may take possession of and use materials, appliances, equipment, or plant on the work site necessary for completing the work.

The Department may transfer the obligation to perform the work from the Contractor to the Surety. In that event, the Surety shall submit its plan for completion of the work, including any contracts or agreements with third parties for completion, to the Department for approval before beginning work. The Surety must follow the Contract requirements for approval of subcontracts, except that the limitation on percent of work subcontracted will not apply. On receipt of the transfer notice, the Surety shall take possession of all materials, tools, equipment, and appliances at the work site, employ an appropriate work force, and complete the Contract work as specified. The Contract specifications and requirements shall remain in effect, except that the Department will make subsequent Contract payments directly to the Surety. The Contractor forfeits any right to claim for the work and is not entitled to receive any further balance of the amount to be paid under the Contract.

The Contractor and the Contractor's Surety are jointly and severally liable for any damage to the Department resulting from the Contractor's delay, neglect, or default, whether or not the Department terminates the Contractor's right to prosecute the work. The Department's damages include any increased costs incurred by the Department in completing the work or paying for the work to be completed. The Department's rights and remedies are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under the Contract.

If, after notice of termination of the Contractor's right to proceed under this clause, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined under Subsection 80-09, Termination for Convenience.

80-09 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.

- a. **Notice.** The Contracting Officer may terminate the Contract in whole or in part due to:

- (1) Executive Orders of the President of the United States or the Governor of the State of Alaska with respect to the prosecution of war or the interest of national defense, or any disaster declaration.
- (2) Restraining orders or injunctions by a court of competent jurisdiction affecting prosecution of the work based on acts or omissions of persons or agencies other than the Contractor.
- (3) Any reason determined by the Contracting Officer to be in the best interest of the Department.

The Contracting Officer will issue a written Notice of Termination to the Contractor. The Notice of Termination shall state the extent to which performance of work under the Contract is terminated, the effective date of the termination, and for which of the above-listed reasons the Contract is terminated.

- b. **Required Actions.** Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, upon receipt of a Notice of Termination the Contractor shall immediately:

- (1) Stop work as directed in the Notice.

- (2) Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, or facilities except as approved to complete work not terminated.
- (3) Terminate all orders and subcontracts for the terminated work.
- (4) Accomplish either (a) or (b) below as directed by the Contracting Officer:
 - (a) Assign to the Department all right, title and interest in any terminated orders or subcontracts. The Contracting Officer will settle all claims on the terminated orders or subcontracts.
 - (b) Settle any outstanding liabilities and claims arising from termination of orders and subcontracts. Settlements must be limited to costs allowed under this section.
- (5) Submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of all materials acquired or produced for incorporation into the project and that are properly allocable to the terminated portion of the project, exclusive of items disposed of under Subsection 80-09.b.(6), below.
- (6) Dispose of materials in the Contractor's possession or control that were acquired or produced but not incorporated into the project as of the termination date as directed by the Contracting Officer under either (a) or (b) below:
 - (a) Transfer title and deliver the materials to the Department. The Department will pay for the materials at the actual cost delivered to the project or storage site, including transportation charges, to which cost 15% will be added.
 - (b) Sell the materials. Credit will not have to be extended to prospective purchasers.

The Contractor may acquire the materials if the Contracting Officer approves the sale price and the Contractor meets any other conditions prescribed by the Contracting Officer.

At the sole discretion of the Contracting Officer, the proceeds of any sale, transfer, or disposition of materials may be:

- (c) Applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Department under the Contract;
- (d) Credited to the cost of the work; or
- (e) Paid in any other manner as directed.
- (7) Deliver to the Department completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property required to be furnished under the Contract.
- (8) Take all necessary actions and comply with all directives to protect contract-related property in which the Department has or may acquire an interest.
- (9) Complete work not terminated.

The Contractor shall proceed immediately with performance of the above obligations notwithstanding any delay in determining or adjusting the amount of any item or reimbursable cost under this clause.

- c. **Claim.** The Contractor shall submit any termination claim to the Contracting Officer within 90 days after the effective date of termination, unless the date for submitting a claim is extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

- (1) Without duplication of any amount paid for under Subsection 80-09.b., the claim may be for the total of:
- (a) Costs incurred in performing the terminated work from the date of Contract award to the effective date of the termination subject to the provisions of 80-09.c.(2) regarding reimbursement of equipment costs and 80-09.c.(3) regarding unallowable items.
 - (b) Payments approved by the Contracting Officer under 80-09.b.(4)(b) to settle the termination claims of suppliers and subcontractors to the extent not covered under 80-09.c.(1)(a).
 - (c) Reasonably incurred costs for:
 - (i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other costs reasonably necessary for preparation of the termination claim and settlement negotiations, excluding costs incurred after the date an appeal is filed with the Appeals Officer under 80-09.h.
 - (ii) Settling subcontractor and supplier claims, excluding the amounts of those settlements paid under 80-09.c.(1)(b).
 - (d) Reasonable profit on the costs included in Subsection 80-09.c.(1)(a) based on the Contractor's bid rate for profit or as determined under any other reasonable accounting method. However, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer will allow no profit and will reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss under Subsection 80-09.d. The Department will not pay profit on costs included in Subsections 80-09.c.(1)(b) and 80-09.c.(1)(c).
- (2) Equipment claims will be reimbursed as follows:
- (a) Contractor-owned equipment usage, based on the Contractor's ownership and operating costs for each piece of equipment as determined from the Contractor's accounting records. Do not base equipment claims on published rental rates.
 - (b) Idle time for Contractor-owned equipment, based on the Contractor's internal ownership and depreciation costs. Idle equipment time is limited to the actual period of time equipment is idle as a direct result of the termination, not to exceed 30 days. Operating expenses will not be included for payment of idle equipment time.
 - (c) Rented equipment, based on reasonable, actual rental costs. Equipment leased under "capital leases" as defined in Financial Accounting Standard No. 13 will be considered Contractor-owned equipment. Equipment leased from an affiliate, division, subsidiary or other organization under common control with the Contractor will be considered Contractor-owned equipment.
- (3) The following costs are not payable under a termination settlement agreement or Contracting Officer's determination of the termination claim, or on appeal:
- (a) Anticipated profits on work that is not performed prior to issuance of the Notice of Termination, or any consequential or compensatory damages.
 - (b) Unabsorbed home office overhead (also termed "General & Administrative Expense") related to ongoing business operations.
 - (c) Bidding and project investigative costs.
 - (d) Direct costs of repairing equipment to render it operable for use on the terminated work.

- d. **Adjustment for Loss.** If the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, the Department will not pay the Contractor more than the total of:
- (1) The amount due for termination claim costs under Subsection 80-09.c.(1)(c); plus
 - (2) The remainder of the total allowable claim amount due reduced by multiplying the remainder by the ratio of (a) the total contract price to (b) the remainder plus the estimated cost to complete the entire Contract; minus
 - (3) All disposals and other credits, all advance and progress payments and all other amounts previously paid under the Contract.
- e. **Deductions.** In arriving at the amount due under this subsection, the Department will deduct:
- (1) All previous payments made before termination;
 - (2) Any claim which the Department may have against the Contractor;
 - (3) The proceeds of the sale or transfer of any materials, supplies, or other items acquired for the terminated work and not otherwise recovered by or credited to the Department;
 - (4) All partial payments made under this section; and
 - (5) Any adjustment for loss determined under Subsection 80-09.d.
- f. **Agreed Settlement.** The Contractor shall make every effort to arrive at a claim settlement with the Contracting Officer that is fair to both parties, that reflects the reasonable and allocable incurred costs allowable under Subsection 80-09.c, that includes a profit under Subsection 80-09.c.(1)(d) or, where appropriate, a loss adjustment under Subsection 80-09.d., and that takes into account the Contractor's reasonable business judgment in performing the work.
- The total settlement, whether determined under this Subsection 80-09.f. or under Subsection 80-09.g., exclusive of the costs listed in Subsection 80-09.c.(1)(c), may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by previous payments made and the contract price of work not terminated.
- If an agreement is reached in whole or in part, the Department will amend the contract and will pay the agreed amount.
- g. **Determined Settlement.** If the Contractor fails to submit a termination claim within the time allowed, or if an agreement is not reached on the amount due, the Contracting Officer may determine in a Contracting Officer's Decision, the amount due under Subsection 80-09 on the basis of information available to the Department.
- h. **Right of Appeal.** The Contractor may appeal a Contracting Officer's Decision within the time and in the manner specified in Subsection 50-17.
- i. **Partial Payments.** In the sole discretion of the Contracting Officer, the Department may make partial payments against costs incurred by the Contractor in connection with the terminated portion of the Contract. The sum of these partial payments will not exceed the Contracting Officer's estimate of the total amount that will be due as a result of the termination. The estimate will be based on available information. The Contracting Officer may adjust the estimate as additional information becomes available. If the Contracting Officer orders an audit of the Contractor's financial or project records, the Contracting Officer may decline to make partial payments until the audit is completed.
- j. **No Waiver of Rights.** The termination of work by the Department does not affect or extinguish any of the rights of the Department against the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies by the Department due under

the terms of the Contract will not release the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety from the contractual obligations or warranties made under Subsection 70-19 or elsewhere in the Contract.

- k. Retaining Records.** The Contractor shall unless otherwise provided for in the Contract or by applicable statute, keep all books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's cost and expenses under the Contract and relating to the work terminated for a period of 3 years after final settlement under this Contract. Records must be made available to the Department at the Contractor's office and at all reasonable times.
- l. Definitions.** In this Subsection 80-09, the term "cost" and the term "expense" mean a monetary amount in U.S. Dollars actually incurred by the Contractor, actually reflected in the Contractor's contemporaneously maintained accounting or other financial records and supported by original source documentation.
- m. Cost Principles.** The Department may use the federal cost principles at 48 CFR §§ 31.201-1 to 31.205-52 (or succeeding cost principles for fixed price contracts) as guidelines in determining allowable costs under this subsection to the extent they are applicable to airport construction contracts and consistent with the specifications of this Contract. The provisions of this contract control where they are more restrictive than, or inconsistent with, these federal cost principles.

SECTION 90 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

90-01 GENERAL. Wherever the Contract provides that certain work is subsidiary or it is without extra compensation, the payment for that work is included in the payment for other items of work, and no further or additional payment shall be made for that work.

When more than one type of material or work is specified for a pay item, the pay item and the proposal line number are used to differentiate the material or work.

Lump sum items will not be measured for payment. The Contractor shall accept the bid amount for a lump sum item as complete payment for all work necessary to complete that item. Quantities shown for lump sum items are approximate. No adjustment in the lump sum price will be made if the quantity furnished is more or less than the estimated quantity unless the Contract specifically states otherwise.

90-02 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES. All work completed under the Contract will be measured using the U.S. Customary system of measure. The Engineer may agree for purposes of making progress payments to use a method of measurement other than the methods described below. However, all final payments for quantities will be calculated using one or more of the methods of measurement described below and in the applicable pay item section. Unless otherwise specified, work will be measured as follows:

- a. **Acre (43,560 ft²).** Horizontally, unless specified on the ground surface. No deductions will be made for individual fixtures with an area of 500 ft² or less.
- b. **Contingent Sum.** Measured as specified in the Contract or Directive authorizing the work. The method of payment may include: (1) a lump sum basis, (2) a price multiplied by the units of work performed, (3) a pay adjustment based on the quality of work, or (4) a deduction from the contract amount.
- c. **Cubic Yard (yd³).** At the location specified using method (1), below. Methods (2) through (5) may be used with written approval of the Engineer.
 - (1) **Average End Area.** End area is the calculated area between original ground cross section and either the design cross section or at the Engineer's discretion the final cross section. Volume of material is calculated using the average of end areas multiplied by the distance along centerline between end areas. In extreme cases where most of the earthwork lies along a single horizontal curve the Engineer may compute volume using the average of end areas multiplied by the distance along centroid of cross section between end areas.
 - (2) **Three-Dimensional.** Where it is impractical to measure material by cross sectioning due to erratic location of isolated deposits, acceptable methods involving three-dimensional measurements may be used.
 - (3) **Neat Line.** Structures will be measured according to neat lines shown on the Plans or as altered to fit field conditions.
 - (4) **Nominal.** Volume calculated as nominal width times nominal thickness times the average length of each piece.
 - (5) **Weight.** With the Engineer's written approval, material that is specified to be measured by volume may be weighed and converted to volume for payment purposes. The Engineer will determine the appropriate conversion factors. When liquid asphalt is a pay item, ASTM D4311 will be used to convert from weight to volume at 60 °F.
- d. **Cubic Yard Vehicle Measure (CYVM).** Material measured by volume in the hauling vehicle will be measured at the point of delivery. Vehicles may be of any acceptable size or type provided

that the volume of the actual contents may be readily and accurately determined. Vehicles shall be loaded to the measured vehicle volume. If vehicles are not loaded to the measured vehicle volume, the Engineer at their discretion, may apply a percentage of full factor to the measured volume. Loads shall be leveled when directed. No payment will be made for loads that exceed the legal capacity of the vehicle.

- e. **Linear Foot (LF).** From end to end, in place, parallel to the centerline of the item or ground surface on which the items are placed.
- f. **Thousand Feet Board Measure (MBM).** Nominal volume based on nominal widths and thickness times actual extreme length of each piece. One thousand feet board measure = 1,000 ft² X 1 inch thick.
- g. **Thousand Gallon (MGal).** By using method (1), below. Methods (2) or (3) may be used with written approval of the Engineer:
 - (1) Measured or calibrated volume tank;
 - (2) Metered volume, using a certified calibrated meter; or
 - (3) Weighed under this subsection and converted to volume, using a specified or approved conversion factor.
- h. **Mile.** From end to end, measured horizontally along centerline.
- i. **Pound.** Using a certified scale or the net weight of packaged material as labeled by the manufacturer. The Engineer will accept nominal weights for standard manufactured items, unless otherwise specified. The Engineer will accept industry-established manufacturing tolerances, unless otherwise specified.
- j. **Square Foot (ft²).** Parallel to the surface being measured. No deductions will be made for individual fixtures with an area of 1 ft² or less. Transverse measurement for area computations will be the neat dimensions shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- k. **Square Yard (yd²).** Parallel to the surface being measured. No deductions will be made for individual fixtures with an area of 1 yd² or less. Transverse measurement for area computations will be the neat dimensions shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- l. **Station (100 feet).** Horizontally, parallel to centerline.
- m. **Ton (2,000 pounds).** By using method (1) or (2), below. Method (3), below, may be used with written approval of the Engineer:
 - (1) **Commercial Weighing System.** Permanently installed and certified commercial scale that meets the requirements for the project weighing system.
 - (2) **Project Weighing System.** Approved automatic digital scale and scale house. All scales are subject to approval according to the Weights and Measures Act, AS 45.75.

Spring balances and belt conveyor scales shall not be used to determine pay weight.

The Contractor may use proportioning (batch) scales for weighing material for payment when the batching equipment includes an approved and certified automatic weighing, cycling, and monitoring system.

Weigh scales used with a storage silo may be used to weigh the final product for payment, provided the scales are approved and certified.

Vehicle scales shall be maintained with the platform level and rigid bulkheads at each end. The platform must be long enough to permit simultaneous weighing of the hauling vehicle including coupled vehicles, in a single draft. Double draft weighing is not allowed.

(a) Scale Requirements. The Contractor shall:

1. Ensure that vehicle scale(s) are installed and maintained to the standards listed in the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Handbook 44, Specifications, Tolerances and other Technical Requirements for Commercial Weighing and Measuring Devices, as adopted by AS 45.75.050(d);
2. Contact the Division of Measurement Standards/Commercial Vehicle Enforcement (MSCVE) to coordinate scale inspections before use, at required intervals or as directed by the Engineer and for clarification or possible exceptions to this section;
3. Ensure that a weatherproof housing is provided to protect the scale indicating/recording equipment and allows the scale operator convenient access to the weigh indicator, scale computer, ticket printer, and sequential printer;
4. Use competent personnel to operate the scale system;
5. Furnish and maintain on-site, NIST Class-F cast iron test weights in denominations of 500-lb and/or 1000-lb. The required minimum for vehicle scales is 4000-lb; the required minimum for hopper scales is 2000-lb. Test weights shall have a recognized calibration certificate on file which is dated no more than two years from date of Notice to Proceed. Test weights will be used as directed by the Engineer or MSCVE for initial accuracy calibration testing and may be used for subsequent scale testing or inspection. Projects accessible by direct road access from the communities identified on the dot.alaska.gov/mscve website, 5 days before bid opening, are exempt from the requirement to furnish and maintain on-site test weights;
6. Provide the following information on any scale used to weigh materials for payment:
 - (a) Owner of the scales and scale locations;
 - (b) Manufacturer's name, model serial number, maximum capacity, and type of scales (single beam, double beam, self-reading, etc.);
 - (c) Date(s) the scales were installed and/or adjusted;
 - (d) Scale service company inspections and accuracy checks (attach copy);
 - (e) Division of Measurement Standards inspections and accuracy checks (attach copy); and
 - (f) Time and dates of notification of any malfunctions.

(b) Electronic Computerized Weighing System. The Contractor shall use an electronic computerized weighing system (ECWS) with the following minimum capabilities:

1. **Computer.** A computer with a self-reading scale system that includes the scale load cell, a sealed direct reading weight indicator, scale computer, ticket printer, and sequential printer, and that can record a complete shift's transaction in an electronic format approved by the Engineer.

The computer must store project numbers, all pay item descriptions for multiple projects and products that are weighed, and the following information for each hauling vehicle used on the project:

- (a) Vehicle identification number marked on the vehicle;
- (b) Tare weight; and
- (c) Maximum allowable gross vehicle weight (MAVW).

During weighing operations, the ECWS must compare each vehicle's gross weight to its MAVW. If the vehicle exceeds its MAVW, the system must alert the scale operator that an "overload" exists. The system must not issue a ticket for an overload.

The computer must have a battery backup and protection for power surges or brown outs. The computer system must retain all stored data during a power outage and must operate during a power outage to allow the scale operator to shut down the hard drive without losing information.

2. **Tickets.** The ECWS must have a ticket printer that prints a legible, serially numbered weigh ticket for the Engineer with the following information on each ticket in the order listed:

- (a) Project number;
- (b) Item number and description;
- (c) Date weighed;
- (d) Time weighed;
- (e) Ticket number;
- (f) Vehicle Identification Number;
- (g) Maximum allowable gross vehicle weight;
- (h) Gross weight;
- (i) Tare weight;
- (j) Net weight;
- (k) Subtotal item net weight for each haul unit since start of shift; and
- (l) Accumulated item net weight for all haul units since start of shift.

Tickets must show all weights in pounds in accordance to NIST Handbook 44, and in tons reported to two decimal places.

After printing, the weigh ticket must automatically advance to a perforation so it can be torn off and handed to the driver. Each ticket shall be initialed by the scale operator before handoff to the driver.

3. **Sequential Printer.** A sequential printer that prints out all transactions (keystrokes) made by the computer concurrently with the ticket printer. For permanent commercial scales, the printer may print at the end of the company's daily shift with the Engineer's approval. The printer must print all scales transactions including tares, voided tickets, and data changes made by the scale operator. The printer must allow for advancing the paper manually so that the scale operator can write notes on the paper when special situations occur, such as voided tickets, incorrect vehicle identification number used, etc. The scale operator shall also note these special situations in the Scales Diary.

The sequential printout shall be submitted to the Engineer at the end of each shift.

4. **Data Files.** Submit electronic data files to the Engineer at the end of each shift, with all ticket information produced during the shift recorded. These Data files must be complete and correct without conversion or manipulation.
5. **Scale Diary.** The scale operator shall keep a Scale Diary in an electronic format acceptable to the Engineer. The scale operator shall complete the Scale Diary with the following information: dates of action, type of material, source, time the scale opened and time the scale closed, times of scale balance, ticket sequence, time the haul for each material started and stopped, voided ticket numbers, vehicle identification numbers, times of tare and tare weights, and the scale operator's signature. The Scale Diary shall include the following information on any scale used to weigh materials for payment:

- (a) Owner of the scales and scale locations;
- (b) Manufacturer's name, model serial number, maximum capacity, and type of scales (single beam, double beam, self-reading, etc.);

- (c) Date(s) the scales were installed and/or adjusted;
- (d) Scale service company inspections and accuracy checks (attach copy);
- (e) Division of Measurement Standards inspections and accuracy checks (attach copy); and
- (f) Time and dates of notification of any malfunctions.

The Scale Diary shall be given to the Engineer at the end of each shift. The Scale Diary is the property of the Department.

- (c) **Weighing Procedures.** The scale operator shall tare hauling vehicles and record tare weights at least once daily; perform additional tares and record additional tare weights as directed by the Engineer; perform tares in the presence of the Engineer when requested; and ensure that each hauling truck displays a unique, legible identification mark.

The Engineer will calculate the MAVW for each vehicle and list all vehicles and their MAVW(s) in the scale house. The MAVW is either the maximum allowable legal weight determined by the Engineer when the Contractor cannot haul overloads, or the manufacturer's recommended maximum allowable gross vehicle weight as certified by the Contractor when vehicles are allowed to haul overloads. Only MAVWs that the Engineer has provided in writing shall be used. Tickets may not be issued to a vehicle until the Engineer provides the MAVW.

No payment will be made for any material weighed without using the ECWS, unless the Contractor obtains the Engineer's prior written authorization. If the ECWS malfunctions or breaks down, weights shall be manually weighed and recorded for up to 48 hours as directed by the Engineer. The manual weighing operation shall meet all other Contract requirements.

The system must generate a report either during or at the end of the day or shift that summarizes the number of loads and total net weight for each date, project, and product. The scale operator shall submit the original report to the Engineer at the end of each shift.

No payment for any hauled material on a given date will be made until the following are delivered to the Engineer:

1. Sequential printout;
2. Daily data; and
3. Scale Diary.

The Contractor will not receive payment for any material hauled in a vehicle that does not conform to the requirements of Subsection 50-12, Load Restrictions, and this Subsection. The Contractor shall dump material from non-conforming vehicles until they conform, then reweigh the vehicles.

When a weighing device indicates less than true weight, the Contractor will not receive additional payment for material previously weighed and recorded. When a weighing device indicates more than true weight, all material received after the last previously correct weighing accuracy test will be reduced by the percentage of error that exceeds 0.5 percent.

If the Engineer incurs extra construction engineering expenses from checking non-machine data entries or other data irregularities, the total value of those expenses will be deducted from the value of the Contract item before payment.

The Contractor shall accept natural variations in the specific gravity of aggregates, without adjustment in Contract unit price.

- (3) **Invoices.** Supplier's invoice with net weight or volume converted to weight for bulk material that is shipped by truck or rail and is not passed through a mixing plant. Periodic check weighing may be required. Net certified weights or volumes of asphalt materials are subject

to correction for temperature and foaming. All materials are subject to correction for material that is lost, wasted, or otherwise not incorporated into the work, for computing quantities.

All aggregate paid by weight shall be less than 2% over optimum moisture, or as approved by the Engineer.

90-03 SCOPE OF PAYMENT. The Department will make payment at the Contract price or prices for each item shown on the bid schedule or as modified by change order with specified price adjustments. The Contractor shall accept the Contract prices as full and complete payment for (a) furnishing all equipment, materials, tools, and labor necessary to complete the work in a complete and acceptable manner, and for (b) all of the Contractor's risk, loss, damage, or expense of whatever character arising from or relating to the work and performance of the work.

90-04 COMPENSATION FOR ALTERED QUANTITIES. Payment to the Contractor for unit price items shall be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished, in conformance with the Contract. When the accepted quantities of work or materials vary from the quantities stated in the bid schedule, the Contractor shall accept payment at the original Contract unit prices for the quantities of work and materials furnished, completed and accepted as payment in full. Payment at the Contract unit price shall compensate the Contractor for all costs, expenses, and profit that the Contractor is entitled to receive for the altered quantities, except as provided below:

- a. When the final quantity of a Major Contract Item varies more than 25 percent above or below the bid quantity, either party to the Contract may receive an equitable adjustment, excluding anticipated profits, in the Contract unit price of that item. If the final quantity of work is:
 - (1) Greater than 125 percent of the bid quantity, the equitable adjustment will be made only for those units that are in excess of 125 percent of the bid quantity.
 - (2) Less than 75 percent of the bid quantity, the equitable adjustment will be made for those units of work done and accepted, except that the total payment for the item shall not exceed 75 percent of the total amount bid for the item.

Except as provided above and in Subsection 40-02, no allowance shall be made for any increased expenses, expected reimbursement, or anticipated profits suffered or claimed, either directly from alterations in quantities or indirectly from unbalanced allocations among the contract items on the part of the bidder and subsequent loss of expected reimbursements, or any other causes.

90-05 COMPENSATION FOR EXTRA WORK ON TIME AND MATERIALS BASIS. When the Engineer orders extra work to be performed on a time and materials basis, compensation will be computed as follows:

- a. **Labor.** Based on the sum of (1) through (6):
 - (1) **Total hours worked times the straight time rate of pay.** The rates of pay are those indicated on the certified payroll for all labor and foremen in direct charge of the specific operations. Rates shall not exceed those for comparable labor currently employed on the project, and shall not include general superintendence.
 - (2) **Overtime hours worked times the difference between the overtime rate and the straight time rate.** No markup is allowed.
 - (3) **Fringe benefit rate times the total hours worked.** Fringe benefits include Health and Welfare, Pension Fund, etc., when such amounts are required by collective bargaining agreement or other employment contracts generally applicable to the classes of labor employed on the project.

(4) Workers' Compensation Insurance at 8 percent of (1). The actual net rate may be used if it exceeds 10 percent and if proof of rates is furnished within 30 days of the completion of the extra work.

(5) Either subsistence and travel allowances or prorated camp costs. If an employee is due and receives subsistence or camp privileges on their days off, divide that cost by the number of days worked that week and add to their daily subsistence entitlement. If the employee did not work an entire day on time and materials work, prorate the entitlement for the hours worked on time and materials.

(6) Markup at 35 percent of the sum of (1), (3), (4), and (5). This includes and shall fully compensate the Contractor for all overhead and profit, including general superintendence, additional bond, property damage liability insurance, unemployment insurance contributions, social security and other taxes, administrative overhead costs, and profit.

b. Materials. Actual invoiced material and delivery costs plus 15 percent markup. The material must be approved and incorporated into the work. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer proof of payment for materials used in the work plus applicable transportation charges. For Contractor-produced materials, certify in writing the Contractor's actual direct costs, the quantities used, and attach cost spreadsheets and production documentation to verify the costs.

c. Equipment. Includes machinery and special equipment (other than small tools) necessary for the work and authorized by the Engineer. No additional compensation will be made for overhead, profit, maintenance, service, repairs, fuels, lubricants, or replacement parts.

(1) Hourly Rental Rate. Based on rental rates in the current edition and appropriate volume of the *Rental Rate Blue Book*, by EquipmentWatch, Penton Media, Inc.

The regular hourly rental rate is equal to the equipment rate plus the estimated hourly operating cost. These rates apply for equipment used during the Contractor's regular shift of 10 hours per day. No markup is allowed.

The equipment rate is equal to the age adjusted monthly rate for the basic equipment plus the age adjusted monthly rate for applicable attachments, both divided by 176, and multiplied by the regional adjustment factor. The equipment rate is per hour.

The age adjusted monthly rate is that resulting from application of the age adjustment formula, to eliminate replacement cost allowances in machine depreciation and contingency cost allowances.

Only the attachments required for the time and materials work will be included.

(2) Hourly Overtime Rate. Half of the equipment rate plus the full estimated hourly operating cost. The overtime rate will apply to hours the equipment is used in excess of 10 hours per day, either on the Contractor's normal work or on time and materials, and either on single or multiple shifts. No markup is allowed.

(3) Hourly Stand-by Rate. Half of the equipment rate, for equipment ordered on stand-by during the Contractor's normal work shift, not to exceed eight hours per day. No operating costs or markup is allowed.

(4) Unlisted Equipment. For equipment not listed in The Blue Book, the Contractor and the Engineer may agree to a rate before extra work is begun. If agreement is not reached, the Engineer has authority to establish a rate based on similar equipment in the Rental Rate Blue Book or prevailing commercial rates. No markup is allowed.

- (5) Leased or Rented Equipment.** Equipment that must be rented or leased specifically for work required under this section and authorized in writing by the Engineer shall be paid at invoice price plus 15 percent markup.

Equipment rented or leased for other work under the Contract and used for work under this section shall be paid based on c.(1), (2), and (3). (above) with no markup, except that the adjusted monthly rate is the monthly rate determined directly from the submitted rental or lease agreement.

- (6) Transportation of Equipment.** The actual cost of moving equipment to and from the work site. To receive reimbursement for transportation of equipment, the Contractor shall obtain the equipment from the nearest approved source and use the equipment exclusively for time and materials work. Payment for move-out will not exceed the amount of the move-in. No markup is allowed, except on operator's wages.

Basis of payment:

- (a)** If by common carrier: paid freight bill or invoice.
 - (b)** If hauled with the Contractor's own resources: hourly rental rate for hauling unit plus operator wages.
 - (c)** If equipment must be moved under its own power: half of the normal hourly rental rate plus operator's wages.
- d. Work by a Subcontractor or Owner-Operator.** For time and materials work performed by an approved subcontractor or owner-operator under items **a.** through **c.** above, the Contractor will receive a 5 percent markup for administrative costs. No percentage will be paid on work covered under bid items in the original Contract. No percentage over the amount covered above will be paid for work done by a lower tier subcontractor.
- e. Work by a Specialty Subcontractor.** The Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's advance agreement that the specialty item needed is beyond the Contractor's ability or expertise or that of the Contractor's other subcontractors. For work on a specialty item performed by an approved specialty subcontractor, the Contractor will receive the approved invoice cost of work or service plus a 15 percent markup for administrative costs.
- f. Records.** The Engineer will maintain a daily record of labor, equipment and materials utilized in the extra work. The Engineer will present this record to the Contractor at the end of each day's work for verification and signature.
- g. Compensation.** Payment for time and materials work will be made in the progress estimate following receipt of the verified daily records and all required supporting information from the Contractor. If, at any time, a unit price or lump sum basis of compensation is agreed to for work being performed under this subsection, that compensation will be set forth in writing as a Change Order.

90-06 PROGRESS PAYMENTS. The Department will make monthly progress payments to the Contractor based on estimates of the value of work performed and materials on hand under Subsection 90-07. At the Department's discretion, a progress payment may be made twice monthly if the value of the estimate exceeds \$10,000.

Contractor's failure to pay subcontractors, or subcontractor's failure to pay lower tier subcontractors, according to prompt payment provisions required under Subsection 80-01 is considered unsatisfactory performance.

The Department will not withhold payment as retainage but may withhold payment for unsatisfactory performance. If satisfactory progress is being made and subcontractors are paid according to Subsection

80-01 and AS 36.90.210, the Engineer will authorize 100 percent payment for the estimated value of work accomplished, less any authorized deductions.

If the Engineer finds that satisfactory progress is not being made or payment for satisfactory work by a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor is not paid according to Subsection 80-01, the Engineer may withhold up to 100 percent of the total amount earned from subsequent progress payments. The Engineer may withhold up to 200 percent of the estimated cost to complete final punch list items for unsatisfactory performance until those items are complete. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing within eight (8) working days of a request for a progress payment of the reasons why part or all of the payment is being withheld for unsatisfactory performance and what actions may be taken by the Contractor to receive full payment.

Payments of withheld amounts will be made in accordance with AS 36.90.200. No interest will be paid to the Contractor for amounts withheld for unsatisfactory performance except if the Department fails to pay the amount withheld within twenty one (21) calendar days after the Contractor satisfactorily completes the remedial actions identified by the Engineer, as provided in AS 36.90.200(e).

The Contractor shall pay interest on retainage withheld from subcontractors, and at an interest rate according to AS 36.90.250 and AS 45.45.010(a).

90-07 PAYMENT FOR MATERIAL ON HAND.

- a. Partial Payment.** The Engineer will make partial payment for materials designated for incorporation into the work. The material shall:

- (1) Meet Contract requirements;
- (2) Be delivered and stockpiled at the project or other approved location;
- (3) Be supported by invoices, freight bills, and other required information; and
- (4) Not be living or perishable.

- b. Payment Requests.** The Contractor shall make each payment request in writing and:

- (1) List stockpiled items, quantities of each, and stockpile location(s);
- (2) Certify that materials meet the applicable Contract specifications;
- (3) For purchased materials, attach copies of invoices, freight bills, and manufacturer's published storage recommendations;
- (4) For Contractor-produced materials, attach production statements showing quantities and dates produced and copies of process quality control test results; and
- (5) Include other information requested by the Engineer.

- c. Storage Conditions.** The Contractor shall protect material from damage or loss while in storage. The Contractor shall:

- (1) Physically separate stockpiled materials from other materials at the storage location;
- (2) Clearly label materials with the project name and number; and
- (3) Store materials per the manufacturer's recommendations.

If storage conditions become unsatisfactory, liens are filed on any materials, or the storage location is changed without approval, the Engineer will deduct any previous payments made for such materials.

d. Method of Payment. The Engineer will include payments for acceptably stockpiled materials in the progress estimate following receipt of the Contractor's written request and all required documentation. The Engineer will:

- (1) Pay for materials purchased by the Contractor at the delivered cost but not to exceed 85% of the Contract amount for those items.
- (2) Pay for materials produced by the Contractor at up to 50% of the Contract amount for those items.
- (3) Deduct the Department's cost to inspect materials stored off the limits of the project.
- (4) Deduct partial payment quantities as they are incorporated into the project.

The Contractor shall release and discharge the Department from any liability for damages or delays related to the storage or transport of, and to the payment for, material on hand.

The Department's payment for material on hand will not constitute final acceptance by the Department.

90-08 FINAL PAYMENT. When the project has been completed as provided in Subsection 50-15, the Engineer will prepare the final estimate of the quantities of the various classes of work performed. All prior progress estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment. The final estimate will not be processed until the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development has verified that final payment can be released. The Department will not process the final estimate until the Contractor completes Items **a** through **d** in the first paragraph of Subsection 50-16.

If the Contractor certifies the final estimate, or does not file a claim within 90 days of receiving the final estimate, the estimate shall be processed for final payment. Final payment shall consist of the entire sum found to be due after deducting all previous payments and all amounts to be retained or deducted under the provisions of the Contract. Failure to file a claim within 90 days of receiving the final estimate is a waiver of any and all claims relating to or arising from the final estimate.

When the Contractor executes the Certification of Final Estimate (Form 25D-116) and the Contractor's Release (Form 25D-117), final payment will be processed.

The Contractor may reserve any unresolved claims that were timely filed according to Subsection 50-17 by listing those claims as exceptions on the Contractor's Release. Any claims listed as exceptions that were not filed before the Contractor executes the final estimate will be considered null and void. Any claims filed in a timely manner but not listed on the Contractor's Release are waived and deemed released.

If the Contractor fails or declines to approve the final estimate within 90 days but does not file any claims, the Department will consider the estimate approved and process the estimate for final payment. Any subsequently raised claims will be considered null and void.

On federally funded projects, if DOLWD Wage and Hour Administration notifies the Department of a pending prevailing wage investigation, and that the investigation is preventing the closing out of the project, the Contractor may place the notified amount in escrow under Wage and Hour for the exclusive purpose of satisfying unpaid prevailing wages. Upon receipt of notice from Wage and Hour that the contractor has satisfactorily transferred the necessary funds into escrow, the Department will proceed to issue final payment.

90-09 ELIMINATED ITEMS. When the Contractor is notified of the elimination of a minor Contract item, the Contractor will be reimbursed for actual work performed and all direct costs incurred before notification. In no case will any payment be made for anticipated profits or overhead.

Should it become necessary to eliminate a major Contract item, an equitable adjustment will be made and the Contract modified in writing accordingly.

90-10 CONSTRUCTION WARRANTY.

- a. In addition to all other warranties or remedies, express or implied, available to the Department under this contract, the Contractor warrants that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished, or performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.
- b. This warranty shall continue for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Department takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of one year from the date the Department takes possession. However, this will not relieve the Contractor from corrective items required by the final acceptance of the project work.
- c. The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any damage to Department real or personal property, when that damage is the result of:
 - (1) The Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or
 - (2) Any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished by the Contractor.
- d. The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for one year from the date of repair or replacement.
- e. The Engineer will notify the Contractor, in writing, within seven (7) days after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.
- f. If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within 14 days after receipt of notice, or longer timeframe approved by the Engineer, the Department shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.
- g. With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall: (1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice; (2) Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Department, as directed by the Engineer, and (3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Department.
- h. The provisions of this section shall not limit the Department's rights with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

90-11 PROJECT CLOSEOUT. Approval of final payment to the Contractor is contingent upon completion and submittal of the items listed below. The final payment will not be approved until the Engineer approves the Contractor's final submittal. The Contractor shall:

- a. Provide two (2) copies of all manufacturers warranties specified for materials, equipment, and installations;
- b. Provide weekly payroll records (not previously received) from the general Contractor and all subcontractors;

- c. Complete final cleanup in accordance with Subsection 40-07, Cleanup;
- d. Complete all punch list items identified during the Final Inspection;
- e. Provide a certified statement signed by the subcontractors, indicating actual amounts paid to the DBE subcontractors and/or suppliers associated with the project;
- f. When applicable per state requirements, return copies of sales tax completion forms;
- g. Provide manufacturer's certifications for all items listed in the MCL;
- h. All required record drawings, as-built drawings or as-constructed drawings;
- i. Project Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual;
- j. Security for Construction Warranty, when required;
- k. Equipment commissioning documentation submitted, if required.
- ~~k-l.~~ Ensure all environmental permits are closed out and final reports submitted, if required.

SECTION 100

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM (CQCP)

100-01 GENERAL. The Contractor shall assure that all materials and completed construction conform to contract Plans, technical specifications and other requirements, whether manufactured by the Contractor, or procured from subcontractors or vendors. The Contractor shall establish, provide, and maintain an effective Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) that details the methods and procedures that will be used. Although guidelines are established and certain minimum requirements are specified herein and elsewhere in the contract technical specifications, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for accomplishing the stated purpose.

The Contractor shall establish a CQCP that will:

- a. Provide qualified personnel to develop and implement the CQCP.
- b. Adequately provide for the production of acceptable quality materials.
- c. Provide sufficient information to assure that the specification requirements can be met.
- d. Document the CQCP process.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss and present, at the preconstruction conference, their understanding of the quality control requirements. The Contractor shall not begin any construction or production of materials to be incorporated into the completed work until the CQCP has been reviewed and accepted by the Engineer. No partial payment will be made for materials subject to specific quality control (QC) requirements until the CQCP has been reviewed and accepted.

The QC requirements contained in this section and elsewhere in the contract technical specifications are in addition to and separate from the acceptance testing requirements. Acceptance testing requirements are the responsibility of the Engineer.

A Quality Control (QC)/Acceptance Testing workshop with the Engineer, Contractor, subcontractors, and testing laboratories shall be held prior to start of construction. The workshop shall address QC and acceptance testing requirements of the project specifications. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer on time and location of the QC/Acceptance Testing workshop.

100-02 DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM.

- a. **General Description.** The Contractor shall establish a CQCP to perform inspection and testing of each item of work for which it is required by the technical specifications, including those performed by subcontractors. This CQCP shall ensure conformance to applicable specifications and Plans with respect to materials, workmanship, construction, finish, and functional performance. The CQCP shall be effective for control of all construction work performed under this Contract and shall specifically include surveillance and tests required by the technical specifications, in addition to other requirements of this section and any other activities deemed necessary by the Contractor to establish an effective level of QC.
- b. **Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP).** The Contractor shall describe the CQCP in a written document. The written CQCP and plan for QC testing laboratory shall be submitted to the Engineer for review at least 5 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. The Contractor's CQCP and QC testing laboratory must be accepted by the Engineer prior to the start of any production, construction, or off-site fabrication.

The CQCP shall be organized to address, as a minimum, the following items:

- a. QC organization;

- b. Project progress schedule;
- c. Submittals schedule;
- d. Inspection requirements;
- e. QC testing plan;
- f. Documentation of QC activities and distribution of QC reports;
- g. Requirements for corrective action when QC and/or acceptance criteria are not met; and
- h. Material quality and construction means and methods. Address all elements applicable to the project that affect the quality of the pavement structure including subgrade, subbase, base, and surface course. Some elements that must be addressed include, but is not limited to mix design, aggregate grading, stockpile management, mixing and transporting, placing and finishing, quality control testing and inspection, smoothness, laydown plan, equipment, and temperature management plan.

The Contractor shall add any additional elements to the CQCP that are necessary to adequately control all production and/or construction processes required by this contract.

100-03 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION. The Contractor's CQCP shall be implemented by the establishment of a separate QC organization. An organizational chart shall be developed to show all QC personnel and how these personnel integrate with other management/production and construction functions and personnel.

The organizational chart shall identify all QC staff by name and function, and shall indicate the total staff required to implement all elements of the CQCP, including inspection and testing for each item of work. If necessary, different technicians can be utilized for specific inspection and testing functions for different items of work. If an outside organization or independent testing laboratory is used for implementation of all or part of the CQCP, the personnel assigned shall be subject to the qualification requirements of Subsections 100-03.a. and 100-03.b. The organizational chart shall indicate which personnel are Contractor employees and which are provided by an outside organization.

The QC organization shall consist of the following minimum personnel:

- a. **Program Administrator.** The Contractor Quality Control Program Administrator (CQCPA) shall be a full-time employee of the Contractor, or a consultant engaged by the Contractor. The CQCPA shall have a minimum of 5 years of experience in QC pavement construction with prior QC experience on a project of comparable size and scope as the contract.

Included in the 5 years of paving/QC experience, the CQCPA shall meet at least one of the following requirements:

- (1) Professional engineer with 1 year of airport paving experience acceptable to the Engineer.
- (2) Engineer-in-training with 2 years of airport paving experience acceptable to the Engineer.
- (3) National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET) Civil Engineering Technology Level IV with 3 years of airport paving experience.
- (4) An individual with 4 years of airport paving experience acceptable to the Engineer, with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering Technology or Construction.

The CQCPA shall have full authority to institute any and all actions necessary for the successful implementation of the CQCP to ensure compliance with the contract Plans and technical

specifications. The CQCPA authority shall include the ability to immediately stop production until materials and/or processes are in compliance with contract specifications. The CQCPA shall report directly to a responsible officer of the construction firm. The CQCPA may supervise the CQCP on more than one project provided that person can be at the job site within 2 hours after being notified of a problem.

- b. QC Technicians.** A sufficient number of QC technicians necessary to adequately implement the CQCP shall be provided. These personnel shall be either engineers, engineering technicians, or experienced craftsman with qualifications in the appropriate field equivalent to NICET Level II in Civil Engineering Technology or higher, and shall have a minimum of 2 years of experience in their area of expertise.

The QC technicians shall report directly to the CQCPA and shall perform the following functions:

- (1)** Inspection of all materials, construction, plant, and equipment for conformance to the technical specifications, and as required by paragraph 100-06, and.
- (2)** Performance of all QC tests as required by the technical specifications and Subsection 100-07.

Certification at an equivalent level of qualification and experience, by a state or nationally recognized organization will be acceptable in lieu of NICET certification, including WAQTC qualification in any modules for which testing will be performed.

- c. Staffing Levels.** The Contractor shall provide sufficient qualified QC personnel to monitor each work activity at all times. Where material is being produced in a plant for incorporation into the work, separate plant and field technicians shall be provided at each plant and field placement location. The scheduling and coordinating of all inspection and testing must match the type and pace of work activity. The CQCP shall state where different technicians will be required for different work elements.

100-04 PROJECT PROGRESS SCHEDULE. Critical QC activities shall be shown on the project schedule as required by Section 80, paragraph 80-03, *Prosecution and Progress*.

100-05 SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE. The Contractor shall submit a detailed listing of all submittals (e.g., mix designs, material certifications) and shop drawings required by the technical specifications. The listing can be developed in a spreadsheet format and shall include as a minimum:

- a.** Pay item number;
- b.** Item description;
- c.** Description of submittal;
- d.** Specification Subsection requiring submittal; and
- e.** Scheduled date of submittal.

100-06 INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. QC inspection functions shall be organized to provide inspections for all definable features of work, as detailed below. All inspections shall be documented by the Contractor as specified by paragraph 100-09.

Inspections shall be performed as needed to ensure continuing compliance with contract requirements until completion of the particular feature of work. Inspections shall include the following minimum requirements:

- a.** During plant operation for material production, QC test results and periodic inspections shall be utilized to ensure the quality of aggregates and other mix components, and to adjust and control

mix proportioning to meet the approved mix design and other requirements of the technical specifications. All equipment utilized in proportioning and mixing shall be inspected to ensure its proper operating condition. The CQCP shall detail how these and other QC functions will be accomplished and utilized.

- b. During field operations, QC test results and periodic inspections shall be utilized to ensure the quality of all materials and workmanship. All equipment utilized in placing, finishing, and compacting shall be inspected to ensure its proper operating condition and to ensure that all such operations are in conformance to the technical specifications and are within the plan dimensions, lines, grades, and tolerances specified. The CQCP shall document how these and other QC functions will be accomplished and utilized.

100-07 CONTRACTOR QC TESTING FACILITY.

- a. For projects that include Item P-401, meet paragraph 401-3.2 Job Mix Design (JMD) Laboratory.
- b. For projects that include Item P-501, meet paragraph 501-3.2 Concrete Mix Laboratory.

100-08 QC TESTING PLAN. As a part of the overall CQCP, the Contractor shall implement a QC testing plan, as required by the technical specifications. The testing plan shall include the minimum tests and test frequencies required by the technical specification for the Pay Item, as well as any additional QC tests that the Contractor deems necessary to adequately control production and/or construction processes.

The QC testing plan can be developed in a spreadsheet fashion and shall, as a minimum, include the following:

- a. Pay item number (e.g., P401.010.0010);
- b. Item description (e.g., Hot Mix Asphalt, Type I, Class A);
- c. Test type (e.g., gradation, grade, asphalt content);
- d. Test standard (e.g., ASTM or AASHTO test number, as applicable);
- e. Test frequency (e.g., as required by technical specifications or Material Sampling and Testing Frequency table when requirements are not stated);
- f. Responsibility (e.g., plant technician); and
- g. Control requirements (e.g., target, permissible deviations).

The QC testing plan shall contain a statistically-based procedure of random sampling for acquiring test samples according to ASTM D3665. The Engineer shall be provided the opportunity to witness QC sampling and testing.

All QC test results shall be documented by the Contractor as required by paragraph 100-09.

100-09 DOCUMENTATION. The Contractor shall maintain current QC records of all inspections and tests performed. These records shall include factual evidence that the required QC inspections or tests have been performed, including type and number of inspections or tests involved; results of inspections or tests; nature of defects, deviations, causes for rejection, etc.; proposed remedial action; and corrective actions taken.

These records must cover both conforming and defective or deficient features, and must include a statement that all supplies and materials incorporated in the work are in full compliance with the terms of the contract. Legible copies of these records shall be furnished to the Engineer daily. The records shall cover all work placed subsequent to the previously furnished records and shall be verified and signed by the CQCPA.

Contractor QC records required for the contract shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following records:

- a. Daily Inspection Reports.** Each Contractor QC technician shall maintain a daily log of all inspections performed for both Contractor and subcontractor operations on a form acceptable to the Engineer. These technician's daily reports shall provide factual evidence that continuous QC inspections have been performed and shall, as a minimum, include the following:

- (1) Pay item number and description;
- (2) Compliance with approved submittals;
- (3) Proper storage of materials and equipment;
- (4) Proper operation of all equipment;
- (5) Adherence to Plans and technical specifications;
- (6) Summary of any necessary corrective actions; and
- (7) Safety inspection.

The daily inspection reports shall identify all QC inspections and QC tests conducted, results of inspections, location and nature of defects found, causes for rejection, and remedial or corrective actions taken or proposed.

The daily inspection reports shall be signed by the responsible QC technician and the CQCPA. The Engineer shall be provided at least one copy of each daily inspection report on the work day following the day of record. When QC inspection and test results are recorded and transmitted electronically, the results shall be archived.

- b. Daily Test Reports.** The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing a system which will record all QC test results. Daily test reports shall document the following information:

- (1) Pay item number and description;
- (2) Test designation;
- (3) Location;
- (4) Date of test;
- (5) Control requirements;
- (6) Test results;
- (7) Causes for rejection;
- (8) Recommended remedial actions; and
- (9) Retests.

Test results from each day's work period shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the start of the next day's work period. When required by the technical specifications, the Contractor shall maintain statistical QC charts. When QC daily test results are recorded and transmitted electronically the results shall be archived.

100-10 CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS. The CQCP shall indicate the appropriate action to be taken when a process is deemed, or believed, to be out of control (out of tolerance) and detail what action

will be taken to bring the process into control. The requirements for corrective action shall include both general requirements for operation of the CQCP as a whole, and for individual items of work contained in the technical specifications.

The CQCP shall detail how the results of QC inspections and tests will be used for determining the need for corrective action and shall contain clear rules to gauge when a process is out of control and the type of correction to be taken to regain process control.

When applicable or required by the technical specifications, the Contractor shall establish and utilize statistical QC charts for individual QC tests. The requirements for corrective action shall be linked to the control charts.

100-11 INSPECTION BY THE ENGINEER. All items of material and equipment shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer at the point of production, manufacture or shipment to determine if the Contractor, producer, manufacturer or shipper maintains an adequate QC system in conformance with the requirements detailed herein and the applicable technical specifications and Plans. In addition, all items of materials, equipment and work in place shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer at the site for the same purpose.

Inspection by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of performing QC inspections of either on-site or off-site Contractor's or subcontractor's work.

100-12 NONCOMPLIANCE.

- a. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any noncompliance with the CQCP. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, take corrective action.
- b. When QC activities do not comply with either the CQCP or the contract provisions, or when the Contractor fails to properly operate and maintain an effective CQCP, and no effective corrective actions have been taken after notification of non-compliance, the Engineer may:
 - (1) Order the Contractor to replace ineffective or unqualified QC personnel or subcontractors, and /or.
 - (2) Order the Contractor to stop operations until appropriate corrective action is taken.

SECTION 110 METHOD OF ESTIMATING PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL WITHIN SPECIFICATION LIMITS (PWL)

110-01 GENERAL. All statistical Quality Level Analysis (QLA) is computed using the Engineer's Price Adjustment program. The program calculates all intermediate values to 16 decimal places. Pay factors are rounded to the nearest 0.001. The basis of payment for production lots of selected pay items is adjusted using statistical analysis of acceptance test results.

Analysis is based on an Acceptable Quality Level (AQL) of 90 percent. The AQL is the minimum Percent Within Limits (PWL) at which the material is considered fully acceptable and receives a 1.000 pay factor.

As an incentive to produce quality material, a pay factor greater than 1.000 is possible. The maximum pay factor obtainable is 1.050.

110-02 METHOD FOR COMPUTING PWL. The computational sequence for computing PWL is as follows:

The procedure for estimating the PWL uses the number (n), the arithmetic mean ($\bar{X}$) and the sample standard deviation (s), of acceptance test results as shown below. If the sample standard deviation is less than 0.001, then it is set at 0.001.

- a. The arithmetic mean is computed:

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n X_i}{n}$$

Where: X_i = test result for subplot i.

$\sum_{i=1}^n$ = sum of values from subplot 1 to n.

- b. The sample standard deviation is computed:

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (X_i - \bar{X})^2}{(n-1)}}$$

The upper specification limit (USL) and lower specification limit (LSL) are equal to the Target Value (TV) plus and minus the allowable tolerances as defined in the pay item specification.

Quality Indexes are computed as shown below. The maximum Quality Index obtainable is 10.000.

- c. The Upper Quality Index (Q_U) is computed:

$$Q_U = \frac{USL - \bar{X}}{s}$$

- d. The Lower Quality Index (Q_L) is computed:

$$Q_L = \frac{\bar{X} - LSL}{s}$$

The computed Q_U and Q_L are used with AASHTO R 9 to determine the Percent Within Upper Limits (PWL_U) and Percent Within Lower Limits (PWL_L).

- e. The PWL used in pay factor determination is:

$$PWL = (PWL_U + PWL_L) - 100$$

When material requirements are one-sided, with only an upper or lower limit, then the PWL is equal to the percent within the side that has a limit. For example, if a material only has an upper specification (maximum) limit, then $PWL = PWL_U$. Also, two-sided specification limits with one side that cannot be exceeded (like 100% passing) will be analyzed as if they are one-sided.

- f. The pay factor (PF) is:

$$PF = 0.55 + \frac{PWL - 50}{200}$$

Where: PWL varies from 50.000 to 100.000.

When PWL is less than 50.000, pay factor (PF) = zero.

PART II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM D-701 PIPE FOR STORM DRAINS AND CULVERTS

DESCRIPTION

701-1.1 This item shall consist of the construction of pipe culverts and storm drains according to these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades shown on the Plans.

MATERIALS

701-2.1 Materials shall meet the requirements shown on the Plans and specified below.

701-2.2 PIPE. The pipe shall be of the type, size, and gauge called for on the Plans and Bid Schedule and shall be according to the following appropriate requirements.

Metallic Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe (Type I, IR or II)	AASHTO M 36
Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains	ASTM A760
Galvanized Steel Corrugated Structural Plates and Fasteners for Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches	ASTM A761
Polymer Precoated Corrugated Steel Pipe for Sewers and Drains	ASTM A762
Post-Coated and Lined (Bituminous or Concrete)	
Corrugated Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe	ASTM A849
Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe	ASTM B745
Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe	ASTM C14
Reinforced Concrete Pipe	ASTM C76
Reinforced Concrete D-Load Pipe	ASTM C655
Reinforced Concrete Arch Pipe	ASTM C506
Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Pipe	ASTM C507
Precast Reinforced Concrete Monolithic Box Sections for Culverts, Storm Drains, and Sewers	ASTM C1433
Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe and Fittings	ASTM F667
Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter	ASTM F714
Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Ribbed Drain Pipe & Fittings Based on Controlled Inside Diameter	ASTM F794
Polyethylene (PE) Large Diameter profile Wall Sewer and Drain Pipe	ASTM F894
Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe With a Smooth Interior and Fittings	ASTM F949
Steel Reinforced Polyethylene (PE) Corrugated Pipe	ASTM F2435
Steel Reinforced Thermoplastic Ribbed Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Drainage and Sewerage	ASTM F2562
Polypropylene (PP) Corrugated Single Wall Pipe and Double Wall Pipe	ASTM F2736
Polypropylene (PP) Triple Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Sanitary Sewer Applications	ASTM F2764
Polypropylene (PP) Dual Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Storm Sewer Applications.	ASTM F2881
Bituminous-Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe and Pipe Arches	AASHTO M 190
Bituminous-Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe	AASHTO M 190 and M 196
Bituminous-Coated Structural Plate Pipe, Pipe Arch, and Arches	AASHTO M 167 and M 243
Aluminum Alloy Structural Plate for Pipe, Pipe Arch, and Arches	AASHTO M 219
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	ASTM D3034
Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Tubing	AASHTO M 252
Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe, 300 mm to 1500 mm Diameter	AASHTO M 294

701-2.3 CONCRETE. Concrete for pipe cradles shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2,000 pounds per square inch (psi) at 28 days and conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 157.

701-2.4 RUBBER GASKETS. Rubber gaskets for rigid pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C443. Rubber gaskets for PVC pipe and polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F477. Rubber gaskets for zinc-coated steel pipe and precoated galvanized pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D1056, for the "RE" closed cell grades. Rubber gaskets for steel reinforced thermoplastic ribbed pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F477.

701-2.5 JOINT MORTAR. Pipe joint mortar shall consist of one part by volume of portland cement and two parts sand. The portland cement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 85, Type I. The sand shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 45.

701-2.6 JOINT FILLERS. Poured filler for joints shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 324.

701-2.7 PLASTIC GASKETS. Plastic gaskets shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 198 (Type B).

701-2.8. CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL (CLSM). Controlled low-strength material shall conform to the requirements of Item P-153. When CLSM is used all joints shall have gaskets.

701-2.9 CULVERT MARKER POSTS. Provide posts made of durable glass fiber and resin reinforced material flexible to -40°F, resistant to impact and ultraviolet light. "T" in cross section, 3.75 inch wide x ~~6672~~ inches long, and color blue. Provide Carsonite CRMCUM-375 utility marker or approved equal.

701-2.10 CLASS B BEDDING. Use one of the following materials:

- a. Suitable material as defined in specification subsection P-152-2.3, except that 100% of the material will pass a 1 inch sieve.
- b. P-299 Aggregate Surface Course (when included in this contract).
- c. P-209 Crushed Aggregate Base Course (when included in this contract).

701-2.11 END SECTIONS. ~~End sections for metal pipe must be of the same material as the pipe. No end sections shall be installed.~~

701-2.12 CONTINUOUSLY WELDED SEAMS. All seams on pipes manufactured with helical corrugations shall have a continuous weld extending from end to end of each length of pipe in conformance with AASHTO M 36. Seams shall be welded in such a manner that they develop 90% of the average ultimate strength of the base metal. A Referee Test shall be performed by an independent laboratory in accordance with AASHTO T 241 Section 4 during the quarter of the year in which the pipe is fabricated. A copy of the test results containing the information specified in Section 4.6 of AASHTO T 241 shall be furnished to the Engineer.

A Certification of Compliance conforming to the requirements of Subsection GCP 60-05 shall be furnished based on quality control testing using AASHTO T 241.

No payment for stockpiled material or pipe installation shall be made prior to receipt of the certified test results.

A Supplier of welded helically corrugated pipe which qualifies for inclusion in the current publication of the Department's QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST is not required to perform the Referee Test or to provide the

Certification of Compliance required above. The Supplier shall maintain quality control test results and provide them upon request.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

701-3.1 EXCAVATION. The width of the pipe trench shall be sufficient to permit satisfactory jointing of the pipe and thorough tamping of the bedding material under and around the pipe, but it shall not be less than the external diameter of the pipe plus 18 inches on each side. The trench walls shall be approximately vertical.

Where rock, hardpan, or other unyielding material is encountered, the Contractor shall remove it from below the foundation grade for a depth of at least 8 inches or 1/2 inch for each foot of fill over the top of the pipe (whichever is greater) but for no more than 75% of the nominal diameter of the pipe. The width of the excavation shall be at least 1 foot greater than the horizontal outside diameter of the pipe. The excavation below grade shall be backfilled with selected fine compressible material, such as silty clay or loam, and lightly compacted in layers not over 6 inches in uncompacted depth to form a uniform but yielding foundation.

Where a firm foundation is not encountered at the grade established, due to soft, spongy, or other unstable soil, the unstable soil shall be removed and replaced with approved Class B bedding material for the full trench width. The Engineer shall determine the depth of removal necessary. The Class B bedding material shall be compacted to provide adequate support for the pipe.

The excavation for pipes that are placed in embankment fill shall not be made until the embankment has been completed to a height above the top of the pipe as shown on the Plans.

701-3.2 BEDDING. The pipe bedding shall conform to the class specified on the Plans. When no bedding class is specified or detailed on the Plans, the requirements for Class B bedding shall apply. Compact all bedding to 95% of the maximum density determined by ATM 207 or ATM 212. Bedding shall be placed along the entire pipe length.

- a. **Rigid Pipe.** Class A bedding shall consist of a continuous concrete cradle conforming to the plan details.

Class B bedding shall consist of a bed of granular material having a thickness of at least 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe and extending up around the pipe for a depth of not less than 30% of the pipe's vertical outside diameter. The layer of bedding material shall be shaped to fit the pipe for at least 10% of the pipe's vertical diameter and shall have recesses shaped to receive the bell of bell and spigot pipe.

Class C bedding shall consist of bedding the pipe in its natural foundation material to a depth of not less than 10% of the pipe's vertical diameter. The bed shall be shaped to fit the pipe and shall have recesses shaped to receive the bell of bell and spigot pipe.

- b. **Flexible Pipe.** For flexible pipe, the bed shall be roughly shaped to fit the pipe, and a bedding blanket of sand or fine granular material shall be provided as follows:

Pipe Corrugation Depth, in.	Minimum Bedding Depth, in.
1/2	1
1	2
2	3
2-1/2	3-1/2

- c. **PVC and Polyethylene Pipe.** For PVC and polyethylene pipe, the bedding material shall consist of Class B bedding. The bedding shall have a thickness of at least 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe and extend up around the pipe for a depth of not less than 50% of the pipe's vertical outside diameter.

701-3.3 LAYING PIPE. The pipe laying shall begin at the lowest point of the trench and proceed up grade. The lower segment of the pipe shall be in contact with the bedding throughout its full length. Bell or groove ends of rigid pipes and outside circumferential laps of flexible pipes shall be placed facing up grade.

Paved or partially lined pipe shall be placed so that the longitudinal center line of the paved segment coincides with the flow line.

Elliptical and elliptically reinforced concrete pipes shall be placed with the manufacturer's reference lines designating the top of pipe within five degrees of a vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

701-3.4 JOINING PIPE. Joints shall be made with (1) portland cement mortar, (2) portland cement grout, (3) rubber gaskets, (4) plastic gaskets, or (5) coupling bands.

Mortar joints shall be made with an excess of mortar to form a continuous bead around the outside of the pipe and shall be finished smooth on the inside. Molds or runners shall be used for grouted joints in order to retain the poured grout. Rubber ring gaskets shall be installed to form a flexible watertight seal.

a. **Concrete Pipe.** Concrete pipe may be either bell and spigot or tongue and groove. The method of joining pipe sections shall be such that the ends are fully entered and the inner surfaces are reasonably flush and even. Joints shall be thoroughly wetted before mortar or grout is applied.

b. **Metal Pipe.** Metal pipe shall be firmly joined by form fitting bands conforming to the requirements of ASTM A760 for steel pipe and AASHTO M 36 for aluminum pipe.

(5) Primary Band. Furnish and install corrugated bands so that the band corrugations match and conform to the corrugations of the pipe. Conform to the following guidelines:

(a) The gap between the pipe being joined is in the center of the band and is no wider than one corrugation width.

(b) Bands shall have a minimum width of 22 inches.

(6) Secondary Band. Use this band only where it is not physically possible to use primary bands, such as on field-cut pipe ends, joining new pipe to existing pipe, etc. Furnish and install deformed metal sheet bands (dimple bands) so that the projections match and are the same depth as the pipe corrugations. Form these projections in circumferential rows with one projection for each corrugation of the helical pipe. Conform to the following guidelines:

(a) The gap between the pipe being joined is in the center of the band and is no wider than 2 inches.

(b) Bands shall have a minimum width of 22 inches and shall have two circumferential rows projections for each pipe end being joined.

(a)(c) Furnish and install these bands with a gasket that resists infiltration and leakage.

b.c. PVC, Polypropylene, and Polyethylene Pipe. Joints for PVC, polypropylene, and polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D3212 when water tight joints are required. Joints for PVC and polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 304 when soil tight joints are required. Fittings for polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 252 or M 294. Fittings for polypropylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F2881, ASTM F2736, or ASTM F2764.

701-3.5 BACKFILLING. Pipes shall be inspected before any backfill is placed; any pipes found to be out of alignment, unduly settled, or damaged shall be removed and relaid or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Use backfill that is suitable material as defined in subsection P-152-2.3 except that:

- a. 100% of the material placed within 1 foot of the pipe will pass a 3 inch sieve.
- b. If the pipe is placed in or under the structural section, construct the backfill according to the material and construction requirements of the specifications for the applicable lift of material (P-154, P-299, P-209).

When the top of the pipe is even with or below the top of the trench, the backfill shall be compacted in layers not exceeding 6 inches on both sides of the pipe and shall be brought up 1 foot above the top of the pipe or to natural ground level, whichever is greater. Care shall be exercised to thoroughly compact the backfill material under the haunches of the pipe without displacing the pipe. Material shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the pipe for the full length of the pipe.

When the top of the pipe is above the top of the trench, the backfill shall be compacted in layers not exceeding 6 inches and shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the pipe to 1 foot above the top of the pipe. The width of backfill on each side of the pipe for the portion above the top of the trench shall be equal to twice the pipe's diameter or 12 feet, whichever is less.

For PVC, polypropylene, and polyethylene pipe, the backfill shall be placed in two stages; first to the top of the pipe and then at least 12 inches over the top of the pipe. The backfill material shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701-3.2c.

All backfill shall be compacted to the density required under Item P-152.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect installed pipes and culverts from damage due to construction equipment operations. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation of any extra strutting or backfill required to protect pipes from the construction equipment.

701-3.6 CULVERT MARKER POSTS. Install culvert marker posts at each culvert inlet and outlet. Drive posts to 18 inches minimum embedment.

701-3.7 CULVERT CLEANING. Clear the interior of all existing culverts to remain within airport property of debris, sediment, trash, vegetation and other solids.

701-3.8 DISPOSAL OF WATER GENERATED BY CLEANING OPERATIONS. Contractor is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits for disposal of water generated during pipe cleaning operations.

Prior to construction, submit to the Engineer a plan detailing the necessary permits acquired and the method of collecting and disposing of water generated during cleaning operations. Dispose of all water generated from cleaning operations in accordance with DEC regulations.

701-3.9 DRAINAGE DIVERSION AND DEWATERING. Comply with current safety and environmental regulations during installation and operation of diversion and dewatering systems. Work must be performed in dry conditions. Minimize disturbance of undisturbed ground. Engineer must approve placement of pads for dewatering equipment.

Acceptance of Contractor's Storm Drainage Diversion Plan by the Engineer does not relieve Contractor of responsibility for the exercise of reasonable precaution, prudent construction practices, overloading or misuse of existing or new structures, the adequacy and safety of such works, and potential damage or undermining of existing or completed works.

Water resulting from Contractor's dewatering effort may not be pumped or otherwise diverted into creeks unless required permits, including, but not limited to, ADNR, ADEC and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, are obtained. Under no circumstances will the Contractor be allowed to divert water from the excavation onto roadways. Contractor is to provide a disposal site for excess water and will be responsible for approval and maintaining dewatering in accordance with all necessary permits.

Maintain the dewatering pumping operations to ensure return flow does not exceed State of Alaska water quality standards. Water pumped from the construction site may require additional filtration by filter fabrics

or other methods to prevent turbid water from directly entering the stream. Turbid water pumped from the work site for the purpose of lowering the water table in the trench during culvert installation and stream channel reconstruction shall be discharged at least 100 feet from stream flows, except when performing dewatering procedures described in this subsection.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

701-4.1 PIPE. The length of pipe will be measured in linear feet of pipe in place, completed, and approved. It will be measured along the centerline of the pipe from end or inside face of structure to the end or inside face of structure, whichever is applicable. The several classes, types and size will be measured separately. All fittings and end sections will be included in the length of the pipe being measured. All ~~trench~~ excavation, bedding, and backfill associated with pipe installation is subsidiary to D-701 items used to complete the work. Excavation and backfill for channel regrading extending from the culvert inlets and outlets is also subsidiary. Deadman anchors and associated materials is subsidiary to D-701 items used for the work. Riprap material used for surfacing the channel regrading is paid under Pay Item P180. Subbase for Deadman anchor foundations and for Headwall foundations is paid under Pay Item P154. Geotextile and Geogrid materials are paid under P-681 and P-687 items. Clearing around culvert ends is paid under Pay Item P151. Removal of existing culverts will not be measured for payment and is subsidiary to the installation of the replacement pipe.

701-4.2 CONCRETE. The volume of concrete for pipe cradles to be paid for will be the number of cubic yards of concrete which is completed in place and accepted.

701-4.3 ROCK. The volume of rock to be paid for will be the number of cubic yards of rock excavated. No payment will be made for the cushion material placed for the bed of the pipe.

701-4.4 CULVERT MARKER POSTS. Culvert marker posts will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

701-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot for each kind of pipe of the type and size designated; at the contract unit price per cubic yard of concrete for pipe cradles; and at the contract unit price per cubic yard for rock excavation. Culvert marker posts will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pipe items.

Furnishing, mobilizing, modifying, operating, maintaining, all work, materials, and equipment necessary to complete drainage diversions and dewatering operations will be subsidiary.

Pipe cleaning work will not be measured or paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to D-701 pay items.

Payment will be made under:

Item D701.010.0000	CS Pipe, 36 Inch Diameter, 12 Gauge – per linear foot
Item D701.010.0000	CS Pipe, 48 Inch Diameter, 12 Gauge – per linear foot
Item D701.210.0000	SSP Pipe, 72 Inch Diameter, 12 Gauge – per linear foot

REFERENCES

AASHTO M 36	Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated, for Sewers and Drains
AASHTO M 45	Aggregate for Masonry Mortar

AASHTO M 85	Portland Cement
AASHTO M 157	Ready-Mixed Concrete
AASHTO M 190	Bituminous-Coated Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe and Pipe Arches
AASHTO M 196	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culverts and Underdrains
AASHTO M 198	Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe Using Flexible Watertight Gaskets
AASHTO M 219	Aluminum Alloy Structural Plate for Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches
AASHTO M 243	Field Applied Coating of Corrugated Metal Structural Plate for Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches
AASHTO M 252	Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Tubing
AASHTO M 294	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe, 300 to 1500 mm Diameter
AASHTO M 304	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Profile Wall Drain Pipe and Fittings Based on Controlled Inside Diameter
AASHTO M 324	Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements
<u>AASHTO T 241</u>	<u>Helical Continuously Welded Seam Corrugated Steel Pipe</u>
ASTM A760	Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains
ASTM A761	Steel Galvanized, Corrugated Structural Plates and Fasteners for Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches
ASTM A762	Precoated (Polymeric) Galvanized Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe
ASTM A849	Post-Coated and Lined (Bituminous or Concrete) Corrugated Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe
ASTM B745	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe
ASTM C14	Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe
ASTM C1433	Precast Reinforced Concrete Monolithic Box Sections for Culverts, Storm Drains, and Sewers, 3 – 24 in
ASTM C76	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
ASTM C443	Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets
ASTM C506	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
ASTM C507	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe
ASTM C655	Reinforced Concrete D-Load Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe
ASTM C700	Vitrified Clay Pipe, Extra Strength, Standard Strength, and Perforated
ASTM D1056	Flexible Cellular Materials--Sponge or Expanded Rubber
ASTM D3034	Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D3212	Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
ASTM F477	Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe
ASTM F667	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings
ASTM F714	Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR PR) Based on Outside Diameter
ASTM F794	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Ribbed Drain Pipe & Fittings Based on Controlled Inside Diameter

ASTM F894	Polyethylene (PE) Large Diameter profile Wall Sewer and Drain Pipe
ASTM F949	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe With a Smooth Interior and Fittings
ASTM F2435	Steel Reinforced Polyethylene (PE) Corrugated Pipe
ASTM F2562	Steel Reinforced Thermoplastic Ribbed Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Drainage and Sewerage
ASTM F2736	Polypropylene (PP) Corrugated Single Wall Pipe and Double Wall Pipe
ASTM F2764	Polypropylene (PP) Triple Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Sanitary Sewer Applications
ASTM F2881	Polypropylene (PP) Dual Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Storm Sewer Applications

ITEM D-704 SLIPLINING

DESCRIPTION

704-1.1 Where indicated on the Plans, perform sliplining of existing culverts with high density polyethylene pipe. This Item shall govern for furnishing, installing, grouting and providing all labor, material and equipment necessary to rehabilitate existing culvert pipe by slip lining an existing culvert pipe with high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe. The pipes shall be sizes, types, design and dimensions shown on the plans and shall include all connections, joints and other appurtenances as required to complete the work. This work also includes removing end sections and posts.

The slip lining process will require the contractor to completely grout the annular void between the host and insert pipe. Grouting labor and materials shall be considered subsidiary to this item.

DEFINITIONS

704-1.2

- a. Sliplining: A pipe rehabilitation process that involves the insertion of a new pipe of smaller diameter into an existing pipe.
- b. Host Pipe: The original existing pipe that will be rehabilitated with the sliplining process.
- c. Product Pipe: The new pipe that is inserted into the host pipe. This is also called the liner pipe or the carrier pipe.
- d. Annular Space: The space or gap between the product pipe and the host pipe.
- e. Bulkhead: A non-structural barrier constructed at the culvert ends to prevent the escape of annular grout.
- f. Vent ports: Typically a 36" section of 2" Sch 40 PVC installed through the bulkhead to allow air and water to escape annular space and to assist in monitoring grout lift depths during grout injection.
- g. Entry Route/Pit Area: The approach area on the insertion side of the culvert, this area is typically graded to match the culvert slope and dimensioned to accommodate construction and insertion of liner pipe in accordance with manufacture's installation requirements.

MATERIALS

704-2.1 Unless otherwise specified on the plans or herein, culvert pipe renewal shall conform to the following: Snap-Tite® Culvert Liner as provided by ISCO Industries or approved equal. The HDPE slipliner system, including all materials and installation procedures, shall be designed and installed to achieve a minimum service life of 50 years under the specified project conditions. The contractor shall submit manufacturer's data and engineering calculations demonstrating that the proposed system meets or exceeds this service life requirement.

704-2.2 LINER MATERIAL - HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE.

- a. High density polyethylene pipe and fittings shall meet the requirements in the AASHTO M326 Section 6.1.1 Specification.

- b. High-density polyethylene pipe and fittings in 12"-63" nominal diameters shall meet the dimensional requirements in the AASHTO M326 Section 7.3.1 and 7.3.2.

704-2.3 DESIGNATION OF TYPE

- a. The HDPE pipes used for liners in this project shall be DR 32.5 pipes with a 42" outer diameter. Pipes shall be solid wall construction with mechanical end connectors, male and female. Pipe wall shall be smooth surfaced on inside and outside of wall.
- b. Individual liner section lengths shall be a minimum of 6-ft but shall not exceed 24 ft. unless pre-approved.

704-2.4 PIPE JOINTS. Joints shall comply with AASHTO M326 Section 7.8 Standard Specification for watertight joints. Pipe segments shall be joined by a mechanically-locking, male-female end connection system. Joints shall provide a continuous, watertight connection between pipe segments without the use of heat fusion, butt-welding, or external couplers and shall be capable of being assembled with mechanical pulling forces during the installation process. Joints shall be self-locking to prevent separation during and after installation. The assembled joint shall not increase the outside diameter or decrease the inside diameter of the pipe at the connection point. The pipe and joint shall maintain a constant cross section for the entire length of the installed liner.

704-2.5 GROUTING MATERIAL. Contractor shall utilize material specifications for solidification of the annular void between host and the inserted liner with low density cellular concrete grout (LDCC). Cellular grout densities shall not exceed 50 lbs. per cubic foot unless otherwise approved by Project Engineer.

704-2.6 CULVERT MARKER POSTS. Provide posts made of durable glass fiber and resin reinforced material flexible to -40°F, resistant to impact and ultraviolet light. "T" in cross section, 3.75-inch-wide x 72-inches-long, color blue. Provide Carsonite CUM-375 utility marker or approved equal.

704-2.8 SUBMITTALS. Submit the following for review and approval by the Project Engineer:

- a. Catalog information confirming that the pipe conforms to the requirements of the Materials Section of this Specification.
- b. Contractor Sliplining and Pipe Insertion Work Plan. Prior to construction and 30 days before beginning sliplining work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to Project Engineer a work plan that shall include:
 - (1) Proposed construction sequencing and scheduling.
 - (2) Plan for removal of any obstructions encountered.
 - (3) A dewatering plan for each culvert site detailing bypass pumping, water diversion, preparation and installation procedure, necessary permits, and method of collecting and disposing of water generated during operations.
 - (4) Detail Drawings in an approved form, for the slip lining system including pipe manufacturer's instructions for installation.
 - (5) List of proposed products showing new diameter of slip lining pipe to be installed along with existing pipe diameter.
 - (6) Verification of host pipe length, internal dimensions and adequate clearance.
 - (7) Details for procedures of areas requiring special construction techniques.
 - (8) Joints, gaskets, proposed resins, coatings, and other pertinent information, as applicable.
 - (9) Dates of excavation, if applicable, and pipe placement, along with proposed work hours.
 - (10) Method for preventing damage to the host and liner pipe using guide rails, blocks or other applicable methods when the invert of the host pipe has deteriorated significantly.

- (11) Method for waste grout recovery.
- (12) Detailed plan for addressing buoyant forces of the liner pipe during grouting.
- (13) Submit a Health & Safety Plan.
- (14) Manufacturer's recommendation regarding methods for repair of damage to line pipe following installation.
- (15) List of proposed subcontractors with qualifications and work history.
- (16) Written confirmation that the grouting procedures have been coordinated with the grout installer.
- (17) Detailed grouting plan addressing grout-induced pressure and liner pipe collapse risk, mix density, (including foaming instructions and equipment), grout lift plan and calculations in cases where multiple lifts are used, pressure monitoring of lowest location.
- (18) Staging and site prep plan addressing installation of blocking and rails as needed, installation of grout and vent tubes and earthwork plan if applicable for preparing pipe insertion route and liner connection areas.

704-2.9 HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN. Submit a health and safety plan to the Project Engineer for approval prior to being work.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

704-3.1 GENERAL. All HDPE pipe shall be cut, fabricated, and installed in conformance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Installation of the HDPE pipe shall conform to this Specification and to the most recent versions of ASTM F 585-13, D 2657-07, and D 2321-14e1. Earthwork shall be in accordance with Item P-152.

704-3.2 HOST PIPE CLEANING AND PRE-REHABILITATION INSPECTION. It is the responsibility of the contractor to clear the host pipe of obstructions, solids, dropped joints, or collapsed pipe that will prevent the insertion of the liner pipe. The Project Engineer shall approve all activity prior to the commencement of the work. This work will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to this item.

704-3.3 LINER PIPE. Liner pipe shall be inserted and installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Slip-liner pipe grade shall be maintained parallel to grade of host pipe.

704-3.4 GROUTING. Upon completion or partial completion of the slip lining process grouting will be required to be placed in the annular void between the insertion pipe and the host pipe. Cellular grout with a density between 25 and 50 lbs. per cubic foot may be used unless otherwise approved by Project Engineer.

The contractor shall provide bulkheads to seal the open points of each run of pipe to be grouted.

Penetration of the host pipe shall be permitted for host pipe constructed with Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) to facilitate grouting of the annular void. Multiple fill pipes will be required.

The annular space shall be fully grouted. Grouting in lifts will require multiple grout ports to maintain access to the annular space for sequential injections. Grouting plans should outline grouting methods.

An open ended, high point tap or equivalent vent must be provided and monitored at the bulkhead opposite to the point of grouting.

The specific grout mix shall be submitted to the Project Engineer by the contractor for approval prior to use on this project. The mix shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 150 psi.

Pressure on the annular void shall not exceed 2 PSI to avoid damage to the liner pipe. Regardless of the pressure, the contractor shall be solely responsible for any damage or distortion to the insertion pipe due to exceeding the recommendations from the liner manufacturer on the grouting limits.

Grouting shall be done in lifts to prevent liner collapse and other problems. Vent ports must be installed in bulkheads for lift depth verification. Vent port positioning in bulkhead shall allow for lift depth monitoring.

704-3.5 CULVERT MARKER POSTS. Culvert marker posts shall not be measured for payment.

704-3.6 HDPE PIPE INSPECTION. Pipe should be inspected for damage immediately prior to joining. Damage will consist of gouging on the outside surface extending to more than 10 percent of the wall thickness in depth; kinking due to excessive bending; flattening amounting to more than 5 percent of the original diameter; any abrasion or cutting of the inside surface. Damaged portions shall be cut out and discarded and the pipe rejoined.

704-3.7 PIPE STOCKPILING AND HANDLING. Pipe and fittings shall be stockpiled in a safe manner at each contractor staging area or pit location. The stockpiling shall be arranged to cause a minimum of interference to pedestrian and stored outside the safety clear zone of vehicular traffic. When handling slip lining pipe, the contractor shall take all precautions necessary to avoid damaging the pipe. Pipe with cuts greater than 10% of the wall thickness shall be inspected by the Project Engineer prior to installation.

704-3.8 PIPE INSERTION. All sharp edges that could potentially damage the liner pipe shall be removed from the host pipe opening. Slopes along the HDPE liner entry route shall conform to manufacturer's installation guidelines. Earthwork shall follow requirements of Item P-152.

During insertion when the product pipe is strung-out along the ground, provide provisions to ensure the pipe does not impact airport operations.

Length of the liner pipe to be inserted and insertion speed shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to ensure the liner is not excessively stretched.

Provide protection to prevent scouring of the liner by the host pipe during insertion. The Contractor shall not stretch the HDPE pipe beyond its elastic limit in the event of a hang-up. After insertion, the manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed regarding relaxation of the liner prior to grouting or construction of bulkhead.

The Contractor shall allow the liner to return to its original length and shape in the unstressed state and then trim the excess liner as needed. The liner manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed regarding the relief and normalization of stress and strain due to temporary stretching after pulling operations are completed. Time allowed for stress and strain relief shall not be less than 24 hours.

Liner pipe shall be inserted and installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Slip liner pipe grade shall be maintained parallel to grade of host pipe. Unless conditions warrant otherwise, female ends should face upstream and male ends should face downstream.

704-3.8 CLEAN UP AND RESTORATION. Upon acceptance of the installation work and testing, the contractor shall clean-up and restore the project area affected by operations as approved by the Project Engineer.

704-3.9 FINAL ACCEPTANCE. The final acceptance for the HDPE liner will be based on visual observation results of the final inspection. During the final inspection, the Project Engineer will examine the pipe wall for deformation or damage. The Contractor shall correct deformations that reduce the inside diameter of the pipe to less than 95 percent of its original size and re-inspect as required by the Project Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

704-4.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot. Such measurement shall be made along the flowline of the liner pipe complete in place. The accepted quantities of pipe liner will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for the size of the host pipe in which the liner is installed, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

704-5.1 Payment for this work shall constitute full payment for furnishing all materials, and performing the work specified in this Section, including: pipe, pipe fittings, excavation and backfill associated with HDPE liner entry route, pipe connections, pipe installation work, cleaning and preparation of host pipe, site dewatering and flow control and culvert marker posts. No separate payment will be made for excavation and backfill or demolition and disposal of existing pipe end treatments.

Payment will be made under:

Item D704.010.0000 Sliplining 48-inch Pipe – per linear foot

REFERENCES

AASHTO M 326	Polyethylene (PE) Liner Pipe, 300-to 1600-mm Diameter, Based on Controlled Outside Diameter
AASHTO M 36	Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated, for Sewers and Drains
AASHTO M 45	Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
AASHTO M 85	Portland Cement
AASHTO M 157	Ready-Mixed Concrete
AASHTO M 304	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Profile Wall Drain Pipe and Fittings Based on Controlled Inside Diameter
ASTM A760	Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains
ASTM D 3350	Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials. This standard defines the physical properties of the resin that the pipe is made from.
ASTM F 714	Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter. This standard is used for most large diameter HDPE pipe (6" to 63") Applications.
ASTM D 2321	Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity Flow Applications.
ASTM F 585-94	Standard Practice for Insertion of Flexible Polyethylene Pipe into Existing Sewers
ASTM D-3212	Standard Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
ASTM A760	Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains
ASTM F714	Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR PR) Based on Outside Diameter
ASTM F894	Polyethylene (PE) Large Diameter profile Wall Sewer and Drain Pipe
ASTM F949	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe With a Smooth Interior and Fittings
ASTM F2764	Polypropylene (PP) Triple Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Sanitary Sewer Applications
ASTM F2881	Polypropylene (PP) Dual Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Storm Sewer Applications

ITEM D-752 CONCRETE CULVERTS, HEADWALLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION

752-1.1 This item shall consist of plain or reinforced concrete ~~culverts, headwalls, and miscellaneous drainage structures~~ constructed according to these Specifications, at the specified locations and conforming to the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the Plans or required by the Engineer.

MATERIALS

752-2.1 CONCRETE. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements of Item P-610.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

752-3.1 UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION.

- a. Trenches and foundation pits for structures or structure footings shall be excavated to the lines and grades or elevations shown on the Plans. The excavation shall be of sufficient size to permit the placing of the full width and length of the structure or structure footings shown. The elevations of the bottoms of footings, as shown on the Plans, shall be considered as approximate only; and the Engineer may order, in writing, changes in dimensions or elevations of footings necessary to secure a satisfactory foundation.
- b. Boulders, logs, or any other objectionable material encountered in excavation shall be removed. All rock or other hard foundation material shall be cleaned of all loose material and cut to a firm surface either level, stepped, or serrated, as directed by the Engineer. All seams or crevices shall be cleaned out and grouted. All loose and disintegrated rock and thin strata shall be removed. When concrete is to rest on a surface other than rock, special care shall be taken not to disturb the bottom of the excavation, and excavation to final grade shall not be made until immediately before the concrete or reinforcing steel is to be placed.
- c. The Contractor shall do all bracing, sheathing, or shoring necessary to perform and protect the excavation and the structure as required for safety or conformance to governing laws. The cost of bracing, sheathing, or shoring shall be included in the unit price bid for excavation.
- d. All bracing, sheathing, or shoring shall be removed by the Contractor after the completion of the structure. Removal shall not disturb or mar finished concrete. The cost of removal shall be included in the unit price bid for excavation.
- e. After each excavation is completed, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer. No concrete or reinforcing steel shall be placed until the Engineer has approved the depth of the excavation and the character of the foundation material.

752-3.2 BACKFILLING.

- a. After a structure has been completed, backfill with approved material, in horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in loose depth, and compact. The field density of the compacted material shall be at least 95% of the maximum density. The maximum density shall be determined according to ATM 207 or ATM 212. The field density and moisture content shall be determined according to ATM 213.
- b. No backfilling shall be placed against any structure until approved by the Engineer. For concrete, approval shall not be given until the concrete has been in place 7 days, or until tests establish that the concrete has attained sufficient strength to withstand any pressure created by the backfill or the placement method.

- c. Fill placed around concrete culverts shall be deposited on each side at the same time and to approximately the same elevation. All slopes bounding or within the areas to be backfilled shall be stepped or serrated to prevent wedge action against the structure.
- d. Backfill will not be measured for direct payment. Performance of this work shall be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor, ~~covered under the contract unit price for "unclassified excavation for structures."~~

752-3.3 WEEP HOLES. Weep holes shall be constructed as shown on the Plans.

752-3.4 NOT USED.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

752-4.1 Unclassified excavation for structures will not be measured for payment. ~~be measured in original position, between vertical planes 18 inches outside of and parallel to the neat lines of the footings.~~

752-4.2 Concrete will not be measured for payment. ~~be measured by the dimensions shown on the Plans or approved by the Engineer, complete in place and accepted. No measurements or other allowances will be made for forms, false work, cofferdams, pumping, bracing, expansion joints, or finishing of the concrete. No deductions will be made for the volumes of reinforcing steel or embedded items.~~

752-4.3 Reinforcing steel will not be measured for payment. ~~be measured by the theoretical weight shown on the Plans, complete in place and accepted. The unit weight used for deformed bars will be the weight of plain square or round bars, as the case may be, of equal nominal size.~~

BASIS OF PAYMENT

752-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each headwall accepted in place. ~~cubic yard for unclassified excavation for structures; at the contract unit price per cubic yard for concrete for the structures; and at the contract unit price per pound for reinforcing steel. Excavation, backfill, concrete and reinforcing steel for the headwalls are subsidiary to Pay Item D752.060.3010.~~

Payment will be made under:

Item D752.060.3020 Concrete Headwall, Type II – per each

TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ATM 212	Standard Density of Coarse Granular Materials Using the Vibratory Compactor
ATM 207	Moisture-Density Relations of Soils
ATM 213	In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods

ITEM D-760 THAW PIPE AND THAW WIRES

DESCRIPTION

760-1.1 ~~Furnish, fabricate, and install thaw pipes or electric thaw wire.~~ This item shall consist of furnishing and installing new thaw wire, controller, generator inlet, and equipment. This work shall include the mounting of equipment, wiring, conduit, painting, servicing, and testing of the thaw wire. In addition, this item also includes all materials and incidentals necessary to place the thaw wire in operating condition as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

MATERIALS

760-2.1 GENERAL. Obtain approval of all materials and equipment to be used or incorporated in the work, prior to their shipment to the project site. Submit to the engineer five (5) complete listings or one (1) electronic pdf of materials and equipment specified herein and on the plans. Clearly identify the material or equipment by item, name, or designation used on the plans or specifications and indicate where specified. Include applicable catalog numbers, cuts, wiring diagrams, performance data, and operation and maintenance manuals. Neatly bind and clearly index the submittals. In addition, when specified, include in the submittals certificates of compliance, manufacturer's instructions and/or shop drawings, or proposed construction or installation procedures.

Submit operating and maintenance manuals to owner, train owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of thaw wire systems.

760-2.2 THAW PIPE. Use materials that conform to the following:

Pipe	ASTM A53, galvanized per AASHTO M 111
Fittings	ASTM A234, galvanized according to AASHTO M 111
Pipe Hangers	ASTM A47, galvanized per AASHTO M 111
Braces for Standpipe	ASTM A36, galvanized per AASHTO M 111
Bolts and Nuts	ASTM A307, galvanized per AASHTO M 232

760-2.2-3 THAW WIRE. Provide materials, devices, fittings, and hardware meeting NEMA standards and bearing the approval of a third party certification, meeting ANSI Z 34.1.

Deliver all warranties and guarantees provided by the manufacturer to the Engineer before acceptance of this work.

a. Conduit and Fittings.

- (1) Use conduit, couplings, elbows, and nipples that are rigid, hot-dip galvanized steel meeting ANSI C80.1. Install them as indicated on the applicable drawings. Use threaded type couplings, elbows, and nipples.
- (2) Use fittings and miscellaneous conduit hardware that are vapor-proof, galvanized cast iron or steel meeting ANSI/NEMA FB-1 and are compatible with the rigid conduit furnished and installed. Use threaded type fittings.

b. Heat Cable. Use heat cable that meets the following standards:

- (1) Parallel-circuit, ~~420, 208, or~~ 240 Volts of Alternating Current (VAC,), 16 American Wire Gauge (AWG) minimum copper bus wire, with self-limiting conductive core.
- (2) Modified polyolefin inner jacket, tinned copper or nickel-clad metallic braid, and fluoropolymer overjacket.
- (3) Rated in conduit at the Watts per foot (W/ft) output as specified on the drawings. If heat trace cable output is not specified, use 8 W/ft. at 50 °F.

- (4) Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Listed or Factory Mutual (FM) approved specifically ~~as a~~
~~culvert deicing system for installation in conduit.~~

All connection components shall be rated for the areas in which they are installed. Use power connections and seals specifically designed for use with the particular type and size of heat cable.

c. Controls.

- (1) Use a ~~thermostat controller~~ that is heavy duty, single stage, line voltage type with double pole relay output and indicator light to indicate operating status. Operating temperature range: 25 to +125 °F. Provide with NEMA 4X enclosure and capillary bulb or thermistor temperature sensor for remote sensing.
- (2) ~~Use a contactor that is electrically held, 30 Amperes rated, lighting type. Rated for 30A with integral 30mA equipment ground fault protection.~~
- (3) ~~Use a switch that is heavy duty hand-off-auto type with a gloved hand selector switch knob. 'TEST' button provides approximately 30 milliamperes of simulated ground fault current to verify the operation of the sensing and tripping devices. 'RESET' button resets the trip unit. An automatic self-test function may be substituted for the TEST button.~~
- (3)(4) Auxiliary contacts remain closed and the heaters remain energized during temperature sensor fault. Contacts open and the heaters are de-energized when ground fault device is tripped.
- (4)(5) Components listed in this section shall be provided in enclosures of the types specified on the drawings. If enclosure types are not specified on the drawings, provide enclosures rated for the areas in which the components are to be installed. Reference NEMA enclosure types and NEC Table 110.28.

d. Conductors. Use copper conductors with insulation rated for 300 Volt minimum where the impressed voltage is 100 Volts or less and 600 Volt where the impressed voltage is between 100 and 600 Volts. 75°C -rated conductor insulation shall be used if indicated on the drawings.

- (1) ~~Service and Feeder Cables.~~ Use No. 8 AWG, or larger, with type USE, THWN, THHN, or XHHW insulation.
- (2) **Underground Wire.** Use ~~No. 6 AWG with~~ type XHHW or USE insulation where buried in conduit. Size as indicated on the Plans.
- (3) **Branch Circuit Wire.** Use ~~No. 12 AWG with~~ type USE or XHHW insulation. Size as indicated on the Plans.
- (4) **Control Wire.** Use No. 16 AWG with stranded conductor with type SIS insulation within control panels.
- (5) **Splices for Copper Conductors.** Use solderless, preinsulated, compression set type only with heat-shrink tubing jacket. When making splices between power leads and heat cable cold leads, use splicing kits designed specifically for that purpose.
- (6) **Terminations.** Use compression set or bolted type.

e. Device, Junction, and Pull Boxes.

- (1) **Boxes Installed Above Grade.** Use boxes that are hot dipped galvanized cast iron or corrosion resistant alloy complete with conduit hubs. Use boxes designed for damp or wet locations.

(2) **Boxes Installed below Grade (exposed to earth).** Use concrete boxes as required or shown in the drawings. Provide covers constructed of ribbed cast metal alloy.

(3) **Cast Thermoplastic or Fiberglass Boxes.** Use where indicated in the drawings.

f. **Receptacles, Remote Power.** Use remote power receptacles that are twist-lock, 2-pole, 3-wire grounding, male, 30 Amperes, 120 or 240 VAC, NEMA L6-30.

g. **Circuit Breakers.** Provide 1- or 2-pole circuit breakers as scheduled in the drawings. Multiple breakers must operate all poles simultaneously. Use circuit breakers that operate manually for normal ON-OFF switching and automatically for overload and short-circuit conditions. Ensure that the operating mechanism will not prevent trip action when held in the ON position. Provide 10,000-Ampere symmetrical interrupting capacity minimum. Provide breakers with higher symmetrical interrupting capacity ratings if indicated on the drawings. Provide bolt-in type with a molded case.

~~Use Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) circuit breakers that sense ground fault current, that trip at 30 ± 1 milliamperes within 2 cycles, and that have the following:~~

~~(1) Internal circuitry to prevent nuisance tripping caused by voltage spikes, radio frequency interference, and electromagnetic interference.~~

~~(2) A 'TEST' button that provides approximately 30 milliamperes of simulated ground fault current to verify the operation of the sensing and tripping devices. The button must reset the trip unit within the circuit breaker.~~

~~(3) Type b auxiliary contacts to close when the circuit breaker is tripped or shutoff.~~

h. **Grounding.**

(1) **Electrodes.** Use electrodes that are copper-clad steel rods with a minimum diameter of $\frac{5}{8}$ $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. Increase diameter as required to drive to the necessary depth without being damaged.

(2) **Splices and Connections.** Use an exothermic weld for all connections and joints in inaccessible locations. Use standard clamps and connectors in accessible locations.

i. **Terminal Posts.** Use terminal posts that are 6-inch by 8-inch treated wood posts 8 feet long.

j. **Branch Circuit Panelboard.** Use panelboards that meet the following:

~~(1) Sized and rated according to the panel schedules in the drawings~~

~~(2) Have multiple lugs (as required), a neutral terminal bar, and a ground terminal bar if ground conductors are terminated in the panelboard~~

~~(3) Use panelboards that are braced for 10,000 Root Mean Square (RMS) Amperes minimum, or higher if specified on the drawings.~~

~~(4) With copper or aluminum bus bars~~

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

760-3.1 THAW PIPE.

a. **Pipe Hangers.** Drill or field punch the bolt holes and then ream them. Ensure that the diameter of the hole does not exceed the diameter of the bolt by more than 1/8 inch. Draw the bolt heads and nuts tightly against the pipe.

- b. **Pipe Jointing.** Remove all scale from the pipe. After cutting, ream all pipe. Assemble all pipe and fittings using an application of pipe compound.
- c. **Installation.** Prevent dirt or other foreign matter from entering the pipe. After the thaw pipe is fully assembled and installed, flush it thoroughly with water.

Repair damage to galvanized coatings per AASHTO M 36.

760-3.2 THAW WIRE. Meet all applicable requirements and recommendations of the NEC and the NESC.

Furnish the Engineer with circuit and wiring diagrams.

~~When required on the plans, install a post and meter combination for each individual thaw wire or a single post and meter combination for any group of thaw wires as specified and paid for under Item L-160.~~

a. Conduit and Fittings.

- (1) Use Galvanized Rigid Steel (GRS) conduit for direct burial at depths required by NEC Articles 300 and 426, unless noted otherwise. Repair damage to galvanized coatings per AASHTO M 36. Unless otherwise specified on the drawings, route power conductors to each heat trace circuit in minimum 2-inch conduit.
- (2) Provide ~~bituminous asphalt~~ PVC coating for all ferrous conduit and fittings installed directly in earth. Conform to the requirements of Item L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits. Apply 2 coats after conduit is completely assembled. Use conduit with factory-applied protective coating in lieu of asphalt if and use suitable touch-up materials ~~are used~~ to seal couplings and repair injuries to the factory-applied coat.
- (3) Cut and ream all conduit squarely at the ends. Make fittings tight.
- (4) Route concealed conduit in a direct path with a minimum number of bends. Use bends of long radii where possible.
- (5) Keep all bends free from dents or flattening.
- (6) Install conduit mechanically and electrically continuous from termination to termination. Connect securely to cabinets, junction boxes, and device boxes using a locknut on the outside and a grounding bushing on the inside. Bushings and locknuts are not required where conduits are screwed into threaded connections.
- (7) Before the installation of conductors, use caps or corks to keep foreign material out of open conduits.

- b. **Heat Cable.** Install per manufacturer's instructions and as indicated on the electrical plans. Install in GRS conduit as indicated on the electrical plans. Use conduit size as specified on the drawings. If size is not specified, use a minimum of 3/4 inch and a maximum of 1-1/2 inches, ensuring conduit fill does not exceed the fill allowed by the NEC. Do not splice heat cable. Do not exceed the manufacturer's published maximum heat trace cable length per circuit.

- c. **Controls.** Install the controls in the load center along with the panelboard as indicated on the electrical plans. Refer to the detail drawings.

d. Conductors.

- (1) Install all conductors in conduit.
- (2) Clean all conduit before installing conductors.

- (3) Install conductors continuously from box to box. Splice only at device or junction boxes.
- (4) Circuit all feeder and branch circuits as shown in the drawings.
- (5) Install all conductors in a single raceway at one time so that conductors do not cross one another while being pulled into place. Leave sufficient conductor length at all fittings and boxes.
- (6) Stay within the pulling tensions specified by the manufacturer or as noted elsewhere in this division.
- (7) Maintain bending radii in excess of those allowed by the manufacturer.
- (8) Use lubricants according to UL, the conductor, and raceway manufacturers' requirements.
- (9) Neatly bundle and form conductors to fan into terminals at regular intervals inside panels.
- (10) Coordinate conductor insulation temperature rating and ampacity rating with the temperature and ampacity rating of the circuit protection devices.
- (11) Unless otherwise specified on the drawings, the heat trace power conductors shall be sized to limit the voltage drop on the branch circuit conductors to no more than 3%, or to limit the total voltage drop on the feeder and branch circuit conductors to no more than 5%.

e. Color Coding.

- (1) Color all conductors #6 AWG and smaller continuously. Conductors larger than #6 may be either continuously colored or marked at each end and at every accessible point with appropriately colored paint, tape, or adhesive labels.
- (2) Mark or color grounding conductors according to the NEC.
- (3) Mark or color grounded conductors according to paragraph d. and according to the NEC.
- (4) Mark or color ungrounded conductors according to the following convention:

Nominal Voltage/Phase	Grounded	Ungrounded
120 or 208-Volt, single phase, 2 wire	White	Black
120/240-Volt, single phase 3 wire	White	Black/Red

f. Device, Junction, and Pull Boxes.

- (1) Anchor device boxes to structural members so there is no apparent movement when the device is operated.
- (2) Install junction and pull boxes in permanently accessible locations only. Size boxes according to NEC, Article 314.
- (3) Mount all boxes square and plumb.

g. Grounding.

- (1) **General.** Create an equipotential ground plane for the installation as shown on the drawing and as required at the service meter/disconnect cabinet. Connect the following items to the service entrance ground bar:
 - (a) The grounded neutral conductor for the utility service.
 - (b) Ground electrode(s).

- (c) All non-current-carrying electrical equipment, conduit, and enclosures.
 - (d) Metal culvert and/or end sections.
 - (e) Heat cable metal sheath.
- (2) **Resistance.** Ensure that the resistance between the service entrance ground electrode and earth ground, as measured using a multiple ground rod method and a ground resistance tester, is as close to zero as possible with the design shown in the drawings. Give the resistance measurement to the Engineer in writing. Include the environmental conditions during testing. Ground resistance testing shall be performed per IEEE 81, Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Grounding System.
- (3) **Conductors.** Size conductors according to the drawings or, if not shown on drawings, as required by NEC Article 250. Grounding electrode conductors shall be sized per Table 250.66 and equipment grounding conductors shall be sized per Table 250.122. Protect conductors from physical damage.
- (4) **Electrodes.** The grounding electrode system installation shall comply with NEC Article 250.50. Drive ground rods at least 8 feet deep.
- h. **Controls.** Install the controls in the load center along with the panelboard as indicated on the electrical plans. Refer to the detail drawings.
- i. **Branch Circuit Panelboard.**
- ~~(1) **Mounting.** Mount panelboard interiors inside load center cabinet after the enclosure has been installed as shown on the plans and as described under Item L-160.~~
- (2) **Circuit Breakers.** Install circuit breakers in the order specified in the drawing panelboard schedules. Type the circuit directory with circuit descriptions as they are shown in the drawing panelboard schedules. Make the directory configuration identical to the circuit breaker configuration.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

760-4.1 The length of thaw pipe to be paid for will be the number of linear feet of thaw pipe in place, completed and approved; measured along the line and grade of the pipe, or by each complete and approved unit.

760-4.2 The length of thaw wire installation to be paid for will be the number of linear feet of heated sections in place, completed and approved, or by each complete and approved unit.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

760-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each furnished and accepted item. This price will be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item. All fittings, including standpipes, are subsidiary.

Payment will be made under:

Item D760.040.0000 Thaw Wire Installation – per each

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

AASHTO M 36	Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated, for Sewers and Drains
AASHTO M 111	Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
AASHTO M 232	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A36	Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A47	Ferritic Malleable Iron
ASTM A53	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A234	Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
ASTM A307	Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
ANSI C80.1	Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated (GRC)
ANSI Z 34.1	Third-Party Certification Programs for Products, Processes, and Services
ANSI/NEMA FB-1	Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable

ITEM F-170 STEEL BOLLARD

DESCRIPTION

170-1.1 This item consists of replacing and/or installing new steel bollards as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS

170-2.1 Use materials that conform to the following:

- a. **Steel Pipe.** Use standard weight, Grade B, galvanized, welded, or seamless pipe meeting ASTM A53.
- b. **Concrete.** Use commercial grade concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2,500 pounds per square inch (psi) or an approved, pre-mixed, sacked concrete.
- c. **Bollard Sleeve.** Cover bollards with a heavy duty (1/4" thick), safety yellow, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) bollard sleeve. Use manufacturer's recommended adhesive to attach sleeve to post.
- ~~c.d. **Paint.** Use single component, moisture cure, polyurethane (SC-MC-U) zinc primer. Use single component, moisture cure, aliphatic polyurethane (SC-MC-ALIP-U) safety yellow paint for the top coats.~~
- d. **Retroreflective Bands.** Use flexible high intensity sheeting, pressure sensitive type, cut to form 6-inch wide reflector bands meeting ASTM D4956, Type III. Use sheeting with a smooth sealed outer surface.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

170-3.1 Install bollards plumb, in hand or mechanically dug holes with concrete foundation, backfilled with the specified material, and thoroughly compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

~~**170-3.2 PAINTING.** Paint bollards with one coat of primer and two top coats of safety yellow. Ensure that the surfaces are free of all oil, grease, dirt, abrasive residues, and all other foreign substances prior to application of coatings. Maintain the surface to be coated at a minimum temperature of 5 °F above the dew point for the duration of coating application. Adhere to these preparation requirements in addition to any requirements by the coating manufacturer. Repair any nicks, scratches or other paint damage resulting from shipping and handling at the site.~~

170-3.2 BOLLARD SLEEVE. Provide heavy duty yellow polyethylene bollard sleeve for each bollard post, as indicated on plans. Secure each sleeve to the bollard post using high strength, weather resistant adhesive per manufacturer's recommendations.

~~**170-3.32 REFLECTIVE BANDS.** Apply a minimum of two white retroreflective bands placed 3-4 inches from the top with a maximum of 6 inches between the bands.~~

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

170-4.1

- a. **Lump Sum.** No measurement of quantities will be made.
- b. **Unit Prices.** By the number of bollards specified, installed and accepted as completed units in place. Where replacement is specified, each unit shall include removal and installation.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

170-5.1 Payment will include all labor, equipment, materials, and personnel to complete the work described in the plans. Removal of existing bollards and concrete for the new bollard foundation is subsidiary.

Payment will be made under:

Item F170.010.0000 Steel Bollard – per each

ITEM G-100 MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION

DESCRIPTION

100-1.1 This item consists of preparatory work and operations, including but not limited to operations necessary to move personnel, equipment, and supplies to the project site; to establish offices, buildings and other facilities, except as provided under Section G-130; to perform all other work and operations, including costs incurred, before beginning work on the project; and to complete similar demobilization activities, including submittals such as as-builts, certificates, payrolls, civil rights reports, equipment warranties, etc.

100-2.1 POSTED NOTICES. Prior to commencement of construction activities, the Contractor must display posters as provided under Section GCP 70. These notices must remain posted until final acceptance of the work by the Department.

100-3.1 REMOVAL FROM SITE. All equipment, materials, supplies, and incidentals shall be demobilized and removed from the project site within 45 days of the Project Completion, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer in writing. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing when all materials, supplies, and incidentals have been demobilized and removed from the project site.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

100-4.1 Payment for mobilization and demobilization will be made in partial payments as follows:

- a. When equipment and supplies are landed in serviceable condition at the project site and other necessary preparation have been completed so that work can commence on other pay items, ~~60~~40% of the pay item.
- b. When 25% or more of the original contract is earned, an additional ~~20~~40%.
- c. With Final Payment, the remaining 20%.

The Department reserves the right to require submittal of invoices, receipted bills, payrolls, and other appropriate documents to justify any or all payments under this item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

100-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for mobilization and demobilization. This price and payment shall be full compensation for all costs associated with this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item G100.010.0000 Mobilization and Demobilization – per lump sum

ITEM G-105 POST AWARD CONFERENCE

DESCRIPTION

105-1.1 The post award conference is a public meeting held in the community of the project location. The Department will schedule the post-award conference and notify the Contractor at least 7 days prior to the conference date. The Contractor shall attend the post-award conference and present information together with the Department to the community. At least one Contractor and State Representative shall attend the meeting in-person in the community. The conference will be scheduled in cooperation with the local community and other participants.

The post award conference will last approximately one hour. The Contractor shall present the following minimum information at the post award conference:

1. Overview of the project
2. Project timeline
3. Project impacts on the community
4. Project job numbers and types of employees.
5. Contractor's employment opportunities and hiring process
6. Hard copies of the Plans and Specifications on hand, to be given to those who inquire.

The Department and DOLWD will also present information at the post award conference. The Contractor shall attend the entire meeting and participate in answering public questions raised during the post award conference.

The Department is not liable for delays or rescheduling of the post award conference due to unforeseen circumstances.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

105-4.1 Lump sum quantities will not be measured for payment per GCP Section 90.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

105-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Post Award Conference. Payment will be made on the progress estimate following the public meeting.

Payment will be made under:

Item G105.010.0000 Post Award Conference – per lump sum

ITEM G-115 WORKER MEALS AND LODGING, OR PER DIEM

DESCRIPTION

115-1.1 This item consists of complying with the Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD) requirements for Worker Meals and Lodging, or Per Diem; as described in the Laborers' and Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay (Pamphlet 600), current issue.

Ensure subcontractors comply with the DOLWD requirements. The direct internet address is <http://www.labor.state.ak.us/lss/pamp600.htm>.

Ensure facilities meet the Alaska Administrative Code 8 AAC 61.1010 and 8 AAC 61.1040 Occupational Safety and Health Standards, 18 AAC 31 Alaska Food Code, and U. S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR Section 1910.142 Temporary Labor Camps.

Do not consider the cost of Meals and Lodging or Per Diem in setting wages for the worker or in meeting wage requirements under AS 23.10.065 or AS 36.05.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

115-4.1 Progress payments for Worker Meals and Lodging, or Per Diem will be computed as equivalent to the percentage, rounded to the nearest whole percent, of the original contract amount earned.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

115-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Worker Meals and Lodging, or Per Diem. This price and payment shall be full compensation for all costs associated with this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item G115.010.0000 Worker Meals and Lodging, or Per Diem – per lump sum

ITEM G-120 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM

120-1.1 DESCRIPTION. Provide Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), as defined in Title 49 CFR Part 26, the opportunity to participate fairly with other contractors in the performance of contracts financed with federal funds. The Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor will carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of U.S. DOT assisted contracts.

The Department, in coordination with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), adopted a Race-Neutral DBE Program with a DBE Utilization Goal of 10.56% for Alaska's FAA Federal-Aid program. Although the Race-Neutral program does not establish or require individual project DBE Utilization Goals, 49 CFR establishes the Bidder is responsible to make a portion of the work available to DBEs and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBEs to facilitate DBE participation.

If the Department, in collaboration with our contractors, does not meet the overall program DBE Utilization Goal and cannot demonstrate good faith effort to meet the program goal, the program may be modified to Race-Conscious, with individual DBE Utilization Goals established for each Federal-Aid project. The Department and FAA will use the data collected under Item G-120 to evaluate the program for compliance with Item G-120 and with 49 CFR Part 26.

120-1.2 INTERPRETATION. This section implements the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, and the Department's federally approved DBE Program.

120-1.3 ESSENTIAL CONTRACT PROVISION. Failure to comply with the provisions of this section is a material breach of contract, which may result in cancelation of intent to award, contract termination, or other remedy as DOT&PF deems appropriate. Failure to comply with this section is justification for debarment action as provided in AS 36.30.640(4).

120-1.4 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS.

- a. **Civil Rights Office.** The Department's Civil Rights Office. (CRO)
- b. **Commercially Useful Function.** Action within the scope of the Contract where a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) is responsible for execution of the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.
- c. **Contract Compliance Officer.** Individual within the Department's CRO with the authority to administer the Department's compliance programs.
- d. **Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE).** A commercial entity which is a for-profit small business certified in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Alaska DBE Directory.
- e. **DBE Broker.** A DBE certified for the delivery of creditable materials, supplies, equipment, transportation/hauling, insurance, bonding, etc., within its certified category, that is necessary to complete the project. A DBE Broker of materials certified in a supply category must be responsible for scheduling the delivery of materials and ensuring that the materials meet specifications before credit will be given.
- f. **DBE Key Employee.** Employee of the DBE who is identified by the DBE owner in the DBE's certification file at the CRO.
- g. **DBE Manufacturer.** A DBE certified in a supply category that changes the shape, form, or composition of original material in some way. The DBE Manufacturer must provide that altered material to the general public or the construction industry at large on a regular basis.

- h. **DBE On-Site Representative.** On-site representatives approved by the DBE owner and the CRO to represent a DBE owner. These representatives must have technical knowledge and the ability to answer questions regarding the work being performed on a project.
- i. **DBE Regular Dealer.** A DBE certified in a supply category who operates in a manner consistent with industry practice and who:
 - (1) maintains an in-house inventory on a regular basis of the particular product provided to this project; and
 - (2) keeps an inventory in an amount appropriate for the type of work using that product; and
 - (3) offers that inventory for sale to the general public or construction industry at large (private and public sectors), not just supplied as needed on a project by project basis during the construction season, except where the product requires special or heavy equipment for delivery and the DBE possesses and operates this equipment on a regular basis throughout the construction season in order to deliver the product to the general public or construction industry at large. If the distribution equipment is rented or leased, it must be on a repetitive, seasonal basis; and may additionally fabricate (assemble large components) for use on a construction project, consistent with standard industry practice, for delivery to the project.

A person may be a DBE Regular Dealer in bulk items such as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business, if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of DBE Regular Dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and **not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.**

- j. **DBE Utilization Goal.** The percent of work to be performed by certified DBEs.
- k. **DBE Officer.** Individual designated in writing as a representative of the Contractor concerning DBE issues.
- l. **Good Faith Effort (GFE).** Bidder's actions, performed prior to bid opening and demonstrated through detailed and comprehensive documentation, to take all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve DBE participation. Lower case "good faith effort", refers to the Department's and all or contractors' collaborative efforts to meet the overall program DBE Utilization Goal.
- m. **Plan Holder Self-Registration List (PHSRL).** The Department's online portal that allows contractors, DBEs and non-DBEs to self-register as an interested contractor to bid.
- n. **Race-Conscious Participation.** DBE participation used to meet an individual project specific DBE Utilization Goal.
- o. **Race-Neutral DBE Participation.** DBE participation when no DBE Utilization Goal is specified in the Contract and DBE participation that exceeds the goal amount when an individual project specific DBE Utilization Goal is specified in the Contract.

120-2.1 RESERVED.

120-3.1 DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE.

- a. **Phase I - Bid.** All Bidders' GFEs must be completed prior to bid opening.
- b. **Phase II - Award.** The apparent low bidder shall submit evidence of DBE commitment(s) within 5 working days after receipt of written notification by the Department of the successful low bid. The apparent low bidder may not supplement its DBE efforts after opening, nor offer new or additional DBE participation after submitting the DBE Utilization Report (Form 25A-325C).

- (1) **Written DBE Commitment.** Complete Form 25A-326 for each DBE to be used on the project.
- (2) **DBE Utilization Report.** Submit a completed DBE Utilization Report Form 25A-325C. All listed DBEs must be certified in the appropriate work categories prior to bid opening to be used to meet the DBE contract goal.
- (3) **GFE Documentation.** Submit a completed Summary of GFE Documentation Form 25A-332A (with attachments) and Contact Report Form 25A-321A.

120-3.2 GOOD FAITH EFFORT (GFE). Although evaluation of GFE for sufficiency is not a condition of award, documenting GFE is required and is necessary for the Department's and FAA's determination of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26.

- a. **GFE Criteria.** If the Department does not meet the overall program DBE Utilization Goal, the Department and FAA will use the following criteria to judge whether the Department, in collaboration with our contractors, demonstrated good faith effort to meet the overall program DBE Utilization Goal.

- (1) **Consider All Subcontractable Items.** Before bid opening, seek DBE participation by considering those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBEs to facilitate DBE participation.
- (2) **Initial DBE Notification.** Contact DBEs listed in the Department's Plan Holders Self-Registration List for the particular project being bid at least 7 calendar days prior to bid opening to solicit their interest. Log each contact with a DBE firm on a Contact Report, Form 25A-321A.

Give DBEs at least 7 calendar days to quote. The bidder may reject DBE quotes received after the deadline. Responsive DBE quotes should be accepted unless they are determined non-competitive. Consistently apply deadlines for quote submission and responsiveness determinations for DBEs and non-DBEs.

Methods of initial and follow up notification are:

- (a) By fax with a confirmation receipt of successful transmission to the DBE's fax number listed in the DBE Directory. A fax transmission without receipt of successful transmission is unsatisfactory.
- (b) By email to the DBE's email address listed in the DBE Directory, with confirmation of successful receipt. Email without confirmation of successful receipt is unsatisfactory.
- (c) By telephone solicitation made to the DBE's telephone number listed in the DBE Directory, with a record of the date and time of the telephone contact. Telephone solicitation without a record of date and time is unsatisfactory.
- (d) By publication, with the names and dates of each advertisement in which a request for DBE participation was placed. Attach copies of advertisements or proof of publication.

(3) Non-Acceptance of DBE Quotes.

When a DBE quote is not accepted, the work must be performed by the non-DBE subcontractor whose quote was used to provide the basis of the determination or by your own forces if your forces were the basis of the determination. Include evidence in support of the determination not to use the DBE subcontractor.

Payments received by a non-DBE subcontractor during the execution of the Contract shall be consistent with the accepted quote. This does not preclude increases due to change documents issued by the Department.

- (4) **Assistance to DBEs.** Provide DBEs with:

- (a) Information about bonding or insurance required by the bidder.
 - (b) Information about securing equipment, supplies, materials, or business development related assistance or services.
 - (c) Adequate information about the requirements of the contract regarding the specific item of work or service sought from the DBE.
 - (d) Document all efforts to provide assistance to DBEs on Federal-Aid projects.
- (5) **Follow-up DBE Notifications.** If there is no response from the initial DBE notification, contact the DBEs again to determine if they will be quoting.

Failure to submit a quote by the deadline is evidence of the DBE's lack of interest in bidding. Log follow-up contacts on the Contact Report Form 25A-321A.

- (6) **GFE Evaluation.** The Department will review the GFE documentation for content but will not evaluate sufficiency. Failure to provide GFE documentation may result in cancellation of the notice of intent to award and forfeiture of the bid security according to Subsection 30-03.

b. Reserved.

120-3.3 DBE CREDITABLE AND NON CREDITABLE WORK.

- a. **DBE Creditable Work.** The Commercially Useful Function work items and creditable dollar amounts shown on the DBE Utilization Report, Form 25A-325C, shall be included in any subcontract, purchase order or service agreement with that DBE.

b. DBE Decertification.

- (1) If a DBE performing a Commercially Useful Function loses its DBE certification at any time prior to execution of a subcontract, purchase order or service agreement, as the result of a determination of ineligibility pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26.87, the work of that firm will not be credited toward the DBE Utilization Goal and the Contractor must either:
- (a) meet the contract goal by subcontracting with an eligible DBE firm or demonstrate a GFE to do so; or
 - (b) continue with the decertified DBE and find other work not already committed to DBEs in an amount that meets or exceeds the DBE Utilization Goal.
- (2) If a DBE performing a Commercially Useful Function loses its DBE certification after execution of a subcontract, purchase order or service agreement, as the result of a determination of ineligibility pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26.87, the de-certified DBE may continue to perform, and the work may be credited toward the DBE Utilization Goal.
- (3) If a DBE goes out of business and cannot perform the work, the Contractor must meet the contract goal by subcontracting with an eligible DBE Firm or demonstrate a GFE to do so.

The provisions of 120-3.03(3) Termination of a DBE and 120-3.03(4) DBE Replacement or Substitution do not apply to this section.

A Contractor must notify the CRO within one business day if they become aware of any change in a DBE's circumstances that might lead to a DBE's decertification.

c. Termination of a DBE.

- (1) In accordance with 49 CFR 26.53(f)(1) the Contractor shall not terminate a DBE without good cause and the prior written consent of the Engineer. For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:
- (a) DBE defaults on their obligation for any reason;
 - (b) The DBE fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the Contractor.
 - (c) The DBE fails or refuses to meet the Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
 - (d) The DBE becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
 - (e) The DBE is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215, and 1,200 or applicable state law;
 - (f) The Engineer determines the DBE is not a responsible contractor.
 - (g) The DBE voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides a written notice of its withdrawal;
 - (h) The DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
 - (i) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the DBE is unable to complete its work; or
 - (j) Other documented good cause that the Engineer determines, compels the termination of the DBE, provided that good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE was engaged or so that the Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE after contract award.
- (2) The Contractor must give written notice to the DBE of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The request to terminate and/or substitute must be submitted to the Engineer.
- (3) The Contractor must give the DBE 5 working days to respond to the written notice. Any response from the DBE must be submitted to the Engineer.

d. DBE Replacement or Substitution.

- (1) The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a written request to replace or substitute a DBE who fails or refuses to execute a written subcontract or who is terminated under 120-3.03(3).
- (2) If the Contractor cannot obtain replacement DBE participation, the DBE Utilization Goal will not be adjusted. However, the Engineer may consider the following criteria as satisfying that portion of DBE participation that cannot be replaced:
- (a) The Contractor was not at fault or negligent and that the circumstances surrounding the replacement or substitution were beyond the control of the Contractor; and
 - (b) The Contractor is unable to find replacement DBE participation at the same level of DBE commitment and has adequately performed and documented the GFE expended in accordance with Subsection 120-3.02; or

(c) It is too late in the project to provide any real subcontracting opportunities for DBEs.

If the Engineer agrees that additional DBE participation is not available, the DBE may be replaced or substituted with a non-DBE or the Contractor may self-perform the work.

120-3.4 COMMERCIALLY USEFUL FUNCTION (CUF).

- a. Creditable Work.** Measuring the DBE Utilization Goal will be based upon the actual dollars paid to the DBEs for creditable CUF work on this project. This is determined by the Engineer in accordance with this section. CUFs are limited to:
- (1) Prime Contractors;
 - (2) Subcontractors;
 - (3) Manufacturers;
 - (4) Regular Dealers;
 - (5) Brokers; or
 - (6) Joint Ventures
- b. Determination of CUF.** In order for the CUF work of the DBE to be credited toward the goal, the Contractor will ensure that the DBE is certified in the appropriate category at the time of the submittal of the subcontract, or the issuance of a purchase order or service agreement. Subcontracts, purchase orders and service agreements shall be consistent with the written DBE commitment.
- (1) The CUF performed by a DBE certified in a supply category will be evaluated by the Engineer to determine whether the DBE performed as either a broker, regular dealer, or manufacturer of the product provided to this project.
 - (2) The following factors will be used in determining whether a DBE trucking company is performing a CUF:
 - (a) The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is performing on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
 - (b) The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
 - (c) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
 - (3) The Contractor will receive credit for the CUF performed by DBEs as provided in this Section. Contractors are encouraged to contact the Engineer in advance of the execution of the DBE's work or provision of goods or services regarding CUF and potential DBE credit.
 - (4) The DBE may perform work in categories for which it is not certified, but only work performed in the DBE's certified category meeting the CUF criteria may be credited toward the DBE Utilization Goal.
 - (5) DBE work shall conform to the following requirements to be a CUF:
 - (a) It will be necessary and useful work required for the execution of the Contract.

- (b) The scope of work will be distinct and identifiable with specific contract items of work, bonding, or insurance requirement.
- (c) It will be performed, controlled, managed, and supervised by employees normally employed by and under the control of the certified DBE. The work will be performed with the DBE's own equipment. Either the DBE owner or DBE On-Site Representative will be at the work site and responsible for the work. Leased equipment may also be used provided the DBE has exclusive use of the equipment and it is operated by a driver the DBE employs. In remote locations or rare situations, a DBE may use equipment and/or personnel from the Contractor or its affiliates. Should this situation arise, a prior arrangement must be in place. The duration of the arrangement must be short term and prior written approval from the Engineer must be obtained.
- (d) The manner in which the work is sublet or performed will conform to standard industry practice within Alaska, as determined by the Department. The work or provision of goods or services will have a market outside of the DBE program (and must also be performed by non-DBE firms within the Alaskan construction industry). Otherwise, the work or service will be deemed an unnecessary step in the contracting or purchasing process and no DBE credit will be allowed.

There will be no DBE credit for lower-tier non-DBE subcontract work.

- (e) The cost of the goods and services will be reasonable and competitive with the cost of goods and services outside the DBE program within Alaska. Materials or supplies needed as a regular course of the Contractor's operations such as fuel, maintenance, office facilities, portable bathrooms, etc. are not creditable.

The cost of materials actually incorporated into the project by a DBE subcontractor is creditable toward the DBE goal only if the DBE is responsible for ordering and scheduling their delivery and fully responsible for ensuring that they meet specifications. The cost of materials purchased from the contractor or its affiliates is not creditable.

- (f) Subcontract work, with the exception of truck hauling, shall be sublet by the same unit of measure as is contained in the Bid Schedule unless approved in advance by the Engineer.
- (g) The DBE will control all business administration, accounting, billing and payment transactions. The Contractor cannot perform these functions for the DBE.

In accordance with AS 36.30.420(b), the Engineer may inspect the offices of the DBE and audit their records to assure compliance.

- c. **Rebuttal of a Finding of No CUF.** Consistent with the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c)(4)&(5), before the Engineer makes a final finding that no CUF has been performed by a DBE, the Engineer will coordinate transmittal of the presumptive finding to the Contractor, who will in-turn, notify the DBE. The Contractor will provide the DBE the opportunity to provide rebuttal information. The Contractor shall present the information to the Engineer.

The Engineer will make a final determination on whether the DBE is performing a CUF. Under no circumstances will the Contractor take any action with respect to the DBE until the final determination is made. The Engineer's decisions on CUF matters are subject to review by the Department, but are not administratively appealable to the U.S. DOT.

- d. **Monthly Required Reporting.** On a monthly basis, the Contractor shall submit the Monthly Summary of DBE Participation, Form 25A-336, to the Engineer. Reports are due by the 15th of the following month. Also attach copies of canceled checks or bank statements that identify payer, payee, and amount of transfer to verify payment information shown on the form.

120-4.1 DETERMINING DBE CREDIT. The Contractor is entitled to count toward the DBE Utilization Goal, monies actually paid to certified DBEs for CUF work performed by the DBE as determined by the Engineer. The Contractor will receive credit toward the DBE Utilization Goal, as follows:

- a. Credit for the Commercially Useful Function of a DBE prime contractor is 100 percent of the monies actually paid to the DBE under the contract for creditable work and materials in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.55.
- b. Credit for the CUF of a subcontractor is 100 percent of the monies actually paid to the DBE under the subcontract for creditable work and materials.
- c. Credit for the CUF of a subcontractor performing hauling/transportation is 100 percent of the monies actually paid to the DBE under the subcontract for creditable work for those firms certified in the 100 percent category. Credit for the CUF of a subcontractor performing hauling/transportation is 5 percent of the monies actually paid to the DBE under the subcontract for creditable work for those firms certified in the 5 percent credit category.
- d. Credit for the CUF of a manufacturer is 100 percent of the monies paid to the DBE for the creditable materials manufactured.
- e. Credit for the CUF of a regular dealer of a creditable material, product, or supply is 60 percent of its value. The value is the actual cost paid to the DBE not to exceed the bid price for such item.
- f. Credit for the CUF of a broker performed by a DBE certified in a supply category for providing a creditable material, product or supply is limited to a reasonable brokerage fee. The brokerage fee will not exceed 5 percent of the cost of the procurement contract for the creditable item.
- g. Credit for the CUF of a broker performed by a DBE certified in a bonding or insurance category is limited to a reasonable brokerage fee, not to exceed 5 percent of the premium cost.
- h. Credit for the CUF of a joint venture (JV) either as the prime contractor or as a subcontractor may not exceed the percent of the DBE's participation in the JV agreement, as certified by the CRO. The DBE joint venture partner will be responsible for performing all of the work as delineated in the certified JV agreement.

120-5.1 ACHIEVEMENT OF DBE GOALS. Work under this item is subsidiary to other contract items and no payment will be made for meeting or exceeding the DBE Utilization Goal.

If the Contractor fails to utilize the DBEs listed on Form 25A-325C as scheduled or fails to submit proof of payment, requested documentation, or otherwise cooperate with a DBE review or investigation, the Department will consider this to be unsatisfactory work. If the Contractor fails to utilize GFE to replace or substitute a DBE, regardless of fault (except for Subsection 120-3.03(4)(b)(3)), the Department will also consider this unsatisfactory work. Unsatisfactory work may result in disqualification of the Contractor from future bidding under Subsection 20-13 and withholding or progress payments consistent with Subsection 90-06.

ITEM G-130 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

DESCRIPTION

130-1.1 Furnish and maintain facilities and services specified in the Contract for the Department's project administrative personnel to use during the project. Services include heat, electrical power (NEC compliant), water and any others required to operate the facilities. All furnished facilities remain the property of the contractor when the work is completed.

The Engineer may delete any G-130 Items, by Directive within five working days after the Preconstruction Conference. If any G-130 Items are deleted within the specified period, Subsection 90-09, Eliminated Items, shall not apply to the deleted G-130 Items.

REQUIREMENTS

130-2.1 FIELD OFFICE. Furnish and maintain a suitable office for the Engineer to use during construction. Make the Field Office available for occupancy two weeks before commencing work on the project through two weeks after Project Completion

- a. Submit office proposal to the Engineer prior to procurement or transporting office to the project. The Engineer will approve the office general condition, location, access, features, and physical layout prior to beginning any office setup work. If this office is part of your building, completely partition it from the rest of the structure and provide a separate outside door equipped with a lock.
- b. Provide at least the following minimum requirements, or as approved by the Engineer:
 - (1) Floor space of at least 500 ft²
 - (2) Window area of at least 60 ft² , openable, with insect screens
 - (3) Lockable outside door(s)
 - (4) 6 each plastic folding tables, 8 ft long
 - (5) Shelf space of at least 24 linear feet
 - (6) Adequate heating and cooling devices, and fuel or power to run the devices, to maintain an office temperature between 65°F and 75°F
 - (7) Adequate ventilation
 - (8) Continuous supply of drinking water from an approved source or commercial supplier
 - (9) Toilet and Sanitary facilities including adequate hand soap, hand sanitizer, toilet paper, and paper towels
 - (10) Janitorial services at least weekly
 - (11) In addition to any power required for adequate heating and cooling devices, provide electrical service and facilities as referenced in 130-2.8 a
 - (12) Internet service, VHF aviation radio, and phone as referenced in 130-2.7.
 - (13) One multifunction Color Printer/Scanner/Copier meeting the following requirements:
 - New or like-new condition
 - Printing/copying at least 32 pages per minute (ppm)

Scan speed of 40 ppm at 400 dots per inch (DPI) in color, at a minimum
Print/Scan/Copy 8.5 inches by 11 inches and 11 inches by 17 inches in color, at a minimum
Supports network scanning (FTP and SMB Support)
Supports network printing (PCL and Postscript)
Network card included
Automatic Document Feeder
Furnish ink and toner and perform repairs and maintenance as necessary.
The Printer/Scanner/Copier remains property of the Contractor upon completion of the contract.

- (14) Make the field office accessible according to the requirements of 2006 U.S. DOT ADA Standards for Transportation Facilities. Provide at least one designated handicap parking space.
 - (15) One AED (Automated External Defibrillator), with carrying case and properly marked wall cabinet. Provide training on how to use the AED.
 - (16) One combination Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detector minimum. Provide combination Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detectors in any location requested by the Engineer.
 - (17) One 25 Person Trauma First Aid Kit.
 - (18) 2 mobile hotspots with month-to-month data plans. Include car charger and 5 gigabytes of data usage per month.
 - (19) 6 each office chairs.
 - ~~(18)~~(20) One Class ABC 10-pound fire extinguisher.
- c. Provide electrical power to the Department's portable concrete compressive strength lab, as identified in 130-2.8 i, if there are any bridge items in the bid schedule.
 - d. Provide electrical power to the Department's portable nuclear storage trailer as identified in 130-2.8, h.
 - e. Provide the following to the Department's portable asphalt lab if there are any asphaltic materials in the bid schedule and item 130-2.2 Field Laboratory does not appear in the bid schedule.
- (1) Electrical service as identified in 130-2.8 d Asphalt Laboratory.
 - (2) Internet service as specified for the Field Laboratory.

All long distance calls made by State personnel will be paid by the State. Installation and maintenance fees, local calls, connection fees and internet service provider fees, and all other fees shall be paid by the Contractor. Paper used by the copier/scanner/printer will be paid by the State.

130-2.2 FIELD LABORATORY. Furnish and maintain a field laboratory for the Engineer to use exclusively throughout the contract. Provide a completely functional installation two weeks before commencing construction work through two weeks after Project Completion.

- a. **Site.** Grade and compact a site for the lab acceptable to the Engineer. Locate and level the structure on this site. If subsequent ground movement causes an unlevel or unstable condition, re-level or re-locate the facility as directed.
- b. **Main Lab.** Provide a weatherproof structure suitable to field test construction materials, with the following minimum functional requirements:
 - (1) Floor space of 300 ft²

- (2) Two 10-ft² windows that open and lock, with insect screens
- (3) Lockable door(s)
- (4) Work bench(es), 2-1/2 feet wide 16 feet long, 3 feet tall
- (5) Shelf space, 1 foot by 16 feet
- (6) One 18-inch deep sink with attached industrial faucet with hand sprayer attachment and approved drain
- (7) A ~~gravity-fed~~ 250-gallon tank ~~or~~ with pressurized constant water supply of acceptable quality.
- (8) Electrical service as indicated in 130-2.8 b Field Laboratory
- (9) Heating equipment suitable to maintain a uniform room temperature of 65 F to 75 F
- (10) Storage cabinet, 3 feet wide by 3 feet tall by 3 feet deep, lockable, securely fixed to an inside wall with a hinged door opening outward
- (11) Office desk and 2 chairs
- (12) One combination Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detector minimum. Provide Combination Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detectors at any location requested by the engineer.
- (13) One 25 person Trauma First Aid Kit.
- (14) Continuous supply of drinking water from an approved source or commercial supplier
- (15) Toilet and Sanitary Facilities including adequate hand soap, hand sanitizer, toilet paper, and paper towels
- (16) Internet service and phone as referenced in 130-2.7.
- ~~(16)~~ (17) One Class ABC 10-pound fire extinguisher

If the lab is a mobile unit mounted on axles and wheels, block the structure under the frame so that the wheels do not touch the ground and the blocking rests firmly on the prepared site.

c. Auxiliary Lab. Provide a separate weatherproof shed within 20 feet of the main lab structure with the following minimum functional requirements:

- (1) Floor 8 feet by 12 feet, ceiling height 8 feet
- (2) Door 4 feet wide and window 5 ft² that opens and locks
- (3) Electrical service as identified in 130-2.8 c, Field Laboratory Out Building
- (4) Work table 1-1/2 feet wide, 3 feet long, ~~3 feet~~ 30 inches tall, capable of supporting 250 pounds and affixed to an inside wall as directed
- (5) Concrete-slab floor, 8 feet by 8 feet and 4 inches thick, cast-in-place or pre-cast. Install anchor bolts in the floor to accommodate the mounting pattern of the Gilson sieving machine at a location as directed.
 - (a) Comply with 1. above for slab foundation requirements.
 - (b) Found the slab directly on the prepared site.

- d. **Access.** For all types of installations, if the entryway is located higher than a single 7-inch rise, provide the following:
 - (1) Stairway, 3 feet wide with 11-inch tread and 7-inch rise
 - (2) Landing, 4 feet by 4 feet centered on the entryway
 - (3) Handrail(s) firmly affixed to the stairway
- e. **Lab Equipment and Services.** Provide the following lab equipment and services:
 - (1) Propane necessary for the lab operation, including two 100-pound tanks, regulators, hoses, fittings, and incidentals for a functional system
 - (2) Specialized sampling equipment such as belt templates or belt sampling devices as required
 - (3) Fuel and power necessary to continuously operate the facilities
- f. Provide the following to the Department's portable asphalt lab if there are any asphaltic materials in the bid schedule.
 - (1) Electrical service as identified in 130-2.8 d Asphalt Laboratory.
 - (2) Internet service as specified for the Field Laboratory.

130-2.3 CURING SHED. Furnish and maintain a suitable weather tight shed for curing concrete test cylinders, with a suitable tank(s) for curing concrete test cylinders.

Provide a tank(s) large enough to contain at least 6 test cylinders, each 4 inches by 8 inches, from each pour that you propose to make during any 28-day period. Use a tank(s) at least 18 inches high, insulated, and constructed of heavy duty plastic or non-corrosive metal. Construct a lid to provide access to the tank(s).

Provide suitable heating to maintain the temperature in the tank between 70 and 77°F at all times when curing the test cylinders. In addition, provide suitable thermometers in the shed and tank(s) to check the temperature.

Provide a supply of calcium hydroxide (high-calcium hydrated lime) sufficient to maintain a fully saturated water bath in the tank(s). Provide a source of potable water.

Provide one combination smoke alarm and carbon monoxide detector.

Provide electrical service as identified in 130-2.8 e Curing Shed.

130-2.4 MEALS AND LODGING. When pay Item 130.040.0000 or 130.050.0000 appear in the bid schedule, furnish and maintain suitable facilities for Department employees and other authorized personnel. The ~~Special Provisions will list an estimated number of Department employees and other authorized personnel~~ is five.

Provide facilities meeting Alaska Administrative Code 8 AAC 61.1010 and 8 AAC 61.1040 *Occupational Safety and Health Standards*, 18 AAC 31 *Alaska Food Code*, and U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.142 *Temporary Labor Camps*, with the following modifications:

- a. Lodging
 - (1) Lockable single occupancy furnished rooms of at least 60ft² to accommodate the number of Department employees and other authorized personnel. Furnish each room with a dresser,

twin size bed frame, box spring, mattress, mattress pad, sheets, at least two pillows, pillow cases, a heavy blanket or comforter, two bath towels and wash cloths. Provide freshly laundered sheets, pillow cases, bath towels and wash cloths on a weekly basis. Vacuum rooms and provide other cleaning as required weekly. Provide brooms and other cleaning supplies for Department employees and other authorized personnel to use between weekly cleanings.

b. Meals

- (1) Provide three well balanced meals per day for the number of Department employees and other authorized personnel on site, of at least the same type and quality as contractor/subcontractor employees receive. Provide sufficient food, drinks, and bottled water to pack a mid-shift lunch daily. Kitchen and dining area may be shared with contractor/subcontractor employees.

c. Sanitary and Other Facilities

- (1) Clean bathrooms and empty garbage daily.
- (2) Provide a common area of at least 35ft² per person at full occupancy, with a minimum 120ft². Furnish the common area with a table and chairs adequate for the number of Department employees and other authorized personnel, a TV sized at least 43 inches with a minimum number of 30 channels, and a DVD or Blue-Ray player. Provide a first aid kit, Naloxone nasal spray, and one AED (Automated External Defibrillator), with carrying case and properly marked wall cabinet.
- (3) Laundry facilities shall have clothes washers and dryers at the rate of 1 each per 30 persons.
- (4) Provide wifi reaching each single occupancy room and the common area, with a minimum speed of 30 Mbps down, 5 Mbps up.

Facilities may include a contractor camp or the use of roadhouses or lodges located near the project, providing the accommodations conform with the Contract requirements.

Provide every individual staying at the facilities with a copy of the emergency response plan and emergency evacuation plan.

Provide camp facilities for use by Department employees and other authorized personnel starting 2 weeks before commencing work on the project through one week after project completion.

Require Department employees and other authorized personnel to sign a meal sheet and a lodging sheet after each meal and each night's lodging.

Completely remove and dispose of all garbage and/or trash piles, cesspools, septic tanks and leach fields as required by applicable laws and regulations and as directed.

130-2.5 NUCLEAR TESTING EQUIPMENT STORAGE SHED. Design, furnish and maintain a weatherproof, heated, and ventilated nuclear densometer/testing equipment storage shed for the Engineer to use exclusively throughout the contract. Install the building at least 15-feet from an occupied area at a location approved by the Engineer. Install the shed at least one week before the commencement of construction activities and maintain it until one week after Project Completion. Provide sufficient floor area for the nuclear testing equipment and a portable electric heater to maintain a minimum room temperature of 50°F. Design the building with enough floor area to provide sufficient clearance between the equipment, heater, and combustibles. Provide a commercial grade metal-clad exterior entrance door of 3 feet width minimum width by 6-feet and 8 inches height with dead-bolt lockset. Hang the door so that hinge pins are not accessible from the exterior. Provide the Engineer with 2 keys to control access. Provide a 5/16-inch by 10 feet long welded steel security chain securely attached inside the structure with tamperproof hardware for the Engineer to secure the testing equipment. Provide

electrical service as identified in 130-2.8 g Nuclear Testing Equipment Storage Shed. Secure the structure to the ground with tamperproof anchors to resist wind loads and prevent unauthorized movement of the building. The Nuclear Testing Equipment Storage Shed remains the property of the Contractor. Remove the shed from the site following project completion. The Nuclear Testing Equipment Storage Shed must be windowless.

130-2.6 STORAGE CONTAINER. Furnish, transport and maintain a weathertight, lockable, steel enclosed 20 feet long by 8 feet wide by 8 feet high wooden floored container for the storage of the Department's materials, supplies and testing equipment (but not nuclear equipment). Provide twenty equally spaced fastening points on the interior walls that are capable of securing the Department's contents. Door opening dimensions of the storage container shall be greater than 60 square feet. Supply necessary equipment to lift and move container with minimal disturbance to the Department's contents. The container shall not be moved by skidding or hook lift. The Contractor shall be listed as the shipper on all documents listing and acknowledging receipt of the Department's goods for shipment.

Deliver an empty and clean container to the Regional Materials Laboratory, or location acceptable to the Engineer, three weeks prior to transporting to the project site. Allow 7 days for the Department to load the container. Transport the loaded container to the project site. Set up container at a location approved by the Engineer prior to commencing construction work.

130-2.7 FIELD COMMUNICATIONS. Furnish and maintain a satellite communications system that includes internet and phone for the Engineer to use exclusively throughout the contract. Provide a completely functional installation 2 weeks before commencing construction work through one month after Project Completion.

Two weeks prior to procuring the field office and field laboratory, submit to the Engineer the proposed communications system consisting of phone and internet service. Obtain the Engineer's approval of the communications system prior to procuring the system.

Furnish and install high speed internet service and telephone service, with all necessary ancillary equipment. Provide internet and phone jacks in the field office and field laboratories in locations identified by the Engineer. Furnish one mobile satellite phone in addition to the phone system in the field office. Provide one VHF aviation radio for the Contracting Agency use in addition to the radios provided in vehicles under Specification G-131.

The internet system shall have a send and receive capability supporting 30 Megabytes per second (Mbps) download speed or higher and 5 Mbps or higher upload speed at all times. The internet system shall have a minimum monthly data usage of 50 Gigabytes (GB). Include a wireless router and an appropriately sized battery backup for the internet system. The system shall be separate from the internet system of the contractor for exclusive use of the Department.

The telephone system shall consist of commercially available telephones with the necessary equipment for each line. Provide one telephone that includes a built in digital answering machine.

Internet and telephone service shall be supplied and operational no more than two weeks after the field laboratory has been set up on site. Service plans shall be provided and remain in effect for the duration of the use of the field laboratory and field ~~laboratory~~ office.

130-2.8 ELECTRICAL POWER. Furnish and maintain a constant source of power to the facilities specified in the contract for the Department's use during the project. Provide a completely functional installation 2 weeks before commencing construction work through 2 weeks after Project Completion.

a. **Field Office.** Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Heating/Cooling adequate to maintain temperatures between 65°F to 75°F
- (2) Electrical current: 120/240 VAC, 60 cycle on 24 hour basis

- (3) Wiring system to support a 40 Ampere user load demand with two 20-Amp circuits
- (4) Outlets spaced every six feet on the interior wall, consistent with local codes
- (5) Eight 100 Watt incandescent or sixteen 40 Watt florescent, or equivalent LED fixtures

b. Field Laboratory. Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Heating/Cooling adequate to maintain temperatures between 65°F to 75°F
- (2) Electrical current: 120/240 VAC, 60 cycle on 24 hour basis
- (3) Wiring system to support a 60 Ampere user load demand with two 20-Amp circuits, GFI Protected
- (4) Outlets spaced every six feet on the interior wall, consistent with local codes
- (5) Four 100 Watt incandescent or eight 40 Watt florescent, or equivalent LED fixtures
- (6) Exhaust fan: minimum airflow capacity of 5 cubic feet per second (cfs)

c. Field Laboratory Out Building. Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Heating/Cooling adequate to maintain temperatures between 65°F to 75°F
- (2) Electrical current: 120/240 VAC, 60 cycle on 24 hour basis
- (3) Wiring system to support a 20 Ampere user load demand, GFI Protected
- (4) Three conveniently spaced outlets on the interior wall, consistent with local codes
- (5) Two 100 Watt incandescent or four 40 Watt fluorescent, or equivalent LED fixtures
- (6) Exhaust fan: minimum airflow capacity of 5 cubic feet per second (cfs)
- (7) 1-30 amp 110 volt circuit (asphalt cut off saw)

d. Asphalt Laboratory Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Electrical current: 120/240 VAC, 60 cycle on 24 hour basis
- (2) 100 Ampere service
- (3) At least one 15 Amp lighting circuit,
- (4) Outlets, six duplex outlets conveniently spaced around the lab, consistent with local codes.
- (5) Lights, switch by door and either four 100 Watt incandescent or eight 40 Watt fluorescent, or equivalent LED fixtures.
- (6) Exhaust fan, minimum airflow capacity of 5 cubic feet per second (cfs).
- (7) 1-240 volt -50 Ampere circuit (Asphalt Burn off oven)
- (8) 2 240 volt 20 Amp circuit for each (of two) aggregate ovens. (If a large oven is used power required depending on oven demands)

e. Curing Shed. Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Heating/Cooling adequate to maintain temperatures between 70°F to 77°F

- (2) Two 100 Watt incandescent or four 40 Watt fluorescent, or equivalent LED fixtures

f. Storage Container. Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Electrical current: 120/240 VAC, 60 cycle on 24 hour basis
- (2) Wiring system to support a 20 Ampere user load demand, GFI Protected
- (3) Two conveniently spaced outlets on the interior wall, consistent with local codes
- (4) Four 100 Watt incandescent or eight 40 Watt fluorescent, or equivalent LED fixtures

g. Nuclear Testing Equipment Storage Shed. Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Heating/Cooling adequate to maintain minimum temperatures of 50°F
- (2) Electrical current: 120/240 VAC, 60 cycle on 24 hour basis
- (3) Two 100 Watt incandescent or four 40 Watt fluorescent, or equivalent LED fixtures
- (4) Wiring system to support a 20 Ampere user load demand

h. Nuclear Testing Equipment Storage Shed (State Provided). Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Electrical current, 120/240 VAC, 60-cycle on 24-hour basis
- (2) Wiring system to support a 20 Ampere user load demand

i. Portable Concrete Compressive Laboratory. Provide electrical services as follows:

- (1) Electrical current: 120/240 VAC, 60 cycle on 24 hour basis
- (2) Wiring system to support a 20 Ampere user load demand

If Nuclear Testing Equipment Storage Shed is deleted the electrical power requirement are still required per 130-2.8 h.

If the contract contains bridge items that require concrete or grout provide electrical power to the Department's Portable Concrete Compressive Laboratory per 130-2.8 i.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

130-4.1 MEAL. By each meal served to authorized personnel, based on signed meal sheets.

130-4.2 LODGING. By each night's lodging received by authorized personnel based on signed lodging sheets.

130-4.3 NUCLEAR TESTING EQUIPMENT STORAGE SHED. By the number of storage sheds specified, to include all components, installed and accepted as completed units and ready for equipment storage.

130-4.4 STORAGE CONTAINER. By the number of storage containers specified, to include all components, installed and accepted as completed units and ready for materials and equipment storage.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

130-5.1 LUMP SUM ITEMS. Payment for Items G130.010.0000, and G130.020.0000 and ~~G130.030.0000~~ will be made as follows:

- a. A percentage of the lump sum amount, to be determined by the Engineer, will be paid as full compensation for furnishing the facility at the site.
- b. The balance of the lump sum amount will be prorated over the anticipated active construction period with a portion included as part of each interim payment, for maintenance, repairs, providing all utilities, and for removing it from the site. If anticipated construction period changes, the final increment will be held until final payment.

Item G130.010.0000 Field Office, includes initial telephone and Internet service costs to provide operational connections.

When Item ~~G130.090.0000, Engineering Communications~~ G130.110.0000, Field Communications appears in the bid schedule, internet and telephone service will be measured and paid under ~~G130.090.0000~~ G130.110.0000, and are not subsidiary to G130.010.0000 and G130.020.0000.

130-5.2 MEAL. Includes all labor, materials, tools, equipment and supplies required to provide meals to all authorized personnel assigned to, or associated with, the project.

130-5.3 LODGING. Includes all labor, materials, tools, equipment and supplies required to provide lodging for all authorized personnel assigned to, or associated with, the project.

130-5.4 NUCLEAR TESTING EQUIPMENT STORAGE SHED. At the contract unit price to include all labor, materials, tools, equipment and supplies required to furnish and install the shed before commencement of construction, to maintain it for the duration of the project and to remove the shed and electrical service after project completion. Electrical service and utility costs are subsidiary to this item.

130-5.5 STORAGE CONTAINER. At the contract unit price to include all labor, materials, tools, equipment and supplies required to deliver the storage shed to the regional office for loading, to deliver it to the project office, to install it before commencement of construction, to maintain it for the duration of the project, to remove the shed and electrical service after project completion, to deliver it to the regional office for unloading, and to remove the storage shed. Electrical service and utility costs are subsidiary to this item.

130-5.6 (RESERVED)

130-5.7 ~~ENGINEERING FIELD COMMUNICATIONS.~~ Installation and maintenance of equipment and monthly invoice costs will be paid for by contingent sum under Item ~~G130.090.0000, Engineering Communications~~ G130.110.0000, Field Communications when included in the bid schedule. Provide invoices from vendor for installation, maintenance, and monthly subscription costs.

Payment will be made under:

Item G130.010.0000	Field Office – per lump sum
Item G130.020.0000	Field Laboratory – per lump sum
Item G130.040.0000	Meal – per each
Item G130.050.0000	Lodging – per each
Item G130.060.0000	Nuclear Testing Equipment Storage Shed – per each
Item G130.070.0000	Storage Container – per each
Item G130.110.0000	Field Communications – per contingent sum

ITEM G-131 ENGINEERING TRANSPORTATION

DESCRIPTION

131-1.1 Furnish and maintain vehicles for the exclusive use of the Engineer and their staff throughout the duration of the project.

REQUIREMENT

131-2.1 Provide the specified number of the following vehicle types:

- a. Truck.** Full-size, four door crew cab, four wheel drive pickup or sport utility vehicle. Less than 3 model years old, in good condition and with less than 36,000 miles on the odometer. Equip vehicles with mud/snow tires, strobe beacons (Whelen 360 or equivalent) and VHF aviation two-way radios set on the airport CTAF (Common Traffic Advisory Frequency).
- b. ATV.** All-terrain vehicle, fully enclosed cab, 4x4, 300 cc minimum, with a 500-lb capacity trailer. Less than 3 model years old, in good condition. Equip with securely attached two-way radio set on the airport CTAF (Common Traffic Advisory Frequency). Equip with a rotating beacon or strobe light.
- b.c. UTV.** Utility-task vehicle, side-by-side (two-seat) 4x4 with Roll Over Protection System and hard top; 600-cubic-centimeter minimum, electronic fuel-injected motor; equipped with a 500-pound capacity trailer, dumping cargo bed, fully enclosed heated cab with rigid windshield, windshield wipers, and a 2,500-pound minimum fully operational winch. Less than 3 model years old, in good condition. Equip with securely attached VHF aviation two-way radio set on the airport CTAF (Common Traffic Advisory Frequency). Equip with a rotating beacon or strobe light.
- c.d. Snowmachine.** A snowmachine with 440 cc minimum engine size, and with a 500-lb capacity sled. Less than 3 model years old, in good condition.
- d.e. Boat.** An aluminum boat 20 foot long, and rated to carry a minimum of 1000 pounds. A motor capable of moving the loaded boat at 20 mph. Less than 3 model years old, in good condition.

Equip all supplied vehicles with all required marking, flagging and lighting per the CSPP, AC 150/5370-2, and Section 80-04(f). The Contractor shall furnish all fuels and maintenance for the duration of the project. The Contractor is responsible for normal wear and tear, and any other incidental damage, including broken windshields, that might arise during the Departments operation and use.

The Department is responsible for physical damage to any vehicle provided under this section if proximately caused by its negligent operation. The Department will provide non-owned auto liability insurance providing third party liability coverage for any accident during the Department's operation and use.

Obtain the Engineer's approval of vehicles prior to their shipment to the site. Vehicles remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site following the completion of the work.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

131-4.1 Lump sum items will not be measured for payment.

The quantity of per each items will be the number of vehicles provided and maintained for use for the duration of the project at the contract unit price.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

131-5.1 Payment will be made as follows:

- a. A percentage of the contract unit price, to be determined by the Engineer, will be paid as full compensation for furnishing the vehicles at the site.
- b. The balance of the contract unit price will be prorated over the anticipated active construction period, with a portion included as part of each interim payment, for maintenance, fuel and repairs, and for removing vehicles from the site. If the anticipated construction period changes, the final increment will be held until final payment.

Payment will be made under:

Item G131.010.0000	Engineering Transportation (Truck) – per each
Item G131.025.0000	Engineering Transportation (UTV) – per each

ITEM G-135 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND MONUMENTS

DESCRIPTION

135-1.1 GENERAL. Perform surveying and staking essential for the completion of the project. Perform the necessary calculations required to accomplish the work in conformance with the Plans and Specifications, AS 34.65.040, and the Alaska Society of Professional Land Surveyors' *Standards of Practice Manual*.

135-1.2 DEFINITIONS.

- a. **Monument:** A fixed physical object marking a point on the surface of the earth; used to commence or control a survey; mark the boundaries of a parcel of land; or the centerline of a right-of-way corridor. Monuments will be Primary or Secondary, as shown on the Plans.
- b. **Point:** An identified spot located on the surface of the earth. For purposes of this definition, a point can be a PK nail, wooden hub, rebar, large nail or other structure capable of being utilized as a marker.
- c. **Reference Monument:** A material mark or point placed at a known distance and direction from a property corner or other survey point, usually not on a property or survey line. A reference monument is employed to perpetuate a corner/point that cannot be monumented at its true location or where the corner monument is subject to destruction.
- d. **Surveyor:** The Contractor's Professional Land Surveyor, currently registered in the State of Alaska.
- e. **Witness Corner:** A material mark or point usually placed on a property or survey line, at a known distance from a property corner or other survey point. A witness corner is employed to witness the location of a corner/point that cannot be monumented at its true location.

MATERIALS

135-2.1 MONUMENT CASES. Use castings meeting AASHTO M 105, Class 30A. Coat with a bituminous damp-proof coating. Use bolting tops.

135-2.2 PRIMARY MONUMENT. A minimum 2-inch diameter nonferrous pipe at least 30 inches long, with a minimum 4-inch flange at the bottom and having magnets attached at the top and bottom. Permanently attach a minimum 2-1/2-inch diameter nonferrous metal cap to the top. Mark the cap around the outside edge with the words "STATE OF ALASKA DOT&PF". Permanently stamp every primary monument with the Surveyor's registration number, the year set, and the point/corner identification. Orient cap so that the data may be read facing up-station.

135-2.3 SECONDARY MONUMENT. A minimum 5/8-inch by 30-inch rebar with a 2-inch aluminum cap attached to the top. Permanently stamp every secondary monument with the Surveyor's registration number and the year set.

135-2.4 SURVEY POINT MATERIALS. Listed sizes are a minimum. Use only stakes with planed sides.

**TABLE 135-1
SURVEY POINT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

	2" x 2" x 8" hub w/ whiskers	2" x 2" x 12" hub	48" lath	tack
Benchmarks**				
Blue tops*	X			
Centerline P.C., P.T., P.O.T.		X	X	
Centerline reference points		X	X	
Centerline station			X	
Clearing & Grubbing			X	
Culvert stake		X	X	
Curb & gutter		X	X	X
Guardrail			X	
Grade stakes		X	X	
Red tops*	X			
Riprap			X	
Signs			X	
Slope stake			X	
Slope stake references		X	X	
Structures		X	X	X
Under drains & sewers		X	X	

*Use blue tops for top of base course. Use red tops for the bottom of base course.

**Set benchmarks on a permanent, stable object, not subject to vertical or horizontal movement.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

135-3.1 GENERAL. Perform work classified as Land Surveying under AS 08.48, and work involving the location, control, and monumentation of construction centerline and right-of-way, by or under the responsible charge of a Professional Land Surveyor. The Department will provide sufficient centerline or reference thereto, and at least one benchmark to enable the establishment of planned elevations and centerline.

Furnish field survey notes. Keep field survey notes in an approved format, written in a clear, orderly, and neat manner. Make field survey notes available for inspection by the Engineer at any time. Furnish all computer generated data in a file format and medium that is compatible with Department software.

As soon as practical after completion of the work, and in no case later than acceptance of the project, deliver to the Engineer: field survey notes; PNEZD files; DTMs; machine control surfaces; and computer output data used in the calculation of measured quantities. This data becomes the property of the Department.

Perform the following by the Surveyor, or personnel under the responsible charge of the Surveyor:

- a. Reduce, check, and adjust survey data.
- b. Measurement of pay quantities that require measurement. Submit a proposed method of measuring and computing volumes to the Engineer in writing for approval before performing any work on pay items measured by volume. Provide supporting survey data and interim calculations for measured items to the Engineer prior to progress payments for each specific item. Prior to final payment, provide calculations that are completed, checked, and signed by the Surveyor.
- c. Staking, referencing and other actions required to preserve or restore land monuments and property corners.
- d. Staking of project control and benchmarks.

Perform the following:

- a. Staking necessary to delineate clearing and/or grubbing limits.
- b. Stake Environmental Permit boundaries.
- c. Slope staking.
- d. Staking of signs, culverts, minor drainage structures and other appurtenances, including the necessary checking to establish the proper location and grade to best fit the conditions on site.
- e. Staking or hubbing all layers of material shown in the typical sections, including the bottom of excavation, top of borrow, top of base course, and top of surcharge. The Engineer may waive the requirement to stake and hub all layers after a successful demonstration of the machine control system to build to the required tolerances.
- f. Staking material source limits where staking is called for in the Contract.
- g. Staking of right-of-way where staking is called for on the Plans.
- h. As-built surveying as required under 135-3.9. Tie as-built measurements and locations to project horizontal and vertical survey control.
- i. If machine controls are used, develop the machine control models.
- j. Other surveying and staking necessary to complete the project.

Notify the Engineer immediately if a Department-established reference point is discovered to be in error or a reset point is not in relationship to the adjacent control points.

Maintain the position and identifying marks of slope stakes and reference points until used for their intended purpose. Provide copies of temporary bench mark elevations and grade sheets or electronic surfaces to the Engineer 48 hours before beginning work on unclassified excavation or embankment. Before beginning

clearing, grubbing, or excavation within an area submit the survey field notes relating to monument referencing for the area.

The Engineer may randomly spot check the Contractor's surveys, staking, and computations. After the survey or staking has been completed, provide the Engineer with a minimum of 72 hours notice before performing work, and furnish the appropriate data, to allow for random spot checking. The Department assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of the work.

Provide item quantities, including computations and plots to the Engineer prior to payment for each specific item. The Department will review and accept or modify the quantities provided.

135-3.2 CROSS-SECTION SURVEYS. Provide plotted cross-sections, on stations according to Table 135-3, with elevations, offsets and computed end areas in square feet for each section prior to final payment for each item measured by volume. Provide these cross-sections and associated data for the entire area of earthwork computations along with any terrain model. Take cross sections after clearing and grubbing has been completed.

135-3.3 MONUMENTS. Install primary and secondary monuments where called for in the Plans.

Prior to the start of construction, reference monuments, to include property markers/corners and accessories, that may be disturbed or buried during construction. In addition, reference monuments designated for referencing on the Plans. Prepare and record Monument Record Forms in the appropriate Recorder's Office before disturbing monuments. Monument Record Forms may be obtained from the Engineer. Re-establish monuments in their original position before completion of the project. Prepare and file a Monument Record Form for each reestablished monument.

Keep records and report to the Engineer evidence that a monument has been disturbed and is no longer reliable or cannot be located and is presumed to be missing. Establish a minimum of two in-line reference points, or three swing-tie reference points in situations where in-line referencing is not desirable. Set reference points outside of the construction limits. Measure distances from the monument to the nearest 0.01 foot. Record referencing of monuments in a separate field book sealed and signed by the Surveyor.

Replace existing monuments disturbed by construction with Primary or Secondary Monuments meeting the requirements of subsections 135-2.1 through 3. When it is impractical to establish a monument in its original position, install a witness corner (WC). Place the WC to a property corner on the property line when the other property corner that defines said line is existing or there has been sufficient retracement to define said line. In other cases, place a reference monument (RM) perpendicular to the centerline at the station of the original position and at a distance from the original position measured in whole feet.

Those monuments found that are not shown on the Plans will be recognized by the Engineer when the following is provided by the Surveyor: Field notes identifying type and location of the monument, and a description of the point the monument marks, with the reason to preserve its location.

The Surveyor shall complete a State of Alaska Land Survey Monument Record form for each primary and secondary monument referenced, removed, installed, relocated or replaced. Provide the required survey information on the form according to statutory requirements, including section, township and range. Meet requirements for recording at the District Recorder's Office in which the project is located for each monument record. Provide copies of the Record forms to the Engineer for approval before submitting them to the District Recorder's Office. Deliver conforming copies of the recorded forms to the Engineer before monument removal or disturbance, and after setting any final monuments requiring monument records.

Set each monument and monument case accurately to lines established at the required location and in a manner as to ensure being held firmly in place. Set existing monuments and monument cases to be adjusted to new elevations in the manner and at the elevations directed.

Primary Airport Control (PAC) and Secondary Airport Control (SAC) monuments are present in the project area as shown on the Plans. This control is important and if disturbed, must be reestablished by the

Contracting Agency. For this reason, the Contractor is required to employ all reasonable measures to preserve the existing control monuments in an undisturbed condition. If a PAC or SAC is disturbed by the Contractor's actions, the Contractor shall reimburse the State of Alaska for the cost of replacing monuments, performing geodetic surveys and related data processing, and filing the completed survey with the National Geodetic Surveys office.

135-3.4 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED ENGINEERING TOOLS. When item G135.050.0000 appears in the bid schedule, furnish and maintain Engineering Tools as required in the Directive authorizing the work. The Contractor shall insure and indemnify the Department against normal wear and tear, damage, theft, and all other events that may cause a loss of function of the furnished tools. The equipment will be returned to the Contractor upon completion of the project, or when services are terminated by the Engineer. Furnish training for the Engineer's staff, as directed by the Engineer.

135-3.5 SURVEY ACCURACY REQUIREMENTS. Keep daily notes on instrument checks and accuracy checks and make them available to the Engineer upon request. Perform surveying within the following accuracy requirements:

**TABLE 135-2
SURVEY ACCURACY REQUIREMENTS
(Measurements in Feet)**

	Stationing	Horizontal Position	Horizontal Angle	Distance To Centerline	Elevation
Additional cross sections	1.0	0.04	**	0.1	0.1
Benchmark		0.02			0.01
Blue tops	1.0	0.04		0.1	0.02
Bridges	0.02	0.02			0.01
Centerline	*		*		
Clearing & Grubbing	1.0			1.0	
Culverts	1.0	0.04	**	0.1	0.1
Curb & gutter	1.0	0.02		0.1	0.02
Grade stakes	1.0			0.1	0.1
Guardrail	1.0			0.1	
Monuments	*		*		
Other Structures	1.0	0.02		0.1	0.02
Red tops	1.0	0.04		0.1	0.05
Riprap	1.0	0.04		1.0	0.1
Signs	1.0			0.1	0.02***
Slope stakes & RP's	1.0	0.04	**	0.1	0.1
Under drains & sewer	1.0	0.02		0.1	0.02

* Third order survey or 0.07 ft (21mm) local accuracy

** Right angle from center line.

***For signs set in concrete.

135-3.6 SURVEY FREQUENCY REQUIREMENTS. Take survey information and install staking and hubbing at the following frequencies:

**TABLE 135-3
SURVEY FREQUENCY REQUIREMENTS
(Measurements in Feet)**

	Tangents	Curves	Interchange Ramps	Stake Each Per Plan
Additional cross sections	*	*	*	
Bench marks				
Blue tops	100	100**	25	
Blue tops within 100 feet both sides of railroad track crossings and bridge approaches	25	25	25	
Center line	100	100**	25	
Clearing & Grubbing	100	100**	25	
Culverts				X
Curb & gutter	25	25	25	
Grade stakes	100	100**	50	
Guardrail	25	25	25	
Monuments				X
Red tops	100	100**	25	
Riprap	50	50	50	
Signs				X
Slope stake / cross sections	100	100**	25	
Structures				X
Under drains & sewers	50	25	25	

*Establish additional cross sections and slope stakes at all breaks in topography and where structures begin and end.

**Stake curves on 50-foot stations if the curve is greater than six degrees.

Establish all benchmarks and take the centerline profile before doing any staking involving elevations. Do not set benchmarks in utility poles. Recheck benchmarks after each major freeze/thaw cycle and any environmental event that may change the benchmark elevation.

Place reference points at each slope stake beyond the slope stake in a location they will not be disturbed.

In areas where slides or overbreak are anticipated, extend cross sections beyond the construction limits. Cross section on the frequency of the slope stakes. Final re-cross sections are required where there are overbreaks, undercuts, or similar changed features.

At a minimum, show the following information on slope stakes:

- a. Where to begin the cut or fill.
- b. Slope ratio.
- c. Depth of cut or height of fill.
- d. Station.

At a minimum, show the following information on culvert stakes:

- a. Station.
- b. Size.
- c. Length.
- d. Type of Pipe (e.g. CMP).
- e. Cut or fill from top of hub to inlet & outlet.
- f. Skew angle.
- g. Horizontal distance from hub to end of pipe.
- h. Gradient of pipe.
- i. Drop of pipe.

At a minimum show the following information on other stakes:

- a. An identifier/name for the stake.
- b. Station
- c. Offset
- d. Elevation (if applicable)

Place red/blue tops at each break in typical section and on centerline. Evenly space red/blue tops at and between crown section break points with a maximum spacing of 25 feet between red/blue tops. Place red/blue tops at curve superelevation transitions.

135-3.7 FINAL VERIFICATION OF MONUMENTS. Within 30 days after the Engineer receives a letter stating that construction activities that may disturb the monuments have ceased, the Surveyor shall verify the positional accuracy of installed survey monuments. Verify the primary and secondary monuments placed or replaced compared to undisturbed Department-provided control points. The Surveyor shall sign and stamp a letter that lists each monument and its coordinates. The letter shall certify that the monuments are each located within 0.1-foot of their proposed position based on the project survey control points provided by the Department. Deliver the certification letter and field notes for this work to the Engineer.

135-3.8 EXTRA THREE PERSON SURVEY PARTY. This pay item is for extra, additional, or unanticipated work made necessary by changes in the project. Monuments not shown on the Plans will be considered additional work. Work under pay item G135.020.0000 may include field work, office engineering, or any work described under the construction requirements of Item G-135.

135-3.9 AS-BUILT SURVEYS. Upon completion of each phase of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with all necessary measurements for completion of the as-built drawings. The Contractor shall include identification and location of project features where actual locations differ from locations shown on the Plans. Document the final locations of paved surfaces, topographic surfaces, structures, and utilities constructed by the project.

135-3.10 OFFICE ENGINEERING. RESERVED.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

135-4.1 The work will be measured according to GCP Section 90, and as follows:

- a. Hour. By the number of hours, as directed by the Engineer and as recorded by certified payrolls.
- b. Contingent Sum. As specified by the Engineer in the Directive authorizing the work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

135-5.1 Pay Item G135.020.0000 Extra Three Person Survey Party. Work accomplished by a three person survey party will be paid at 100% of the contract unit price, by a two person survey party at 75% of the

contract unit price, or by a one person survey party at 50% of the contract unit price, for Pay Item G135.020.0000.

Pay Item G135.040.0000 Extra Surveying by the Contractor. Payment will be made as specified in the Directive authorizing the work.

Pay Item G135.050.0000 Contractor Furnished Engineering Tools. Payment will be made as specified in the Directive authorizing the work.

The Engineer will deduct the Department's cost of replacing PAC and SAC monuments under 135-3.3 from the amount due the Contractor.

Payment will be made under:

Item G135.010.0000	Construction Surveying by the Contractor – per lump sum
Item G135.020.0000	Extra Three Person Survey Party – per hour
Item G135.050.0000	Contractor Furnished Engineering Tools – per contingent sum

ITEM G-150 EQUIPMENT RENTAL

DESCRIPTION

150-1.1 This item consists of furnishing construction equipment, operated, fueled and maintained, on a rental basis for use in construction of the proposed improvements and in performing work incidental to construction at the direction of the Engineer as such work is generally defined in these Plans and Specifications. Construction equipment is defined as that equipment actually used for performing the items of work specified and shall not include support equipment such as, but not limited to, hand tools, power tools, electric power generators, welders, small air compressors and other shop equipment needed for maintenance of the construction equipment.

REQUIREMENTS

150-2.1 EQUIPMENT FURNISHED. The construction equipment to be provided under this contract shall be that shown in the Special Provisions or the bid schedule supplemented by such non-rental maintenance equipment and support equipment as the Contractor elects to provide. The equipment shall be of modern design and in good working condition and shall be maintained in good working condition throughout the life of the project. All equipment to be used in the construction of this project as noted in the Bid Schedule shall be made available for inspection by the Engineer prior to its shipment to the project site. Each item of equipment shall have company numbers clearly displayed for ready identification. The Engineer shall have the authority to prohibit the use of rental payment for any equipment which is not maintained in good working condition or which has a production capacity below construction industry standards.

150-2.2 EQUIPMENT OPERATORS. Equipment operators shall be competent and experienced and shall be capable of operating the equipment to its capacity. The Contractor shall replace those operators who, in the opinion of the Engineer, misconduct themselves, either on the job or in the community, or are incompetent or negligent in the operation of the equipment.

150-2.3 HOURS OF OPERATION AND TIMEKEEPING. The Engineer shall begin recording time for payment each shift when the equipment begins work on the project. Time during which the equipment is being serviced or repaired shall not be included. The stated equipment rental rates shall apply only to that time during which the equipment is actively engaged in construction, as directed by the Engineer. No standby payment will be made for any piece of equipment prior to, during the life of, or after the project has been completed. "Stuck Time" payment shall be made for each piece of equipment that becomes stuck while actively engaged in construction work on the airport and shall be limited to 1 hour per shift for each piece of equipment that becomes stuck.

150-2.4 CONSTRUCTION METHODS. The work shall be constructed according to the Plans, Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

150-4.1 The serial number and brief description of each item of equipment listed in the bid schedule will be recorded by the Engineer, and they will record the number of hours, or fractions thereof to the nearest one-quarter hour, during which the equipment is actively engaged in construction of the project. The furnishing and operating of equipment of heavier type, larger capacity, or higher horsepower than specified will not entitle the Contractor to any extra compensation over their applicable contract unit price. Each day's activity will be recorded on a separate sheet or sheets, which shall be verified and signed by the Contractor's representative at the end of each shift, and a copy will be provided to the Contractor's representative. No idle time will be recorded unless authorized by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

150-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid for equipment rental per hour. This payment shall be full compensation for all fuel, operator's and mechanic's wages, parts, tools, maintenance items,

shop equipment, camp, camp personnel wages, and all other incidentals necessary to keep the equipment in good condition and available for work on the project. No payment for equipment standby time resulting from unfavorable weather, or any other reason, is implied or intended and no payment therefore will be made by the Department. No payment will be made separately or directly for embankments.

Payment will be made under:

Item G150.010.0070 Equipment Rental, Dozer 70-hp Minimum – per hour

ITEM G-300 CRITICAL PATH METHOD SCHEDULING

DESCRIPTION

300-1.1 Provide and maintain a Critical Path Method (CPM) progress schedule for the project. Use the schedule in coordinating and monitoring of all work under the Contract including activity of subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers, and utility companies, and reviews by the Department. Update the CPM schedule, as required.

Provide work plans.

300-2.1 SUBMITTAL OF SCHEDULE. Submit a detailed initial CPM Schedule at the pre-construction conference for the Engineer's acceptance as set forth below.

The construction schedule, for the entire project, may not exceed the specified contract time.

Allow the Engineer 14 days to review the initial CPM Schedule. If revisions are required, make them promptly. The finalized CPM Schedule must be completed and accepted prior to commencement of any work on the project.

300-3.1 REQUIREMENTS AND USE OF SCHEDULE

- a. **Schedule Requirements.** Prepare the CPM schedule as a Precedence Diagram Network developed in the activity-on-node format which includes:

- (1) Activity description
- (2) Activity duration
- (3) Resources required for each of the project activities, including:
 - (a) Labor (showing work days per week, holidays, shifts per day, and hours per shift)
 - (b) Equipment (including the number of units of each type of equipment)
 - (c) Materials.

Show on the activity-on-node diagram the sequence and interdependence of all activities required for complete performance of all items of work under this Contract, including shop drawing submittals and reviews and fabrication and delivery activities.

No activity duration may be longer than 15 work days without the Engineer's approval.

The Engineer reserves the right to limit the number of activities on the schedule.

Consider that schedule float time is shared equally with the Department.

The contract completion time will be adjusted only for causes specified in this Contract.

- b. **Schedule Updates.** Hold job site progress meetings with the Engineer for the purpose of updating the CPM Schedule. Meet with the Engineer monthly, or as deemed necessary by the Engineer. Review progress and verify finish dates of completed activities, remaining duration of uncompleted activities, and any proposed logic and/or time estimate revisions. Submit a revised CPM schedule within 5 working days after this meeting showing the finish dates of completed activities and updated times for the remaining work, including any addition, deletion, or revision of activities required by Contract modification.

c. **Work Plans.** In addition to the CPM schedule, submit a work plan every 2 weeks during construction, detailing your proposed operations for the forthcoming two weeks. Include:

- (1) Work activities
- (2) Manpower involved by trade
- (3) Work hours
- (4) Equipment involved
- (5) Location of the work to be performed

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

300-4.1 CPM Scheduling will not be measured for payment. Refer to GCP Section 90.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

300-5.1 At the lump sum price for CPM Scheduling.

Payment will be made under:

Item G300.010.0000 CPM Scheduling – per lump sum

ITEM G-700 TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR AIRPORTS

DESCRIPTION

700-1.1 Provide suitably equipped airport flagger(s) with no other assigned duties to monitor and control the Contractor's personnel and equipment crossing or occupying any portion of the Air Operations Area of the airport, as required under Section 80-04 Limitation of Operations. The airport flagger shall have no other assigned duties.

REQUIREMENTS

700-2.1 Furnish airport flaggers and all necessary equipment. Equip each airport flagger assigned to an aircraft operations area with a two-way radio that broadcasts and receives on the designated Common Traffic Advisory Frequency (CTAF), 122.900 MHz, for the project airport as found in the Alaska Supplement of the United States Government Flight Information Publication. Provide each airport flagger with a two-way radio to contact construction equipment and other airport flaggers on the project. Equip each airport flagger for vehicular traffic control with a flagging paddle that conforms to the requirements of the Alaska Traffic Manual.

Locate each airport flagger at a position as shown on the Plans or as described in the Safety Plan, or at an alternate location as directed by the Engineer. Ensure that each airport flagger maintains their assigned post per the CSPP and as directed by the Engineer at all times. Airport flagger positions will be adjusted as conditions warrant.

During hours of airport operation, a single airport flagger is required. Training hours of the airport flagger is solely the responsibility of the Contractor. During hours of airport closure, airport flagging is not required.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

700-4.1 Airport flagger will be measured by the hour for the actual number of hours that each airport flagger performed as directed by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

700-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each Airport Flagger per hour. The hourly rate for Airport Flagger is set at \$82.00 per hour for this contract. The Engineer does not require a change order/directive for this pay item.

Payment will be made under:

Item G700.010.0000 Airport Flagger – per contingent sum

ITEM G-710 TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR ROADS, STREETS, AND HIGHWAYS

710-1.1 DESCRIPTION. Protect and control traffic during the contract. Furnish, erect, maintain, replace, clean, move and remove the highway traffic control devices required to ensure the public's safety. Perform all administrative responsibilities necessary to implement this work.

Maintain all public corridors affected by the work in a smooth and passable condition. Construct and maintain approaches, crossings, intersections, and other necessary features throughout the project for the life of the contract. Maintain access to the Takotna Airport via the airport access road during all work, including road rehabilitation. Sequence the work, work at night, and/or provide temporary alternate routes or passage as required. Outline and detail how access will be maintained within the TCP. Also provide traffic control and flaggers for hauling operations on community streets.

710-1.2 ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS.

ATM. When used in this section, ATM stands for the *Alaska Traffic Manual*, which is the MUTCD with the *Alaska Traffic Manual Supplement*.

HIGHWAY. A main direct road. Used throughout this section for the sake of brevity, the word "highway" also applies to roads and streets, including the airport access road.

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE. A portion of a construction project, haul route, utility work, or similar operation that affects traffic and requires highway traffic control to safely guide and protect motorists, pedestrians, bicyclists, or workers, outside of the AOA.

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP). A drawing or drawings indicating the method or scheme for safety guiding and protecting motorists, pedestrians, bicyclists, and workers in a highway traffic control zone. The TCP depicts the highway traffic control devices and their placement and times of use.

TRAFFIC. The movement of vehicles, ATV's, equipment, pedestrians, and bicyclists through public corridors, construction areas, utility work, or similar operations.

710-1.3 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. Design and implement an approved TCP before beginning work within a highway traffic control zone.

The TCP includes, but is not limited to, signs, barricades, traffic cones, plastic safety fence, sequential arrow panels, portable changeable message board signs, special signs, warning lights, portable concrete barriers, crash cushions, highway flaggers, pilot cars, interim pavement markings, temporary lighting, temporary roadways and all other items required to direct traffic through or around the highway traffic control zone according to these Specifications and the ATM. Address in the TCPs, placement of highway traffic control devices, including location, spacing, size, mounting height and type. Include code designation, size, and legend per the ATM and the ASDS. Include longitudinal buffer space for the posted speed limit, according to Table 6C-2 of the ATM unless project conditions or geometric features prohibit including all or a portion of the buffer length.

When a TCP is included in the Plans, use it, modify it, or design an alternative TCP. All TCPs must include the following information:

- a. Project name and number.
- b. A designated TCP number and name on each page.
- c. For TCPs more than one page, each page must be numbered.
- d. The posted speed limit for each roadway.
- e. Existing striping width, lane width, and road surfacing.

- f. Construction lane widths, striping layout, and temporary pavement marker layout.
- g. Provisions for Pedestrian, Bicycle, and ADA travel through the work zone.
- h. Dates and times the TCP will be in effect and why it is being used.
- i. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor's signature certifying that all TCPs conform with the ATM and the Contract.
- j. The Project Superintendent's signature confirming the TCP is compatible with the work plan.
- k. The name(s) of the Worksite Traffic Supervisor, his/her alternate and their 24 hour telephone number(s).
- l. Signs to be used and the ASDS designation number and size.
- m. Location and spacing of all devices and signs.
- n. A plan to address any possible slopes, drop offs, paving joints, or similar temporary features that may occur during use of the TCP.
- o. For TCPs proposed to be used at night, note how the requirements will be met for the required lighting and retroreflective material.

TCPs submitted for approval without all the required information will be rejected. Allow 7 days for review of each TCP submittal. All required modifications to a TCP require a new submission and an additional 7 days for review.

A minor revision to a previously approved TCP during construction requires 48 hours for review and approval by the Engineer.

The TCPs, Plans, and Alaska Standard Plans show the minimum required number of highway traffic control devices. If unsafe conditions occur, the Engineer may require additional highway traffic control devices.

Use of oversize and overweight equipment in a highway traffic control zone must conform to an approved TCP, including all highway traffic control devices these operations require.

710-1.4 WORKSITE TRAFFIC SUPERVISOR. Provide a Worksite Traffic Supervisor responsible for maintaining 24-hour traffic operations.

- a. **Qualifications.** ~~The Provide a Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall be knowledgeable and experienced regarding the requirements of the ATM and the implementation of those requirements. The Provide a Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall be familiar with the Plans, the Specifications, proposed operations, and is certified as one of the following:~~

(1) Traffic Control Supervisor, American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA).

~~(1)~~(2) Traffic Control Supervisor, Laborers' International Union of North America (LIUNA)

~~(2)~~(3) Work Zone Temporary Traffic Control Technician, or Work Zone Safety Specialist, International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA). After December 31, 2026 IMSA certification will not be accepted.

Certify according to Form 25D-124 that the Worksite Traffic Supervisor has a minimum 4,000 hours of temporary traffic control work experience, is competent and capable, and has the authority to perform the duties and responsibilities in accordance with this section.

- Temporary traffic control work experience shall demonstrate an understanding of concepts, techniques, and practices in the installation and maintenance of traffic control devices, and skill in reading, interpreting, implementing, and modifying TCPs.
- Temporary traffic control work experience includes: flagging; installing traffic control devices in accordance with TCPs; monitoring traffic control devices and TCPs for correction.
- Temporary traffic control work experience is gained while serving as a Worksite Traffic Supervisor-in-training, temporary traffic control support personnel, and Flagger.
- Four thousand (4,000) hours of experience serving solely as a flagger does not satisfy these requirements.

Worksite Traffic Supervisors shall maintain current certification and be able to show their certification anytime they are on the project.

b. Duties.

- (1) Prepare the TCPs and public notices and coordinate highway traffic control operations between the Project Superintendent and the Engineer.
- (2) Physically inspect the condition and position of all highway traffic control devices used on the project at least twice each day and at approximately 12 hour intervals. Ensure that highway traffic control devices work properly, are clean and visible, and conform to the approved TCP. Complete and sign a detailed written report of each inspection within 24 hours. Use Traffic Control Daily Review Form 25D-104.
- (3) Supervise the repair or replacement of damaged or missing highway traffic control devices.
- (4) Review and anticipate highway traffic control needs. Make available proper highway traffic control devices necessary for safe and efficient traffic movement.
- (5) Review work areas, equipment storage, and traffic-safety material handling and storage.
- (6) Hold traffic safety meetings with superintendents, foremen, subcontractors, and others as appropriate before beginning construction, prior to implementing a new TCP, and as directed. Invite the Engineer to these meetings. Conduct monthly open house public meetings to discuss the TCP and construction phasing.
- (7) Supervise all highway traffic control workers, highway flaggers, and pilot car drivers.
- (8) Certify that all highway flaggers are certified as required by subsection 710-3.4d. Submit a copy of all highway flagger certifications to the Engineer.

- c. Authority.** The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall have the Contractor's authority to stop work and implement immediate corrective action to unsafe traffic control, in locations where unsafe traffic control is present.

MATERIALS

710-2.1 Provide highway traffic control devices meeting the following requirements:

- a. Signs.** Use signs, including sign supports that conform to Section P-661, the ATM, the ASDS, and ASTM D4956. Use Type VIII or Type IX fluorescent orange reflective background sheeting at any time.

- (1) **Construction Signs:** Regulatory, guide, or construction warning signs designated in the ASDS.
- (2) **Permanent Construction Signs:** As designated on the Plans or an approved TCP.
- (3) **Special Construction Signs:** All other signs are Special Construction Signs. Neatly mark the size of each sign on its back in 3-inch black numerals.
- b. **Portable Sign Supports.** Use wind-resistant sign supports with no external ballasting. Use sign supports that can vertically support a 48 X 48 inch highway traffic control sign at the height above the adjacent roadway surface required by the ATM.
- c. **Barricades and Vertical Panels.** Use barricades and vertical panel supports that conform to the ATM. Use Type III Barricades at least 8 feet long. Use retroreflective sheeting that meets ASTM D4956 Type II or III.
- d. **Portable Concrete Barriers.** Use portable concrete barriers that conform to the Contract. For each direction of highway traffic, equip each 12.5-foot section of barrier with at least two side-mounted retroreflective tabs placed approximately 6 to 8 feet apart, or a continuous 4-inch wide horizontal retroreflective stripe mounted 6 inches below the top of the barrier. Use yellow tabs or stripe when barriers are placed at centerline. Use white tabs or stripe when barriers are placed on the roadway shoulder. Use retroreflective sheeting that meets ASTM D4956 Type III, IV or V.
- e. **Warning Lights.** Use Type A (low intensity flashing), Type B (high intensity flashing) or Type C (steady burn) warning lights that conform to the ATM.
- f. **Drums.** Use plastic drums that conform to the requirements of the ATM. Use reflective sheeting that meets ASTM D4956 Type II or III.
- g. **Traffic Cones and Tubular Markers.** Use reflectorized traffic cones and tubular markers that conform to the requirements of the ATM. Use traffic cones and tubular markers at least 28 inches high. Use reflective sheeting that meets ASTM D4956 Type II or III.
- h. **Plastic Safety Fence.** Use 4 foot high construction orange fence manufactured by one of the following companies, or an approved equal:
 - (1) "Safety Fence" by Services and Materials Company, Inc., 2200 South "J" Street, Elwood, Indiana, 46036. Phone (800) 428-8185.
 - (2) "Flexible Safety Fencing" by Carsonite, 1301 Hot Springs Road, Carson City, Nevada, 89706. Phone (800) 648-7974.
 - (3) "Warning Barrier Fence" by Plastic Safety Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 20140, Cleveland, Ohio, 44120. Phone (800) 662-6338.
- i. **Flagger Paddles.** Use flagger paddles with 24 inches wide by 24 inches high sign panels, 8 inch Series C lettering (see ASDS for definition of Series C), and otherwise conform to the ATM. Use reflective sheeting that meets ASTM D4956 Type VIII or IX. Use background colors of fluorescent orange on one side and red on the other side.

710-2.2 CRASHWORTHINESS. Submit documentation that all highway traffic control devices conform to the requirements of National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 (Test Level 3) or Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware MASH 2016 (Test Level 3).

Temporary work zone devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 must have been successfully tested to the 2016 edition of MASH. Such devices manufactured on or before this date, and successfully tested to NCHRP 350 or the 2009 edition of MASH, may continue to be used throughout their normal service lives.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

710-3.1 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. Keep the work, and portions of the project affected by the work, in good condition to accommodate traffic safely. Provide and maintain highway traffic control devices and services inside and outside the project limits, day and night, to guide traffic safely.

Unless otherwise provided in this Section, keep all roadways, business accesses, and pedestrian facilities within the project limits open to traffic. Obtain the Engineer's approval before temporarily closing residential, commercial, or street approaches. Provide access through the project for emergency vehicles and school and transit buses. Properly sign and/or flag all locations where the traveling public must be redirected or stopped. Organize construction operations so the total of all construction related stoppages experienced by a vehicle traveling through the project does not exceed 20 minutes except when indicated otherwise in the Contract.

Stop equipment at all points of intersection with the traveling public unless an approved TCP shows otherwise.

Operate flood lighting at night according to the ATM. Adjust flood lighting so that it does not shine into oncoming traffic.

Provide and maintain safe routes for pedestrians and bicyclists through or around highway traffic control zones at all times, except when regulations prohibit pedestrians or bicyclists.

Immediately notify the Engineer ~~of any traffic related accident that occurs within the project limits~~ as soon as an employee, or a subcontractor becomes aware of ~~the accident~~ any traffic related crash that occurs within the project limits, between construction warning signs, along a detour route, or involving a traffic in a queue back up from project work. Within three days fill out the information on Form 25D-123 Work Zone Crash Report and submit a copy to the Engineer.

710-3.2 ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS DURING CONSTRUCTION. Obtain an approved TCP before starting construction. Maintain a clear area with at least 2 feet between the edge of traveled way and the work area. Use barricades, traffic cones, or drums to delineate this area. Place highway traffic control devices on the work side of the clear area. Space them according to the ATM.

If maintaining traffic on an unpaved surface, provide a smooth and even surface that public traffic can use at all times. Properly crown the roadbed surface for drainage. Before beginning other grading operations, place sufficient fill at culverts and bridges to permit traffic to cross smoothly and unimpeded. Use part-width construction techniques when routing traffic through roadway cuts or over embankments under construction. Excavate the material or place it in layers. Alternate construction activities from one side to the other. Route traffic over the side opposite the one under construction.

Detour traffic when the Plans or an approved TCP allows it. Maintain detour routes so that traffic can proceed safely. When detours are no longer required, obliterate the detour. Topsoil and seed appropriate areas.

If two-way traffic can't be maintained on the existing roadway or detour, use half-width construction or a road closure if it is shown on an approved TCP. Make sure the TCP indicates closure duration and conditions. Schedule roadway closures to avoid delay school buses and peak-hour traffic. For road closures, post closure-start and road-reopen times at the closure site, within view of waiting traffic.

710-3.3 PUBLIC NOTICE. Give notice of major changes, delays, lane restrictions, or road closures to local officials and transportation organizations, including but not necessarily limited to:

- a. Alaska Trucking Association
- b. Alaska State Troopers
- c. Division of Measurement Standards

- d. Local Police Department
- e. Local Fire Department
- f. Local Government Traffic Engineer
- g. School and Transit Authorities
- h. Local Emergency Medical Services
- i. Local Media (newspapers, radio, television)
- j. Railroads (where applicable)
- k. U.S. Postal Service
- l. Major Tour Operators

710-3.4 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. Before starting construction, erect permanent and temporary highway traffic control devices required by the approved TCPs. The Engineer will determine advisory speeds when necessary.

For lane closures on multilane roadways, use sequential arrow panels. During hours of darkness when required by the approved TCP use flashing warning lights to mark obstructions or hazards and steady-burn lights for channelization.

Use only one type of highway traffic control device in a continuous line of delineating devices, unless otherwise noted on an approved TCP. Use drums or Type II barricades for lane drop tapers.

During non-working hours and after completing a particular construction operation, remove all unnecessary highway traffic control devices. Store all unused highway traffic control devices in a designated storage area, which does not present a nuisance or visual distraction to traffic. If sign panels are post mounted and cannot be readily removed, cover them entirely with either metal or plywood sheeting. Completely cover signal heads with durable material that fully blocks the view of signal head and will not be damaged or removed by weather.

Keep signs, drums, barricades, and other devices clean at all times.

Use only highway traffic control devices that meet the requirements of the "Acceptable" category in ATSSA "Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices" and meet crashworthiness requirements per Section 710-2.2.

Immediately replace any devices provided under this Section that are lost, stolen, destroyed, inoperable or deemed unacceptable while used on the project. Stock repair parts for each Temporary Crash Cushion used on the project. Repair damaged crash cushions within 24 hours.

Maintain pre-existing roadside safety hardware at an equivalent or better level than existed prior to project implementation until the progress of construction necessitates removing the hardware. All existing hazards that are currently protected with roadside safety hardware or new hazards which result from project improvements shall be protected or delineated as required in the plans, specifications, and approved TCPs until permanent roadside safety hardware is installed.

All items paid under this Section remain the property of the contractor, unless noted otherwise in the contract. Remove them after completing the project.

- a. **Embankments.** Install portable concrete or steel barrier, plastic drums, barricades, tubular markers, plastic safety fence, and cones as specified on the Plans or TCPs to delineate open

trenches, ditches, other excavations and hazardous areas when they exist along the roadway for more than one continuous work shift.

- b. **Adjacent Travel Lane Paving.** When paving lifts are 2 inches or greater and adjacent travel lanes or paved shoulders are not paved to the same elevation before the end of the shift, install W8-11 (Uneven Lanes), W8-9 (Low Shoulder), W8-17 (Shoulder Drop-Off), W14-3 (No Passing Zone), R4-1 (Do Not Pass), R4-2 (Pass with Care), and W8-1 (Bump) signs as appropriate. Place additional signs every 1500 feet if the section is longer than ½ mile.
- c. **Fixed Objects and Construction Vehicles and Equipment Working On Or Next to the Traveled Way.** Do not park equipment in medians. Locate fixed objects at least 30 feet from the edge of traveled way. Fixed objects that exist prior to construction activity are not subject to this requirement unless the proposed temporary traffic routing moves the edge of traveled way closer to the pre-existing fixed object. Vehicles and other objects within parking lots in urban environments are considered preexisting fixed objects regardless of whether they are or are not present continuously throughout the day.

When worksite restrictions, land features, right of way limitations, environmental restrictions, construction phasing, or other construction conditions allow no practicable location meeting the preceding requirements, the Engineer may approve alternate locations for fixed objects. Alternate locations shall be as far as practicable from the edge of traveled way, the Engineer may verbally approve the alternate location. When the alternate location provides less than 15 feet separation, written approval is required.

When the Engineer determines a fixed object or fixed objects present unacceptable hazard, use drums or Type II barricades with flashing warning lights, or use portable concrete or steel barriers, or temporary crash cushion to delineate or shield the hazard, as approved by the Engineer.

- d. **Flagging.** Furnish trained and competent highway flaggers and all necessary equipment, including lighting of the highway flagger position during nighttime operations, to control traffic through the highway traffic control zone. The Engineer will approve each highway flagging operation before it begins and direct adjustments as conditions change.

Flaggers must be certified by one of the following:

~~(1) Flagging Level I Certification by IMSA~~

~~(2)(1)~~ Flagger Certification by ATSSA

~~(3) Traffic Control Supervisor, ATSSA~~

~~(4) Work Zone Safety Specialist, IMSA~~

(2) ATSSA Flagging Instructor

(3) Flagger by LIUNA

(4) Traffic Control Technician, LIUNA

(5) Temporary Traffic Control Technician, IMSA

After December 31, 2026 IMSA certification will not be accepted.

Flaggers shall maintain current flagger certification. Flaggers must be able to show their flagger certification anytime they are on the project.

Highway flaggers must maintain their assigned flagging location at all times, unless another qualified highway flagger relieves them, or the approved TCP terminates the flagging requirements.

Remove, fully cover, or lay down flagger signs when no highway flagger is present. Keep the highway flaggers' area free of encumbrances. Keep the flagger's vehicle well off the roadway and away from the flagging location so the flagger can be easily seen.

Provide approved equipment for two-way radio communications between highway flaggers when they are not in plain, unobstructed view of each other.

Obtain the Engineer's written approval before flagging signalized intersections. When flagging a signalized intersection, either turn off and cover the traffic signal or place it in the All-Red Flash mode. Coordinate changing traffic signal modes and turning off or turning on traffic signals with the agency responsible for signal maintenance and operation and the Engineer. Get their written approval in advance. Only uniformed police officers are permitted to direct traffic in an intersection with an operating traffic signal.

- e. **Watering.** Furnish, haul, and place water for dust control and pavement flushing, as directed. Use water trucks that can provide a high pressure water stream to flush the pavement and a light-water spray to control dust. If the flushing operations contaminate or fill adjacent catch basins, clean and restore them to their original condition. This requirement includes sections of roadway off the project where flushing is required. The Engineer will control water application.

When taking water from a lake, stream, or other natural water body, first obtain a water removal permit from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources. Comply with the Alaska Department of Fish and Game screening requirements for all water removal operations.

710-3.5 AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER. The Engineer will provide written notice when conditions may adversely affect the traveling public's safety and/or convenience. The notice will state the defect(s), the corrective action(s) required, and the time required to complete such action(s). If corrective action(s) are not taken within the specified time, the Engineer will immediately close down the offending operations until the defect(s) are corrected. The Engineer may require outside forces to correct unsafe conditions. The cost of work by outside forces will be deducted from any monies due under the terms of this Contract.

710-3.6 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT. A Highway Traffic Price Adjustment, under Item G-710c, will be assessed for unauthorized lane closures or reductions. Unauthorized lane reductions will be assessed as one full lane closure for each lane reduced without authorization.

Authorized lane closures and/or lane reductions are those shown in the Contract, an approved TCP, or authorized in writing.

Unauthorized lane reductions include unacceptable roadway, pedestrian walkway or route, and bicycle route or pathway surfaces, such as severe bumps, ruts, washboarding, potholes, excessive dust or mud, and non-conforming, or out of place highway traffic control devices. Failure to install temporary crash cushions or barriers, when required according to the contract or TCP, is also considered an unauthorized lane reduction. The Engineer will make the sole determination as to whether unauthorized lane reductions or closures are present.

Adjustment Rates are listed in Table 710-1. These rates are liquidated damages which represent highway user costs, based on Average Daily Traffic (ADT). The Engineer will use the rate shown for the current ADT for this project, as published in the Regional Traffic Volume Report prepared by the Department's Planning Section. Adjustment rates for unauthorized reduction or closure of each lane of pedestrian walkways or route, and bicycle route or pathway, are the same as for one full lane closure.

**TABLE 710-1
ADJUSTMENT RATES**

Published ADT	Dollars/Minute of Unauthorized Lane Reduction or Closure
Less than 1,000	\$2.00

1,000 – 4,999	\$10.00
5,000 – 9,999	\$30.00
10,000+	\$40.00

710-3.7 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC DURING SUSPENSION OF WORK. Approximately one month before work is suspended for the season, schedule a preliminary meeting with the Engineer and Maintenance and Operations to outline the work expected to be completed before shutdown. Schedule a field review with the Department for winter maintenance acceptance. At the field review the Engineer will prepare a punch list for implementation before acceptance.

To be relieved of winter maintenance responsibility, leave all roads with a smooth and even surface for public use at all times. Properly crown the roadbed surface for drainage and install adequate safety facilities. Make sure illumination and signals, including vehicle detectors, are in good working order.

After the project is accepted for winter maintenance and until ordered to resume construction operations, the Department is responsible for maintaining the facility. The Department will accept maintenance responsibility only for portions of the work that are open to the public, as determined by the Engineer. The Department will not accept maintenance responsibility for incomplete work adjacent to accepted roads. The contractor is responsible for maintaining all other portions of the work. The Engineer will issue a letter of "Acceptance for Winter Maintenance" that lists all portions of the work that the Department will maintain during a seasonal work suspension. The Contractor retains all contractually required maintenance responsibilities until receipt of this letter.

If the contractor suspends work due to unfavorable weather (other than seasonal) or due to failure to correct unsafe conditions, carry out Contract provisions, or carry out the Engineer's orders. All costs for highway traffic maintenance during the suspended period will be borne by the contractor.

When work is resumed, replace or renew any work or materials lost or damaged during temporary use. If the Department caused damage during winter suspension, payment will be made for repairs by unit pay item or in accord with GCP Subsection 90-05, Compensation for Extra Work. When the Engineer directs, remove any work or materials used in the temporary maintenance. Complete the project as though work has been continuous.

710-3.8 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING. The construction sequencing is detailed in these provisions, the Special Provisions, and the Plans. You may propose alternative construction sequencing.

Throughout the project, maintain the existing roadway configuration (such as the number of lanes and their respective widths) except for restrictions to traffic allowed in the Special Provisions or on the Plans, and addressed through approved TCPs. A restriction to traffic is any roadway surface condition, work operation, or highway traffic control that reduces the number of lanes or impedes traffic. Obtain an approved TCP before restricting traffic.

Obtain the local school bus schedule and coordinate your work to ensure the school buses are not delayed through the highway traffic control zone. Submit this plan, as a TCP, to the Engineer for approval before implementation.

710-3.9 INTERIM PAVEMENT MARKINGS – RESERVED.

710-3.10 LIGHTING OF NIGHT WORK – RESERVED.

710-3.11 HIGH VISIBILITY GARMENTS. Ensure all workers within project limits wear outer garments that are highly visible and comply with the following requirements:

- a. **Standards.** Use high visibility garments conforming to the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004, Class 2 for tops or Class E for bottoms, and Level 2 retroreflective material.

- b. **Labeling.** Use garments labeled in conformance with Section 11.2 of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 or ANSI/ISEA 107-2010.
- c. **Tops.** Wear high visibility vests, jackets, or coverall tops at all times.
- d. **Bottoms.** Wear high visibility pants or coverall bottoms during nighttime work (sunset to sunrise). Worksite Traffic Supervisors, employees assigned to highway traffic control duties, and flaggers wear high visibility pants or coverall bottom at all times.
- e. **Outer Raingear.** Wear raingear tops and bottoms conforming to the requirements of this Subsection 710-3.11.
- f. **Exceptions.** When workers are inside an enclosed compartment of a vehicle, they are not required to wear high visibility garments.
- g. **Condition.** Furnish and maintain all vests, jackets, coveralls, rain gear, hard hats, and other apparel in a neat, clean, and presentable condition. Maintain retroreflective material to Level 2 standards.
- h. **Subsidiary.** Payment for high visibility garments for workers is subsidiary to other highway traffic contract items.

710-3.12 OVERSIZE AND OVERWEIGHT VEHICLES. Comply with the legal size and weight regulations of 17 AAC 25 and all restrictions of the *Administrative Permit Manual*, except when the Department waives the requirements.

The Engineer may waive the permit requirements of regulation 17 AAC 25 regarding oversize and overweight vehicles within the project limits when the contractor submits and follows an approved Highway TCP.

Permits shall be obtained from the Department's Division of Measurement Standards & Commercial Vehicle Enforcement, for movements of oversize and overweight equipment outside of the project limits, except when the Department waives the permit requirements outside of the project limits. Retain this permit for your records and submit a copy to the Engineer.

Submit a highway TCP for hauling operations from the material site(s) to the project. Include all the highway traffic control devices required for these operations in the highway TCP. Indicate the type, number and frequency of oversize and overweight hauling equipment.

The following items are required of oversize or overweight vehicles or equipment:

- a. Truck and equipment headlights must be on at all times during vehicle use;
- b. A roof mounted flashing or rotating amber beacon, visible from 360 degrees, must be on during vehicle use;
- c. For overweight street legal vehicles, mount clearly visible oversize signs on front and rear of vehicle; and
- d. For oversize equipment and/or overweight non-street legal equipment, mount 16" X 16" clean red/orange flags on the outboard points, in addition to clearly visible oversize signs on front and rear of equipment.

When oversize or overweight vehicles are used, add the following to the highway TCP:

- a. Install and maintain orange plastic safety fence that separates the haul route from any adjacent school, business, residence, community center or public gathering place;

- b. Furnish highway flaggers as specified by the highway TCP, and at additional locations where necessary, to control the haul route during all hauling operations. Coordinate their placement with the Engineer. Haul route highway flaggers will be in addition to airport flaggers required by FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-2, and the CSPP;
- c. Limit haul unit speed to 10 mph when passing through any developed area or significant hazard. The Engineer is sole judge of what constitutes a developed area or significant hazard;
- d. Obey bridge load restrictions and all height restrictions on haul route;
- e. Maintain the haul route in a smooth and dust free condition. Remove all haul debris from the roadway and the surroundings;
- f. When overweight loads are hauled over existing pavement, remove the existing pavement and replace with new pavement of similar material and equal thickness to old pavement, as a subsidiary cost, after the haul is finished;
- g. Hauler is responsible for the costs of repair for damage to the highway structures, including but not limited to the bridge railings, guardrail, light poles, signs, signal, highway traffic control devices, utilities, and mailboxes on the roadways;
- h. Immediately reinstall all signs, signals, guardrail and other safety features that were removed for the haul; and
- i. If mailboxes were removed for the haul, reinstall mailboxes by the next day after the haul.
- j. Maintain a minimum 12 foot lateral separation between the nonstreet legal vehicles and the motoring public. Specify the highway traffic control devices required for these operations in the highway TCP.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

710-4.1 See Section 90 and as follows. Quantities will not be measured during winter suspension of work.

- a. **Highway Traffic Control Device Items.** By the number of units in the Highway Traffic Control Rate Schedule, under item G-710d Highway Traffic Control that are installed, accepted, and operational. Incomplete or unsatisfactory devices will not be measured. Special Construction Signs are measured by the total area of legend-bearing sign panel, as determined under subsection P-661-4.1. Items measured by the day are for each item per 24-hour period.
- b. **Highway Flagger.** By the number of approved hours, supported by certified payroll.
- c. **Watering.** By the 1,000 gallons (M-Gallon) of water applied. The Engineer may specify measurement by weight or volume. If by weight, convert to gallons at 8.34 pounds per gallon. If by volume, convert to gallons at 7.48 gallons per cubic foot.
- d. **Highway Traffic Price Adjustment.** By each minute of unauthorized lane closure or lane reduction, per lane, measured to the nearest minute. The Engineer will determine whether the roadway is opened to full unimpeded use by the traveling public.
- e. **Highway Traffic Control.** By the units specified.
- f. **Plastic Safety Fence.** By the linear foot, as placed, to protect or channelize pedestrian traffic as shown on an approved TCP. Any adjustments in configuration of the fence at the same location that does not result in an increased amount of fence is not measured. Opening and closing the fence to gain access to and from the worksite is not measured.
- g. **Temporary Guardrail.** By the linear foot, including end treatments, as shown on an approved TCP.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

710-5.1 Use the following table for unit rates of pay for Contingent Sum:

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC CONTROL RATE SCHEDULE

Traffic Control Rate Schedule (03/201904/2024)	Pay Unit	Unit Rate
Construction Signs	Each/Day	\$6.50
Special Construction Signs	Sq Ft.	\$31.00
Type II Barricade	Each/Day	\$3.30
Type III Barricade	Each/Day	\$11.00
Traffic Cone or Tubular Marker	Each/Day	\$1.10
Drums	Each/Day	\$3.30
Temporary Guardrail	Lineal Foot	\$25.00 \$35.00
Portable Concrete or Steel F Shape Barrier (12.5 foot standard length or \$8/foot)	Each	\$100.00
Temporary Crash Cushion / non-redirective gated water barrier (all required per end)	Each	\$2,500.00
Temporary Crash Cushion / Water filled Barrels (all required per end)	Each	\$3,285.00
Temporary Crash Cushion / Sand filled Barrels or Barrier (all required per end)	Each	\$4,325.00
Temporary Crash Cushion / Redirective	Each	\$9,230.00
Plastic Safety Fence	Foot	\$1.00
Temporary Sidewalk Surfacing	Sq Ft	\$2.00
Flexible Markers (Flat Whip, Reflective)	Each	\$60.00
Flagger	Hour	\$82.00
Electronic Boards, Panels, and Signals		
Sequential Arrow Panel	Each/Day	\$40.00 \$60.00
Portable Changeable Message Board Sign	Calendar Day	\$130.00 \$210.00
Portable Traffic Signals (two)	Each /Day	361.00
Cars and Trucks w/driver		
Pilot Car (4x2, ½ ton truck, or any car)	Hour	\$77.00 \$128.00
Watering Truck – up to 4900 gallon	M-Gallon	\$28.00 \$40.00
Watering Truck - more than 4900 gallon	M-Gallon	\$21.00 \$30.00
Street Sweeping (Regenerative Sweeper, Vacuum Sweeper, Mechanical or Power Broom with vacuum)	Hour	\$214.00
40,000 GVW Truck with Crash Attenuator	Hour	\$162.00
Interim Pavement Markings		
Painted Markings	Lineal Foot	\$0.30
Preformed Pavement Marking Tape (removable or non-removable)	Lineal Foot	\$1.75
Temporary Raised Pavement Markings	Each	\$1.00
Word or Symbol Markings	Each	\$55.00 \$40.00
Temporary Cover Markings	Lineal Foot	\$4.00
Removal of Pavement Markings	Lineal Foot	\$1.25

- a. **Highway Traffic Maintenance.** The contract price includes all resources required to provide the Worksite Traffic Supervisor, all required TCPs and public notices, monthly open house meetings, the CSPP, and the maintenance of all roadways, approaches, crossings, intersections and pedestrian and bicycle facilities, as required. This item also includes any Highway Traffic Control Devices required but not shown on the bid schedule.

Items required by the Contract that are not listed on the bid schedule or not included in other items are subsidiary to Item G-710.010.0000 Highway Traffic Maintenance, except Highway Traffic Price Adjustment.

- b. **Highway Traffic Control Device Items.** The contract price in the Highway Traffic Control Rate Schedule includes all resources required to provide, install, maintain, move, and remove the specified devices. Warning lights, vertical panels, and sign supports required for highway traffic control devices are subsidiary.
- c. **Highway Flagger.** The contract price includes all required labor, radios, flagger paddles, and transportation to and from the worksite. The Engineer will pay for item G710.020.000 Highway Flagger at the contract unit price for each Highway Flagger per hour. The hourly rate for Highway Flagger is set at \$82.00 per hour for this contract. The Engineer does not require a change order/directive for this pay item.
- d. **Watering.** The contract price in the Highway Traffic Control Rate Schedule includes all resources required to provide watering, as directed.
- e. **Highway Traffic Price Adjustment.** If Item G-710.030.0000, Highway Traffic Price Adjustment, is shown on the bid schedule, the total value of this contract will be adjusted, for unauthorized lane closures or lane reductions at the rate stated as a pay deduction.
- f. **Highway Traffic Control.** Payment for Item G-710.040.0000 Highway Traffic Control will be made at the unit rate value contained in the Highway Traffic Control Rate Schedule for the accepted units of highway traffic control devices. The Engineer does not require a change order/directive for this pay item.
- g. **Plastic Safety Fence.** The contract price in the Highway Traffic Control Rate Schedule includes all resources required to install, maintain, and remove the fence.
- h. **Temporary Sidewalk Surfacing.** The contract price in the Highway Traffic Control Rate Schedule includes all resources required to construct, maintain, and remove the surfacing.
- i. **Temporary Guardrail.** The contract price in the Highway Traffic Control Rate Schedule includes all resources required to construct, maintain, and remove the guardrail.

Payment will be made under:

Item G710.010.0000	Highway Traffic Maintenance – per lump sum
Item G710.020.0000	Highway Flagger – per contingent sum
Item G710.030.0000	Highway Traffic Price Adjustment – per contingent sum
Item G710.040.0000	Highway Traffic Control – per contingent sum

ITEM L-101 AIRPORT ROTATING BEACONS

DESCRIPTION

101-1.1 This item shall consist of removal and disposal of existing beacons and furnishing and installing new airport rotating beacons. The work shall include mounting, leveling, wiring, conduit, painting, maintaining, and testing of the beacon. In addition, this item also includes all materials and incidentals necessary to place the beacon in a serviceable condition, as a completed unit, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This item shall include a mounting platform if specified on the Plans. This item shall include new obstruction lights, receptacle, and disconnect switch as shown on the plans.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

101-2.1 GENERAL.

Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by advisory circulars (ACs) shall be certified in AC 150/5345-53, *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program (ALECP)* and listed in the ALECP Addendum. The AC 150/5345-53, the latest certified equipment list, and the address list of certified airport lighting equipment manufacturers are available on the FAA Airport Engineering, Design, & Construction web page: <https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/>.

101-2.2 BEACON. The beacon shall be type L-801A, or L-802A, Class II, with metal-halide lamp(s), meeting the requirements of AC 150/5345-12, *Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons*.

- a. The beacon shall be supplied with an arctic kit to provide supplemental heating to the beacon mechanisms and bearings for operations in extreme weather. If the manufacturer does not offer an optional arctic kit, the beacon shall be modified as specified in this subsection. The beacon shall, at a minimum, be equipped with a 400 watts (W) strip heater installed to keep the motor and beacon housing warm during extreme cold weather conditions. An air-sensing thermostat shall be supplied with contacts rated for 16 amperes (A), 120 volts (V). The thermostat shall be constructed so that contacts close on descending temperatures adjustable between 0 °F and 30 °F, +/- 4 °F. The contacts shall open on rising temperatures at 15 °F above closing temperature.
- b. The internal heater and internal thermostatic control kit shall be field wired separate from the beacon lights and motor, as shown in the beacon wiring diagram on the Plans.
- c. The beacon contactor shall be 2-pole, 30 A, with an operating coil designed for 120 V, 60 Hz., and shall be mounted in the control panel with its operating coil circuit connected through an on-off-auto switch as shown on the Plans.

101-2.3 BEACON INSTALLATION. Installation shall be as shown on the Plans and in compliance with AC 150/5340-30, *Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids*.

101-2.4 PANEL BOARDS AND BREAKERS. Panel boards and breakers shall conform to the requirements of Federal Specification W-P-115, Panel, Power Distribution.

101-2.5 WEATHERPROOF CABINETS. The weatherproof cabinets shall conform to National Electrical Manufacturers Association Standards (NEMA) and shall be constructed of steel not less than No. 16 United States Standard (USS) gauge.

101-2.6 ELECTRICAL WIRE. For ratings up to 600 V, thermoset wire conforming to Commercial Item Description A-A-59544A, Type XHHW-2, shall be used. The wires shall be the type, size, number of conductors, and voltage shown in the Plans or in these Specifications.

101-2.7 CONDUIT. Rigid steel conduit and fittings shall be per Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Standards 6 and 514B.

101-2.8 PAINT.

- a. Priming paint for non-galvanized metal surfaces shall be a high solids alkyd primer compatible with the manufacturer's recommendations for the intermediate or topcoat.
- b. Priming paint for galvanized metal surfaces shall be a zinc-rich epoxy primer paint per MIL-DTL-24441C/19C, Formula 159, Type III. Use MIL-24441 thinner per paint manufacturer's recommendations.
- c. Orange paint for the body and the finish coats on metal and wood surfaces shall consist of a ready-mixed non-fading paint meeting the requirements of Master Painter's Institute (MPI) Reference #9 (gloss). The color shall be per Federal Standard 595, International Orange Number 12197.
- d. White paint for body and finish coats on metal and wood surfaces shall be ready-mixed paint per the Master Painter's Institute, Reference #9, Exterior Alkyd, Gloss, volatile organic content (VOC) Range E2.
- e. Priming paint for wood surfaces shall be mixed on the job by thinning the above-specified orange or white paint with 1/2 pint of raw linseed oil to each gallon.
- f. Factory-applied paint shall be manufacturer's standard prime and finish coats or powder-coated finish.

101-2.9 DISCONNECT SWITCH. Switch shall be a 600V AC, 30A minimum, heavy-duty motor-rated, multi-pole switch as indicated on the Plans. Provide switch in a NEMA type 4X metal enclosure.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

101-3.1. PLACING THE BEACON. The beacon shall be mounted as shown in the Plans.

101-3.2 HOISTING AND MOUNTING. The beacon shall be hoisted to the mounting platform by using suitable slings and hoisting tackle. Before fastening the beacon to the mounting platform, the mounting holes shall be checked for correct spacing. Beacon base or mounting legs shall not be strained or forced out of position to fit incorrect spacing of mounting holes. The beacon base shall be raised first, set in position, and bolted in place. The drum shall then be raised and assembled to the base.

101-3.3 LEVELING. After the beacon has been mounted, it shall be accurately leveled following the manufacturer's instructions. The leveling shall be checked in the presence of the Engineer and shall be to the Engineer's satisfaction.

101-3.4 SERVICING. Before placing the beacon in operation, the Contractor shall check the manufacturer's manual for proper servicing requirements. Follow the manufacturer's servicing instructions for each size of beacon. If not included in the manufacturer's instructions, the Contractor must also:

- a. Clean and polish all glassware, both inside and outside, using a type of cleaner which will not scratch the lens, and clean the interior of the beacon.
- b. Clean interior of beacon base and check for alignment of parts.
- c. Clean and lubricate all mechanical systems according to manufacturer's recommendations. Assure that all sub-assemblies are properly aligned and working properly.
- d. Secure lamps properly in the sockets.

101-3.5 BEAM ADJUSTMENT. After the beacon has been mounted and leveled, the elevation of the beam shall be adjusted. The final beam adjustments shall be made at night so that results can be readily observed. The beams shall be adjusted to the elevation directed by the Engineer or as shown in the Plans. See AC 150/5340-30 for additional information about airport beacon beam adjustment.

101-3.6 BEACON MOUNTING PLATFORM. Where the beacon is to be mounted at a location other than the beacon tower and where a special mounting platform is required, the construction of the mounting platform and any necessary lightning protection equipment shall be per the details shown in the Plans.

101-3.7 WIRING. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor and materials and shall make complete above ground electrical connections per the wiring diagram furnished with the project Plans. The electrical installation shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of National Fire Protection Association, NFPA-70, National Electrical Code (NEC).

If underground cable for the power feed from the transformer vault to the beacon site and duct for this cable installation is required, the cable, ground rods and duct shall be installed as shown on the Plans.

If shown on the Plans, the Contractor shall connect the tell-tale relay mechanism in the beacon to energize the tower obstruction light circuit when failure of the beacon service (primary) lamp occurs.

If lightning protection is specified in the Plans, it shall be installed per L-103, Airport Beacon Towers, Subsection 103-2.3.

101-3.8 PANEL AND CABINET. If shown on the plans, the Contractor shall furnish and install at the top of the beacon tower or mounting platform a circuit-breaker panel consisting of four 15-ampere breakers mounted in a weather-proof cabinet to provide separate protection for the circuits to the beacon lamps, motor, obstruction lights, and other equipment. The cabinet shall be located on the side of the beacon platform as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

101-3.9 CONDUIT. All exposed wiring shall be run in not less than 3/4-inch galvanized rigid steel conduit. Outdoor rated, liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit may be used for final connection at the beacon equipment. No conduit shall be installed on top of a beacon platform floor. All conduits shall be installed to provide for drainage. If mounted on a fixed steel beacon tower, the conduit shall be fastened to the tower members with Wraplock® straps (or equivalent), clamps, or approved fasteners, spaced approximately 5 feet apart.

The conduit shall be fastened to wooden structures with galvanized pipe straps and with galvanized wood screws not less than No. 8 or less than 1-1/4 inches long. There shall be at least two fastenings for each 10 feet length.

101-3.10 BOOSTER TRANSFORMER. If shown on the Plans and described in these Specifications, a booster transformer, used to compensate for a voltage drop to the beacon, shall be installed in a suitable weatherproof housing under or on the tower platform, at the base of the tower, in the transformer vault, or at the power source.

Install booster transformer as shown on the Plans and as described in these Specifications. If the booster transformer is required for installation in the transformer vault, it shall be installed according to L-109 Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment.

101-3.11 PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL. If shown on the Plans or specified in these Specifications, the Contractor shall furnish and install an automatic control switch at the location indicated in the Plans. The switch shall be a photoelectric type, standard commercially available unit complying with UL 773, with supply voltage rating of 120-277V AC, integral surge protection, -40°F deg F to 140°F temperature range, and EEI-NEMA standard twist-lock mounting base with matching receptacle. The photoelectric switch shall be installed, connected, and adjusted per the manufacturer's instructions.

101-3.12 OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall install on the top of the beacon tower or mounting platform two L-810 obstruction lights on opposite corners. These lights shall be mounted on conduit extensions to a height of not less than 4 inches above the top of the beacon.

101-3.13 PAINTING. If construction of a wooden mounting platform is required as part of the Plans or these Specifications, all wooden parts of the platform shall be given one priming coat of white or international-orange paint after fabrication but before erection and one body and one finish coat of international-orange paint after erection. Steel mounting platforms shall be given one priming coat of corrosion-inhibiting primer before erection and one body and one finish coat of international-orange paint after erection. All equipment installed under this contract and exposed to the weather shall be given one

body and one finish coat of international-orange (per Federal Standard 595, Number 12197) or white paint as required. This shall include the beacon (except glass surfaces), beacon base, breaker cabinet, all conduit, and transformer cases. It shall not include lightning protection system air terminals or obstruction light globes.

Apply the paint uniformly at the proper consistency. The finished paint shall be free from sags, holidays, and smears. Each coat of paint shall be given ample time to dry and harden before the next coat of paint is applied. A minimum of three (3) days shall be allowed for drying on wood surfaces, and a minimum of four (4) days shall be allowed for drying on metal surfaces. Painting shall not be performed in cold, damp, foggy, dusty, or frosty atmospheres, or when the air temperature is below 40°F, or started when the weather forecast indicates such conditions for the day.

All surfaces shall be cleaned before painting. The surfaces shall be dry and free from scale, grease, rust, dust, and dirt. All knots in wood surfaces shall be covered with shellac immediately before applying the priming coat of paint. Nail holes and permissible imperfections shall be filled with putty. The ready-mixed paint shall be thinned for the priming and body coats per the manufacturer's recommendations. In the absence of such recommendations, the following shall apply:

- a. Body coats (for both wood and steel surfaces) - add 1/2 pint of turpentine to each gallon of ready-mixed paint for body coats.
- b. Finish coats (for both wood and steel surfaces) the ready-mixed paint shall be used as it comes from the container for finish coats.

101-3.14 TESTING. The beacon installation shall be fully tested for proper operation as a completed unit prior to acceptance. These tests shall include operation of the lamp-changer and performing insulation resistance and voltage readings. The insulation resistance to ground of the beacon power supply circuit shall be not less than 1,000 megohms when measured ungrounded. The Contractor must furnish testing equipment. Tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer and shall be to the Engineer's satisfaction.

101-3.15 SPARE PARTS. Provide a quantity of spare parts, according to subsection L-125-3.10, including two spare lamps. Deliver spare parts to airport maintenance as directed by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

101-4.1 The quantity to be paid for shall be the number of beacons installed as completed units in place, accepted, and ready for operation.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

101-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each completed and accepted beacon. This price shall be full compensation for removal of existing beacon, furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item. Removal of existing rotating beacons shall be subsidiary to installation of new rotating beacons.

101-5.2 Spare parts are paid for under L125.170.0000 Spare Parts. Spare parts to be paid by actual invoiced material and delivery cost, according to subsection L-125-4.4, plus 15% markup.

Payment will be made under:

Item L101.020.0000 Rotating Beacon, Medium Intensity, L-801A - per each

References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5345-12	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons
AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

Commercial Item Description

A-A-59544A	Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)
------------	--

Federal Specification (FED SPEC)

FED SPEC W-P-115	Panel, Power Distribution
------------------	---------------------------

Federal Standard (FED STD)

FED STD 595	Colors Used in Government Procurement
-------------	---------------------------------------

Master Painter Institute (MPI)

MPI Reference #9	Alkyd, Exterior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)
------------------	--

Mil Spec

MIL-DTL-24441C/19C	Paint, Epoxy-Polyamide, Zinc Primer, Formula 159, Type III
--------------------	--

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-70	National Electric Code (NEC)
---------	------------------------------

Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

UL Standard 6	Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit – Steel
UL Standard 514B	Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings
UL Standard 773	Plug-In Locking Type Photocontrols for Use with Area Lighting

ITEM L-103 AIRPORT BEACON TOWERS

DESCRIPTION

103-1.1 This item shall consist of removal and disposal of existing beacon tower; furnishing and installing an airport beacon tower as shown on the Plans and according to these Specifications. This work shall include the clearing of the site, erection of the tower, installation of lightning protection, painting, and all incidentals necessary to place it in operating condition as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the Engineer. See advisory circular (AC) 150/5340-30 *Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids* for additional installation information about airport beacon towers.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

103-2.1 GENERAL. All equipment and materials covered by referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through the manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification when requested by the Engineer.

103-2.2 TOWER. The beacon tower shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5340-30, Chapter 6. The tower and foundation shall be designed according to the International Building Code. Structural design loads shall be determined using the American Society of Civil Engineers, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and other Structures" (ASCE 7) for the site. The minimum basic wind speed shall be based on exposure category C (use D if the beacon is within 1/4-mile from large bodies of open water or a coastal area), and Risk Category III. Design the supporting structure for the combined effects of self-weight, wind, snow and earthquake loads as prescribed by ASCE 7. A professional engineer registered in the State of Alaska shall stamp the design and calculations, and submit them to the Department for review.

The beacon tower shall be either of the following:

- a. **Fixed Tubular Steel Tower.** The tubular steel tower shall be formed of 60,000 pounds per square inch, psi (Grade 60) ASTM A572 steel, with galvanized prime and painted finish.
- b. **Hinged Pole Tower.** The beacon tower shall be a galvanized hinged steel pole with painted finish. Provide a pole formed of high strength 50,000 psi (Grade 50) ASTM A572 steel. The pole shall be self-supporting without the use of guy wires, of the height specified in the bid schedule, and have a suitable locking ratchet winch with an automatic brake and a removable hand crank or other approved mechanism to lower the top of the beacon pole to ground level. Provide a counterweighted top section with a tall, sturdy mounting platform for the rotating beacon. Ensure that the beacon pole tower components and assemblies, are designed and rated to meet design loads. A padlock shall be furnished by the Contractor for securing the hinged top section to the fixed lower section. The padlock shall be keyed to match the padlock on the electrical equipment enclosure. Three keys for the padlock shall be delivered to the Engineer. The winch assembly shall be external, removable, shall effectively raise and lower the pole top section, and shall be designed by the pole manufacturer. A registered engineer shall stamp the design and calculations. All engineering and manufacturing costs shall be incurred by the Contractor.

103-2.3 LIGHTNING PROTECTION. Lightning protection shall comply with NFPA-780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems. All materials shall comply with NFPA-780 Class II material requirements regardless of the tower height.

- a. **Air Terminal.** The air terminal shall consist of a galvanized steel, copper, or copper-clad rod with the upper end drawn to a point and of sufficient length as required by the equipment being protected.
- b. **Down Conductor.** The down conductor cable for lightning protection shall consist of No. 2/0 AWG or larger bare stranded copper wire.

- c. **Ground Rod.** The ground rod shall be 3/4-inch diameter by 10 feet long, made of copper or copper -clad metal. The tower shall be grounded at the base as shown in the Plans and as specified.

103-2.4 PAINT.

- a. Priming paint for galvanized steel towers shall be zinc dust-zinc oxide primer paint per MIL-DTL-24441C/19C. Use MIL-24441 thinner per paint manufacturer's recommendations.
- b. Priming paint for non-galvanized steel towers shall be a high solids alkyd primer per the Master Painter's Institute (MPI), Reference #9, Exterior Alkyd, Gloss.
- c. Orange paint for the body and the finish coats on metal and wood surfaces shall consist of a ready-mixed non-fading paint MPI Reference #9 (gloss). The color shall be per Federal Standards 595, International Orange Number 12197.
- d. White paint for a steel tower shall be ready-mixed paint per MPI #8.

103-2.5 FOUNDATION. Construct foundation as shown on the Plans. Foundation to pole base connections must be adjustable by tightening or loosening bolts with a wrench and adjusts within a minimum 5-degree tolerance without compromising the wind rating.

- a. **Contractor Designed Foundation.** If a foundation design is not included in the Plans, the Contractor will design the foundation based on the soil bearing capacity of the soils located at the poles site, using a factor of safety of 3 or more, and design loads on the rotating beacon.

Design the foundation as necessary to resist pole lateral, uplift, and overturning forces. A professional engineer registered in the State of Alaska shall stamp the design and calculations, and shall demonstrate the foundation design is adequate to support the specified loads and resist forces. Submit the design and calculations to the Department for review.

103-2.6 CONCRETE. The concrete for foundations shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

103-3.1 CLEARING AND GRADING. The site on which the beacon tower is to be erected shall be cleared and leveled. All trees and brush shall be removed from the area within a distance of 25 feet from the tower or as called for in the Plans. Stumps shall be removed to a depth of 18 inches below finished grade and the excavation filled with earth and tamped. If a transformer vault or other structure is included as part of the installation, the area shall be cleared to a distance of 25 feet from these structures. The ground near the tower shall be leveled to permit the operation of mowing machines. The leveling shall extend at least 2 feet outside the tower legs. All debris removed from the tower site shall be disposed of by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer and per federal, state, or local regulations.

103-3.2 EXCAVATION AND FILL. Excavation for the tower footings shall be carried to a minimum of 4 inches below the footing depth. The excess excavation below the footing depth shall then be backfilled with gravel or crushed stone material meeting the requirements of P-154, P-209, or P-299 Crushed Aggregate Surface Course. The material shall be compacted to not less than 98% of the maximum density. The footing plates shall be installed, and a thickness of not less than 18 inches of the same gravel or crushed stone material shall be placed immediately above the footing plates in layers of not over 6 inches. Each layer above the footing plates shall be thoroughly tamped in place. The remainder of the backfill may be of excavated earth placed in layers not to exceed 6 inches. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by tamping.

Where solid rock is encountered, which prevents the carrying of the foundation legs to the required depth but which is of sufficient strength to use hold-down bolts, the tower anchor posts shall be cut off at the required length and the hold-down bolts shall be installed as indicated in the plans with the approval of

the Engineer. Each tower leg shall be anchored to the rock by means of two 7/8-inch diameter by 3 feet long expansion or split bolts and shall be grouted with neat Portland cement into holes drilled into the natural rock. Except as required for rock foundations, the footing members shall not be cut off or shortened. If excavated material is of such consistency that it will not readily compact when backfilled, the Engineer may order the excavation backfilled with concrete or other suitable material.

The concrete footing for tubular beacon towers shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations. Portions of the footing in the topsoil layer shall not be included in the footing height.

Concrete foundation for hinged pole shall be in accordance with these Specifications and the manufacturer's drawings and recommendations. Concrete shall meet the requirements of P-610. Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours prior to placement of concrete. Allow concrete bases to cure for 7 days after pouring before installing the pole.

Do not grout between the base plate and the foundation to allow air to circulate through the pole to prevent moisture accumulation.

103-3.3 ERECTION. Fixed tower erection as shown on the Plans and detailed erection drawings furnished by the manufacturer shall be strictly followed during construction. All towers shall be erected in sections from the ground up unless otherwise specified. For final assembly, all bolts and fastenings shall be installed, and the structure shall be plumb, true, square, and level. Nuts shall be taken up to a firm bearing after which the bolts shall, if necessary, be cut to proper length to protrude three full threads.

Approved locknuts shall be placed on each bolt over the regular nut. Ladder bolts shall be inserted with the head to the outer face of the tower. Diagonal, leg, and handrail bolts shall be installed with nuts on the outer face of the tower, unless otherwise specified. Bent parts shall be straightened before erection without damage to the protective coating. Surfaces abraded or bared of protective coating shall be painted with the proper priming paint per these Specifications.

The Contractor shall install the ladder on the side of the tower adjacent to the driveway or most accessible approach to the tower. Tubular beacon towers shall be erected per the manufacturer's recommendations. The safety cable shall be located on the side of the tower adjacent to the driveway or most accessible approach to the tower.

103-3.4 LIGHTNING PROTECTION. The Contractor shall furnish and install a Class II lightning protection system in accordance with NFPA 780, consisting of an air terminal, down conductor, and at least one ground plate or rod for each beacon tower. The air terminal shall be installed at the top of the tower with the tip of the air terminal extending not less than 10 inches above the highest equipment being protected. Ground rods and underground cables shall be installed in accordance with the Plans.

Down-conductor cables shall be securely fastened to the surface of the tower leg at 5-foot intervals with suitable bronze fasteners having bronze or noncorrosive metal bolts. Sharp turns or bends in the down conductor will not be permitted. Down conductors in hinged poles shall be routed inside the pole and connected to ground clamps or lugs at the top and bottom of the pole.

All connections of cable to cable and cable to air terminals, shall be made with solder-less connectors of noncorrosive metal approved by the Engineer and shall be of substantial construction.

The down-conductor cable shall be securely attached to ground rods or plates placed at least 2 feet away from the tower foundations. The ground rod shall be driven into the ground so that the top is at least 6 inches below grade. The down-conductor shall be firmly attached to the ground plate or rod by means of exothermic welding only. Plates shall be embedded in an area of permanent moisture.

The complete lightning protection installation shall be accomplished to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The resistance to ground of any part of the lightning protection system shall not exceed 25 ohms. If a single rod grounding electrode has a resistance to earth of over 25 ohms, then install one supplemental

rod not less than 10 feet from the first rod. If desired resistance to ground levels are still not achieved, see FAA-STD-019 for guidance on the application of coke breeze.

103-3.5 PAINTING. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for painting the beacon tower. The color scheme for the steel tower shall be five equal spaces of alternating orange and white paint.

- a. **Parts to be Painted.** Tower parts (except those parts to be exposed to earth) shall be treated or primed before erection. All tower parts placed below ground level or within 12 inches above ground level shall be given two coats of approved asphalt paint.

Apply the proper consistency of paint uniformly. The finished paint shall be free from sags, holidays, and smears. Division lines between colors shall be sharply defined. Each coat of paint shall be given ample time to dry and harden before the next coat is applied. A minimum of four (4) days shall be allowed for drying on metal surfaces. Painting shall not be done in cold, damp, foggy, or dusty atmospheres, or when air temperature is below 40 °F, or started when the weather forecast indicates such conditions for the day.

All surfaces shall be cleaned before painting. The surfaces shall be dry and free from scale, grease, rust, dust, and dirt when paint is applied. Paint finishes damaged during shipping or erection shall be repaired in accordance with these Specifications or the manufacturer's recommendations as applicable.

The number of coats of paint applied shall be per the following instructions:

- a. **Steel Towers, Galvanized.** One priming coat of zinc dust-zinc oxide primer after erection and one body and one finish of white or orange paint (as required by the color scheme).
- b. **Steel Towers, Not Galvanized.** One priming coat of corrosion-inhibiting primer and one body and one finish coat of white or orange paint (as required by the color scheme).

The above specified orange and white ready-mixed paints shall be thinned for the body coats per the manufacturer's recommendations. In the absence of such recommendations, the following shall apply:

- a. **Body Coats.** Add not more than 1/2-pint of turpentine to each gallon of ready-mixed paint for body coats.
- b. **Finish Coats.** The ready-mixed paint shall be used as it comes from the container for finish coats.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

103-4.1 The quantity to be paid for under this item shall be the number of airport beacon towers installed as completed units in place, accepted, and ready for operation.

103-4.2 Refer to P-610 for requirements regarding all work and materials to place Portland cement concrete.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

103 5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each completed and accepted beacon tower. This price shall be full compensation for removal of existing beacon tower; furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Portland cement concrete is subsidiary to L-103 items requiring its use.

Removal of existing beacon towers and foundations shall be subsidiary to the installation of beacon towers and no separate payment will be made.

Payment will be made under:

Item L103.010.0030 30-foot Hinged Pole Beacon Tower - per each

References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-30 Installation and Design Details for Airport Visual Aids

Master Painter's Institute (MPI)

MPI Reference #8 Alkyd, Exterior, Flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)

MPI Reference #9 Alkyd, Exterior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)

Federal Standard (FED STD)

FED STD 595 Colors Used in Government Procurement

Mil Standard

MIL-DTL-24441C/19C Paint, Epoxy-Polyamide, Zinc Primer, Formula 159, Type III

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-780 Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems

ITEM L-107 AIRPORT WIND CONES

DESCRIPTION

107-1.1 This item shall consist of the removal of existing airport wind cones; furnishing and installing lighted and unlighted airport wind cones per these Specifications and per the dimensions, design, and details shown on the Plans.

The work shall include the furnishing and installation of a support for mounting the wind cone, the specified interconnecting wire, and a concrete foundation. The item shall also include all cable connections, conduit and conduit fittings, the furnishing and installation of all lamps, ground rod and ground connection, the testing of the installation, and all incidentals necessary to place the wind cone in operation (as a completed unit) to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

107-2.1 GENERAL. Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by advisory circulars (ACs) shall be certified in AC 150/5345-53, *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program (ALECP)* and listed in the ALECP Addendum. The AC 150/5345-53, the latest certified equipment list, and the address list of certified airport lighting equipment manufacturers are available on the FAA Airport Engineering, Design, & Construction web page: <https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/>.

107-2.2 WIND CONES. The 8-foot and 12-foot wind cone assemblies shall conform to the requirements in AC 150/5345-27, *Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies*, and be a type listed below:

- a. Type L-807, Style I-A, Size 1, externally lighted wind cone.
- b. Type L-807, Style I-B, Size 1, internally lighted wind cone.
- c. Type L-807, Style I-A, Size 2, externally lighted wind cone.
- d. Type L-807, Style I-B, Size 2, internally lighted wind cone.
- e. Type L-806, Style I-B, Size 1, internally lighted wind cone.
- f. Type L-807, Style II, Size 1, unlighted wind cone.
- g. Type L-807, Style II, Size 2, unlighted wind cone.
- h. Type L-806, Style II, Size 1, unlighted wind cone.

107-2.3 ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE. Cable rated up to 5,000 volts (V) in conduit shall conform to AC 150/5345-7 *Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits*. For ratings up to 600 V, cross-linked polyethylene insulated wire conforming to Commercial Item Description A-A-59544A Type XHHW-2 shall be used. The wires shall be of the type, size, number of conductors, and voltage shown on the Plans or in these Specifications.

107-2.4 CONDUIT. Rigid steel conduit and fittings shall conform to the requirements of Underwriters Laboratories Standards 6 and 514B.

107-2.5 PLASTIC CONDUIT (FOR USE BELOW GRADE ONLY). (Subsection Not Used)

107-2.6 CONCRETE. The concrete for foundations shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

- a. **Foundation.** Construct foundation as shown on the Plans. Foundation to pole base connections must be adjustable by tightening or loosening bolts with a wrench to adjust within a minimum 5-

degree tolerance without compromising the wind rating. If a foundation design is not included in the Plans, design the foundation based on the soil bearing capacity of the soils located at the pole site, using a factor of safety of 3 or more, and design loads on the wind cone.

Design the foundation as necessary to resist pole lateral, uplift, and overturning forces. A professional engineer registered in the State of Alaska shall stamp the design and calculations, and shall demonstrate the foundation design is adequate to support the specified loads and resist forces. Submit the design and calculations to the Department for review.

107-2.7 PAINT.

- a. Priming paint for non-galvanized metal surfaces shall be a high solids alkyd primer compatible with the manufacturer's recommendations for the intermediate or topcoat.
- b. Priming paint for galvanized metal surfaces shall be zinc dust-zinc oxide primer paint conforming to MIL-DTL-24441C/19C. Use MIL-24441 thinner per paint manufacturer's recommendations.
- c. Orange paint for the body and the finish coats on metal and wood surfaces shall consist of a ready-mixed non-fading paint per Master Painter's Institute (MPI) Reference #9 (gloss). The color shall be per Federal Standards 595, International Orange, Number 12197.
- d. White paint for body and finish coats on metal and wood surfaces shall be ready-mixed paint conforming to the MPI, Reference #9, Exterior Alkyd, Gloss.
- e. Priming paint for wood surfaces shall be mixed on the job by thinning the above specified aviation-orange or white paint by adding 1/2-pint of raw linseed oil to each gallon.
- f. Factory-applied paint shall be manufacturer's standard prime and finish coats or powder-coated finish.

107-2.8 WINDSOCK. The windsock fabric shall be standard international orange.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

107-3.1 INSTALLATION. The hinged support or hinged pole shall be installed on a concrete foundation in accordance with these Specifications and the manufacturer's drawings. Do not grout between the base plate and the foundation to allow for air circulation and to inhibit corrosion inside the pole.

- a. **Notification.** Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours prior to placement of concrete. Allow concrete bases to cure for 7 days after pouring before installing the pole.
- b. **Backfill.** Use gravel or crushed stone material meeting the requirements of ~~P-154, P-209, or P-299~~ Crushed Aggregate Surface Course for material used as backfill around the footing of the wind cone foundation. The material shall be compacted to not less than 98% of the maximum density. All materials must be free of frozen lumps and clay particles.

107-3.2 SUPPORT POLE ERECTION. The Contractor shall erect the pole on the foundation following the manufacturer's requirements and erection details. The pole shall be level and secure.

107-3.3 ELECTRICAL CONNECTION. The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and shall make complete electrical connections per the wiring diagram furnished with the Plans and the manufacturer's instructions. The electrical installation shall conform to the requirements in the latest edition of National Fire Protection Association, NFPA-70, National Electrical Code (NEC).

Underground cable from the transformer vault to the wind cone site and duct for this cable installation shall be installed in accordance with L-108 Underground Power Cables for Airports, and L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits in locations as shown on the Plans.

107-3.4 BOOSTER TRANSFORMER. If shown in the Plans, a booster transformer shall be installed in a suitable weatherproof housing to compensate for voltage drop to the lamps. The booster transformer shall be installed as shown on the Plans and described in the Specifications.

107-3.5 GROUND CONNECTION AND GROUND ROD. The Contractor shall furnish and install a ground rod, grounding cable, and ground clamps for grounding the "A" frame of the 12-foot assembly or pipe support of the 8-foot support near the base. The ground rod shall be 3/4-inch diameter by 10-foot long and shall be copper or copper clad. The ground rod shall be driven into the ground adjacent to the concrete foundation (minimum distance from foundation of 2 feet) so that the top is at least 6 inches below grade. The grounding cable shall consist of No. 6 American wire gauge (AWG) minimum bare stranded copper wire or larger and shall be firmly attached to the ground rod by exothermic welding.

If an exothermic weld is not possible, connections to the grounding bus shall be made by using connectors approved for direct burial in soil or concrete per UL 467. The other end of the grounding cable shall be securely attached to a leg of the "A" frame or to the base of the pipe support with non-corrosive metal and shall be of substantial construction. The resistance to ground shall not exceed 25 ohms. If a single rod grounding electrode has a resistance to earth of over 25 ohms, then install one supplemental rod not less than 10 feet from the first rod. If desired resistance to ground levels are still not achieved, see FAA-STD-019 for guidance on the application of coke breeze. No ground rod is required at the unlighted wind cone.

107-3.6 PAINTING. Three coats of paint shall be applied (one prime, one body, and one finish) to all exposed material installed under this item except the fabric cone, obstruction light globe, and lamp reflectors. The paint shall be per MPI Reference #9 (gloss). The color shall be per Federal Standard 595, International Orange, Number 12197.

107-3.7 LIGHT SOURCES. The Contractor shall furnish and install light sources per the manufacturer's instruction book for the source type designated on the Plans.

107-3.8 WINCH AND PADLOCK. The Contractor shall furnish and install a suitable locking ratchet winch for lowering and raising the hinged top section.

A padlock shall also be furnished by the Contractor for securing the hinged top section to the fixed lower section. The padlock shall be keyed to match the padlock on the electrical equipment enclosure where present. Three keys for the padlock shall be delivered to the Engineer.

107-3.9 SEGMENTED CIRCLE. The segmented circle shall be constructed as shown on the Plans. Segmented circles shall conform to the requirements in AC 150/5340-5, *Segmented Circle Airport Marker System* and P-640 Segmented Circle.

107-3.10 TESTING. The wind cone installation shall be fully tested for proper operation as a completed unit prior to acceptance. These tests shall include performing insulation resistance and voltage readings. The Contractor must furnish testing equipment. Conduct tests in the presence of the Engineer and to the Engineer's satisfaction.

No work will be accepted until all applicable tests have been performed. Tests shall not begin until the work has been approved by the Engineer. All tests shall be neatly tabulated on a reproducible "Test Sheet" which shall be signed and dated by the Contractor upon completion of the test. Test and demonstrate to the Engineer the following:

- a. That all lighting, power, and control circuits are continuous, and free from short circuits.
- b. That all circuits are free from unspecified grounds.
- c. The insulation resistance to ground of the wind cone power supply circuit shall be 1,000 megohms, minimum, for 600 V circuits when measured ungrounded. Test cables according to L-108-3.10 when 5,000 V circuits are utilized to serve the wind cone.

- d. That all circuits are properly connected according to applicable wiring diagrams.
- e. That all circuits are operable.

107-3.11 GUARANTEE. Furnish a written guarantee that any materials or workmanship found defective within one year of final acceptance shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense, promptly upon notification and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in conformance with subsection GCP 90-10.

107-3.12 SPARE PARTS. Provide a quantity of spare parts, according to subsection L-125-3.10, including one wind cone sock and lamp or LED illuminator of each type and size installed. Deliver spare parts to airport maintenance as directed by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

107-4.1 WIND CONES. The quantity to be paid shall be the number of wind cones installed as completed units in place, accepted, and ready for operation, including wind cone, foundation, excavation and backfill, conduit and conductors to first handhole, incidental materials, and testing required for a complete and operational installation.

107-4.2 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE. Refer to P-610 for requirements regarding work and materials to place Portland cement concrete. Portland cement concrete is subsidiary to L-107 items requiring its use.

107-4.3 REMOVAL OF EXISTING WIND CONES AND FOUNDATIONS. Removal of existing wind cones and foundations shall be subsidiary to the installation of new wind cones and no separate payment will be made.

107-4.4 BOOSTER TRANSFORMERS. Booster transformers are subsidiary to wind cones if the booster transformer is required for installation remotely from the wind cone.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

107-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each completed and accepted wind cone. This price shall be full compensation for removal of existing airport wind cones; furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

107-5.2 Segmented circle is paid for under Item P-640 Segmented Circle.

107-5.3 Spare parts are paid for under L125.170.0000 Spare Parts. Spare parts to be paid by actual invoiced material and delivery cost, according to subsection L-125-4.4, plus 15% markup.

Payment will be made under:

Item L107.010.0008 8-foot Lighted Wind Cone, In Place - per each

References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-5 Segmented Circle Airport Marker System

AC 150/5345-7 Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits

AC 150/5345-27 Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies

AC 150/5345-53 Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

Commercial Item Description

A-A-59544 Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)

Federal Standard (FED STD)

FED STD 595 Colors Used in Government Procurement

Master Painter's Institute (MPI)

MPI Reference #9 Alkyd, Exterior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)

Mil Standard

MIL-DTL-24441C/19C Paint, Epoxy-Polyamide, Zinc Primer, Formula 159, Type III

Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

UL Standard 6 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit – Steel

UL Standard 467 Grounding and Bonding Equipment

UL Standard 514B Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-70 National Electrical Code (NEC)

Item L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports

DESCRIPTION

108-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing and installing power cables that are direct buried and furnishing and/or installing power cables within conduit or duct banks per these Specifications at the locations shown on the Plans. It includes excavation and backfill of trench for direct-buried cables only.

Also included are the installation of counterpoise wires, ground wires, ground rods and connections, cable splicing, cable marking, cable testing, and all incidentals necessary to place the cable in operating condition as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This item shall not include the installation of duct banks or conduit, trenching and backfilling for duct banks or conduit, or furnishing or installation of cable for FAA owned/operated facilities. This item also includes removing underground cables as shown on the Plans and according to these Specifications.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

108-2.1 GENERAL.

- a. Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by advisory circulars (AC) shall be approved under *AC 150/5345-53 Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program* (AC 150/5345-53), current version. AC 150/5345-53, the latest certified equipment list, and the address list of certified airport lighting equipment manufacturers are available on the FAA Airport Engineering, Design, & Construction web page: <https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/>.
- b. All other equipment and materials covered by other referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification, when requested by the Engineer.

108-2.2 CABLE. Underground cable for airfield lighting facilities (runway and taxiway lights and signs) shall conform to the requirements of *AC 150/5345-7 Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits*, latest edition. Conductors for use on 6.6 and 20 ampere primary airfield lighting series circuits shall be single conductor, seven strand, L-824 either Type B with ethylene propylene insulation or Type C with cross-linked polyethylene insulation, 5,000 volts, non-shielded, and shall be sized as shown on the Plans. L-824 conductors for use on the L-830 secondary of airfield lighting series circuits shall be sized in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All other conductors shall comply with FAA and National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements.

Wire for electrical circuits up to 600 volts shall comply with Specification L-824 and/or Commercial Item Description A-A-59544A and shall be type XHHW-2, 90°C for installation in conduit and RHW-2, 90°C for direct burial installations. Conductors for parallel (voltage) circuits shall be of a type and size complying with, and installed in accordance with, NFPA 70, National Electrical Code. The minimum power circuit wire size shall be #12 AWG.

Underground electrical cable used to extend isolation transformer secondary leads shall be #14 AWG, 2 conductor, copper, 600 V, Type SOOW-A/SOOW. Cable shall remain flexible down to -40°F. The cable connectors shall be secondary connector kits for the plug and the receptacle meeting *AC 150/5345-26 L-823 Plug and Receptacle Cable Connectors* (AC 150/5345-26).

If telephone control cable is specified, shielded, polyethylene insulated and jacketed, No. 19 AWG telephone cable conforming to ICEA-S-85-625, Standard, Aircore, Polyolefin, Copper Conductor Telecommunications Cable for direct burial, shall be used.

Conductor sizes may have been adjusted due to voltage drop or other engineering considerations. Equipment provided by the Contractor shall be capable of accepting the quantity and sizes of conductors shown in the Plans, or included in the Specifications. All conductors, pigtails, cable step-down adapters,

cable step-up adapters, terminal blocks and splicing materials necessary to complete the cable termination/splice shall be considered incidental to the respective pay items provided.

Cable type, size, number of conductors, strand and service voltage will be as shown on the Plans, or included in the Specifications.

108-2.3 COPPER WIRE (COUNTERPOISE, BARE COPPER WIRE GROUND AND GROUND RODS).

Wire for counterpoise or ground installations for airfield lighting systems shall be #6 AWG minimum bare solid copper wire for counterpoise and/or #6 AWG minimum bare stranded for grounding bond wire per ASTM B3 and ASTM B8. For voltage powered circuits, the equipment grounding conductor shall comply with NEC Article 250.

Where counterpoise conductors are to be installed and where soil conditions would adversely affect bare copper wire, the Contractor may use cross-lined polyethylene wire conforming to Commercial Item Description A-A-59544A, Type XHHW-2, 600 V.

Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel. The ground rods shall be of the length and diameter specified on the Plans, but in no case be less than 10 feet long by 3/4 inch in diameter.

108-2.4 CABLE CONNECTIONS. In-line connections or splices of underground primary cables shall be of the type called for on the Plans, or in these Specifications, and shall be one of the types listed in this subsection. When the Plans or these Specifications permit a choice of connection, the Contractor shall indicate in the bid the proposed type of connection to furnish.

- a. **The Cast Splice.** A cast splice, employing a plastic mold and using epoxy resin equivalent to that manufactured by 3M™ Company, "Scotchcast" Kit No. 82-B, or an approved equivalent, used for potting the splice is acceptable. Cast splicing is the only type of splicing approved for a telephone control cable.
- b. **The Field-Attached Plug-In Splice.** Field-attached plug-in splices shall be installed as shown on the Plans, or as indicated in these Specifications. The Contractor shall determine the outside diameter of the cable to be spliced and furnish appropriately sized connector kits and/or adapters. Tape or heat shrink tubing with integral sealant shall be in accordance with manufacturer's requirements. Primary connectors shall include a strain relief and O-rings at the cable entry and a factory-molded sealing flap at the connector interface. Primary Connector Kits manufactured by Amerace, "Super Kit", Integro "Complete Kit", or approved equal is acceptable.
 - (1) 600 V secondary receptacles shall be Type II, Class B, Style 11 or 12
 - (2) 600 V plugs shall be Type II, Class B, Style 4 or 5
 - (3) 5,000 V plugs shall be Type I, Class B, Style 3
 - (4) 5,000 V receptacles shall be Type I, Class B, Style 10
- c. **The Factory-Molded Plug-In Splice.** AC 150/5345-26, Factory-Molded to Individual Conductors, is acceptable.
- d. **The Taped or Heat-Shrink Splice.** Taped splices employing field-applied rubber, or synthetic rubber tape covered with plastic tape is acceptable. The rubber tape should meet the requirements of ASTM D4388 and the plastic tape should comply with Military Specification MIL-I-24391 or Commercial Item Description A-A-55809. Heat shrinkable tubing shall be heavy-wall,

self-sealing tubing rated for the voltage of the wire being spliced and suitable for direct-buried installations.

The tubing shall be factory coated with a thermoplastic adhesive-sealant that will adhere to the insulation of the wire being spliced forming a moisture- and dirt-proof seal. Additionally, heat shrinkable tubing for multi-conductor cables, shielded cables, and armored cables shall be factory kits that are designed for the application. Heat shrinkable tubing and tubing kits shall be manufactured by Tyco Electronics/ Raychem Corporation, Energy Division, or approved equivalent.

In all the above cases, connections of cable conductors shall be made using crimp connectors using a crimping tool designed to make a complete crimp before the tool can be removed. All L-823/L-824 splices and terminations shall be made per the manufacturer's recommendations and listings.

All connections of counterpoise, grounding conductors and ground rods shall be made by the exothermic process or approved equivalent, except that a light base ground clamp connector shall be used for attachment to the light base. All exothermic connections shall be made per the manufacturer's recommendations and listings.

108-2.5 SPLICER QUALIFICATIONS. Every airfield lighting cable splicer shall be qualified in making airport cable splices and terminations on cables rated at or above 5,000 volts AC. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proof of the qualifications of each proposed cable splicer for the airport cable type and voltage level to be worked on. Cable splicing/terminating personnel shall have a minimum of three (3) years continuous experience in terminating/splicing medium voltage cable.

108-2.6 CONCRETE. Concrete shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per *P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures*.

108-2.7 FLOWABLE BACKFILL. Flowable material used to backfill trenches for power cable trenches shall conform to the requirements of *P-153 Controlled Low Strength Material*.

108-2.8 CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS. Cable identification tags shall be made from a non-corrosive material with the circuit identification stamped or etched onto the tag. The tags shall be of the type as detailed on the Plans, or these Specifications.

108-2.9 TAPE. Electrical tapes shall be Scotch™ Electrical Tapes –Scotch™ 88 (1-1/2 inches wide) and Scotch™ 130C® linerless rubber splicing tape (2-inches wide), as manufactured by the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company (3M™), or an approved equal.

108-2.10 ELECTRICAL COATING. Electrical coating shall be Scotchkote™ as manufactured by 3M™, or an approved equal.

108-2.11 EXISTING CIRCUITS. See subsection 108-3.10.

108-2.12 DETECTABLE WARNING TAPE. Plastic, detectable, American Public Works Association (APWA) Red (electrical power lines, cables, conduit and lighting cable) with continuous legend tape shall be polyethylene film with a metalized foil core and shall be 3-6 inches wide. Detectable tape is incidental to the respective bid item. Detectable warning tape for communication cables shall be orange. Detectable warning tape color code shall comply with the APWA Uniform Color Code.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

108-3.1 GENERAL. The Contractor shall install the specified cable at the approximate locations indicated on the plans. Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, all cable required to cross under pavements expected to carry aircraft loads shall be installed in concrete encased duct banks. Cable shall be run without splices, from fixture to fixture.

Notify the Engineer in writing and request inspection at least 48 hours prior to installing cables, making any splices, or covering any buried or concealed work. Immediately correct any deficiencies found during the inspection. Install cable in a manner to prevent harmful stretching of the conductors, injury to the insulation, damage to tapes and fillers or damage to the outer protective jacket or covering.

Cable connections between lights will be permitted only at the light locations for connecting the underground cable to the primary leads of the individual isolation transformers. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing cable in continuous lengths for home runs or other long cable runs without connections unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Engineer or shown on the Plans.

In addition to connectors being installed at individual isolation transformers, L-823 cable connectors for maintenance and test points shall be installed at locations shown on the Plans. Cable circuit identification markers shall be installed on both sides of the L-823 connectors installed and on both sides of slack loops where a future connector would be installed.

Provide not less than 3 feet of cable slack on each side of all connections, isolation transformers, light units, and at points where cable is connected to field equipment. At L-823 connectors and where provisions must be made for testing or for future above grade connections, provide enough slack to allow the cable to be extended at least ~~two~~three feet vertically above the top of the access structure. This requirement also applies where primary cable passes through empty light bases, junction boxes, and access structures to allow for future connections, or as designated by the Engineer.

Primary airfield lighting cables installed shall have cable circuit identification markers attached on both sides of each L-823 connector and on each airport lighting cable entering or leaving cable access points, such as manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, junction boxes, etc. Markers shall be heat stamped nylon identification tags bearing the circuit identification as indicated on the Plans. Markers shall be of sufficient length for imprinting the cable circuit identification legend on one line, using letters not less than 1/4-inch in size. The cable circuit identification shall match the circuits as shown on the Plans.

108-3.2 INSTALLATION IN DUCT BANKS OR CONDUITS. This item includes the installation of the cable in duct banks or conduit per this subsection. The maximum number and voltage ratings of cables installed in each single duct or conduit, and the current-carrying capacity of each cable shall be per the latest version of the National Electric Code, or the code of the local agency or authority having jurisdiction.

The Contractor shall make no connections or splices of any kind in cables installed in conduits or duct banks.

Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, where ducts are in tiers, use the lowest ducts to receive the cable first, with spare ducts left in the upper levels. Check duct routes prior to construction to obtain assurance that the shortest routes are selected and that any potential interference is avoided.

Duct banks or conduits shall be installed as a separate item per *L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits*. The Contractor shall run a mandrel through duct banks or conduit prior to installation of cable to ensure that the duct bank or conduit is open, continuous and clear of debris. The mandrel size shall be compatible with the conduit size. The Contractor shall swab out all conduits/ducts and clean light bases, manholes, etc., interiors immediately prior to pulling cable. Once cleaned and swabbed, the light bases and all accessible points of entry to the duct/conduit system shall be kept closed except when installing cables. Cleaning of ducts, light bases, manholes, etc., is incidental to the pay item of the item being cleaned. All raceway systems left open, after initial cleaning, for any reason shall be re-cleaned at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall verify existing ducts proposed for use in this project as clear and open. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any blockage in the existing ducts.

The cable shall be installed in a manner that prevents harmful stretching of the conductor, damage to the insulation, or damage to the outer protective covering. The ends of all cables shall be sealed with moisture-seal tape providing moisture-tight mechanical protection with minimum bulk, or alternately, heat shrinkable tubing before pulling into the conduit and it shall be left sealed until connections are made.

Where more than one cable is to be installed in a conduit, all cable shall be pulled in the conduit at the same time. The pulling of a cable through duct banks or conduits may be accomplished by hand winch or power winch with the use of cable grips or pulling eyes. Maximum pulling tensions shall not exceed the cable manufacturer's recommendations. A non-hardening cable-pulling lubricant recommended for the type of cable being installed shall be used where required.

The Contractor shall submit the recommended pulling tension values to the Engineer prior to any cable installation. If required by the Engineer, pulling tension values for cable pulls shall be monitored by a dynamometer in the presence of the Engineer. Cable pull tensions shall be recorded by the Contractor and reviewed by the Engineer. Cables exceeding the maximum allowable pulling tension values shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

Assemble connections in the runway and taxiway series lighting cable at the light assemblies using approved L-823 connector kits. The male end shall be coated with silicone compound. Properly seat both plug and receptacle ends onto cable and check for proper connector pin positioning prior to taping. When completed, seal the connection as indicated on the Plans and in subsection 108-3.5.

The manufacturer's minimum bend radius or NEC requirements (whichever is more restrictive) shall apply. Cable installation, handling and storage shall be per manufacturer's recommendations. During cold weather, particular attention shall be paid to the manufacturer's minimum installation temperature. Cable shall not be installed when the temperature is at or below the manufacturer's minimum installation temperature. At the Contractor's option, the Contractor may submit a plan, for review by the Engineer, for heated storage of the cable and maintenance of an acceptable cable temperature during installation when temperatures are below the manufacturer's minimum cable installation temperature.

Cable shall not be dragged across base can or manhole edges, pavement or earth. When cable must be coiled, lay cable out on a canvas tarp or use other appropriate means to prevent abrasion to the cable jacket.

108-3.3 INSTALLATION OF DIRECT-BURIED CABLE IN TRENCHES. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall not use a cable plow for installing the cable. Mechanical cable-laying equipment may be used in conjunction with a trenching machine if shown on the Plans and indicated in the Specifications. The installation should provide for physical inspection of cable prior to backfilling. Cable shall be unreeled uniformly in place alongside or in the trench and shall be carefully placed along the bottom of the trench. Inspect cable as it is removed from the reel to determine that the cable is free of visible defects. Support reel so that reel turns easily and without undue strain on the cable. The cable shall not be unreeled and pulled into the trench from one end. Slack cable sufficient to provide strain relief shall be placed in the trench in a series of S curves. Sharp bends or kinks in the cable shall not be permitted.

Where cables must cross over each other, a minimum of 3 inches vertical displacement shall be provided with the topmost cable depth at or below the minimum required depth below finished grade.

- a. **Trenching.** Where turf is well established and the sod can be removed, it shall be carefully stripped and properly stored. Trenches for cables may be excavated manually or with mechanical trenching equipment. Walls of trenches shall be essentially vertical so that a minimum of surface is disturbed. Graders shall not be used to excavate the trench with their blades. The bottom surface of trenches shall be essentially smooth and free from coarse aggregate. Unless otherwise specified, cable trenches shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 18 inches below finished grade per NEC Table 300.5, except as follows:

- (1) When off the airport or crossing under a roadway or driveway, the minimum depth shall be 36 inches unless otherwise specified.
- (2) Minimum cable depth when crossing under a railroad track, shall be 42 inches unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall excavate all cable trenches to a width not less than 6 inches. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, all cables in the same location and running in the same general direction shall be installed in the same trench.

When rock is encountered, the rock shall be removed to a depth of at least 3 inches below the required cable depth and it shall be replaced with bedding material of earth or sand containing no mineral aggregate particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch sieve. Flowable backfill material may alternatively be used.

Duct bank or conduit markers temporarily removed for trench excavations shall be replaced as required.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to locate existing utilities within the work area prior to excavation. Where existing active cables cross proposed installations, the Contractor shall ensure that these cables are adequately protected. Where crossings are unavoidable, no splices will be allowed in the existing cables, except as specified on the plans. Installation of new cable where such crossings must occur shall proceed as follows:

- (3) Existing cables shall be located manually. Unearthed cables shall be inspected to assure absolutely no damage has occurred.
- (4) Trenching, etc., in cable areas shall then proceed, with approval of the Engineer, with care taken to minimize possible damage or disruption of existing cable, including careful backfilling in area of cable.

In the event that any previously identified cable is damaged during the course of construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for the complete repair or replacement.

- b. **Backfilling.** After the cable has been installed, the trench shall be backfilled. The first layer of backfill in the trench shall encompass all cables; be 3 inches deep, loose measurement; and shall be either earth or sand containing no mineral aggregate particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch sieve. This layer shall not be compacted. The second layer shall be 5 inches deep, loose measurement, and shall contain no particles that would be retained on a one inch sieve. The remaining third and subsequent layers of backfill shall not exceed 8 inches of loose measurement and be excavated or imported material and shall not contain stone or aggregate larger than 4 inches maximum diameter.

The second and subsequent layers shall be thoroughly tamped and compacted to at least the density of the adjacent material. If the cable is to be installed in locations or areas where other compaction requirements are specified (under pavements, embankments, etc.), the backfill compaction shall be in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the indicated materials.

Trenches shall not contain pools of water during backfilling operations. The trench shall be completely backfilled and tamped level with the adjacent surface, except that when turf is to be established over the trench, the backfilling shall be stopped at an appropriate depth consistent with the type of turving operation to be accommodated. A proper allowance for settlement shall also be provided. Any excess excavated material shall be removed and disposed of per the plans and specifications.

Underground electrical warning (caution) tape shall be installed in the trench above all direct-buried cable. Contractor shall submit a sample of the proposed warning tape for acceptance by the Engineer. If not shown on the Plans, the warning tape shall be located 6 inches above the direct-buried cable or the counterpoise wire if present. A 3 to 6-inch wide polyethylene film detectable tape, with a metalized foil core, shall be installed above all direct buried cable or counterpoise. The tape shall be of the color and have a continuous legend as indicated on the Plans. The tape shall be installed 8 inches minimum below finished grade.

- c. **Restoration.** Following restoration of all trenching near airport movement surfaces, the Contractor shall visually inspect the area for foreign object debris (FOD) and remove any that is found. Where soil and sod has been removed, it shall be replaced as soon as possible after the backfilling is completed. All areas disturbed by work shall be restored to its original condition. The restoration shall include the sodding, topsoiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sprigging, or mulching as shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall be held responsible for maintaining all disturbed surfaces and replacements until final acceptance. When trenching is through paved areas, restoration shall be equal to existing conditions. Restoration shall be considered incidental to the pay item of which it is a component part.

108-3.4 CABLE MARKERS FOR DIRECT-BURIED CABLE. When called for in the Plans, the location of direct buried circuits shall be marked by a concrete slab marker, 2 feet square and 4 to 6-inch thick, extending approximately one inch above the surface. Each cable run from a line of lights and signs to the equipment vault shall be marked at approximately every 200 feet along the cable run, with an additional marker at each change of direction of cable run. All other direct-buried cable shall be marked in the same manner. Cable markers shall be installed directly above the cable. The Contractor shall impress the word "CABLE" and directional arrows on each cable marking slab. The letters shall be approximately 4 inches high and 3 inches wide, with width of stroke 1/2-inch and 1/4-inch deep. Stencils shall be used for cable marker lettering; no hand lettering shall be permitted.

At the location of each underground cable connection/splice, except at lighting units, or isolation transformers, a concrete marker slab shall be installed to mark the location of the connection/splice. The Contractor shall impress the word "SPLICE" on each slab. The Contractor also shall impress additional circuit identification symbols on each slab as directed by the Engineer. All cable markers and splice markers shall be painted international orange. Paint shall be specifically manufactured for uncured exterior concrete. After placement, all cable or splice markers shall be given one coat of high-visibility aviation orange paint as approved by the Engineer. Furnishing and installation of cable markers is incidental to the respective cable pay item.

108-3.5 SPLICING. Connections of the type shown on the Plans shall be made by experienced personnel regularly engaged in this type of work and shall be made as follows:

- a. **Cast Splices.** These shall be made by using crimp connectors for jointing conductors. Molds shall be assembled, and the compound shall be mixed and poured per the manufacturer's instructions and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- b. **Field-Attached Plug-In Splices.** These shall be assembled per the manufacturer's instructions. These splices shall be made by plugging directly into mating connectors. The joint where the connectors come together shall be finished by one or more of the following methods as shown on the Plans:
- (1) Wrapped with at least one layer of rubber or synthetic rubber tape and one layer of plastic tape, one-half lapped, extending at least 1-1/2 inches on each side of the joint.
 - (2) Covered with heat shrinkable tubing with internal sealant at ends only extending from cable to cable across the entire assembly.
 - (3) On connector kits equipped with water seal flap; roll-over water seal flap to sealing position on mating connector.
- c. **Factory-Molded Plug-In Splices.** These shall be made by plugging directly into mating connectors. The joint where the connectors come together shall be finished by one or more of the following methods as shown on the Plans:
- (1) Wrapped with at least one layer of rubber or synthetic rubber tape and one layer of plastic tape, one-half lapped, extending at least 1-1/2 inches on each side of the joint.

- (2) Covered with heat shrinkable tubing with internal sealant at ends only extending from cable to cable across the entire assembly.
- (3) On connector kits so equipped with water seal flap; roll-over water seal flap to sealing position on mating connector.

d. Taped or Heat-Shrink Splices. A taped splice shall be made in the following manner:

- (1) Bring the cables to their final position and cut so that the conductors will butt.
- (2) Remove insulation and jacket allowing for bare conductor of proper length to fit compression sleeve connector with 1/4-inch of bare conductor on each side of the connector.
- (3) Prior to splicing, the two ends of the cable insulation shall be penciled using a tool designed specifically for this purpose and for cable size and type. Do not use emery paper on splicing operation since it contains metallic particles. The copper conductors shall be thoroughly cleaned.
- (4) Join the conductors by inserting them equidistant into the compression connection sleeve.
- (5) Crimp conductors firmly in place with crimping tool that requires a complete crimp before tool can be removed.
- (6) Test the crimped connection by pulling on the cable.
- (7) Scrape the insulation to assure that the entire surface over which the tape will be applied (plus 3 inches on each end) is clean. After scraping, wipe the entire area with a clean lint-free cloth. Do not use solvents.
- (8) Apply high-voltage rubber tape one-half lapped over bare conductor. This tape should be tensioned as recommended by the manufacturer. Voids in the connector area may be eliminated by highly elongating the tape, stretching it just short of its breaking point. The manufacturer's recommendation for stretching tape during splicing shall be followed. Always attempt to exactly half-lap to produce a uniform buildup. Continue buildup to 1-1/2 times cable diameter over the body of the splice with ends tapered a distance of approximately one inch over the original jacket.
- (9) Cover rubber tape with two layers of vinyl pressure-sensitive tape one-half lapped. Do not use glyptol or lacquer over vinyl tape as they react as solvents to the tape. No further cable covering or splice boxes are required.
- (10) Heat shrinkable tubing shall be installed following manufacturer's instructions. Direct flame heating shall not be permitted unless recommended by the manufacturer. Cable surfaces within the limits of the heat-shrink application shall be clean and free of contaminants prior to application.

e. Assembly. Surfaces of equipment or conductors being terminated or connected shall be prepared in accordance with industry standard practice and manufacturer's recommendations. All surfaces to be connected shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all dirt, grease, oxides, nonconductive films, or other foreign material. Paints and other nonconductive coatings shall be removed to expose base metal. Clean all surfaces at least 1/4-inch beyond all sides of the larger bonded area on all mating surfaces. Use a joint compound suitable for the materials used in the connection. Repair painted/coated surface to original condition after completing the connection.

f. Insulation Removal. Insulation of 5000V wire shall be trimmed with a proper trimming/penciling tool to exact barrel length as recommended by the manufacturer. Scoring insulation with a knife is not an acceptable method as it may damage the wire.

108-3.6 BARE COUNTERPOISE WIRE INSTALLATION FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION AND GROUNDING. If shown on the Plans or indicated in the Specifications, a solid or stranded bare copper counterpoise wire, #6 AWG minimum size, shall be installed for lightning protection of the underground cables. The Engineer shall select one of two methods of lightning protection for the airfield lighting circuit based upon sound engineering practice and lightning strike density.

The counterpoise system shall terminate at the transformer vault or at the power source. It shall be securely attached to the vault or equipment grounding system. The connections shall be made as shown on the Plans and indicated in the Specifications.

- a. **Equipotential.** The counterpoise size is as shown on the Plans. The equipotential method is applicable to all airfield lighting systems; i.e. runway, taxiway, apron – touchdown zone, centerline, edge, threshold and approach lighting systems. The equipotential method is also successfully applied to provide lightning protection for power, signal and communication systems. The light bases, counterpoise, etc., all components, are bonded together and bonded to the vault power system ground loop/electrode.

Counterpoise wire shall be installed in the same trench for the entire length of buried cable, conduits and duct banks that are installed to contain airfield cables. The counterpoise is centered over the cable/conduit/duct to be protected.

The counterpoise conductor shall be installed no less than 8 inches minimum or 12 inches maximum above the raceway or cable to be protected, except as permitted below:

- (1) The minimum counterpoise conductor height above the raceway or cable to be protected shall be permitted to be adjusted subject to coordination with the airfield lighting and pavement designs.
- (2) The counterpoise conductor height above the protected raceway(s) or cable(s) shall be calculated to ensure that the raceway or cable is within a 45-degree area of protection, 45 degrees on each side of vertical creating a 90-degree angle.

The counterpoise conductor shall be bonded to each metallic light base, mounting stake, and metallic airfield lighting component.

All metallic airfield lighting components in the field circuit on the output side of the constant current regulator (CCR) or other power source shall be bonded to the airfield lighting counterpoise system.

All components rise and fall at the same potential; with no potential difference, no damaging arcing and no damaging current flow.

See AC 150/5340-30 *Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids* and NFPA 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, Chapter 11, for a detailed description of the Equipotential Method of lightning protection.

- b. **Isolation.** Counterpoise size is as shown on the Plans. The isolation method is an alternate method for use only with edge lights installed in turf and stabilized soils and raceways installed parallel to and adjacent to the edge of the pavement. NFPA 780 uses 15 feet to define “adjacent to”.

The counterpoise conductor shall be installed halfway between the pavement edge and the light base, mounting stake, raceway, or cable being protected.

The counterpoise conductor shall be installed 8 inches minimum below grade. The counterpoise is not connected to the light base or mounting stake. An additional grounding electrode is required at each light base or mounting stake. The grounding electrode is bonded to the light base or mounting stake with a #6 AWG solid or stranded copper conductor.

See AC 150/5340-30 *Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids* and NFPA 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, Chapter 11, for a detailed description of the Isolation Method of lightning protection.

- c. **Common Installation requirements.** When a metallic light base is used, the grounding electrode shall be bonded to the metallic light base or mounting stake with a #6 AWG bare, annealed or soft drawn, solid or stranded copper conductor.

When a nonmetallic light base is used, the grounding electrode shall be bonded to the metallic light fixture or metallic base plate with a #6 AWG bare, annealed or soft drawn, solid or stranded copper conductor.

Grounding electrodes may be rods, ground dissipation plates, radials, or other electrodes listed in the NEC or NFPA 780.

Where raceway is installed by the directional bore, jack and bore, or other drilling method, the counterpoise conductor shall be permitted to be installed concurrently with the directional bore, jack and bore, or other drilling method raceway, external to the raceway or sleeve.

The counterpoise wire shall also be exothermically welded to ground rods installed as shown on the plans but not more than 500 feet apart around the entire circuit. The counterpoise system shall be continuous and terminate at the transformer vault or at the power source. It shall be securely attached to the vault or equipment external ground ring or other made electrode-grounding system. The connections shall be made as shown on the Plans and indicated in the Specifications.

Where an existing airfield lighting system is being extended or modified, the new counterpoise conductors shall be interconnected to existing counterpoise conductors at each intersection of the new and existing airfield lighting counterpoise systems.

- d. **Parallel Voltage Systems.** Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (NEC).
- e. **Grounding System.** If shown on the Plans or indicated in the Specifications, a stranded bare copper wire, #6 AWG minimum size, shall be installed as grounding for the lighting system. The bare ground wire shall be installed in the same conduit it is designed to protect. The ground wire shall be securely attached to each light fixture base. The ground wire shall be continuous through each light base and handhole or be spliced using an irreversible compression connector. The circuit ground wire shall not rely on the mechanical ground lug in the light base for continuity. The ground wire shall also be securely attached to ground rods using exothermically welded connections as shown on the Plans but not more than 1,000 feet apart around the entire circuit.

The grounding system shall terminate at the transformer vault or at the power source. It shall be securely attached to the vault or equipment grounding system. The connections shall be made as shown on the Plans and indicated in the Specifications.

The housing or baseplate of each light fixture shall be bonded to the light base ground using a bare or green insulated #6 AWG stranded copper wire or equivalent tinned-copper braid.

108-3.7 COUNTERPOISE INSTALLATION ABOVE MULTIPLE CONDUITS AND DUCT BANKS.

Counterpoise wires shall be installed above multiple conduits/duct banks for airfield lighting cables, with the intent being to provide a complete area of protection over the airfield lighting cables. When multiple conduits and/or duct banks for airfield cable are installed in the same trench, the number and location of counterpoise wires above the conduits shall be adequate to provide a complete area of protection measured 45 degrees each side of vertical.

Where duct banks pass under pavement to be constructed in the project, the counterpoise shall be placed above the duct bank. Reference details as shown on the Plans.

108-3.8 COUNTERPOISE INSTALLATION AT EXISTING DUCT BANKS. When airfield lighting cables are indicated on the Plans to be routed through existing duct banks, the new counterpoise wiring shall be terminated at ground rods at each end of the existing duct bank where the cables being protected enter and exit the duct bank. The new counterpoise conductor shall be bonded to the existing counterpoise system.

108-3.9 EXOTHERMIC BONDING. Bonding of counterpoise wire shall be by the exothermic welding process or equivalent method accepted by the Engineer. Only personnel experienced in and regularly engaged in this type of work shall make these connections.

Contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the welding kits, materials and procedures to be used for welded connections prior to any installations in the field. The installations shall comply with the manufacturer's recommendations and the following:

- a. All slag shall be removed from welds.
- b. Using an exothermic weld to bond the counterpoise to a lug on a galvanized light base is not recommended unless the base has been specially modified. Consult the manufacturer's installation directions for proper methods of bonding copper wire to the light base. See AC 150/5340-30 for galvanized light base exception.
- c. If called for in the Plans, all buried copper and weld material at weld connections shall be thoroughly coated with 1/4-inch of 3M™ Scotchkote™, or approved equivalent, or coated with coal tar Bitumastic® material to prevent surface exposure to corrosive soil or moisture.

108-3.10 TESTING. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary equipment and appliances for testing the airport electrical systems and underground cable circuits before and after installation. The Contractor shall perform all tests in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall demonstrate the electrical characteristics to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All costs for testing are incidental to the respective item being tested. For phased projects, the tests must be completed by phase. The Contractor must maintain the test results throughout the entire project as well as during the warranty period that meet the following:

- a. Earth resistance testing methods shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Earth resistance testing results shall be recorded on an approved form and testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer. All such testing shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor.
- b. Should the counterpoise or ground grid conductors be damaged or suspected of being damaged by construction activities the Contractor shall test the conductors for continuity with a low resistance ohmmeter. The conductors shall be isolated such that no parallel path exists and tested for continuity. The Engineer shall approve of the test method selected. All such testing shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor.

After installation, the Contractor shall test and demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer the following:

- c. That all affected lighting power and control circuits (existing and new) are continuous and free from short circuits.
- d. That all affected circuits (existing and new) are free from unspecified grounds.
- e. That the insulation resistance to ground of all new non-grounded circuits or cable segments Meet the requirements in Table 108-1 Insulation Resistance Minimum Requirements. Test durations shall be 60 seconds (minimum) or until reading has stabilized. Tests shall be performed with all isolation transformers and connectors in place as a complete circuit.

Notify the Engineer of any test results not meeting the desired insulation resistance values for further consideration. Verify continuity of all series airfield lighting circuits prior to energization.

TABLE 108-1. INSULATION RESISTANCE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Voltage Rating of Cable/Circuit	Minimum Test Voltage (DC)	Desired Insulation Resistance (megohms)	Minimum Insulation Resistance (megohms)
5000V	1000V	2000	500
600V	1000V	1000	150

Notes: 1. Minimum Table 108-1 values from AC 5340-26 and FAA Conditional MOS (ANC_2021_26294).

2. If calculating insulation resistance values, field test results or Table 108-1 minimums may not meet calculated values.

- a. That all affected circuits (existing and new) are properly connected per applicable wiring diagrams.
- b. That all affected circuits (existing and new) are operable. Tests shall be conducted that include operating each control not less than 10 times and the continuous operation of each lighting and power circuit for not less than 1/2-hour.
- c. That the impedance to ground of the installed grounding electrode system at each building or structure does not exceed 25 ohms prior to acceptance and/or establishing connections to other grounding electrode systems. The fall-of-potential ground impedance test shall be used, as described by American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (ANSI/IEEE) Standard 81, to verify this requirement. As an alternate, clamp-on style ground impedance test meters may be used to satisfy the impedance testing requirement. Test equipment and its calibration sheets shall be submitted for review and approval by the Engineer prior to performing the testing.

Two copies of tabulated results of all cable tests performed shall be supplied by the Contractor to the Engineer. Where connecting new cable to existing cable, insulation resistance tests shall be performed on the new cable prior to connection to the existing circuit.

Whenever the scope of work requires connection to an existing circuit, the existing circuit's insulation resistance shall be tested in the presence of the Engineer. The test shall be performed per these Specifications and prior to any activity that will affect the respective circuit. When the work affecting the circuit is complete, the circuit's insulation resistance shall be checked again in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall record the results of both tests on forms acceptable to the Engineer. When circuits have similar conditions (length, number of transformers) before and after the project work, the two test results shall be similar. When circuits conditions have been changed, the results of the two tests shall be considered by the Engineer for differences deemed abnormal based on the circuit changes performed and the test results of the new circuit portions described above.

The Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to the existing circuit as required to correct test results inconsistent with the circuit changes made. All repair costs including replacement of the L-823 connectors, L-830 transformers and L-824 cable, if necessary, will be the Contractor's responsibility. All test results will be submitted in the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual.

There are no approved "repair" procedures for items that have failed testing other than complete replacement of the materials causing the failed tests.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

108-4.1 TRENCHING. Trenching will not be measured for payment. Excavation, backfill, bedding, dewatering and restoration will be subsidiary to the unit price bid for the work.

108-4.2 CABLE OR COUNTERPOISE WIRE. Cable or counterpoise wire installed in trench, duct bank or conduit will be measured by the number of linear feet installed, with grounding connectors, and trench marking tape ready for operation, and accepted as satisfactory. Separate measurement will be made for each cable or counterpoise wire installed in trench, duct bank or conduit. The measurement for this item will include additional quantities required for slack as shown on the Plans and indicated in these Specifications.

108-4.3 GROUND RODS. Ground rods will be measured by the number of ground rods installed in place, completed, ready for operation, and accepted as satisfactory. If the pay item for ground rods is absent from the bid schedule, no separate payment will be made. All work, materials, and equipment required for ground rods will be subsidiary to the associated equipment or system.

108-4.4 LUMP SUM. Lump sum items will not be measured for payment per GCP section 90.

108-4.5 UNDERGROUND CABLE REMOVAL. Removal of underground cable shall be subsidiary to the removal of the associated equipment served by the cable as shown and described on the Plans, unless otherwise indicated.

108-4.6 TEMPORARY JUMPER. Temporary jumper by unit price shall be measured by the number of linear feet of new temporary jumper cable measured in place, ready for operation, and accepted as satisfactory. The unit price shall include all terminations, securing of cables, disconnections, and reconnections required for relocation of the jumpers due to construction activities; maintenance of the jumpers for the duration of their use; and removal when no longer required.

108-4.7 CABLE CONNECTIONS. No separate payment will be made for cable connections.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

108-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for trenching, cable and bare counterpoise wire installed in trench (direct-buried), or cable and equipment ground installed in duct bank or conduit, in place by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals, including ground rods and ground connectors and trench marking tape, necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item L108.010.2008	Underground Cable #8 AWG, Copper, 5kV FAA Type C, L-824 - per linear foot
Item L108.030.0006	#6 Bare Copper Ground Conductor - per linear foot
Item L108.050.1010	Underground Cable #10 AWG, Copper, 600V, Type C, L-824 – per linear foot
Item L108.070.0000	Ground Rod – per each

References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-26	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-7	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-26	Specification for L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
Commercial Item Description	
A-A-59544A	Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)
A-A-55809	Insulation Tape, Electrical, Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive, Plastic
ASTM International (ASTM)	
ASTM B3	Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
ASTM B8	Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM D4388	Standard Specification for Nonmetallic Semi-Conducting and Electrically Insulating Rubber Tapes
Mil Spec	
MIL-I-24391	Insulation Tape, Electrical, Plastic, Pressure Sensitive
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)	
NFPA 70	National Electrical Code (NEC)
NFPA 780	Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)	
ANSI/IEEE STD 81	IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System
Federal Aviation Administration Standard	

ITEM L-109 AIRPORT TRANSFORMER VAULT AND VAULT EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

109-1.1 This item shall consist of removing an existing airport transformer vault and equipment, and constructing an airport transformer vault or a prefabricated metal housing per these specifications and per the design and dimensions shown in the Plans. This work shall also include the installation of conduits in the floor and foundation, painting and lighting of the vault or metal housing, and the furnishing of all incidentals that are necessary to produce a completed unit. Included as a separate part under this item or as a separate item where an existing structure (vault, metal housing, enclosure or building) is to be utilized shall be the furnishing of all vault equipment, wiring, electrical buses, cable, conduit, and grounding systems. This work shall also include the painting of equipment and conduit; the marking and labeling of equipment and the labeling or tagging of wires; the testing of the installation; and the furnishing of all incidentals necessary to place it in operating condition as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

109-2.1 GENERAL. Obtain approval of all materials and equipment proposed for the work. Submit to the Engineer five (5) complete listings of materials and equipment as indicated in the Specifications and shown on the Plans. Prepare the list to clearly identify the material or equipment by item, name, or designation used on the Plans or Specifications and indicate where specified. The submittals will be neatly bound, clearly indexed, and include applicable catalog number, cuts, wiring diagrams, performance data, operation and maintenance manuals, etc., for all material or equipment listed in this subsection, or elsewhere in these Specifications.

In addition, wherever called for in these Specifications, include in the submittal certificates of compliance, manufacturer's instructions and/or shop drawings, or proposed construction, or installation procedures. All materials of similar class or service will be from one manufacturer. Unless otherwise indicated, the capacities, sizes, and dimensions provided will be considered minimum values.

Deliver and store all manufactured materials in their original containers, with the manufacturer's name, brand, and identifying number clearly indicated on the container.

- a. Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by advisory circulars (AC) shall be certified in AC 150/5345-53, Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program (AC 150/5345-53) and listed in the AC 150/5345-53 Addendum. AC 150/5345-53, the latest certified equipment list, and the address list of certified airport lighting equipment manufacturers are available on the FAA Airport Engineering, Design, & Construction web page: <https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/>
- b. All other equipment and materials covered by other referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification when requested by the Engineer.
- c. Equipment and materials shall meet the Buy American requirements contained in GCP section 60.

CONSTRUCTION OF VAULT AND PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSING

109-3.1 ELECTRICAL VAULT BUILDING. (Not Used).

109-3.2 CONCRETE. The concrete for the vault or electrical enclosure shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

109-3.3 PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES. Precast concrete structures shall be furnished by a plant meeting National Precast Concrete Association Plant Certification Program or another third party certification program approved by the Engineer.

109-3.4 REINFORCING STEEL. Reinforcing steel bars shall be intermediate or structural grade deformed-type bars and shall be per ASTM A615.

109-3.5 BRICK. Brick shall be per ASTM C62, Grade SW.

109-3.6 STEEL CONDUIT. Rigid steel conduit and fittings shall be per Underwriters Laboratories Standards (UL) 6 and 514B. They shall be galvanized on the outside. All fittings shall conform to the same specification as the conduit.

- a. **Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT).** EMT shall be according to UL Standard 797. All fittings shall be steel, compression type with insulated throats. EMT shall only be used in dry interior locations.

109-3.7 PLASTIC CONDUIT AND FITTINGS. Plastic conduit and fittings shall conform to the requirements of UL-651 schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) suitable for use above or below ground.

109-3.8 LIGHTING. Vault, metal-housing or electrical enclosure light fixtures shall be of a vapor-proof type. Indoor lighting fixtures for metal-housing or electrical enclosures shall be LED type with frosted lens, surface mounted, approximately 4000 lumen output, 4000K color temperature.

Emergency lights shall include two LED lamp heads with battery backup and integral charging and transfer electronics with self-testing features and diagnostic indicators.

109-3.9 OUTLETS. Convenience outlets shall be heavy-duty duplex units designed for industrial service. Outlets shall be grounding-type, AC rated 20 amperes, 125 volts, 2-pole, 3-wire NEMA 5-20R, housed in device boxes with cover plates.

109- 3.10 SWITCHES. Vault, metal-housing or electrical enclosure light switches shall be single-pole switches. Switches shall be heavy-duty grade, 277 volts of Alternating Current (AC), rated for inductive and fluorescent lamp loads up to 20 amperes. Switches shall be of the type indicated by symbol on the Plans. Where more than 1 switch is shown at a point, they shall be set under 1 plate, unless otherwise noted.

109-3.11 PAINT.

- a. Priming paint for non-galvanized metal surfaces shall be a high solids alkyd primer compatible with the manufacturer's recommendations for the intermediate or topcoat.
- b. White paint for body and finish coats on metal and wood surfaces shall be ready-mixed paint conforming to the Master Painter's Institute (MPI), Reference #9, Exterior Alkyd, Gloss.
- c. Priming paint for wood surfaces shall be mixed on the job by thinning the specified white paint by adding 1/2-pint of raw linseed oil to each gallon.
- d. Paint for the floor, ceiling, and inside walls shall be a urethane-modified alkyd floor enamel. Walls and ceiling shall be light gray and the floor shall be medium gray.
- e. The roof coating shall be hot asphalt material per ASTM D2823. Asbestos-free roof coating per ASTM D4479 may be substituted if required by local codes.

109-3.12 GROUND BUS. Ground bus shall be 1/8 × 3/4-inch minimum copper bus bar.

109-3.13 SQUARE DUCT. Duct shall be square, factory finished steel with NEMA 1 or 3R rating for interior and exterior use, respectively. The entire front of the duct on each section shall consist of hinged or removable cover for ready access to the interior. The cross-section of the duct shall be not less than 4 × 4 inches except where otherwise shown in the Plans.

109-3.14 GROUND RODS. Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel, 3/4-inch x 10 feet.

109-3.15 VAULT PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSING. The prefabricated metal housing shall be a commercially available unit.

109-3.16 FAA-APPROVED EQUIPMENT. Certain items of airport lighting equipment installed in vaults are covered by individual FAA equipment specifications in ACs listed below.

AC 150/5345-3	Specification for L-821, Panels for Remote Control of Airport Lighting
AC 150/5345-5	Circuit Selector Switch
AC 150/5345-7	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-10	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
AC 150/5345-13	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits.
AC 150/5345-49	Specification for L-854, Radio Control Equipment

The L-821 control panel shall be a custom-fabricated FAA-certified panel with controls for lighting systems as shown on the Plans. The control panel shall be wall-mounted with a NEMA 4 or 12 enclosure and shall include all components necessary for FAA certification and to accomplish the sequence of operations as described and depicted on the Plans.

109-3.17 OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. Distribution transformers, oil switches, cutouts, relays, terminal blocks, transfer relays, circuit breakers, and all other regularly used commercial items of electrical equipment not covered by FAA equipment specifications and ACs shall conform to the applicable rulings and standards of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) or the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). When specified, test reports from a testing laboratory indicating that the equipment meets the specifications shall be supplied. In all cases, equipment shall be new and a first-grade product. This equipment shall be supplied in the quantities required for the specific project and shall incorporate the electrical and mechanical characteristics specified in the proposal and Plans. Equipment selected and installed by the Contractor shall maintain the short circuit current bracing rating and interrupting current rating of the existing systems or specified rating whichever is greater.

109-3.18 WIRE. Wire in conduit rated up to 5,000 volts shall be per AC 150/5345-7, Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cables for Airport Lighting Circuits. For ratings up to 600 volts, thermoset wire conforming to Fed. Spec. A-A-59544, Type XHHW-2 shall be used. The wires shall be of the type, size, number of conductors, and voltage shown in the Plans or in the proposal.

a. **Control Circuits.** Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, wire shall be not less than #12 American wire gauge (AWG) and shall be insulated for 600 volts. If telephone control cable is specified, #19 AWG telephone cable per ANSI/Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA) S-85-625 specifications shall be used.

b. **Power Circuits.**

(1) 600 volts maximum – Wire shall be #12 AWG or larger and insulated for at least 600 volts.

(2) 3,000 volts maximum – Wire shall be #8 AWG or larger and insulated for at least 3,000 volts.

(3) Over 3,000 volts-Wire shall be #8 AWG or larger and insulated for at least the circuit voltage.

109-3.19 SHORT CIRCUIT / COORDINATION / DEVICE EVALUATION / ARC FLASH ANALYSIS. The Engineer shall ensure calculations and analysis are performed to ensure that all equipment bracing and overcurrent protection device interrupting ratings exceed the calculated available short circuit current.

The Engineer shall ensure the arc flash incident energy has been calculated at all electrical equipment that is likely to be accessed while energized and shall provide the information required to produce arc flash labels containing at a minimum, equipment name, voltage/current rating, available incident energy and flash protection boundary. The Engineer shall ensure overcurrent protection devices are adequately coordinated. The analysis shall comply with NFPA 70E and IEEE 1584.

Provide supporting data on new and existing electrical equipment to allow the performance of the arc-flash calculations, as facilitated by the Engineer. The data shall include size of the utility transformer and impedance, if available; size, length, and material of feeder conductors; and make, model, trip rating, and AIC rating of circuit breakers.

109-3.20 WOOD PLATFORM FOUNDATION. If a wood platform foundation is specified, the Contractor shall construct the platform as shown on the Plans. The floor system shall consist of urethane foam core insulated panels with interior and exterior surfaces or similar manufacturer to the building structure. The panels shall be constructed on grade beams of the size shown. Grade beams may be of timber or steel. Timber shall be Douglas Fir-Larch. Timbers shall be pressure treated according to the American Wood Preservers Bureau (AWPB) FDN Standard and shall bear AWPB Quality Mark of an approved inspection agency as described in the AWPB Standard. Preservative salt retention shall be not less than 0.6-pound per cubic foot (lb/ft³). Wood shall be kiln dried after impregnation. Steel grade beams shall be hot-dipped galvanized according to ASTM A123. The building shall be anchored with soil anchors meeting the requirements of P-650 Aircraft Tie-Down, or as shown on the Plans.

109-3.21 ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE. The electrical enclosure shall be a pre-engineered structure with minimum dimensions shown on the Plans. The enclosure shall be installed on either a concrete slab or wood platform floor/foundation as shown on the Plans.

The enclosure shall meet the following requirements:

a. Panels and Facings.

- (1) The enclosure may be constructed with separate interlocking panels forming the walls and roof or as a single unit. The enclosure exterior walls shall be foamed in place polyurethane core with 3/4- inch plywood on the interior surface. The exterior surface shall be 1/2-inch plywood with either a 26 gauge galvanized steel exterior skin or, fiberglass reinforced polyester. The exterior color shall be a factory applied and shall be white.
- (2) The side of the facings which contact the insulation core shall have a coating that will allow core-to-facing bond to be equal or greater than the cohesive strength of the core.

b. Insulation Core.

- (1) Factory foamed-in-place polyurethane between facings. Insulating value of the composite roof and floor systems shall be equal to or greater than R-38, and the wall system equal to or greater than R-19. No voids are allowed in the core.
- (2) Polyurethane shall have a minimum 2 lbs/ft³ density.
- (3) Polyurethane shall be certified UL flame spread 25 or less per ASTM E84.

c. The panel joints shall have tongue and groove or ship lap interlock with continuous silicone sealant tape at interior and exterior faces.

d. Panels shall be full length in single piece where practical.

e. Panels shall have State Fire Marshal's approval if floor area exceeds 300 square feet.

f. Metal flashing and trim at corners, intersections, openings, eaves and ridges shall be of the same finish and 24 gauge thickness to effect a neat appearing, weather tight joint and closure. Provide wrap-around door jamb trim-flashing.

- g. Enclosure shall have two 12-inch x 12-inch vent openings installed in two end or side walls. Each opening shall include a 90-degree weather hood with galvanized bird screen. One opening shall be provided with a manually adjustable damper and replaceable dust filter. One opening shall be provided with an exhaust fan and backdraft damper.
- h. A refrigerator style door(s) of the dimensions shown shall be provided for the enclosure. The door(s) shall be of similar construction to the enclosure. Mounting hardware shall be of stainless steel or of forged brass with chrome plating, or approved equal. Provide neoprene weather-stripping. The door(s) shall be provided with a refrigerator safety lock with pushrod from interior, cast zinc with chrome plating. Provide lock(s) consisting of a brass, 6-pin E keyway padlock with a shackle that is 3/8-inch in diameter having a closed clearance of 2-1/4 inches. The lock shall have a control key removable core and shall have one separate replacement core. Provide 4 keys and 1 core removal key.
- i. Enclosure construction shall meet the following or those indicated in the currently adopted version of the International Building Code for the project location, whichever is more stringent:

(1) Live Snow Load 70 pounds per square foot (psf)

(2) Live Floor Load 200 psf

(3) Wind Load 110 miles per hour (mph) basic wind speed, applied according to the International Building Code, Exposure Category D, Risk Category III

Enclosure shall be an Equipment Enclosure for Runway Lighting Systems as manufactured by ALCHEM, Inc., of Anchorage, Alaska; Plaschem Shelter as manufactured by Plaschem Supply & Consulting, of Anchorage Alaska; or approved equal.

- j. Provide Metal Storage Cabinet and Wall Mounted Shop Desk. Provide 30-inch wide x 12-inch deep x 26-inch high wall mounted locking metal storage cabinet, and 24-inch wide x 23-inch deep x 12-inch high wall mounted shop desk securely fastened to the wall at the location and elevation shown on the drawings. Set bottom of desk surface 36 inches above floor surface.

109-3.22 LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit – Type LFMC shall be water-tight, listed for exposed or direct bury per UL-360, as an equipment grounding conductor per NEC 350.60, and rated for temperatures between -67 °F and +220 °F. Conduit fittings shall have an insulated throat.

109-3.23 TAPES.

- a. Pipe sealing tape: "Scotch" No. 48, Teflon pipe sealing or approved equal.
- b. Corrosion preventive tape: "Scotch" No. 50 or approved equal.
- c. Electrical insulating tape: "Scotch" No. 88 or approved equal.

109-3.24 RADIO CONTROL EQUIPMENT, L-854. Radio Control Equipment, shall be L-854, Type 1, Style A, with a field-adjustable receiver frequency set to the Common Traffic Advisory Frequency (CTAF) for the project airport as found in the Alaska Supplement of the U.S. Government Flight Publication.

109-3.25 ANTENNA FOR THE RECEIVER-CONTROLLER. Antenna shall be a heavy-duty omnidirectional, tunable, ground plane antenna with vertical polarization in the 118 to 136 megahertz band, designed for 100 mph winds. The antenna shall be tuned for the correct system frequency as assigned with a bandwidth of 2 megahertz. The antenna shall be of 50 ohms nominal impedance and have an operating VSWR of less than 2:1 at system frequency. The antenna shall be equipped with an integral gap-type lightning arrester. The coaxial cable shall be 50-ohm, type RG-8. Antenna shall be designed to mount on 1-inch pipe support. The antenna ground planes shall be a minimum of 4 feet above the top of the adjacent roof or structure. Antenna mountings shall be fabricated as shown and noted.

109-3.26 APRON FLOODLIGHT. Apron floodlight shall be LED, 4000K color temperature, full-cutoff fixture, with light output and accessories as indicated on the Plans.

109-3.27 PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL. Photoelectric control shall be a standard commercially available unit complying with UL 773, with supply voltage rating of 120-277 volts AC, integral surge protection, -40°F to 140°F operating temperature range, and EEI-NEMA standard twist-lock mounting base with matching receptacle. The photoelectric switch shall be installed, connected, and adjusted according to the manufacturer's instructions.

109-3.28 PANELBOARDS. Panelboards shall be single phase, 3-wire, of sizes to provide all circuit breakers and spares indicated. The branch breakers shall be bolt-on type. The enclosure shall be NEMA 1 with lockable flush door front, provided with a circuit index card under plastic on the interior side of the panel door; and the enclosure shall have an engraved phenolic label, lettered to indicate the voltage and current rating of the panel, attached to the panel front exterior.

The panelboard circuit breakers shall be bolt-on molded case type, 120/240 volts, 10,000 amperes interrupting capacity minimum, with an insulation temperature rating of 60/75 °C or 75 °C to operate with conductors with insulation rated up to 75 °C per NEC Table 310.15(B)(16). 1- and 2-pole type with current ratings as shown on the Plans. Each pole of the breaker shall provide inverse time delay and instantaneous circuit protection. Breakers shall be operated by toggle type handle and have a quick-make, quick-break over center switching mechanism that is mechanically trip free so that contacts cannot be held closed against short circuits and abnormal currents. Tripping shall be clearly indicated. Non-interchangeable trip breakers shall have sealed covers and interchangeable trip units shall have sealed trip units. Ampere ratings shall be clearly visible.

Panelboard circuit breakers shall be UL listed (where procedures exist), and conform to the applicable requirements of the latest NEMA Standard. Breakers shall be standard thermal-magnetic type unless otherwise noted. Circuit breakers for the duplex receptacles shall incorporate overload, short circuit, and UL Class A ground fault circuit interruption.

109-3.29 TRANSFER SWITCH. Transfer switch shall be heavy-duty, 2-pole, 3-wire, solid neutral, double-throw, non-fusible type in a NEMA TYPE 3R4 enclosure.

109-3.30 IDENTIFICATION TIES. Identification ties shall be self-locking, heavy duty nylon ties and shall be labeled by heat stamp.

109-3.31 SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT. The meter/main breaker combination service entrance unit for the Electrical Equipment Enclosure shall be an overhead source or an underground source as shown on the Plans, bottom (underground) load type, 125 A, 120/240 volts, single phase, with 2-pole, 100 amperes, main breaker and 4-jaw kilowatt-hour (kWh) meter. The service entrance enclosure shall be rain tight NEMA 3R rated with a conduit entry hub fitting on top.

The service entrance disconnect switch shall be mounted as shown on the Plans. Disconnect switch shall be 100 amperes, 240 volts, 3-wire (third blade not used), with NEMA 3R enclosure, non-fused, with field installation kit, or as shown on the Plans

109-3.32 PLUG CUTOUT. The plug cutout shall be a lockable, 2-pole type rated 20-ampere at 5,000 volts, 60 hertz. The plug shall be insertable in three positions for normal operations, maintenance, and testing. The plug cutout shall be mounted in a NEMA-1 enclosure with a hinged and lockable door sized to allow the plug and key to be operable by a worker standing in front of the enclosure.

109-3.33 SUPPORTS FOR WALL-MOUNTED PANELS, PANELBOARDS, AND FIXTURES. Supports for wall mounted panels, panelboards and fixtures shall be metal channels with accessory nuts and fittings; Unistrut or approved equal, or 3/4-inch plywood panels.

109-3.34 PUSH-BUTTON STATIONS. Push-button stations shall be off-on, momentary-contact types in water/dust-tight boxes. Provide metal labels identifying the function of each section.

109-3.35 ELECTRIC HEATER. The electric heater shall be surface mounted and rated 2,000 watts at 240 volts, with mounting kit as required. Thermostat shall be wall mounted on a suitable junction box and be of the line voltage type with an off position and a temperature range of 40 °F to 90 °F. Thermostat current rating shall be suitable to control the specified heater.

109-3.36 HARDWARE. All miscellaneous hardware items, nails, bolts, and screws shall be galvanized steel.

109-3.37 EXHAUST FAN. The exhaust fan shall be sidewall propeller fan rated for a minimum of 150 cubic feet per minute (CFM) at 0.20 in water gauge (WG). The fan shall include wire guards on the interior and a backdraft damper at the exterior wall. The fan shall be controlled by a wall-mounted thermostat, adjustable 40-85 °F minimum.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

CONSTRUCTION OF VAULT AND PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSING

109-4.1 GENERAL. The Contractor shall construct the transformer vault or prefabricated metal housing at the location indicated in the Plans. Vault construction shall be reinforced concrete, concrete masonry, or brick wall as specified. The metal housing shall be prefabricated equipment enclosure to be supplied in the size specified. The electrical enclosure shall be a pre-engineered building placed on either a poured concrete foundation or a wood platform as specified. The mounting pad or floor details, installation methods, and equipment placement are shown in the Plans.

Precast concrete structures shall be furnished by a plant meeting National Precast Concrete Association Plant Certification Program or another engineer approved third party certification program. If the vault, metal housing or electrical enclosure are to be placed on a site not prepared for that purpose under other items of work, the Contractor shall clear, grade, and seed the area around the vault or metal housing for a minimum distance of 10 feet on all sides. The slope shall be not less than 4% away from the vault, metal housing or electrical enclosure in all directions. Cost for site work will be considered incidental to this item and no separate payment will be made.

109-4.2 FOUNDATION AND WALLS.

- a. Reinforced Concrete Construction.** The Contractor shall construct the foundation and walls per the details shown in the plans. Unless otherwise specified, internal ties shall be of the mechanical type so that when the forms are removed the ends of the ties shall be at least 1 inch beneath the concrete surface; the holes shall be plugged and finished to prevent discoloration. Reinforcing steel shall be placed, as shown in the drawings, and secured in position to prevent displacement during the concrete placement.

The external surfaces of the concrete shall be thoroughly worked during the placing operation to force all coarse aggregate from the surface. Thoroughly work the mortar against the forms to produce a smooth finish free from air pockets and honeycomb.

The surface film of all pointed surfaces shall be removed before setting occurs. As soon as the pointing has set sufficiently, the entire surface inside and outside of the vault shall be thoroughly wet with water and rubbed with a No. 16 carborundum stone, or equivalent quality abrasive, bringing the surface to a paste. All form marks and projections shall be removed. The surface produced shall be smooth and dense without pits or irregularities. The materials which have been ground into a paste during the rubbing process shall be spread or brushed uniformly over the entire surface, except the interior surfaces that are to be painted shall have all paste removed by washing before painting, and permitted to reset. Final exterior finish shall be obtained by rubbing with No. 30 carborundum stone, or an equivalent quality abrasive. The surface shall be rubbed until the entire surface is smooth and uniform in color.

- b. Brick and Concrete Construction.** When this type of construction is specified, the foundation shall be concrete conforming to the details shown in the plans. The outer edge of the foundation at the floor level shall be beveled 1-1/2 inches at 45 degrees. Brick walls shall be 8 inches thick, laid in running bond with every sixth course a header course. Brick shall be laid in cement mortar (1 part masonry cement and 3 parts sand) with full mortar bed and shovelled joints.

All joints shall be completely filled with mortar, and facing brick shall be back-parged with mortar as work progresses. All joints shall be 3/8-inch thick, exterior joints tooled concave, and interior joints struck flush. Both interior and exterior brick surfaces shall be cleaned and nail holes, cracks and other defects filled with mortar. When specified, a nonfading mineral pigment mortar coloring shall be added to the mortar. Steel reinforcing bars, 3/8-inch in diameter and 12 inches long, shall be set vertically in the center of the brick wall on not more than 2 feet centers to project 2-1/2 inches into the concrete roof slab.

Lintels for supporting the brickwork over doors, windows, and louvers shall consist of two 4 × 3 × 3/8-inch steel angles. Lintels shall be painted with one coat of corrosion-inhibiting primer before installation, and all exposed parts shall be painted similar to doors and window sash after installation.

Window sills may be concrete poured in place or precast concrete as indicated in the plans. All exposed surfaces shall have a rubbed finish as specified under reinforced concrete construction. After completion, all interior and exterior faces of walls shall be scrubbed with a solution of muriatic acid and water in the proportions of not less than 1 part acid to 10 parts of water. All traces of efflorescence, loose mortar, and mortar stain shall be removed, and the walls washed down with clear water.

- c. Concrete Masonry Construction.** When this type of construction is specified, the foundation shall be concrete conforming to the details shown on the Plans. The concrete masonry units shall be standard sizes and shapes and shall conform to ASTM C90 and shall include the closures, jambs, and other shapes required by the construction as shown in the plans. Standard construction practice shall be followed for this type of work including mortar, joints, reinforcing steel for extensions into roof slab, etc. Plaster for interior walls, if specified, shall be Portland cement plaster.

109-4.3 ROOF. The roof shall be reinforced concrete as shown in the plans. Reinforcing steel shall be placed as shown in the drawing and secured in position to prevent displacement during the pouring of the concrete. The concrete shall be poured monolithically and shall be free of honeycombs and voids. The surface shall have a steel-troweled finish and shall be sloped as shown in the drawing. The underside of the roof slab shall be finished in the same manner as specified for walls.

One brush or mop coat of hot asphalt roof coating shall be applied to the top surface of the roof slab. The asphalt material shall be heated to within the range specified by the manufacturer and immediately applied to the roof. The finished coat shall be continuous over the roof surface and free from holidays and blisters. Smears and dribbles of asphalt on the roof edges and building walls shall be removed.

109-4.4 REINFORCED CONCRETE FLOOR. The floor shall be reinforced concrete as shown on the Plans. When present, all sod, roots, refuse, and other perishable material shall be removed from the area under the floor to a depth of 8 inches, unless a greater depth is specified. This area shall be backfilled with materials consisting of sand, cinders, gravel, or stone. Fill shall be placed in layers not to exceed 4 inches and shall be thoroughly compacted by tamping or rolling. A layer of building paper shall be placed over the fill prior to placing concrete. The floor surfaces shall have a steel-troweled finish. The floor shall be level unless a drain is specified, in which case the floor shall be pitched 1/4-inch per foot downward toward the drain. A 1/4-inch asphalt felt expansion joint shall be placed between floor and foundation walls. The floor shall be poured monolithically and shall be free of honeycombs and voids.

109-4.5 FLOOR DRAIN. If shown in the Plans, a floor drain and dry well shall be installed in the center of the floor of the equipment room. The dry well shall be excavated 4 × 4 feet square and to a depth of 4 feet

below the finished floor elevation and shall be backfilled to the elevation of the underside of the floor with gravel - which shall all pass a 2-inch mesh sieve and shall all be retained on a 1/4-inch mesh sieve. The gravel backfill shall be placed in 6-inch maximum layers, and the entire surface of each layer shall be tamped either with a mechanical tamper or with a hand tamper weighing not less than 25 pounds and having a face area of not more than 36 square inches nor less than 16 square inches. The drain inlet shall be set flush in the concrete floor. The drain shall have a clear opening of not less than 8 inches in diameter.

109-4.6 CONDUITS IN FLOOR AND FOUNDATION. Conduits shall be installed in the floor and through the foundation walls per the details shown in the plans. All underground conduit shall be painted with an asphalt compound. Conduit shall be installed with a coupling or metal conduit adapter flush with the top of the floor. All incoming conduit shall be closed with a pipe plug to prevent the entrance of foreign material during construction. Space conduit entrances shall be left closed.

109-4.7 DOORS. Doors shall be metal-clad fireproof Class A (three (3) hour rated) doors conforming to requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and local electrical codes. Panic bar exit hardware shall be installed per NEC requirements. Refer to the new electrical vault detail plan sheets for construction requirements.

109-4.8 PAINTING. The floor, ceiling, and inside walls of concrete construction shall first be given a hardening treatment, after which the Contractor shall apply two coats of paint as specified below, except that interior face brick walls need not be painted. The hardening treatment shall consist of applying two coats of either a commercial floor hardener or a solution made by dissolving 2 pounds of magnesium fluorosilicate or zinc sulfate crystals in one gallon of water.

Each coat shall be allowed to dry at least 48 hours before the next application. After the second treating coat has dried, the surfaces shall be brushed clean of all crystals and thoroughly washed with clear water. Paint for walls and ceiling shall be a light gray color approved by the Engineer. The floor paint shall be a medium gray color approved by the Engineer. Before painting, the surfaces shall be dry and clean. The first coat shall be thinned by adding 2/3-quarts of spar varnish and 1/3-quarts of turpentine to each gallon of paint. The second coat shall be applied without thinning. All doors, lintels, and windows shall be cleaned to remove any rust or foreign material and shall be given one body and one finish coat of white paint. Bare metal surfaces shall be given a prime coat of corrosion-inhibiting primer prior to the body and finish coats.

109-4.9 LIGHTS AND SWITCHES. The Contractor shall furnish and install a minimum of two duplex convenience outlets in the vault room. Where a control room is specified, at least two duplex outlets shall be installed.

INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT IN VAULT, PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSING, ENCLOSURE OR BUILDING

109-5.1 GENERAL. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and connect all equipment, equipment accessories, conduit, cables, wires, buses, grounds, and support necessary to ensure a complete and operable electrical distribution center for the airport lighting system as specified herein and shown in the Plans. When specified, an emergency power supply and transfer switch shall be provided and installed.

The equipment installation and mounting shall comply with the requirements of the NEC and local authority having jurisdiction.

109-5.2 POWER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT. Transformers, regulators, booster transformers, and other power supply equipment items shall be furnished and installed at the location shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The power supply equipment shall be set on steel "H" sections, "I" beams, channels, or concrete blocks to provide a minimum space of 1-1/2-inch between the equipment and the floor. The equipment shall be placed so as not to obstruct the oil-sampling plugs of the oil-filled units; and name-plates shall, so far as possible, not be obscured. All equipment shall be securely anchored to the floor.

If specified in the Plans and specifications, equipment for an alternate power source or an emergency power generator shall be furnished and installed. The alternate power supply installation shall include all equipment, accessories, an automatic changeover switch, and all necessary wiring and connections. The emergency power generator set shall be the size and type specified.

109-5.3 SWITCHGEAR AND PANELS. Oil switches, fused cutouts, relays, transfer switches, panels, panelboards, and other similar items shall be furnished and installed at the location shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Wall or ceiling mounted items shall be attached to the wall or ceiling with galvanized bolts of not less than 3/8-inch diameter engaging metal expansion shields or anchors in masonry or concrete vaults.

109-5.4 DUCT AND CONDUIT. The Contractor shall furnish and install square-type exposed metallic ducts with hinged covers for the control circuits in the vault. These shall be mounted along the walls behind all floor-mounted equipment and immediately below all wall-mounted equipment. The hinged covers shall be placed to open from the front side with the hinges at the front bottom.

Wall brackets for square ducts shall be installed at all joints 2 feet or more apart with intermediate brackets as specified. Conduit shall be used between square ducts and equipment or between different items of equipment when the equipment is designed for conduit connection. When the equipment is not designed for conduit connection, conductors shall enter the square-type control duct through insulating bushings in the duct or on the conduit risers.

109-5.5 WIRING AND CONNECTIONS. The Contractor shall make all necessary electrical connections in the vault per the wiring diagrams furnished and as directed by the Engineer. In wiring to the terminal blocks, the Contractor shall leave sufficient extra length on each control lead to make future changes in connections at the terminal block. This shall be accomplished by running each control lead the longest way around the box to the proper terminal. Leads shall be neatly laced in place. Wiring shall be installed according to the Plans and L-108. Circuits rated 60 or greater amperes shall be tested in accordance with L-108.

109-5.6 MARKING AND LABELING. All equipment, control wires, terminal blocks, etc., shall be tagged, marked, or labeled as specified below:

- a. **Wire identification.** The Contractor shall furnish and install self-sticking wire labels or identifying tags on all control wires at the point where they connect to the control equipment or to the terminal blocks. Wire labels, if used, shall be of the self-sticking preprinted type and of the manufacturer's recommended size for the wire involved. Identification -markings designated in the plans shall be followed. Tags, if used, shall be of fiber not less than 3/4-inch in diameter and not less than 1/32-inch thick. Identification markings designated in the plans shall be stamped on tags by means of small tool dies. Each tag shall be securely tied to the proper wire by a nonmetallic cord.
- b. **Labels.** The Contractor shall stencil identifying labels on the cases of regulators, breakers, and distribution and control relay cases with white oil paint as designated by the Engineer. The letters and numerals shall be not less than one inch in height and shall be of proportionate width. The Contractor shall also mark the correct circuit designations per the wiring diagram on the terminal marking strips, which are a part of each terminal block.
- c. **Warning Labels.** The Contractor shall install self-adhesive arc-flash warning labels on service disconnects, panelboards, and transfer switches. Arc-flash data for the labels will be provided by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

109-6.1 VAULTS. The quantity of vaults to be paid for under this item shall consist of the number of vaults constructed in place and accepted as a complete unit.

109-6.2 PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSINGS. The quantity of prefabricated metal housings to be paid for under this item shall consist of the number of housings constructed in place and accepted as a complete unit.

109-6.3 ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURES. The quantity of electrical enclosures to be paid for under this item shall consist of the number of enclosures constructed in place and accepted as a complete unit. Removal of existing electrical enclosures shall be subsidiary to installation of new enclosures.

109-6.4 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IN NEW OR EXISTING STRUCTURE. The quantity of electrical equipment installed in a new or existing structure (vault, prefabricated metal housing, electrical enclosure or building) to be paid for under this item shall consist of all equipment installed, connected, and accepted as a complete unit ready for operation. Removal of existing electrical equipment from existing structures shall be subsidiary to installation of new electrical equipment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

109-7.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each completed and accepted vault or prefabricated metal housing equipment installation. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

a. Work Items Paid in this Subsection. Completed and accepted work paid at the contract unit price for each.

(1) L109.010.0000 Transformer Vault in Place Pay Item. This pay item includes all work required to construct, or install, the complete transformer vault in place.

(2) L109.020.0000 Prefabricated Metal Housing and Foundation Pay Item. This pay item includes all work required to construct and install the complete prefabricated metal housing and foundation.

(3) L109.030.0000 Electrical Enclosure and Foundation in Place Pay Item. This pay item includes all work required to construct the electrical enclosure and foundation in place.

(4) L109.040.0000 Installation of Electrical Equipment in New or Existing Structure Pay Item. This pay item includes all work required to install electrical equipment in new or existing structure.

(4)(5) L109.060.0000 Relocation of Electrical Equipment Structure Pay Item. This pay item includes relocating the EEB as shown. Also includes new anchors, removal and replacement of feeders and grounding.

b. Work Items Paid in other Subsections.

(1) Lighting Regulators. Lighting regulators are paid for under L-125 pay items.

Payment will be made under:

Item L109.040.0000	Installation of Electrical Equipment in New or Existing Structure - per each
Item L109.060.0000	Relocation of Electrical Equipment Structure - per each

References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-3	Specification for L-821, Panels for Remote Control of Airport Lighting
AC 150/5345-5	Circuit Selector Switch

AC 150/5345-7	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-10	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
AC 150/5345-13	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-49	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

American National Standards Institute / Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ANSI/ICEA)

ANSI/ICEA S-85-625	Standard for Telecommunications Cable Aircore, Polyolefin Insulated, Copper Conductor Technical Requirements
--------------------	--

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM A615	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM C62	Standard Specification for Building Brick (Solid Masonry Units Made from Clay or Shale)
ASTM C90	Standard Specification for Loadbearing Concrete Masonry Units
ASTM D2823	Standard Specification for Asphalt Roof Coatings, Asbestos Containing
ASTM D4479	Standard Specification for Asphalt Roof Coatings – Asbestos-Free

Commercial Item Description (CID)

A-A 59544	Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation) Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
IEEE 1584	Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations

Master Painter's Institute (MPI)

MPI Reference #9	Alkyd, Exterior, Gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)
------------------	--

Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

UL Standard 6	Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit – Steel
UL Standard 514B	Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings
UL Standard 514C	Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers
UL Standard 651	Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings
UL Standard 651A	Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-70	National Electrical Code (NEC)
NFPA-70E	Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace

ITEM L-110 AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT BANKS AND CONDUITS

DESCRIPTION

110-1.1 This item shall consist of underground electrical conduits and duct banks, single or multiple conduits encased in concrete, installed per this Specification at the locations and per the dimensions, designs, and details shown on the Plans. This item shall include furnishing and installing of all underground electrical duct banks and individual and multiple underground conduits and removal of existing duct banks. It shall also include all turbing, trenching, backfilling, removal, and restoration of any paved or turfed areas; concrete encasement, mandrelling, pulling lines, duct markers, plugging of conduits, and the testing of the installation as a completed system ready for installation of cables per the Plans and Specifications. This item shall also include furnishing and installing, drain conduits, drywells, and all incidentals for providing positive drainage of the system as shown on the Plans.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

110-2.1 GENERAL. All equipment and materials covered by referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification when requested by the Engineer.

110-2.2 STEEL CONDUIT. Use rigid galvanized steel (RGS) conduit and fittings, hot-dipped galvanized inside and out, and conform to the requirements of Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Standards 6, and 514B. RGS fittings shall be the threaded type.

110-2.3 PLASTIC CONDUIT. Use polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and high density polyethylene (HDPE) underground plastic duct, listed by an OSHA- and a State of Alaska-approved nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL), installed per and in compliance with NEC Articles 352 and 353 as applicable, and conforming to one of the following plastic conduit and fittings requirements:

- a. **PVC Plastic Duct.** Use rigid, non-metallic, conduit, Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conforming to UL Standard 651 and NEMA TC-2, nominal size as indicated on the Plans. Use Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conforming to UL Standard 514B and NEMA TC-3 for all fittings such as elbows, couplings, connectors, expansion joints, adapters, etc., used in the installation.
- b. **HDPE Plastic Duct.** Use rigid, HDPE conduit conforming to UL Standard 651A, with a cell classification of 334420C or better according to ASTM D3350. Use the nominal size indicated on the Plans. Use HDPE for all fittings such as saddle fittings, couplings, connectors, adapters, etc., used in the installation. Use fittings that are third-party listed, watertight, and do not rely on gaskets alone for conduit pull-out resistance. Electrofusion couplings or other welded HDPE fittings may be used, but if not third-party listed, Contractor will obtain approval for their use from the authority having jurisdiction prior to ordering materials and include approval with the product submittals.

The type of solvent cement shall be as recommended by the conduit/fitting manufacturer.

110-2.4 SPLIT CONDUIT. Split conduit shall be pre-manufactured for the intended purpose and shall be made of steel or plastic.

110-2.5 CONDUIT SPACERS. Conduit spacers shall be prefabricated interlocking units manufactured for the intended purpose. They shall be of double wall construction made of high grade, high density polyethylene complete with interlocking cap and base pads. They shall be designed to accept No. 4 reinforcing bars installed vertically.

110-2.6 CONCRETE. Concrete shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

110-2.7 PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES. Precast concrete structures shall be furnished by a plant meeting National Precast Concrete Association Plant Certification Program or another third party certification program approved by the Engineer. Precast concrete structures shall conform to ASTM C478.

110-2.8 FLOWABLE BACKFILL. Flowable material used to back fill conduit and duct bank trenches shall conform to the requirements of P-153 Controlled Low Strength Material.

110-2.9 DETECTABLE WARNING TAPE. Detectable warning tape shall be plastic, detectable, American Public Works Association (APWA) red (electrical power lines, cables, conduit and lighting cable), orange (telephone/fiber optic cabling), aluminum-backed, polyethylene film 6 inches wide by 5 mils thick continuous legend "Caution – Buried Electrical Line Below".

110-2.10 CONDUIT THREAD SEALING AND CORROSION PREVENTION. Conduit corrosion inhibitor and thread sealant shall be electrically conductive. Corrosion inhibitor, thread sealant, and corrosion preventative tape shall be NRTL-listed for the applications in which they are used. The installations shall comply with NEC 300.6.

110-2.11 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT. Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit – Type LFMC shall be water-tight, UV resistant, listed for exposed or direct bury per UL 360, and rated for temperatures between -67°F and +220°F.

110-2.12 ELECTRICAL MANHOLES. Refer to L-115 for requirements regarding all work and materials to install electrical manholes.

110-2.13 DRYWELLS. Drywells shall consist of buried drain rock surrounded by filter fabric installed at the ends of drain conduits to provide free drainage of excess water in the conduit system. Filter fabric shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for Subsurface Drainage, except provide a minimum permittivity of 0.5 sec⁻¹, and meet Class 2 Strength Property Requirements. Meet drain rock gradation in Table 110-1, or as otherwise approved by the Engineer.

TABLE 110-1. GRADATION OF DRYWELL DRAIN ROCK

Sieve Designation (square openings)	Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves
2 in.	100
1-1/2 in.	95-100
3/4 in.	0-20
3/8 in.	0-5

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

110-3.1 GENERAL. The Contractor shall install underground duct banks and conduits at the approximate locations shown on the Plans. The Engineer shall indicate specific locations as the work progresses, if required to differ from the Plans. Duct banks and conduits shall be of the size, material, and type shown on the Plans or indicated in the Specifications. Where no size is indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, conduits shall not be less than 2 inches inside diameter or comply with the National Electrical Code based on cable to be installed, whichever is larger.

All duct bank and conduit lines shall be laid so as to grade toward access points and duct or conduit ends for drainage. Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, grades shall be at least 3 inches per 100 feet. On runs where it is not practicable to maintain the grade all one way, the duct bank and conduit lines shall be graded from the center in both directions toward access points or conduit ends, with a drain into the storm drainage system or drywell. Pockets or traps where moisture may accumulate shall be avoided. Under pavement, the top of the duct bank shall not be less than 18 inches below the subgrade; in other locations, the top of the duct bank or underground conduit shall be not less than 18 inches below finished grade.

Seal all joints in the rigid steel conduit runs with conductive corrosion inhibitor/thread sealant applied to the threaded couplings. Wrap the completed joint with 2 layers of corrosion preventative tape, 1/2-lapped and extending 1-1/2 inches on both sides of the joints. The Contractor shall mandrel each individual conduit whether the conduit is direct-buried or part of a duct bank. An iron-shod mandrel, not more than 1/4-inch smaller than the bore of the conduit, shall be pulled or pushed through each conduit. The mandrel shall have a leather or rubber gasket slightly larger than the conduit hole.

The Contractor shall swab out all conduits/ducts and clean base can, manhole, pull boxes, etc., interiors immediately prior to pulling cable. Once cleaned and swabbed the light bases, manholes, pull boxes, etc., and all accessible points of entry to the duct/conduit system shall be kept closed except when installing cables. All raceway systems left open, after initial cleaning, for any reason shall be re-cleaned at the Contractor's expense. All accessible points shall be kept closed when not installing cable. The Contractor shall verify existing ducts proposed for use in this project as clear and open. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any blockage in the existing ducts.

For pulling the permanent wiring, each individual conduit, whether the conduit is direct-buried or part of a duct bank, shall be provided with a 200-pound test polypropylene pull rope. The ends shall be secured and sufficient length shall be left in access points to prevent it from slipping back into the conduit. Where spare conduits are installed, as shown on the Plans, the open ends shall be plugged with removable tapered plugs, designed for this purpose.

All conduits shall be securely fastened in place during construction and shall be plugged to prevent contaminants from entering the conduits. Any conduit section having a defective joint shall not be installed. Ducts shall be supported and spaced apart using approved spacers at intervals not to exceed 5 feet.

Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, concrete encased duct banks shall be used when crossing under pavements expected to carry aircraft loads, such as runways, taxiways, taxilanes, ramps and aprons.

All conduits within concrete encasement of the duct banks shall terminate with female ends for ease in current and future use. Install factory plugs in all unused ends. Do not cover the ends or plugs with concrete.

Where turf is well established and the sod can be removed, it shall be carefully stripped and properly stored.

Trenches for conduits and duct banks may be excavated manually or with mechanical trenching equipment unless in pavement, in which case they shall be excavated with mechanical trenching equipment. Walls of trenches shall be essentially vertical so that a minimum of shoulder surface is disturbed. Blades of graders shall not be used to excavate the trench.

Trenches for burial of duct or conduit shall be of sufficient width to provide a minimum of 2 inches of lateral clearance between the duct or conduit and trench walls on both sides. Trenches for burial of duct or conduit shall be of sufficient depth as to assure 1.5-foot minimum duct or conduit burial depth below finished grade, plus 4 inches minimum of below duct or conduit bedding, plus adequate over excavation depth as required to slope and grade all duct or conduit installations to drain toward light bases or handholes.

When rock is encountered, the rock shall be removed to a depth of at least 3 inches below the required conduit or duct bank depth and it shall be replaced with concrete or bedding material of earth or sand containing no mineral aggregate particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch sieve. Flowable backfill may alternatively be used.

Detectable underground electrical warning (Caution) tape shall be installed in the trench above all underground duct banks and conduits. If not shown on the Plans, the warning tape shall be located 6 inches above the duct/conduit or the counterpoise wire if present.

Joints in plastic conduit shall be prepared per the manufacturer's recommendations for the particular type of conduit. Plastic conduit shall be prepared by application of a plastic cleaner and brushing a plastic solvent on the outside of the conduit ends and on the inside of the couplings. The conduit fitting shall then be slipped together with a quick one-quarter turn twist to set the joint tightly. Where more than one conduit is placed in a single trench, or in duct banks, joints in the conduit shall be staggered a minimum of 2 feet.

Changes in direction of runs exceeding 10 degrees, either vertical or horizontal, shall be accomplished using manufactured sweep bends.

Whether or not specifically indicated on the drawings, where the soil encountered at established duct bank grade is an unsuitable material, as determined by the Engineer, the unsuitable material shall be removed per P-152 and replaced with suitable material. Additional duct bank supports shall be installed, as approved by the Engineer.

All excavation shall be unclassified. Unless otherwise specified, excavated materials that are deemed by the Engineer to be unsuitable for use in backfill or embankments shall be removed and disposed of offsite as directed by the Engineer.

Any excess excavation shall be filled with suitable material approved by the Engineer and compacted per P-152.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to locate existing utilities within the work area prior to excavation. Where existing active cables cross proposed installations, the Contractor shall ensure that these cables are adequately protected. Where crossings are unavoidable, no splices will be allowed in the existing cables, except as shown on the Plans. Installation of new cable where such crossings must occur shall proceed as follows:

- a. Existing cables shall be located manually. Unearthed cables shall be inspected to assure absolutely no damage has occurred
- b. Trenching, etc., in cable areas shall then proceed with approval of the RPR, with care taken to minimize possible damage or disruption of existing cable, including careful backfilling in area of cable.

In the event that any previously identified cable is damaged during the course of construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for the complete repair.

Excavate foundations, footings, slabs, pads, handholes, ducts and/or duct banks, or light base assemblies so as to permit the placing or construction of the full width, length, and depth of the structure or object and the layer of bedding material, whenever bedding is required.

110-3.2 DUCT BANKS. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, duct banks shall be installed so that the top of the concrete envelope is not less than 18 inches below the bottom of the base or stabilized base course layers where installed under runways, taxiways, aprons, or other paved areas, and not less than 18 inches below finished grade where installed in unpaved areas.

Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, duct banks under paved areas shall extend at least 3 feet beyond the edges of the pavement or 3 feet beyond any under drains that may be installed alongside the paved area. Trenches for duct banks shall be opened the complete length before concrete is placed so that if any obstructions are encountered, provisions can be made to avoid them.

Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, all duct banks shall be placed on a layer of concrete not less than 3 inches thick prior to its initial set. The Contractor shall space the conduits not less than 3 inches apart, measured from outside wall to outside wall. All such multiple conduits shall be placed using conduit spacers applicable to the type of conduit. As the conduit laying progresses, concrete shall be placed around and on top of the conduits not less than 3 inches thick unless otherwise shown on the Plans. All

conduits shall terminate with female ends for ease of access in current and future use. Install factory plugs in all unused ends. Do not cover the ends or plugs with concrete.

Conduits forming the duct bank shall be installed using conduit spacers. No. 4 reinforcing bars shall be driven vertically into the soil a minimum of 6 inches to anchor the assembly into the earth prior to placing the concrete encasement. For this purpose, the spacers shall be fastened down with locking collars attached to the vertical bars. Spacers shall be installed at 5-foot intervals. Spacers shall be in the proper sizes and configurations to fit the conduits. Locking collars and spacers shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to use.

When specified, the Contractor shall reinforce the bottom side and top of encasements with steel reinforcing mesh or fabric or other approved metal reinforcement. When directed, the Contractor shall supply additional supports where the ground is soft and boggy, where ducts cross under roadways, or where shown on the plans. Under such conditions, the complete duct structure shall be supported on reinforced concrete footings, piers, or piles located at approximately 5-foot intervals.

All pavement surfaces that are to have ducts installed shall be neatly saw cut to form a vertical face.

Install a plastic, detectable, color as noted, minimum 6 inches wide tape, 8 inches minimum below grade above all underground conduit or duct lines not installed under pavement. For duct banks equal to or greater than 24 inches in width, utilize more than one tape for sufficient coverage and identification of the duct bank as required.

When existing cables are to be placed in split duct, encased in concrete, the cable shall be carefully located and exposed by hand tools. Prior to being placed in duct, the Engineer shall be notified so that he may inspect the cable and determine that it is in good condition. Where required, split duct shall be installed as shown on the Plans or as required by the Engineer.

110-3.3 CONDUITS WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT. Trenches for single-conduit lines shall be not less than 6 inches nor more than 12 inches wide. The trench for 2 or more conduits installed at the same level shall be proportionately wider. Trench bottoms for conduits without concrete encasement shall be made to conform accurately to grade so as to provide uniform support for the conduit along its entire length.

Where HDPE or steel conduit is specified, place a layer of bedding material, at least 4-inches thick (loose measurement) in the bottom of the trench to bed the duct. Use bedding material that meets the requirements for the applicable lift of material (P-152, P-154, P-209, and P-299) except that 100% of the bedding material will pass a 1-inch sieve.

Where conduit other than HDPE or steel is specified, a layer of sand, at least 4 inches thick (loose measurement) shall be placed in the bottom of the trench as bedding for the duct. The bedding material shall consist of sand, and it shall contain no particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch sieve. The bedding material shall be tamped until firm.

Unless otherwise shown on Plans, conduits shall be installed so that the tops of all conduits within the Airport's secured area where trespassing is prohibited are at least 18 inches below the finished grade. Conduits outside the airport's secured area shall be installed so that the tops of the conduits are at least 24 inches below the finished grade per National Electrical Code (NEC), Table 300.5.

When two or more individual conduits intended to carry conductors of equivalent voltage insulation rating are installed in the same trench without concrete encasement, they shall be spaced not less than 3 inches apart (measured from outside wall to outside wall) in a horizontal direction and not less than 6 inches apart in a vertical direction. Where two or more individual conduits intended to carry conductors of differing voltage insulation rating are installed in the same trench without concrete encasement, they shall be placed not less than 3 inches apart (measured from outside wall to outside wall) in a horizontal direction and not less than 6 inches apart in a vertical direction.

Trenches shall be opened the complete length between normal termination points before conduit is installed so that if any unforeseen obstructions are encountered, proper provisions can be made to avoid them.

Conduits shall be installed using conduit spacers. No. 4 reinforcing bars shall be driven vertically into the soil a minimum of 6 inches to anchor the assembly into the earth while backfilling. For this purpose, the spacers shall be fastened down with locking collars attached to the vertical bars. Spacers shall be installed at 5-foot intervals. Spacers shall be in the proper sizes and configurations to fit the conduits. Locking collars and spacers shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to use.

110-3.4 MARKERS. When shown on the Plans, the location of each end and of each change of direction of conduits and duct banks shall be marked by a concrete slab marker 2 feet square and 4 - 6 inches thick extending approximately one inch above the surface. The markers shall also be located directly above the ends of all conduits or duct banks, except where they terminate in a junction/access structure or building. Each cable or duct run from a line of lights and signs to the equipment vault must be marked at approximately every 200 feet along the cable or duct run, with an additional marker at each change of direction of cable or duct run.

The Contractor shall impress the word "DUCT" or "CONDUIT" on each marker slab. Impression of letters shall be done in a manner, approved by the Engineer, for a neat, professional appearance. All letters and words must be neatly stenciled. After placement, all markers shall be given one coat of high-visibility orange paint, as approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall also impress on the slab the number and size of conduits beneath the marker along with all other necessary information as determined by the Engineer. The letters shall be 4 inches high and 3 inches wide with width of stroke 1/2-inch and 1/4-inch deep or as large as the available space permits. Furnishing and installation of duct markers is incidental to the respective duct pay item.

110-3.5 BACKFILLING FOR CONDUITS. For conduits, bedding material that conforms to the requirements specified in subsection 110-3.3 for the conduit that is used shall be placed around the conduits ducts and carefully tamped around and over them with hand tampers. The remaining trench shall then be backfilled and compacted per P-152 except that material used for back fill shall be select material not larger than 4 inches in diameter. If duct is placed in the structural section of a pavement such as for a runway or taxiway, the Contractor shall construct the backfill according to the specifications (P-154, P-209, and P-299) for the material in which the duct is placed.

Flowable backfill may alternatively be used. Trenches shall not contain pools of water during back filling operations.

The trench shall be completely backfilled and tamped level with the adjacent surface; except that, where sod is to be placed over the trench, the backfilling shall be stopped at a depth equal to the thickness of the sod to be used, with proper allowance for settlement.

Any excess excavated material shall be removed and disposed of per instructions issued by the Engineer.

110-3.6 BACKFILLING FOR DUCT BANKS. After the concrete has cured, the remaining trench shall be backfilled and compacted per P-152 except that the material used for backfill shall be select material not larger than 4 inches in diameter. If duct bank is placed in the structural section of a pavement such as for a runway or taxiway, the Contractor shall construct the backfill according to the specifications (P-154, P-209, and P-299) for the material in which the duct bank is placed.

Flowable backfill may alternatively be used. Trenches shall not contain pools of water during backfilling operations.

The trench shall be completely backfilled and tamped level with the adjacent surface; except that, where sod is to be placed over the trench, the backfilling shall be stopped at a depth equal to the thickness of the sod to be used, with proper allowance for settlement.

Any excess excavated material shall be removed and disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

110-3.7 RESTORATION. Where sod has been removed, it shall be replaced as soon as possible after the backfilling is completed. All areas disturbed by the work shall be restored to ~~its original condition~~stabilization shown on plans. ~~The restoration shall include any necessary seeding, sprigging, topsoiling, mulching, or installing vegetative mat according to T-901, T-903, T-905, T-908, and T-920, respectively, as shown on the Plans.~~ The Contractor shall be held responsible for maintaining all disturbed surfaces and replacements until final acceptance. Following restoration of all trenching near airport movement surfaces, the Contractor shall thoroughly visually inspect the area for foreign object debris (FOD), and remove any such FOD that is found.

110-3.8 OWNERSHIP OF REMOVED CABLE. (Not Used)

110-3.9 PVC CONDUIT. Install PVC conduit where indicated on the Plans.

Fabricate the conduit runs as recommended by the conduit manufacturer. Make all joints square, tight, and leakproof. Do not allow bends or breaks in the joints. Use only solvents and cements, which are specifically recommended by the conduit manufacturer. Join together the complete run between each light base alongside the trench. Place in the trench and connect to the base assembly after the minimum cure time of the joint cement has elapsed and after inspection and approval is granted by the Engineer.

Make field cuts of the conduit true and square with a tool or lathe designed for the purpose. Deburr and ream the conduit as required.

Bend PVC conduit at the job site only with a "Hot Box" or as recommended by the conduit manufacturer. Heat the conduit uniformly to obtain smooth bends without overheating. Conduit with a brown appearance shall not be used. Conduit with extremely sharp bends, kinks in the bends or which exhibits a significant visual defect shall not be used.

Install expansion fittings in each run of conduit between light base assemblies, at spacing not exceeding 60 feet. The expansion fitting shall be of the same manufacturer as the conduit and shall be installed according to the manufacturer's instruction. Expansion joints shall be installed a maximum of 10-feet from the edge light bases or hand holes and shall be installed with joints 1/4-inch expanded, resulting in a minimum requirement of four expansion joints per 190-foot run of conduit.

110-3.10 HDPE CONDUIT. Assemble high-density polyethylene conduit into runs on the surface and install in trenches after coupling of the section. Butt-weld the duct using the manufacturer's recommended procedures and equipment. Assure that the conduit is open, continuous and free of water and debris prior to installing cable. In underground conduit, pull a flexible mandrel and swab through the entire length of the conduit run immediately prior to the cable being installed.

Make changes in direction, other than long sweeping curves, and stub-ups to equipment using rigid steel conduit elbows. HDPE conduit splices and fittings shall be watertight. Where electrofusion couplings are used to join HDPE to rigid steel conduit, the rigid steel conduit shall be threaded. Where gasketed fittings are used to connect to rigid steel conduit, the rigid steel conduit shall not be threaded to ensure a proper seal at the gasket.

Continuous HDPE conduit shall be removed from the reel using a conduit straightening mechanism to remove the reel memory from the conduit.

110-3.11 DRYWELLS. Drywells shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 24-inches below the drain conduit. The excavated hole shall be lined with filter fabric and filled with drain rock. The drain rock shall be hand tamped, the fabric wrapped over the top of the drain rock, and the hole backfilled. In areas within the project limits, backfill shall be in accordance with the material sections shown in the Plans. In other areas, backfill shall consist of the removed material, unless deemed unsuitable by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

110-4.1 UNDERGROUND CONDUITS. Underground conduits and duct banks shall be measured by the linear feet of conduits and duct banks installed, including encasement, locator tape, trenching and backfill with designated material, and restoration, and for drain lines, the termination at the drainage structure, all measured in place, completed, and accepted. Separate measurement shall be made for the various types and sizes.

110-4.2 DRYWELLS. The quantity of drywells to be paid for will be the number of units in place, completed, ready for operation, and accepted by the Engineer.

110-4.3 LUMP SUM. Pay items shown as lump sum will not be measured for payment per GCP section 90.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

110-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot for each type and size of conduit and duct bank completed and accepted, including trench and backfill with the designated material, and, for drain lines, the termination at the drainage structure. This price shall be full compensation for removal and disposal of existing duct banks and conduits as shown on the Plans, furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

a. Subsidiary Work. Work listed is subsidiary to the respective L-110 pay items requiring its use.

- (1) Installing detectable warning tape.
- (2) Cleaning ducts, base cans, manholes, etc., and verifying existing ducts.
- (3) Furnishing and installing duct markers.
- (4) Dewatering necessary for duct installation and erosion protection per federal, state, and local requirements.
- (5) All unclassified excavation, subgrade and embankment work.
- (6) FOD inspection and removal.
- (7) All Portland cement concrete work.

b. Other Subsidiary Work.

- (1) Removing underground ducts is subsidiary to removing associated equipment served by the duct as shown and described in the Plans, unless otherwise indicated.
- (2) Removing old and abandoned cables from existing conduit is subsidiary to removing associated equipment serviced by the cable as shown and described in the Plans, unless otherwise indicated.

Payment will be made under:

Item L110.050.1004	Rigid Steel Conduit, 4-inch – per linear foot
Item L110.080.1002	HDPE Conduit, 2-inch – per linear foot

References

The publications listed below form a part of this Specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM C478 Circular Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections

ASTM D3350 Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

NEMA TC-2 Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Conduit

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-70 National Electrical Code (NEC)

Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

UL Standard 6 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Steel

UL Standard 514B Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings

UL Standard 514C Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers

UL Standard 651 Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings

UL Standard 651A Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit

ITEM L-119 AIRPORT OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS

DESCRIPTION

119-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing and installing obstruction lights according to these Specifications. Included in this item shall be the furnishing and installing of wood poles, steel or iron pipes, or other supports as required in the Plans or Specifications

This item shall also include all wire and cable connections, the furnishing and installing of all necessary conduits and fittings, insulators, pole steps, pole crossarms, and the painting of poles and pipes. In addition, it includes the furnishing and installing of all lamps and, if required, the furnishing and installing of isolation transformers, the servicing and testing of the installation and all incidentals necessary to place the lights in operation as completed units to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

119-2.1 GENERAL.

Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by advisory circulars (ACs) shall be certified under AC 150/5345-53 *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program (ALECP)* and listed in the ALECP Addendum. This AC 150-5345-53, the latest certified equipment list, and the address list of certified airport lighting equipment manufacturers are available on the FAA

Airport Engineering, Design, & Construction web page: <https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/>

All other equipment and materials covered by other referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification when requested by the Engineer

119-2.2 OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS. The obstruction lighting assembly shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-43 *Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment*.

119-2.3 ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS. Where required for series circuits, the isolation transformers shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-47 *Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems*.

119-2.4 TRANSFORMER HOUSING. Transformer housings, if specified, shall be according to AC 150/5345-42 *Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories*.

119-2.5 CONDUIT. Rigid steel conduit and fittings shall conform to the requirements of Underwriters Laboratories Standards 6 and 514B.

119-2.6 PLASTIC CONDUIT (FOR USE BELOW GRADE ONLY). Use polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and high density polyethylene (HDPE) underground plastic duct, listed by an OSHA- and a State of Alaska-approved nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL), installed per and in compliance with NEC Articles 352 and 353 as applicable, and conforms to one of the following plastic conduit and fittings requirements:

- a. **PVC Plastic Duct.** Use rigid, non-metallic conduit, Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conforming to UL Standard 651 and NEMA TC 2, nominal size as indicated on the Plans. Use Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conforming to UL Standard 514B and NEMA TC-3 for all fittings such as elbows, couplings, connectors, expansion joints, adapters, etc., used in installation. All fittings such as elbows, couplings, connectors, expansion joints, adapters, etc., used in the installation.
- b. **HDPE Plastic Duct.** Use rigid, HDPE conduit conforming to UL Standard 651A, with a cell classification of 334420C or better according to ASTM D3350. Use the nominal size indicated on

the Plans. Use HDPE for all fittings such as saddle fittings, couplings, connectors, adapters, etc., used in the installation. Use fittings that are third-party listed, watertight, and do not rely on gaskets alone for conduit pull-out resistance. Electrofusion couplings or other welded HDPE fittings may be used, but if not third-party listed, Contractor will obtain approval for their use from the authority having jurisdiction prior to ordering materials and include approval with the product submittals.

The type of solvent cement shall be as recommended by the conduit/fitting manufacturer.

119-2.7 ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE. For ratings up to 600 volts (V), use cross-linked polyethylene insulated wire conforming to Commercial Item Description A-A-59544A, Type XHHW-2. The wires shall be of the type, size, number of conductors, and voltage shown on the Plans or in these Specifications.

Overhead line wire from pole to pole, where specified, shall conform to American National Standards Institute/Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ANSI/ICEA) S-70-547.

Cable rated up to 5,000 V in conduit shall conform to *AC 150/5345-7 Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits*.

119-2.8 MISCELLANEOUS. Paint, poles, pole steps, insulators, and all other miscellaneous materials necessary for the completion of this item shall be new and first-grade commercial products. These products shall be as shown on the Plans or indicated in these Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

119-3.1 PLACING THE OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS. The Contractor shall furnish and install single-or double-obstruction lights as specified and shown on the Plans. The obstruction lights shall be mounted on poles, buildings, or towers at approximately the location shown on the Plans. The exact location shall be approved by the Engineer.

119-3.2 INSTALLATION ON POLES. Where obstruction lights are to be mounted on poles, each obstruction light shall be installed with its hub at least as high as the top of the pole. All wiring shall be run in not less than one inch galvanized rigid steel conduit. If specified, pole steps shall be furnished and installed, the lowest step being 5 feet above ground level. Steps shall be installed alternately on diametrically opposite sides of the pole to give a rise of 18 inches for each step. Conduit shall be fastened to the pole with galvanized steel pipe straps and shall be secured by galvanized lag screws. Poles shall be painted as shown on the Plans and indicated in these Specifications.

When obstruction lights are installed on existing telephone or power poles, a large fiber insulating sleeve of adequate diameter and not less than 4 feet long, shall be installed to extend 6 inches above the conductors on the upper crossarm. In addition, the sleeve shall be at least 18 inches below the conductors on the lower crossarm. The details of this installation shall be according to the Plans.

119-3.3 INSTALLATION ON BEACON TOWER. Where obstruction lights are installed on a beacon tower, two obstruction lights shall be mounted on top of the beacon tower using one inch conduit. The conduit shall screw directly into the obstruction light fixtures and shall support them at a height of not less than 4 inches above the top of the rotating beacon. If obstruction lights are specified at lower levels, the Contractor shall install not less than one inch galvanized rigid steel conduit with standard conduit fittings for mounting the fixtures. The fixtures shall be mounted in an upright position in all cases. The conduit shall be fastened to the tower members with Wraplock® straps (or equivalent), clamps, or approved fasteners spaced approximately 5 feet apart. Three coats of international orange paint according to Federal Specification 595, Number 12197 shall be applied (one prime, one body, and one finish coat) to all exposed material installed.

119 3.4 INSTALLATION ON BUILDINGS, TOWERS, SMOKESTACKS, ETC. Where obstruction lights are to be installed on buildings or similar structures, the installation shall be made according to the details

shown on the Plans. The hub of the obstruction light shall be not less than one foot above the highest point of the obstruction except in the case of smokestacks where the uppermost units shall be mounted not less than 5 feet, nor more than 10 feet below the top of the stack. Conduit supporting the obstruction light units shall be fastened to wooden structures with galvanized steel pipe straps and shall be secured by 1-1/2 inch No. 10 galvanized wood screws. Conduit shall be fastened to masonry structures by the use of expansion shields, screw anchors, or toggle bolts using No. 10, or larger, galvanized wood or machine screws. Conduit fastened to structural steel shall have the straps held with not less than No. 10 roundhead machine screws in drilled and tapped holes. Fastenings shall be approximately 5 feet apart. Three coats of paint shall be applied (one prime, one body, and one finish coat) with color according to Federal Specification 595, international orange, number 12197 paint to all exposed material installed.

119-3.5 SERIES ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS. If it is designed for use in a series lighting circuit, the L-810 series obstruction light does not include a film cutout. Therefore, an isolation transformer is required with each series lamp. Double series units of this type require two isolation transformers. The transformer shall be housed in a light base according to paragraph 119-2.4 or buried directly in the earth according to the details shown on the Plans.

119-3.6 WIRING. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor and materials. The Contractor shall make complete electrical connections from the underground cable or other source of power according to the wiring diagram furnished with the project Plans. If underground cable is required for the power feed and if duct is required, the cable and duct shall be installed according to L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports, and L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduit.

119-3.7 LAMPS. The Contractor shall furnish and install in each unit one or two lamps conforming to the following requirements:

- a. **Series Lamp.** 6.6 ampere (A), 1020-lumen, A-21 clear bulb, medium prefocus base.
- b. **Multiple Lamp.** 100, 107, or 116 watts (W); 115, 120, or 125 volts (V); A-21 clear bulb, medium screw base.
- c. **LED.** LED light engine(s) as required for fixture to meet performance requirements, 120 V or a range of input voltages.

Provide two lamp sets as spares.

119-3.8 TESTS. The installation shall be fully tested by continuous operation for not less than 1/2 hour as a completed unit prior to acceptance. These tests shall include the functioning of each control not less than 10 times.

119-3.10 SPARE PARTS. Provide a quantity of spare parts equal to 10%, rounded down, of the installed quantity of each type and size of fixture, but not less than one of each size or type. As applicable, include spares for lamps, fuses, relays, and control boards. Deliver spare parts to airport maintenance as directed by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

119-4.1 LIGHTS. The quantity of lights to be paid for under this item will be the number of single- or double-type obstruction lights installed and accepted as completed units, in place, ready for operation.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

119-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each completed obstruction light installed in place by the Contractor, and accepted by the Engineer. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item. If the following L-119 pay items

are absent from the bid schedule, no payment will be made. All work, materials, and equipment required to complete the work will be subsidiary to those items requiring its use.

119-5.2 SPARE PARTS. Spare parts are paid for under the L125.170.0000 Spare Parts pay item. Spare parts to be paid by actual invoiced material and delivery cost plus 15% markup, according to subsection L-125-5.1.

References

The publications listed below form a part of this Specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5345-7	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-42	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housing, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
AC 150/5345-43	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment
AC 150/5345-47	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

American National Standards Institute / Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ANSI/ICEA)

ANSI/ICEA S-70-547	Standards for Weather-Resistant Polyolefin Covered Connectors Commercial Item Description (CID)
A-A-59544A	Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)

Federal Standard (FED STD)

FED STD 595	Colors used in Government Procurement
-------------	---------------------------------------

Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

UL Standard 6	Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit – Steel
UL Standard 514B	Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings
UL Standard 514C	Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers
UL Standard 651	Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings
UL Standard 651A	Schedule 40 and 80 High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit

ITEM L-125 INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEMS

DESCRIPTION

125-1.1 This item shall consist of airport lighting systems furnished and installed in accordance with this specification, the referenced specifications, and the applicable advisory circulars (ACs). This item includes removal and disposal of existing lighting equipment as shown on the Plans and indicated in these Specifications. The systems shall be installed at the locations and in accordance with the dimensions, design, and details shown in the plans. This item shall include the furnishing of all equipment, materials, services, and incidentals necessary to place the systems in operation as completed units to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This item shall also include furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing temporary runway lighting as specified and shown in the Plans.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

125-2.1 GENERAL.

- a. Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) advisory circulars (ACs) shall be certified under *AC 150/5345-53 Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program (ALECP)* and listed in the ALECP Addendum. FAA certified airfield lighting shall be compatible with each other to perform in compliance with FAA criteria and the intended operation. If the Contractor provides equipment that does not perform as intended because of incompatibility with the system, the Contractor assumes all costs to correct the system for to operate properly. The AC 150/5345-53, the latest certified equipment list, and the address list of certified airport lighting equipment manufacturers are available on the FAA Airport Engineering, Design, & Construction web page: <https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/>.
- b. Lighted airport signs shall be guaranteed for a period of two (2) years, and LED light fixtures shall be guaranteed for a period of four (4) years. All other equipment and materials furnished and installed under this section shall be guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of at least twelve (12) months from final acceptance by the Department, according to GCP section 90. The defective materials and/or equipment shall be repaired or replaced, at the Department's discretion, with no additional cost to the Department.

125-2.2 CONDUIT/DUCT. Conduit shall conform to L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits.

125-2.3 CABLE AND COUNTERPOISE. Cable and Counterpoise shall conform to L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports.

125-2.4 TAPE. Rubber and plastic electrical tapes shall be Scotch Electrical Tape Numbers 130C and 88 respectively, as manufactured by 3M Company or an approved equal.

125-2.5 CABLE CONNECTIONS. Cable Connections shall conform to L-108 Installation of Underground Cable for Airports.

125-2.6 RETROREFLECTIVE MARKERS. Retroreflective markers shall be type L-853 and shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-39 and P-660 Retroreflective Markers and Cones. Provide the type and style shown on the Plans.

125-2.7 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY LIGHTS. Runway and taxiway lights shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-46. Provide the type of light fixture as shown on the Plans and in Table 125-1. Lamps shall be of size and type indicated, or as required by fixture manufacturer for each lighting fixture required under this contract. Filters shall be of colors conforming to the specification for the light concerned or to the standard referenced.

TABLE 125-1. LIGHTS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
a.	Runway Edge and Threshold Light, Bi-directional High-Intensity	L-862 and L-862E, with 6.6 amperes (A) halogen lamp or LED, support column, metal frangible coupling with stainless steel hex head set screws, upper plug and cord assembly with separable connector, and stainless steel lens encircling clamp band. Complete with lens coloration, lamp wattage, and specified support column height. Fixtures shall be left and right toe-in as required.	5345-46
b.	Runway Edge and Threshold Light, Medium Intensity	L-861 and L-861E, with 6.6 A halogen lamp or LED and glass lens, support column, metal frangible coupling with stainless steel hex head set screws, upper plug and cord assembly with separable connector, and stainless steel lens encircling clamp band. Complete with lens coloration, lamp wattage, and specified support column height.	5345-46
c.	Taxiway Edge Light, Medium Intensity	L-861T, with 6.6 A halogen lamp or LED and glass lens, support column, metal frangible coupling with stainless steel hex head set screws, upper plug and cord assembly with separable connector, and stainless steel lens encircling clamp band. Complete with lamp wattage and specified support column height.	5345-46
d.	Flush Taxiway Centerline Light Fixture	Uni or Bi-Directional, Type L-852C, L-852D, or L-852K, Class 2, Mode 1, Style 3, a flat fixture with 1/4-inch or less clearance above finish surface, with halogen or LED lamps, plug and cord assembly, 1/2-inch watertight connector, fixture bolts, 2-piece cam-lock washers, "Dry" system with replaceable lens in the optical assembly sealed above and below with "O" rings, and without optional arctic heater for LED fixtures.	5345-46
e.	Flush Runway Light Fixture	Uni or Bi-Directional, Type L-850A or L-850B, Class 2, Mode 1, Style 3, as indicated, with 1/4-inch or less clearance above finish surface, with halogen or LED lamps, plug and cord assembly, 1/2-inch watertight connector, fixture bolts, 2-piece cam-lock washers, "Dry" system with replaceable lens in the optical assembly sealed above and below with "O" rings.	5345-46

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
f.	Elevated Runway Guard Light	L-804, with LED lamps, support column with adjustable fitting for fixture aiming, metal frangible coupling with stainless steel hex head set screws, heavy baseplate, internal flasher circuitry, and upper plug and cord assembly with separable connector.	5345-46
g.	Flush Guard Light Fixture	Uni Directional, Type L-852G, Class 2, Mode 1, Style 3, a flat fixture with 1/4-inch or less clearance above finished surface, with LED lamps, internal flasher circuitry, plug and cord assembly, 1/2-inch watertight connector, fixture bolts, 2-piece cam-lock washers, "Dry" system with replaceable lens in the optical assembly sealed above and below with "O" rings, and without optional arctic heater.	5345-46
h.	Flush Runway Edge Light Fixture	Bi-Directional, Type L-850C, Class 2, Mode 1, Style 3, as indicated, with 1/4-inch or less clearance above finish surface with halogen or LED lamps, color filters, plug and cord assembly, 1/2-inch watertight connector, fixture bolts, 2-piece cam-lock washers, "Dry" system with replaceable lens in the optical assembly sealed above and below the "O" rings. Fixtures shall be left or right toe-in as required.	5345-46
i.	Flush Taxiway Edge Light Fixture	Omni-Directional, Type L-852T, Class 2, Mode 1, Style 3, a flat fixture with 1/4-inch or less clearance above finish surface, with LED lamps, plug and cord assembly, 1/2-inch watertight connector, fixture bolts, 2-piece cam-lock washers, "Dry" system with replaceable lens in the optical assembly sealed above and below with "O" rings, and without optional arctic heater.	5345-46
j.	Flush Taxiway Intersection Light Fixture	Omni-Directional, Type L-852F, Class 2, Mode 1, Style 1, a flat fixture with 1/2-inch or less clearance above finish surface, with halogen lamp, plug and cord assembly, 1/2-inch watertight connector, fixture bolts, 2-piece cam-lock washers, "Dry" system with replaceable lens in the optical assembly sealed above and below with "O" rings, and high-strength ductile iron top housing.	5345-46

125-2.8 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY SIGNS. Runway and Taxiway Guidance Signs should conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-44. Provide type, size, style, class, and mode of signs as shown on the Plans and in Table 125-2.

TABLE 125-2. SIGNS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
a.	Airport Signs	L-858, internally lighted, Class 2, size, style, and mode as indicated on the Plans, with acrylic panels, LED lamps, and on/off switch with protective cover. Panels shall be smooth and free from aberration with the exception of the panel joints in modular signs. Panel joints shall not interfere with the legibility of the sign.	5345-44
b.	Airport Signs	L-858, unlighted.	5345-44

125-2.9 RUNWAY END IDENTIFIER LIGHT (REIL). Not Used.

125-2.10 PRECISION APPROACH PATH INDICATOR (PAPI). Not Used.

125-2.11 CIRCUIT SELECTOR CABINET. The circuit selector cabinet shall meet the requirements of AC 150/5345-5. Provide the type, number of circuits controlled, class, and rating as shown on the Plans.

125-2.12 LIGHT BASE AND TRANSFORMER HOUSINGS. Light Base and Transformer Housings shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-42. Provide the type, class, and size shown on the Plans and in Table 125-3. Provide all base plates, cover plates, and adapter plates to accommodate various sizes of fixtures.

TABLE 125-3. LIGHT BASE AND TRANSFORMER HOUSINGS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
a.	Airport Light Base	L-867, transformer housing, Class I, Size B or D, 12 or 16 inches diameter by 24 inches deep, galvanized steel one piece light base with internal grounding lug, gasket, steel cover, base extension (where required), drain opening and conduit hubs or openings as indicated.	5345-42
b.	Airport Light Base	L-867, watertight, transformer housing, Class II, Size B, 12 inches diameter by 24 inches deep, non-metallic one piece light base made from Type III, ultra-high molecular weight, heavy-wall, high-density polyethylene pipe having a cell classification of 345434C or better according to ASTM D3350. Conduit stubs made of the same material as the light bases shall be sidewall fused to the bases using saddle fittings, or other approved method for a watertight connection.	5345-42

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
c.	Airport Light Base	L-868, transformer housing, Class I, Size B, 12 inches diameter by depth as indicated on the Plans, galvanized steel two section light base assembly with grooved and "O" ringed flange ring with concrete ring. Step the top flange of the light base bottom section to fit outside a standard top section. Complete with any necessary spacer rings, internal grounding lug, mud plate, anti-rotational fins and conduit hubs. Light base and cover shall be suitable for vehicle and aircraft wheel loading.	5345-42
d.	Primary Handhole	L-868, Class I, Size B, 12 inches diameter by 24 inches deep, galvanized steel, one piece with conduit hubs or openings and drain hole as indicated, steel cover and gasket, internal ground lug with connector, and other items as indicated. Handhole and cover shall be suitable for vehicle and aircraft wheel loading.	5345-42
e.	Handhole	L-867, watertight, transformer housing, Class II, Size B, 12 inches diameter by 24 inches deep, non-metallic one piece light base made from Type III, ultra-high molecular weight, heavy wall, high density polyethylene pipe having a cell classification of 345434C or better according to ASTM D3350. A conduit stub made of the same material as the light bases shall be sidewall to ASTM D3350. Conduit stubs made of the same material as the light bases shall be sidewall fused to the bases using saddle fittings, or other approved method for a watertight connection. Complete with 1/2-inch galvanized steel cover and gasket.	5345-42
f.	Spacer Ring	L-867 or L-868, galvanized steel spacer ring with bolt hole pattern to match light base.	5345-42
g.	Light Base Extension	L-867, Class I, Size B or D, depth as required or indicated, galvanized steel light base extension with bolt hole pattern to match light base.	5345-42

125-2.13 ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS. Isolation Transformers shall conform to AC 150/5345-47. Provide the type, rating, and size as shown on the Plans and in Table 125-4.

TABLE 125-4. ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
a.	Isolation Transformer	L-830, individual lamp type, series-to-series, 5000 V, 6.6 A to 6.6 A.	5345-47
b.	Isolation Transformer	L-830, individual lamp type, series-to-series, 5000 V, 20 A to 6.6 A.	5345-47

125-2.14 CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATOR. Constant Current Regulators shall conform to AC 150/5345-10. Provide the type, class, style, and rating as shown on the Plans and in Table 125-5.

TABLE 125-5. CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
a.	Constant Current Regulator	L-828 L-829, class, style, and size as indicated on Plans, 60 hertz (Hz) input, with brightness control for remote operation. Regulator shall be ferroresonant, dry-type with 6.6 A output current and front-mounted digital meter to display true-RMS output current and voltage, VA, watts, lamps-out, and series circuit insulation resistance value. Visual indication shall also be provided for open circuit, overcurrent, loss of input power, loss of input voltage, low VA, and incorrect output current. Meter shall retain minimum one year of history.	5345-10

125-2.15 RADIO CONTROLS. Radio Control Equipment shall conform to AC 150/5345-49. Provide the type and style as shown on the Plans and in Table 125-6.

TABLE 125-6. RADIO CONTROL EQUIPMENT

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FAA AC 150 /
a.	Radio Control Equipment	L-854, Type I, Style A, with enclosure for surface mounting, antenna and feedline and field-adjustable frequency set to the Common Traffic Advisory Frequency (CTAF) for the project airport as found in the Alaska Supplement of the U.S. Government Flight Publication.	5345-49

125-2.16 SEALER.

- a. **Adhesive Sealant.** Adhesive sealant shall be a self-leveling silicone sealer.
- b. **Conduit Sealant.** Conduit sealant shall be a two-part, high expansion polyurethane foam duct sealant that is fast setting, easily installed, easily removed and re-enterable. Sealant shall be dispensed with a multi-use package; a single plunger caulking tube package, or similar, that automatically mixes the sealant in a correct ratio. Sealant shall create a strong, resilient, chemically resistant seal that is compatible with cable and wire jackets, and will expand, cure, and seal even with water present.

125-2.17 TRANSFORMER SUPPORT PLATFORM. When called for on the Plans, light bases equipped with L-830 type isolating transformers shall, in addition to the other specified items, be provided with 12 inch high non-metallic, fixed height or folding type, transformer support platforms as shown on the Plans.

125-2.18 POWER ADAPTER. Power adapter, when called for in the Plans shall be a series primary to 120 V regulated-voltage power supply suitable for use with a 3- or 5-step constant current regulator source. The power adapter shall be oil filled and include two replaceable internal fuses. Power adapter ratings shall be 670 VA at 120 V alternating current (ac) with $\pm 3\%$ regulation at 2.8 to 6.6 A primary current.

125-2.19 REGULARLY USED COMMERCIAL ITEMS. All regularly used commercial items of electrical equipment not covered by FAA equipment specifications shall conform to the applicable NEMA rulings and standards for equipment of its type, be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by an OSHA and State of Alaska-approved nationally recognized testing laboratory agency acceptable to the Department, and be marked for the intended use.

125-2.20 LOCK WASHERS. Lock washers shall be two piece cam-type lock washer.

125-2.21 FREE FLOWING INSULATING MATERIAL. Insulating material for filling of light bases shall be an inorganic, non-flammable, free-flowing granular material. The material shall be chemically treated to be hydrophobic. It shall be free of asbestos. The material shall have a density of 40 to 42 pounds per cubic feet (lb/cf), and a load bearing strength of 83 pounds per square inch (psi).

125-2.22 LUBRICANT AND SEALANT. Lubricant and sealant shall be a general purpose "O"-ring and valve lubricant. Temperature range shall be -40°F to $+400^{\circ}\text{F}$. Anti-seize for use on fixture bolts shall be a marine-grade, metal-free anti-seize compound for wet, corrosive environments and shall be compatible with steel, stainless steel, and aluminum.

125-2.23 SOFT GASKET. Soft closed cell foam neoprene gasket to be used with the HDPE L-867 light base. Solid neoprene gasket with a nominal durometer of 55 for the galvanized steel L-867 light base. Gaskets to be installed between the base plate and base ~~shall be soft neoprene.~~

125-2.24 PEDESTALS. The power and communications pedestals shall be fiberglass enclosures constructed to meet the requirements of ANSI C 57.12.28 Standard for Pad-mounted Equipment Enclosure Integrity, an attachment to ANSI C 37.72. Construction details and overall dimensions shall be according to the Plans.

125-2.25 JUNCTION BOX, TYPE II. Junction boxes shall be pre-cast reinforced concrete boxes of the size and details shown on the Plans. Junction boxes shall have metal covers. The covers shall be effectively grounded with a 3-foot copper braid.

125-2.26 CONCRETE. Concrete shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

125-2.27 FIXTURE BOLTS. Bolts for securing flush-mounted light fixtures shall be fluoropolymer-coated, SAE J429 Grade 5 carbon steel, and fully threaded. Bolts shall extend a minimum of 1/4-inch beyond the underside of the light base top flange and shall be a maximum of 3-1/2 inches long unless otherwise approved by the engineer.

125-2.28 TEMPORARY RUNWAY LIGHTING SYSTEM. Temporary lighting shall be ~~portable lighting units meeting the requirements of AC 150/5345-50 or~~ equipment meeting the requirements of this Specifications installed in a manner to facilitate temporary use. When cabling is required, use L-824 cabling and L-823 connectors in minimum 1-inch schedule 40 HDPE conduit unless otherwise indicated. The temporary lighting system shall be pilot controlled.

125-2.29 DRAIN ROCK. Drain rock shall meet gradation requirements in Table 125-7, or as otherwise approved by the Engineer.

TABLE 125-7. GRADATION OF DRAIN ROCK

Sieve Designation (square openings)	Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves
2-inch	100
1-1/2-inch	95-100
3/4-inch	0-20
3/8-inch	0-5

Installation

125-3.1 INSTALLATION. The Contractor shall furnish, install, connect and test all equipment, accessories, conduit, cables, wires, buses, grounds and support items necessary to ensure a complete and operable airport lighting system as specified here and shown in the plans.

All work in connection with the airport lighting system shall be according to the applicable provisions of the current edition of NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code) and all State and local codes. Location of all new fixtures, conduit, cables, etc., shall be as shown on the Plans.

The Contractor shall install the specified equipment in accordance with the applicable advisory circulars and the details shown on the Plans, and in this subsection.

Level and align light fixtures according to manufacturer's instructions. Level to within 1 degree. Align to within 1/2-inch at right angles to centerline and to within 1-inch parallel to centerline. Light fixtures shall be oriented with the light beams parallel to the runway or taxiway centerline and facing in the required direction.

Where electrical cable or duct is required, such work will be covered under L-108 or L-110, as applicable.

Where remote relay assembly and/or remote control panel is required, such work will be covered under L-109.

Refer to P-610 for requirements regarding all work and materials to place concrete.

Special requirements for providing and maintaining temporary lighting include the following:

- a. ~~Install~~ Provide runway, threshold, and taxiway lighting as required with spacing in accordance with AC 150/5340-30J. Temporary lighting system shall meet the requirements of a medium intensity lighting system per AC 150/5340-30J. Temporary lighting system shall include pilot control. All outages to the system shall be coordinated with scheduled flights and approved by the Engineer.
- b. Test temporary lights and system connections prior to their use being required to ensure no delays or service interruptions.
- c. Install temporary light units using black sand bags and/or stakes to hold fixtures and conduit in place.
- d. On completion of work, remove temporary equipment, repair any damaged light units and turn over all units to the Department.
- e. Where hardwired lighting equipment is utilized:
 - (1) Connect temporary lighting to existing and/or new lighting circuits served from the existing or new regulator and lighting controls.
 - (2) Use HDPE conduit to provide appropriate physical cable protection. Conduit is not required for short term cable installations that will be removed within 2 days of installation.

- (3) Remove HDPE conduit from around cable and dispose of upon completion of use.
 - (4) Reinstall used cabling on metallic cable drums and turn over to the Department for future use.
 - (5) At the Contractor's option, cabling may be assembled in the field or by the manufacturer. Each section along the runway edges shall be 200 feet minimum in length.
- f. Maintain temporary lighting system and existing lights used as part of the temporary lighting system in good repair to keep the system in working condition. Relocate temporary lights and circuits and adjust circuit connections and configuration as required as construction progresses.

Provide all labor, materials, systems, equipment, facilities, and other incidental items as may be required to provide temporary electrical power for construction and testing of all contract work.

125-3.2 TESTING. All lights shall be fully tested by continuous operation for not less than 24 hours as a completed system prior to acceptance. The test shall include operating the constant current regulator in each step not less than 10 times at the beginning and end of the 24-hour test. The fixtures shall illuminate properly during each portion of the test.

125-3.3 SHIPPING AND STORAGE. Equipment shall be shipped in suitable packing material to prevent damage during shipping. Store and maintain equipment and materials in areas protected from weather and physical damage. Any equipment and materials, in the opinion of the Engineer, damaged during construction or storage shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. Painted or galvanized surfaces that are damaged shall be repaired in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

125-3.4 ELEVATED AND IN-PAVEMENT LIGHTS. Water, debris, and other foreign substances shall be removed prior to installing fixture base and light.

125-3.5 INSTALLATION OF IN-PAVEMENT LIGHTS. A jig or holding device shall be used when installing each light fixture to ensure positioning to the proper elevation, alignment, level control, and azimuth control.

Light fixtures shall be oriented with the light beams parallel to the runway or taxiway centerline and facing in the required direction. Surplus Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) shall be removed. The holding device shall remain in place until PCC has reached its initial set.

Install flush runway and taxiway light fixtures in existing pavement after the old pavement has been cold planed, and before the new asphalt is placed. Install flush taxiway and runway light fixtures on new runways or taxiways before the first asphalt lift.

Core remaining asphalt or base course at the light base locations a minimum diameter of 36 inches and remove the base course material to the depth shown. Compact the bottom of the cored hole before pouring concrete.

Use a setting jig to install the bottom section of the light base assembly, as shown in the Plans. The bottom of the light base shall be at least 12 inches above the bottom of the excavation. Provide no more than 4 threaded hubs for the bottom section of the light base, as shown on the Plans. Connect the bottom section of the light bases to the conduit system, using rubber grommets or waterproof nipples and couplings.

Call for inspection of the light base assembly prior to the backfilling of the excavations. Backfill with poured PCC meeting the requirements of P-610. Fill the excavation only to the level shown.

After the PCC has cured at least 72 hours or as approved by the Engineer, apply tack coat and overlay with Asphalt Concrete Pavement.

Plug the conduit ends during the course of construction to prevent accumulation of water or debris in the conduit.

When ready to install the inset lights, determine the location of the light base and drill a small diameter core hole to locate the center of the mud plate. Next, drill a 16 inch diameter core hole over the center of the mud plate ($\pm 1/4$ inch tolerance). Use a coring machine of adequate stability to prevent "wobble". After removing the core, mud plate, plywood cover, and any water or debris that has accumulated, apply a thin layer of self-leveling silicone sealer between the bottom flange of the top section and the top flange of the bottom section and bolt the top section using 18-8, 410, or 416 stainless steel all-thread bolts. Coat the bolts with a suitable corrosion inhibitor prior to installing. Use two-piece cam-type lock washers and torque the bolts to 180 inch-pounds or as recommended by the manufacturer.

Make a "dry system" light fixture installation, using a grooved flange ring, "O" ring, and concrete ring. If the actual elevation of the pavement overlay does not equal the estimated elevation, provide spacer rings or flange rings of different thickness. Bolt the fixture to the top section using fluoropolymer-coated Grade 5 bolts. Do not use anti-seize corrosion inhibitor on coated bolts. Use two piece cam-type lock washers, and torque the bolts to 336 - 360 inch-pounds, or as recommended by the manufacturer. Set the outboard edge of the fixture $1/8$ inch ($\pm 1/16$ inch tolerance) below the adjacent finished pavement measured at the downslope side.

Install the light fixtures per the Plans and the Specifications and the manufacturer's recommended procedure. Do not deviate from these procedures, or the materials shown or specified, without the prior approval of the Engineer.

Install isolating transformers and cable connectors as described for non-watertight edge lights.

125-3.6 INSTALLATION OF NON-WATERTIGHT EDGE LIGHTS. The light base shall be placed on a layer of bedding material of minus $1/4$ -inch material that is not less than 6 inches in depth. Bedding material shall be, sand, gravel, crushed aggregate, or other suitable material containing no organic, frozen, or other deleterious material. Where called for on the Plans, install drain rock below light base in lieu of bedding material. Compact drain rock to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the light base is placed in the structural section (P-154, P-209, P-299) of a pavement such as for a runway or taxiway, the Contractor shall construct the backfill according to the Specifications for the material in which the light base is placed. The material shall be compacted to the requirements of the material into which it is placed. The light base shall be placed at an elevation that will place the frangible break point below finished grade as indicated on the Plans. The base shall be level to within $\pm 1/4$ -inch tolerance.

Connect the isolating transformer with L-823 connector kits and heat shrink tubing as shown on Plans. Ensure that all field installed primary cable connectors have the plug pin connectors and receptacle socket connectors properly positioned within their respective connector bodies, as detailed by the connector manufacturer, prior to the shrinking of heat shrink tubing, where required at the cable-connector interface.

Install isolating transformers in the light bases as shown on the Plans. Where called for on the Plans, install isolating transformers in all light bases by placing on top of an approved transformer supporting platform as specified. Train all connections to the isolating transformer to lay in the upper section of the light base, above the transformer platform and below the cover flange, as shown on the Plans. Provide adequate primary and secondary cable slack in each light base to assure that all connectors can be grouped and trained in the upper section of the light base without subjecting the connector to tension.

Install the light fixtures with stainless steel hardware and coat the bolts and frangible couplings with a suitable corrosion inhibitor prior to being installed. Install the light fixtures with lamp, clean the lenses, align and adjust each optical system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

125-3.7 INSTALLATION OF WATERTIGHT EDGE LIGHTS. Place the light base on a layer of bedding material that is not less than 6 inches in depth and backfill around the lighting base with bedding material,

Use bedding material that meets requirements for the applicable lift of material (P-152, P-154, P-209, P-299) except that 100% of the bedding material will pass a 1-inch sieve.

~~Test the base assemblies, saddle fittings, and plastic duct as a complete system or in sections to insure that it is watertight. If a pneumatic test is performed to meet this requirement, the minimum pressure shall be 5 pounds per square inch (psi) for a minimum of 10 minutes.~~

~~Base assemblies shall be sealed watertight and conduit openings and any holes shall be caulked with approved sealant to prevent any water from entering the base assemblies. When called for on the Plans, after the connection of the isolating transformer with L-823 connector kits the light bases shall be completely filled with free flowing insulating material.~~

The light base assemblies shall be sealed watertight using the following method and materials or approved equal:

- a. ~~Spot weld~~ Seal the weep hole in the bottom of the base plate hub, if present, with adhesive sealant.
- b. Apply conduit sealant to all conduit openings, with the sealant applied on all sides and between cables to fully seal annular and interstitial spaces.
- c. To insure that no water leaks into the can, use a soft neoprene gasket under the base plate. The gasket shall be covered on both sides with a generous coating of lubricant and sealant to prevent water seepage during freeze-thaw cycles.
- d. Install seal washers with stainless steel cups under the bolt heads. The torque on the six bolts should be approximately 25 inch-pounds, ± 5 inch-pounds tolerance. A torque wrench must be used.
- e. After installation of the base plate, plug in the edge light. Using clear adhesive sealant, coat the threads of the frangible coupling and screw into place. Plug the weep hole with adhesive sealant. Put adhesive sealant around the bottom of the frangible coupling at the junction with the base plate.
- f. Install the edge light stem securely. Then, using more adhesive sealant, fill the space between the edge light stem and the inside diameter of the frangible coupling. Install the light fixtures with lamp, clean the lenses, align and adjust each optical system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

125-3.8 INSPECTION. Notify the Engineer in writing and request inspection at least 48 hours prior to installing lighting fixtures, making any splices, or covering any buried or concealed work. Immediately correct any deficiencies found during the inspection.

125-3.9 RECORD DOCUMENTS. Maintain at the project site a complete set of contract Plans, Specifications and approved changes thereto. In addition to the above, 2 complete sets of electrical plans shall be maintained for as-built purposes upon which all changes, connections, part numbers and conductor routings shall be legibly shown and noted. Where changes to Plans are involved, make notations to show the dates and authorities approving the changes. Permanently store one set of annotated electrical plans in a dry, secure location at the project site. Deliver the second set to the Engineer.

As-built plans shall show locations of all buried items such as conduit, including any existing active lines encountered. All dimensions shall be from runway and taxiway centerlines or other permanent objects. As-built plans shall include complete wiring diagrams, (both power and control), identifying terminals, cables, and connections. As-built plans shall be kept current as the work progresses.

125-3.10 SPARE PARTS. Provide a quantity of spare light fixtures, transformers, and other components equal to 10%, rounded down, of the installed quantity of each piece of equipment or component in the

following list. Deliver spare parts to airport maintenance as directed by the Engineer. Spare parts shall be divided into airport visual aid categories as follows:

- a. **Constant Current Regulators.** Fuses, contactors, and other maintenance components as recommended by the regulator manufacturer
- b. **Runway and Taxiway Elevated Edge Lighting System.** Each type and size of fixture and transformer
- ~~c. **Runway and Taxiway In-Pavement Lighting System.** Each type and size of fixture and transformer~~
- ~~d. **Runway Elevated and In-Pavement Guard Lighting System.** Each type and size of fixture and transformer~~
- ~~e. **Illuminated Runway and Taxiway Signs.** LED light bar, power supply, and transformer~~
- ~~f.c. **Rotating Beacons.** See L-101 for specification of spare parts where applicable~~
- ~~g.d. **Wind Cones.** See L-107 for specification of spare parts where applicable~~
- ~~h.e. **Obstruction Lights.** See L-119 for specification of spare parts where applicable~~

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

125-4.1 (Not Used)

125-4.2 LUMP SUM. Lump sum quantities will not be measured for payment per GCP section 90.

125-4.3 UNIT PRICES. The quantity to be paid will be the number of units installed, complete, in place, accepted by the Engineer, and ready for operation, or the number of units acceptably removed.

125-4.4 CONTINGENT SUM. For spare parts, the total cost of spare parts for each airport visual aid category listed above shall not exceed \$10,000 or 10% of the cost of the visual aid, per FAA Order 5100.38 AIP Handbook. If necessary, reduce the quantity of each spare part within a category equally until the costs are at or below the \$10,000 or 10% limit. Maintain a minimum of one of each size and type of spare part.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

125-5.1 Payment will be made at the Contract unit price for completed work listed in this subsection installed by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer, according to GCP section 90. This payment will be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

- a. **Items of Work Paid in This Subsection.** Completed and accepted work paid at the contract lump sum, contingent sum, or unit prices.

(1) **L125.010.0000 Airport Lighting Pay Item.** This pay item includes all work required under this item to provide the complete airport lighting system, except work listed below which is paid for under other items.

(2) ~~L125.020.0000~~ **L125.020.0010 Regulator, L-828 L-829 Pay Item.** This pay item includes mounting and electrical connections, with all input control and output circuits.

(3) **L125.025.0000 High Intensity Runway Edge and Threshold Light, L-862 and L-862E Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-867 base assembly, grounding lug and connector, baseplate

with ground lug, gasket, support column, frangible coupling, L-830 isolating transformer, transformer mounting platform (when shown on Plans), and L-823 cable connectors.

- (4) **L125.030.0000 Medium Intensity Runway Edge and Threshold Light, L-861 and L-861E Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-867 base assembly, marker, spacer rings, grounding lug and connector, baseplate with ground lug, baseplate, ground conductor, bolts, gasket, support column, frangible coupling, L-830 isolating transformer, transformer mounting platform, when shown on Plans, and L-823 cable connectors, drain rock, geotextile fabric, RSC nipples, and NRTL fittings.
- (5) **L125.040.0000 Taxiway Edge Light, L-861T Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-867 base assembly, marker, spacer rings, grounding lug and connector, baseplate with ground lug, baseplate, ground conductor, bolts, gasket, support column, frangible coupling, L-830 isolating transformer, transformer mounting platform (when shown on Plans), and L-823 cable connectors, drain rock, geotextile fabric, RSC nipples, and NRTL fittings.
- (6) **L125.050.0000 Wind Cone Handhole, L-867, Size D Pay Item.** This pay item includes steel cover and gasket, grounding lug and connector, L-823 primary and secondary cable connectors, and PA-4 power adapter, when shown on the Plans and indicated in these Specifications.
- (7) **L125.060.0000, Primary Handhole, L-868, Size B Pay Item.** This pay item includes traffic rated steel cover and gasket, grounding lug and connector.
- (8) **L125.070.0000 Remove Runway and Taxiway Light Pay Item.** This pay item includes removal of fixtures, transformers, bases, and other associated materials as shown or directed in the Plans. Also includes removal of handholes.
- (9) **L125.080.0000 Flush Runway Centerline Light, L-850A or L-850B Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-868 base assembly, spacer rings, flange ring, L-830 isolating transformer, L-823 cable connectors, concrete work, asphalt patching and sealing.
- (10) **L125.095.0000 Flush Taxiway Light, L-852C, L-852D, L-852F, L-852G, L-852K, or L-852T Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-868 base assembly, spacer rings, flange ring, L-830 isolating transformer, L-823 cable connectors, concrete work, asphalt patching and sealing.
- (11) **L125.100.0000 Flush Runway Edge Light, L-850C Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-868 base assembly, spacer rings, flange ring, L-830 isolating transformer, L-823 cable connectors, concrete work, asphalt patching and sealing.
- (12) **L125.110.0000 Relocate Existing Airport Sign, Type L-858 Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-867 base, frangible couplings, transformer, concrete base, sign faces as shown on the Plans, and removal of existing sign foundation.
- (13) **L125.120.0000 Runway Guard Light, L-804 Pay Item.** This pay item includes L-867 base assembly, spacer rings, grounding lug, gasket, support column, frangible coupling, heavy baseplate with ground lug, L-830 isolating transformer, and L-823 cable connectors.
- (14) **L125.130.0000 Airport Sign, Type L-858 Pay Item.** This pay item includes sign, L-867 base, frangible couplings, transformer, concrete base, sign faces as shown. Where required, removal of existing sign and foundation is subsidiary to this pay item.
- (15) **L125.140.0000 Power or Communications Pedestal Pay Item.** This pay item includes anchor stake and conduits as shown on the Plans.

(16)**L125.150.0000 Handhole, L-867, Size B Pay Item.** This pay item includes grounding lug, steel cover with ground lug and ground conductor, and gasket, markers, drain rock, geotextile fabric, RSC nipples, and NRTL fittings.

(17)**L125.160.0000 Junction Box, Type II Pay Item.** This pay item includes junction box, cover, and grounding as shown on the Plans.

(18)**L125.170.0000 Spare Parts Pay Item.** This pay item includes spare light fixtures, transformers, and and other components specified paid by actual invoiced material and delivery cost, plus 15% markup. Where applicable, include rotating beacon, wind cone, and obstruction light spare parts specified in sections L-101, L-107, and L-119.

(19)**L125.180.0000, Temporary Runway Lighting System.** Includes temporary lights, all HDPE conduit, assemblies, adapters, couplings, transformers, L-823 cable connectors, cables, and all necessary incidentals to provide and maintain a complete, operable, and acceptable temporary lighting system installation. Includes installation, ongoing maintenance and relocations as required, and removal of temporary equipment.

b. Items of Work Paid in Other Sections.

(1) **L-108 and L-110 Pay Items.** All work and materials required to install cable, conduit, and ground rods is paid for under L-108 and L-110 pay items.

(2) **L-109 Pay Items.** All work and materials required to install remote relay assembly and remote control panel are paid for under L-109 pay items.

(3) **P-660 Pay Items.** All work and materials required to install retroreflective markers and cones are paid for under item P-660 unless otherwise indicated.

c. Subsidiary Work.

(1) **Portland Cement Concrete.** Portland cement concrete is subsidiary to L-125 items requiring its use. Refer to P-610 for requirements regarding all work and materials to place Portland cement concrete.

(2) **Bedding, Backfill, and Drain Rock.** All bedding, backfill, and drain rock around and below light bases and handholes is subsidiary to the light fixture or handhole installation and no separate measurement or payment will be made.

Payment will be made under:

Item L125.020.0010	Regulator, L-829 – per each
Item L125.030.0000	Medium Intensity Runway Edge and Threshold Light, L-861 and L-861E – per each
Item L125.040.0000	Taxiway Edge Light, L-861T – per each
Item L125.070.0000	Remove Runway and Taxiway Light – per each
Item L125.150.0000	Handhole, L-867, Size B – per each
Item L125.170.0000	Spare Parts – per contingent sum
Item L125.180.0000	Temporary Runway Lighting System – per lump sum

References

The publications listed below form a part of these Specifications to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-18	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-5	Circuit Selector Switch
AC 150/5345-39	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers
AC 150/5345-42	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
AC 150/5345-44	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
AC 150/5345-46	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures
AC 150/5345-47	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

ITEM P-151 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

DESCRIPTION

151-1.1 This item shall consist of clearing or clearing and grubbing, including obstructions and the disposal of materials, for all areas within the limits designated on the Plans or as required by the Engineer.

Clearing shall consist of the cutting and removal of all trees, stumps, brush, logs, hedges, the removal of fences and other loose or projecting material from the designated areas. The grubbing of stumps and roots will not be required.

Clearing and grubbing shall consist of clearing the surface of the ground of the designated areas of all trees, stumps, down timber, logs, snags, brush, undergrowth, hedges, heavy growth of grass or weeds, fences, structures, debris, and rubbish of any nature, natural obstructions or such material which in the opinion of the Engineer is unsuitable for the foundation of strips, pavements, or other required structures, including the grubbing of stumps, roots, matted roots, foundations, and the disposal from the project of all spoil materials resulting from clearing and grubbing by burning or otherwise.

Selective tree removal requires the hand cutting (topping) of all types of trees either by chain saw or by other approved conventional hand clearing methods. Dispose of the tree in the same manner as clearing and grubbing spoil materials.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

151-2.1 GENERAL. The areas to be cleared or cleared and grubbed shall be staked or otherwise marked on the ground at the direction of the Engineer. The Engineer will flag or mark each tree designated for selective tree removal. The clearing and grubbing shall be done far enough ahead of the earthwork operation to permit cross-sectioning prior to excavation or embankment. Mechanical brush cutting equipment may be used for clearing with the approval of the Engineer. Dozers or other mechanical equipment not specifically designed for brush cutting may not be used.

Vegetation clearing will follow the USFWS Recommended Time Periods for Avoiding Vegetation Clearing in Alaska in order to protect Migratory Birds unless the USFWS has been consulted to determine the most appropriate method to avoid impacts to nesting birds. Clearing and grubbing is not permitted within the migratory bird window of May 1 to July 15; except as permitted by Federal, State, and local laws when approved by the Engineer.

Debris from mechanical brush cutting equipment less than 4 feet long by 4 inches in diameter may remain in place outside of Runway and Taxiway Safety Area surfaces except as specified in areas to be embanked. All other spoil materials generated by clearing or by clearing and grubbing shall be disposed of by burning, when permitted by local laws, or by removal to approved contractor provided waste disposal areas. When burning of material is permitted, it shall be burned under the constant care of competent watchmen so that the surrounding vegetation and other adjacent property will not be jeopardized. Burning shall be done according to AC 150/5370-2 Operational Safety on Airports During Construction, the approved CSPP, and all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations. Do not burn when prevailing winds would produce a smoke hazard to traffic or disturb local communities. Burn piles shall not be permitted within 150 feet of any part of the airport. Before starting any burning operations, the Contractor shall notify the agency having jurisdiction.

As far as practicable, waste concrete and masonry shall be placed on slopes of embankments or channels. When embankments are constructed of such material, this material shall be placed according to requirements for formation of embankments. Any broken concrete or masonry which cannot be used in construction, and all other materials not considered suitable for use elsewhere, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. In no case shall any discarded materials be left in windrows or piles adjacent to or within the airport limits. The manner and location of disposal of materials shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall not create an unsightly or objectionable view. When the Contractor is required to

locate a disposal area outside the airport property limits, the Contractor shall obtain and file with the Engineer, permission in writing from the property owner for the use of private property for this purpose.

If the Plans or the Specifications require the saving of merchantable timber, the Contractor shall trim the limbs and tops from designated trees, saw them into suitable lengths, and make the material available for removal by others.

Perform blasting in accordance with all Federal, state, and local safety regulations. Submit notice 15 days prior to starting work. Submit a Blasting Plan, prepared and sealed by a registered professional Engineer that includes calculations for overpressure and debris hazard. Obtain written approval prior to performing any blasting and notify the Engineer 24 hours prior to blasting. Include provisions for storing, handling and transporting explosives as well as for the blasting operations in the plan. The Contractor is responsible for damage caused by blasting operations.

The Contractor shall remove existing structure and utilities that are identified to be removed or demolished, except when another entity is identified in the Contract to accomplish the work.

151-2.2 CLEARING. The Contractor shall clear the staked or indicated area of all objectionable materials. Trees unavoidably falling outside the specified limits must be cut up, removed, and disposed of in a satisfactory manner. In order to minimize damage to trees that are to be left standing, trees shall be felled toward the center of area being cleared. The Contractor shall preserve and protect from injury all trees not to be removed. The trees, stumps, and brush shall be cut flush with the original ground surface. The grubbing of stumps and roots will not be required.

Fences shall be removed and disposed of when directed by the Engineer. Fence wire shall be neatly rolled and the wire and posts stored on the airport if they are to be used again, or stored at a designated location if the fence is to remain the property of a local owner.

151-2.3 CLEARING AND GRUBBING. In areas designated to be cleared and grubbed, all stumps, roots, buried logs, brush, grass, and other unsatisfactory materials shall be removed, except where embankments exceeding 4 feet in depth are to be made in areas that are not subject to aircraft or vehicle traffic loadings and are unpaved. For embankments that are greater than 4 feet in depth, which are not subject to aircraft or vehicle traffic loadings and are unpaved, all unsatisfactory materials shall be removed, but sound trees, stumps, and brush can be cut off flush with the original ground and allowed to remain. Tap roots and other projections over 1.5 inches in diameter shall be grubbed out to a depth of at least 18 inches below the finished subgrade or slope elevation.

Any buildings and miscellaneous structures that are shown on the Plans to be removed shall be demolished or removed, and all materials therefrom shall be disposed of either by burning or otherwise removed from the site. The cost is incidental to this item. The remaining or existing foundations, wells, cesspools, and all like structures shall be destroyed by breaking down the materials of which the foundations, wells, cesspools, etc., are built to a depth at least 2 feet below the existing surrounding ground. Any broken concrete, blocks, or other objectionable material which cannot be used in backfill shall be removed and disposed of at the Contractor's expense. The holes or openings shall be backfilled with acceptable material and properly compacted.

All holes remaining after the grubbing operation in embankment areas shall have the sides broken down to flatten out the slopes, and shall be filled with suitable material, moistened and properly compacted in layers to the density required in Item P-152. The same construction procedure shall be applied to all holes remaining after grubbing in excavation areas where the depth of holes exceeds the depth of the proposed excavation.

151-2.4 OBSTRUCTION CLEARING REMOVAL. All trees and vegetation that penetrate or have the potential to penetrate designated airspace surfaces shall be identified and removed. This includes any natural growth that encroaches upon the FAR Part 77 approach, departure, transitional, or any other protected airspace surface. Coordinate with the Engineer to identify items for removal and disposal.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

151-4.1 Measure according to GCP Section 90 and the following:

- a. **Acre.** The area acceptably cleared, or cleared and grubbed, measured on the ground surface. Only areas shown on the Plans, or areas cleared at the Engineer's direction will be measured. Islands of existing cleared areas, such as lakes, ponds, existing stream beds, and roads and trails within the clearing limits of more than 60 square yards will not be included as pay areas.
- b. **Each.** The number of designated trees acceptably removed, regardless of size.

Item P151.075.0000 Obstruction Clearing Removal is measured on a contingent sum basis as specified by the Directive authorizing the work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

151-5.1 At the contract lump sum or unit price, for each of the pay items listed below that are shown in the bid schedule.

Item P151.075.0000 Obstruction Clearing Removal: This item shall be paid on a contingent sum basis, as specified in the Directive authorizing the work. It includes all labor, supervision, materials, and equipment necessary to remove and dispose of any obstructions that penetrate FAR Part 77 airport airspace surfaces. The price for this item shall be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor prior to the commencement of work.

Payment will be made under:

Item P151.010.0000	Clearing – per acre
Item P151.040.0000	Clearing & Grubbing – per lump sum
Item P151.075.0000	Obstruction Clearing Removal – per contingent sum

ITEM P-152 EXCAVATION, SUBGRADE, AND EMBANKMENT

DESCRIPTION

152-1.1 This item consists of excavation, hauling, embankment (or waste disposal), placement, grading and compaction of all materials required to construct runway safety areas, taxiway safety areas, runways, taxiways, aprons, drainage, buildings, roadways, parking, and other work. Construct according to the specifications, and conform to the dimensions and typical sections shown on the Plans.

MATERIALS

152-2.1 MATERIAL DEFINITIONS. The Contract will designate material to be removed from within the project lines and grades as classified excavation (common, rock or muck) or as unclassified excavation. Material obtained from outside the project lines and grades is borrow.

All material shall be described as defined below, but no quantity of material shall be defined or paid in more than one category:

- a. **Unclassified Excavation.** All material, regardless of its nature, which is not paid for under another contract item. May include common, rock or muck.
- b. **Common Excavation.** Suitable material such as silt, sand, gravel, and granular material that does not require blasting or ripping. Not rock or muck.
- c. **Rock Excavation.** Rock that cannot be excavated without blasting or ripping, and boulders containing a volume of more than 0.5 cubic yard.
- d. **Muck Excavation.** Soil, organic matter, and other material not suitable for embankment or foundation material, including material that will decay or produce subsidence in the embankment such as stumps, roots, logs, humus, or peat.
- e. **Drainage Excavation.** Excavation made for the primary purpose of controlling drainage including: intercepting, inlet or outlet ditches; temporary levee construction; or any other type as shown on the Plans.
- f. **Borrow.** Suitable material that is required for the construction of embankment or for other portions of the work. Borrow material shall be obtained from sources within the limits of the airport property but outside the project lines and grades, or from sources outside the airport property.
- g. **Foundation Soil.** In-situ soil or undisturbed ground.
- h. **Ditch Lining.** Use crushed or naturally occurring stones that are sound and durable, are not larger than 8 inches in greatest dimension, and containing not more than 50% by weight passing a 3-inch sieve and not more than 5% by weight passing the 1-in sieve as determined by ATM 304, or as accepted by the Engineer.

152-2.2 UNSUITABLE MATERIAL. Material that does not meet the testing requirement for suitable material. Material containing vegetable or organic matter, such as muck, peat, organic silt, or sod is considered unsuitable for use in embankment construction. Material that is contaminated by hazardous substances, including fuel or oil, in greater quantity than state and federal standards allow is considered unsuitable for use.

152-2.3 SUITABLE MATERIAL. Suitable material may be obtained from classified excavation, unclassified excavation, or borrow. The Engineer will approve material as "suitable" for use in embankment when the material meets the following criteria:

- a. Sand, rock, gravel, silt, concrete, asphalt pavement, and other inorganic material;

- b. Gradation of 100% by weight passing 6 inch screen; and
- c. Meets definition of Non-Frost Susceptible in GCP Subsection 10-03, except delete "6%" and replace with "10%" (passing No. 200 screen). Material excavated from the Takotna Airport runway and taxiway embankment is anticipated to have a fines content up to 35% (passing No. 200 screen). This material is considered suitable as long as it also meets subsections 152-2.3 a and b. All other sources of suitable material shall meet the standard requirements.

The Engineer may, in their discretion, approve oversize material as "suitable" for use in embankment when the material meets the following criteria:

- a. Sand, rock, gravel, silt, concrete, asphalt pavement, and other inorganic material;
- b. Gradation of 100% by weight passing 24 inch screen;
- c. Meets definition of Non-Frost Susceptible in GCP Subsection 10-03, except delete "6%" and replace with "10%" (passing No. 200 screen); and
- d. Rock is well graded with an even distribution of rock sizes, and can be compacted with a minimal amount of voids.

152-2.4 POROUS BACKFILL MATERIAL. Gravel consisting of crushed or naturally occurring granular material containing not more than 1% clay lumps or other readily decomposed material (AASHTO T 112). Meet the grading requirements of Table 152-1 (ATM 304).

TABLE 152-1 (ATM 304)
AGGREGATE GRADATION FOR POROUS BACKFILL MATERIAL

<u>SIEVE</u>	<u>PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT</u>
<u>3 in.</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>1 in.</u>	<u>0-10</u>
<u>No. 200</u>	<u>0-5</u>

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

152-3.1 GENERAL. Perform all necessary clearing and grubbing in accordance with Item P-151, and construction surveying in accordance with Item G-135, including staking of lines and grades, prior to beginning excavation, grading, and embankment operations in any area.

The suitability of material to be placed in embankments shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. Material with organics, when approved by the Engineer as suitable to support vegetation, may be used on top of the embankment slope.

Unsuitable material shall be disposed of in contractor provided waste areas ~~shown on the Plans~~ or in locations acceptable to the Engineer. Material contaminated by hazardous substances shall require special handling and disposal, performed according to GCP Subsection 70-11.f. and using methods acceptable to the Engineer.

- a. **Waste Areas.** Disposed waste should not be connected to the proposed embankments. All waste areas shall be graded to allow positive drainage of the area and of adjacent areas. The surface elevation of waste areas shall not extend above the surface elevation of adjacent usable areas of the airport, unless specified on the Plans or approved by the Engineer. Unsuitable material shall not be left in windrows or piles, and shall not extend into the Obstacle-Free Zone as shown on the plans.

All waste areas shall be protected from erosion according to the SWPPP. Areas where seeding is called for, in which the top layer of soil material has become compacted, by hauling or other

activities of the Contractor shall be scarified and disked to a depth of 4 inches, in order to loosen and pulverize the soil.

The Contractor shall obtain all permits required for placing waste in areas they choose, and which are not covered by Department obtained permits. When the Contractor is required to locate a disposal area outside the airport property limits at his/her own expense, he shall obtain and file with the Engineer, permission in writing from the property owner for the use of private property for this purpose.

- b. Utility Work.** Utility work shall be performed, and compensation claims for utility work made, according to GCP Subsection 50-06. If it is necessary to work thorough or around existing utilities or associated structures, the Contractor shall be responsible for and shall take all necessary precautions to preserve the utilities or provide temporary services. When utilities not shown on the Plans are encountered, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer, and the Engineer will determine the disposition of the utility. The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Department, satisfactorily repair or pay the cost of all damage to utilities or associated structures which may result from any of the Contractor's operations.

152-3.2 EXCAVATION. No excavation shall be started until the Contractor has construction surveyed the work, including staking the lines and grades, and the Engineer has reviewed stakes, elevations and measurements of the ground surface. As required in GCP Subsection 40-04, all Useable Excavation of suitable material shall be used in the formation of embankment or for other purposes shown on the Plans. All unsuitable material shall be disposed of in waste areas as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

When the volume of the Useable Excavation exceeds that required to construct the embankments to the grades indicated, the excess material shall be used to grade the areas of ultimate development or disposed of as directed. When the volume of Useable Excavation is not sufficient for constructing the fill to the grades indicated, borrow shall be used to make up the deficiency.

The grade shall be maintained so that the surface is well drained at all times. When necessary, temporary drains and drainage ditches shall be installed to intercept or divert surface water that may affect the work. All temporary drains and drainage ditches shall be constructed and maintained according to the SWPPP.

In cuts, all loose or protruding rocks on the back slopes shall be scaled or otherwise removed to line of finished grade of slope. All cut-and-fill slopes shall be uniformly dressed to the slope, cross section, and alignment shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

- a. Selective Grading.** When selective grading is required, the more suitable material as designated by the Engineer shall be used in constructing the upper layers of the embankment or pavement structure. If, at the time of excavation, it is not possible to place this material in its final location, it shall be stockpiled in approved areas.
- b. Undercutting.** Rock, shale, hardpan, loose rock, boulders, or other material unsatisfactory for runways, taxiways, safety areas, subgrades, roads, shoulders, or any areas intended for turfing shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 12 inches below the subgrade, or to the depth directed by the Engineer. Muck, peat, matted roots, or other yielding material that is unsatisfactory for foundation soil compaction, shall be removed to the depth specified. Unsuitable materials shall be disposed of at locations shown on the Plans. The excavated area shall be backfilled with suitable material, obtained from the grading operations or borrow areas and thoroughly compacted as specified. Where rock cuts are made and backfilled with suitable material. Any pockets created in the rock surface shall be drained according to the details shown on the Plans. The material removed will be paid as Unclassified Excavation.
- c. Overbreak.** Overbreak, including slides, is that portion of any material displaced or loosened beyond the finished work, as planned or authorized by the Engineer. All overbreak shall be graded or removed by the Contractor and disposed of as directed by the Engineer. Payment will not be

made for the removal and disposal of overbreak which the Engineer determines as avoidable. Unavoidable overbreak will be paid as Unclassified Excavation.

- d. **Removal of Structures and Utilities.** The Contractor shall accomplish the removal of existing structures and utilities that are specified to be removed or demolished, except when another entity is identified in the Contract to accomplish the work. All existing structural foundations shall be excavated and removed to a depth at least 2 feet below the top of subgrade or as indicated on the Plans, and the material disposed of as directed. Holes left after removing foundations shall be backfilled with suitable material and compacted as specified. The material will be paid as Unclassified Excavation.
- e. **Foundation Soil Compaction Requirements.** In areas of excavation, the top 6 inches of foundation soil under areas serving aircraft or vehicle traffic loadings shall be compacted to a density of not less than 95% of the maximum density as determined by ATM 207, ATM 212, or ATM 309. The in-place field density and moisture content shall be determined according to ATM 213.

Compaction of the foundation soil is a subsidiary cost to excavation.

The Engineer may direct the Contractor to over excavate foundation soil that is soft or compresses excessively, and to backfill excavation with compacted suitable material. The material will be paid as Unclassified Excavation.

- f. **Blasting.** Blasting will be permitted only when proper precautions are taken for the safety of all persons, the work, and the property. The Contractor is responsible for blasting operations including the requirements of GCP Subsection 70-10. All damage done to the work or property shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense. All operations of the Contractor in connection with the transportation, storage, and use of explosives shall conform to all federal, state, local regulations, explosive manufacturers' instructions, and approved permits.

The Contractor shall submit a Safety Plan that includes descriptions of road and runway closures, warning signals; and plans for notification of affected local, state, and federal agencies, the airport manager, and other interested parties. Discuss in the Safety Plan methods for protection of life and health, public and private property, new work or existing work on the project, nearby structures, wetlands, waters and wildlife. When working within airport property include an emergency response contingency to clear runways of debris, to repair damaged navigational or visual aids; and get a NOTAMs before blasting. Hold a safety meeting prior to commencement of blasting operations to address safety issues.

In each distinct blasting area the Contractor shall submit a blasting plan, prepared by a qualified blaster, to the Engineer. This plan must consist of hole size, depth, spacing, burden, type of explosives, type of delay sequence, maximum amount of explosive on any one delay period, depth of rock, and depth of overburden if any. The maximum explosive charge weights per delay included in the plan shall not be increased without submitting a revised blasting plan to the Engineer.

When blasting, the Safety Plan and the Blasting Plan shall conform to FAA Order 7400.2 *Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters*, Chapter 27, and AC 150/5370-2 *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*.

The Contractor shall keep a record of each blast fired, its date, time, and location; the amount of explosives used, maximum explosive charge weight per delay period, and, where necessary, seismograph records identified by instrument number and location. These records shall be made available daily to the Engineer.

The Engineer will keep the submitted plans and records, and has authority to review and reject plans.

152-3.3 BORROW SOURCES. Borrow sources within the airport property if available will be identified on the Plans. Excavation of borrow on airport property shall be made only at these identified locations and within the lines and grades staked.

Borrow sources outside of airport property may be identified in the Contract according to GCP Subsection 60-02. The Contractor shall furnish additional borrow sources if necessary.

Removal of overburden and waste material, permit costs, mineral royalties, and other costs of material source development are subsidiary and shall be included in the unit price for borrow.

152-3.4 DRAINAGE EXCAVATION. Drainage excavation for intercepting, inlet or outlet drains; for temporary levee construction; or for any other type as designed or as shown on the Plans. The work shall be performed in the proper sequence with the other construction and according to the SWPPP. All suitable material shall be placed in embankment fills; unsuitable material shall be placed in waste areas or as directed by the Engineer. Intercepting ditches shall be constructed prior to starting adjacent excavation operations. All necessary work shall be performed to secure a finish true to line, elevation, and cross section.

The Contractor shall maintain ditches constructed on the project to the required cross section and shall keep them free of debris or obstructions until the project is accepted.

Place and spread ditch lining materials so that the finished face is uniform and conforms with the lines and slope shown on the Plans or as directed.

152-3.5 PREPARATION OF EMBANKMENT AREA. In areas of Clearing and Grubbing, completely break up the subgrade by plowing or scarifying to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Where an embankment is to be constructed to a height of 4 feet or less, or where the embankment supports aircraft or vehicle traffic loadings ~~asphalt or concrete paving~~, compact the subgrade as indicated in Subsection 152-3.2.e. Where the height of fill is greater than 4 feet and the embankment does not support serving aircraft or vehicle traffic loadings ~~asphalt or concrete paving~~, compact the subgrade to the density of the surrounding ground before construction of embankment.

When new embankment is placed on slopes steeper than 4:1, the existing ground shall be continuously benched over the areas as the work is brought up in layers. Benching shall be of sufficient width to permit placing of material and compacting operations. Each horizontal cut shall begin at the intersection of the original ground and the vertical side of the previous bench. Material thus cut out and deemed suitable shall be blended and incorporated into the new embankment.

No direct payment shall be made for the work performed under this section. The necessary clearing and grubbing and the quantity of excavation removed will be paid for under the respective items of work.

152-3.6 FORMATION OF EMBANKMENTS. Embankments shall be formed in successive horizontal layers of not more than 8 inches in loose depth for the full width of the cross section, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The grading and compaction operations shall be conducted, and the various soil strata shall be placed, to produce an embankment as shown on the typical cross section or as directed by the Engineer. Materials such as brush, hedge, roots, stumps, grass and other unsuitable material, shall not be incorporated or buried in the embankment.

- a. **Suspension of Operations.** Operations on earthwork shall be suspended at any time when satisfactory results cannot be obtained because of rain, freezing, moisture content or other unsatisfactory conditions of the field. Frozen material shall not be placed in the embankment nor shall embankment be placed upon frozen material. Material shall not be placed on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost. The Contractor shall drag, blade, or slope the embankment to provide proper surface drainage.

- b. **Soft Foundations.** When embankments are to be constructed across wet or swampy ground, which will not support the weight of heavy hauling and spreading equipment, the Contractor shall use methods of embankment construction, and use hauling and spreading equipment, that will least disturb the soft foundation (defined as having a California Bearing Ratio less than 3). When soft foundations are encountered, and when approved by the Engineer, the lower part of the fill may be constructed by dumping and spreading successive vehicle loads in a uniformly distributed layer of a thickness not greater than that necessary to support the vehicle while placing subsequent layers, after which the remainder of the embankment shall be constructed in layers and compacted as specified. The Contractor shall not be required to compact the soft foundation, and at the Engineer's option, may not be required to clear and grub.
- c. **Moisture.** The material in the layer being placed shall be within $\pm 2\%$ of optimum moisture content before rolling to obtain the prescribed compaction. In order to achieve a uniform moisture content throughout the layer, wetting or drying of the material and manipulation shall be performed when necessary. Should the material be too wet to permit proper compaction or rolling, all work on all of the affected portions of the embankment shall be delayed until the material has dried to the required moisture content. Watering of dry material to obtain the proper moisture content shall be done with approved equipment that will sufficiently distribute the water. Sufficient equipment to furnish the required water shall be available at all times.
- d. **Compaction.** Rolling operations shall be continued until the embankment is compacted to not less than 95% of maximum density as determined by ATM 207 or ATM 212. Under all areas serving aircraft or vehicle traffic loadings, the embankment shall be compacted to a density of not less than 98% of the maximum density as determined by ATM 207 or ATM 212. The in-place field density and moisture content shall be determined according ATM 202.

Keep dumping and rolling areas separate. Do not cover any layer by another until the proper density is obtained.

During construction of the embankment, the Contractor shall route their equipment at all times, both when loaded and when empty, over the layers as they are placed and shall distribute the travel evenly over the entire width of the embankment. The equipment shall be operated in such a manner that hardpan, cemented gravel, clay, or other chunky soil material will be broken up into small particles and become incorporated with the other material in the layer.

In the construction of embankments, layer placement shall begin in the deepest portion of the fill and progress in layers approximately parallel to the finished pavement grade line. Stones or fragmentary rock larger than 3 inches in their greatest dimensions will not be allowed in the top 6 inches of the embankment.

- e. **Oversize Material.** At the Engineer's discretion and direction, the Contractor may use oversize material or rockfill, as defined in Subsection 152-2.3, in the embankment. Place material in layers up to 2 feet thick. Fill voids with finer material. Level and smooth each layer with suitable leveling equipment. Use compaction equipment and construction methods that can form a dense, well-compacted embankment. Do not use oversize material within 4 feet of the top of finished subgrade.

Rock or boulders larger than 2 feet in thickness shall either be disposed of outside the excavation or embankment areas, in places and in the manner designated by the Engineer; or they may be crushed to less than 2 feet thickness and used in the embankment.

- f. **Subsidiary Costs.** Excavation and embankment is a single pay item; there will be no separate measurement or payment. The costs for material source development, blasting, excavation, hauling, placing in layers, compacting, disking, watering, mixing, sloping, grading, and other necessary operations for construction of embankments, are subsidiary and shall be included in the contract unit prices for excavation, borrow, or other pay items.

- g. Frozen Material.** Frozen material shall not be placed in the embankment nor shall embankment be placed upon frozen material, unless this construction method is identified in the special provisions, or is part of a Contractor's Progress Schedule that the Engineer has approved.

152-3.7 FINISHING AND PROTECTION OF SUBGRADE. After the subgrade has been substantially completed, the full width shall be conditioned by removing any soft or other unstable material that will not compact properly. The resulting areas and all other low areas, holes or depressions shall be brought to finish subgrade elevation with suitable material. Scarifying, blading, rolling and other methods shall be performed to provide a thoroughly compacted subgrade, whose top is shaped to the lines and grades shown on the Plans.

Grading of the top of subgrade shall be performed so that it will drain readily. The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary to protect the subgrade from damage. The Contractor shall limit hauling over the finished subgrade to that which is essential for construction purposes.

All ruts, ponds or rough places that develop in a completed subgrade shall be repaired, smoothed and recompacted before another layer is placed on top of the subgrade.

No subbase, or surface course shall be placed on the subgrade until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer. Erosion and sediment control shall be done according to the SWPPP. Work described in this subsection is subsidiary and shall be included in the contract unit prices.

152-3.8 TOLERANCES. In those areas upon which a subbase or base course is to be placed, the top of the subgrade shall be of such smoothness that, when tested with a 12-foot straightedge applied parallel and at right angles to the centerline, it shall not show any deviation in excess of 1/2 inch, or shall not be more than 0.05 foot from true grade as established by grade hubs or pins. Any deviation in excess of these amounts shall be corrected by loosening, adding, or removing materials; reshaping; and recompacting by watering and rolling.

On Runway Safety Areas, intermediate and other designated areas, the surface shall be of such smoothness that it will not vary more than 0.10 foot from true grade as established by grade hubs. Any deviation in excess of this amount shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing materials, and reshaping.

152-3.9 TOPSOIL. When topsoil is specified or required as shown on the plans or under Item T-905, it may be salvaged from stripping or other grading operations. The topsoil shall meet the requirements of Item T-905. The material may be stockpiled at approved locations in conformance with the CSPP.

Upon completion of grading operations, topsoil shall be handled and placed as directed, or as required in Item T-905. No direct payment will be made for topsoil under Item P-152.

152-3.10 POROUS BACKFILL PLACEMENT. Place Porous Backfill to stabilize all disturbed and new embankment slopes. Place and spread Porous Backfill material so that the finished face is reasonably uniform and conforms with the lines, depths, and slopes shown on the Plans or as directed. Compact to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

152-4.1 The quantity of unclassified excavation, common excavation, rock excavation, and muck excavation, will be measured in cubic yards of excavated material, measured in its original position. Pay quantities will be computed to the neat lines staked, by the method of average end areas of materials acceptably excavated. Measurement will not include the quantity of materials excavated without authorization beyond project lines and grades, or the quantity of material used for purposes other than those directed or approved by the Engineer.

With the Engineer's written approval, excavation may be measured by any method described in Subsection 152-4.2.

152-4.2 The quantity of Borrow material to be paid will be by calculated by one of the following methods of measurement, as described in the Bid Schedule.

If Borrow is paid by source volume, the quantity will be measured in cubic yards of material, measured in its original position at the borrow source, after stripping of overburden and waste. Pay quantities will be computed by the method of average end areas from cross sections taken before and after borrow excavation. No shrink or swell factor will be used.

If Borrow is paid by design volume, the quantity will be measured in cubic yards of material, measured in its final compacted position. Pay quantities will be computed by the method of average end areas, as determined from original ground cross sections before placement (after clearing and grubbing) and to the neat lines staked and verified by the Engineer after placement. No allowance will be made for subsidence of the subgrade or for material placed outside the staked neat line limits. The quantity to be paid for will be the cubic yards of material placed and accepted in the completed embankment. No shrink or swell factor will be used.

If Borrow is paid by weight, the quantity will be measured in tons.

152-4.3 Ditch Lining will not be measured for payment and is subsidiary to Pay Item P180.040.0000 Riprap, Class II and Pay Item P180.060.0000 Riprap Class III. ~~be weighed by the ton or measured by the cubic yard in final position. Excavation required below normal ditch grade is subsidiary.~~

BASIS OF PAYMENT

152-5.1 Excavation and embankment (or waste disposal) is a single pay item. The costs for material source development, blasting, excavation, hauling, placing in layers, compacting, diskings, watering, mixing, sloping, grading, and other necessary operations for construction of embankments, or waste disposal, are subsidiary and shall be included in the contract unit prices.

- a. For "Unclassified Excavation" payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard.
- b. For "Common Excavation" payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard.
- c. For "Rock Excavation" payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard.
- d. For "Muck Excavation" payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard.
- e. For "Drainage Excavation" payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard.
- f. For "Borrow" payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard. If by weight, payment will be made at the contract unit price per ton.

Payment will be made under:

Item P152.010.0000	Unclassified Excavation – per cubic yard
Item P152.200.0000	Borrow – per ton
Item P152.275.0000	Porous Backfill – per ton

REFERENCES

ATM 202	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 255/T 265 Moisture Content of Aggregate and Soils
ATM 207	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 99/ T 180 Moisture-Density Relations of Soils
ATM 212	Determining the Standard Density of Coarse Granular Materials using the Vibratory Compactor

ATM 213	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 310 In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ATM 304	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 27/T 11 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ATM 309	Relative Standard Density of Soils by the Control Strip Method

ITEM P-154 SUBBASE COURSE

DESCRIPTION

154-1.1 This item shall consist of a subbase course composed of granular materials constructed on a prepared subgrade or underlying course according to these Specifications, and in conformity with the dimensions and typical cross section shown on the Plans.

MATERIALS

154-2.1 MATERIALS. The subbase material shall consist of hard durable particles or fragments of granular aggregates. This material will be mixed or blended with fine sand, clay, stone dust, or other similar binding or filler materials produced from approved sources. This mixture must be uniform and shall comply with the requirements of these Specifications as to gradation, soil constants, and shall be capable of being compacted into a dense and stable subbase. The material shall be free from vegetable matter, lumps or excessive amounts of clay, and other objectionable or foreign substances. Pit-run material may be used, provided the material meets the requirements specified.

Aggregate gradation shall meet the requirements of Table 1, determined according to ATM 304.

**TABLE 1
AGGREGATE GRADATION REQUIREMENTS**

Sieve designation (Square opening)	Percentage by weight passing sieves
3 inch	90-100
No. 4	20-55
No. 200	0-6

The percent passing the No. 200 sieve will be determined on minus 3-inch material.

The portion of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall have a liquid limit of not more than 25 and a plasticity index of not more than 6 when tested according to ATM 204 and ATM 205.

The gradations shall be well graded from coarse to fine and shall not vary from the low limit on one sieve to the high limit on the adjacent sieves, or vice versa.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

154-3.1 GENERAL. The subbase course shall be placed where designated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The material shall be shaped and thoroughly compacted within the tolerances specified.

Granular subbases which, due to grain sizes or shapes, are not sufficiently stable to support the movement of construction equipment, shall be mechanically stabilized to the depth necessary to provide such stability as directed by the Engineer. The mechanical stabilization shall principally include the addition of a fine-grained medium to bind the particles of the subbase material sufficiently to furnish a bearing strength, so that the course will not deform under the traffic of the construction equipment. The addition of the binding medium to the subbase material shall not increase the soil constants of that material above the limits specified.

154-3.2 PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE. Before any subbase material is placed, the underlying course shall be prepared and conditioned as specified. The course shall be checked and accepted by the Engineer before placing and spreading operations are started.

To protect the subgrade and to ensure proper drainage, the spreading of the subbase shall begin along the centerline of the pavement on a crowned section or on the high side of pavements with a one-way slope.

154-3.3 MATERIALS ACCEPTANCE IN EXISTING CONDITION. When the entire subbase material is secured in a uniform and satisfactory condition, such approved material may be moved directly to the spreading equipment for placing. The material may be obtained from gravel pits, stockpiles, or may be produced from a crushing and screening plant with the proper blending. The materials from these sources shall meet the requirements for gradation, quality, and consistency. The moisture content of the material shall be approximately that required to obtain maximum density. The final operation shall be blading or dragging, if necessary, to obtain a smooth uniform surface true to line and grade.

154-3.4 GENERAL METHODS FOR PLACING. When materials from several sources are to be blended and mixed, the subbase material, together with any blended material, shall be thoroughly mixed prior to placing on grade.

The subbase course shall be constructed in layers. Any layer shall be not less than 3 inches nor more than 8 inches of compacted thickness. The material, as spread, shall be of uniform gradation with no pockets of fine or coarse materials. No material shall be placed in snow or on a soft, muddy, or frozen course.

When more than one layer is required, the construction procedure described herein shall apply similarly to each layer.

During the placing and spreading, sufficient caution shall be exercised to prevent the incorporation of subgrade, shoulder, or foreign material in the subbase course mixture.

154-3.5 FINISHING AND COMPACTING. After spreading or mixing, the subbase material shall be thoroughly compacted. Sufficient compactors shall be furnished to adequately handle the rate of placing and spreading of the subbase course. The moisture content of the material shall be approximately that required to obtain maximum density.

The field density of the compacted material shall be not less than 98% of the maximum density, as determined according to ATM 207 or ATM 212. The in-place field density and moisture content shall be determined according to ATM 213.

The course shall not be rolled when the underlying course is soft or yielding or when the rolling causes undulation in the subbase. When the rolling develops irregularities that exceed 1/2 inch when tested with a 12-foot straightedge, the irregular surface shall be loosened and then refilled with the same kind of material as that used in constructing the course and again rolled as required above.

Along places inaccessible to rollers, the subbase material shall be tamped thoroughly with mechanical or hand tampers.

Watering during rolling, if necessary, shall be in the amount and by equipment approved by the Engineer. Water shall not be added in such a manner or quantity that free water will reach the underlying layer and cause it to become soft.

154-3.6 SURFACE TEST. After the course is completely compacted, the surface shall be tested for smoothness and accuracy of grade and crown; any portion found to lack the required smoothness or to fail in accuracy of grade or crown shall be scarified, reshaped, recompact, and otherwise manipulated as the Engineer may direct until the required smoothness and accuracy is obtained. The finished surface shall not vary more than 1/2 inch when tested with a 12-foot straightedge applied parallel with, and at right angles to, the centerline.

154-3.7 PROTECTION. Work on subbase course shall not be conducted during freezing temperature nor when the subgrade is wet. When the subbase material contains frozen material or when the underlying course is frozen, the construction shall be stopped.

154-3.8 MAINTENANCE. Following the final shaping of the material, the subbase shall be maintained throughout its entire length by the use of standard motor graders and rollers until, in the judgment of the Engineer, the subbase meets all requirements and is acceptable for the construction of the next course.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

154-4.1 Subbase Course will be weighed by the ton or measured by the cubic yard in final position according to GCP Subsection 90-02.

Subbase materials will not be included in any other excavation quantities.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

154-5.1 Subbase Course will be paid for at the contract price, per unit of measurement, accepted in place.

Hauling and placing of these materials is subsidiary.

Payment will be made under:

Item P154.020.0000 Subbase Course – per ton

TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ATM 212	Determining the Standard Density of Coarse Granular Materials using the Vibratory Compactor
ATM 304	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 27/T 11 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates * .
ATM 204	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 89 Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils ..
ATM 205	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 90 Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
ATM 207	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 99/ T 180 Moisture-Density Relations of Soils*
ATM 213	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 310 In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)*

ITEM P-165 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION

165-1.1 Remove and dispose of or salvage existing structures as specified. Backfill the resulting holes and pits.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

165-3.1 GENERAL. Obtain utility locates in the vicinity of the designated items. Work around and preserve any facilities within the work limits. Backfill all excavations with approved embankment or excavated materials and compact in accordance with item P-152.

- a. **Removed Structures Designated for Disposal.** Removed structures designated for disposal become your property. Excavate, load, and haul structures to an approved disposal site off of airport property in accordance with applicable Federal and State regulations.

Remove and dispose of abandoned vehicles parked on the airport apron and along the haul road.

- b. **Removed Structures Designated for Salvage.** Removed structures designated for salvage remain the property of the State.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

165-4.1 This item will not be measured for payment. The Engineer's acceptance constitutes measurement.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

165-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract price for work acceptably completed. No separate payment will be made for hauling or transportation. All work associated with removal of specified items, including but not limited to labor, equipment, tools, hauling, transportation, and incidentals will be included in the contract price for removal of structures.

Payment will be made under:

Item P165.010.0000 Removal of Structures – per lump sum

ITEM P-167 DUST PALLIATIVE

DESCRIPTION

167-1.1 Furnish all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to apply an approved dust palliative in accordance with these Specifications at the locations shown on the Plans.

The Contractor shall scarify, grade, and compact the aggregate surface course to meet finished grade and surface requirements prior to application of dust palliative.

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

167-2.1 GENERAL. The Contractor shall submit dust palliative manufacturer certification of compliance and documentation substantiating conformance to all requirements listed below at least 5 days prior to the pre-construction conference. Failure to meet any requirement or to provide acceptable documentation will result in rejection of the proposed product for use on the project.

The dust palliative must be capable of being topically applied over a prepared gravel surface.

167-2.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE. Submit manufacturer's certificate of compliance according to GCP Subsection 60-05, a current Safety Data Sheet, and manufacturer's storage and handling requirements. If the product cannot be stored in freezing temperatures, provide a storage plan or delivery schedule to avoid storage at the project site during cold weather.

The manufacturer and/or supplier shall certify that the following properties/characteristics are present:

- a. Synthetic fluid
- b. Immiscible in water
- c. Non-flammable and non-volatile
- d. Final product shall not stick to and be tracked by tire traffic one week of dwell time. (Non-Tacky)

Certify the dust palliative, confirmed by an independent certified laboratory, satisfies all requirements of the most current version of Boeing's D6-17487, "Evaluation of Airplane Maintenance Materials."

~~The contractor shall provide project soil and its gradation to the manufacturer or supplier in order to perform ATM 316. The contractor shall submit ATM 316 test results of untreated and treated project soil showing a reduction in dust emissions of no less than 85%.~~

The product manufacturer shall be consulted and provided with airport specific material for gradation and proctor tests in order to define an appropriate application rate and to target a reduction in dust emissions of no less than 85%.

Submit the manufacturer's recommended application rate with supporting documentation showing how the application rate was determined. The manufacturer's recommended application rate shall result in a design life of not less than 24 months without reapplication

167-2.3 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS. The Contractor shall submit proof to the Engineer in the form of test reports and certificates to verify that the dust palliative is in environmental compliance. The Contractor is responsible for any costs associated with the testing of soil and dust palliative prior to its application. Products shall not contain or emit chlorinated fluorocarbons (CFCs or Freon) and shall not contain or emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that exceed Federal or State air quality limitations.

Products and their degradation products, product off gassing, and products with imminent of hazards are prohibited for use by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, the Environmental Protection Agency, 40 C.F.R. § 261.3, 42 U.S.C. § 7412, 15 U.S.C. § 2606 and any applicable law, rule or regulation.

The Contractor shall submit documentation from an accredited laboratory containing aquatic toxicity test results for lethal concentration at 50% (LC50) showing that the product has a rating of "slightly toxic" (LC50>10mg/L) or better as described in EPA guidelines. Acute and chronic toxicity testing must be performed per EPA guidelines for all of the following species: Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), Fathead minnow (*Pimephales Promelas*), and Mysid Shrimp (*Americamysis bahia*).

Products or their components and degradation products shall be tested and certified by the manufacturer not to be substances or composed of substances known to be, or reasonably anticipated to be carcinogenic or toxic by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Products must have hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) ratings equal to or less than the following for each category: H=1; F=1; R=1; PPE=X.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

167-3.1 GENERAL. The dust palliative shall be applied to all surfaces receiving new Crushed Aggregate Surface course (CASC)~~the areas as shown on the Plans~~ after the surface course has been accepted for application of dust palliative.

An evenly applied spray application method shall be used. The dust palliative shall not be applied to a saturated surface, or when the in-situ moisture levels are greater than Optimum Moisture Content (OMC) +3% of the surface being treated.

167-3.2 RATE OF APPLICATION. Refer to the manufacturer's requirements for an appropriate application rate and as approved by the Engineer, see Subsection 167-3.6.

167-3.3 WEATHER LIMITATIONS. Do not apply dust palliative in the rain, or when rain is imminent, or in any condition where the dust palliative may wash away prior to its full penetration.

Do not apply dust palliative when the air temperature is below 50 °F unless approved by the Engineer.

Do not apply dust palliative during windy conditions which prevent a uniform distribution of the product.

167-3.4 EQUIPMENT. Provide equipment for applying the dust palliative that conforms to the manufacturer's requirements and the following:

Use a distributor that is designed, equipped, maintained and operated to apply the dust palliative uniformly through a calibrated spray bar system in accordance with the application rates. Nozzle height for application shall not exceed 20 inches.

167-3.5 APPLICATION SET-UP. Supply and follow the manufacturer's detailed guidelines or procedures for applying their product to surfaces. Ensure that the application system provides a uniform delivery of the dust palliative at the required application rates, and with an overlap of the spray pattern recommended by the dust palliative manufacturer.

167-3.6 CONTROL STRIP. Prior to full production the Contractor shall construct a control strip, a minimum of 250 square yards, and incorporating a minimum of two adjacent panels. The test area will be designated by the Engineer in an area representative of the project. The control strip will demonstrate application at the manufacturer's recommended rate, as well as to demonstrate the equipment and placement methods to be used. If the control strip should prove to be unsatisfactory, the necessary adjustments to the dust palliative application rate, placement operations and equipment shall be made. Additional control strips shall be placed and evaluated if required. Full production shall not begin without the Engineer's approval of an appropriate application rate. Acceptable control strips shall be paid for in accordance with Subsection 167-5.1.

167-3.7 CLEANUP. In addition to the requirements of GCP Subsection 40-07, remove all shipping containers, drums, or totes, unused dust palliative, and application equipment or its components from the project site. The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The

Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local, and federal environmental statutes and regulations.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

167-4.1 The quantity of the dust palliative as applied to all areas of crushed aggregate surface course, or as ordered by the Engineer, will be measured as a single unit of work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

167-5.1 The accepted quantity of dust palliative shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to acceptably complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Item P167.010.0000 Dust Palliative – per square yard

TEST REQUIREMENTS

Alaska Test Methods

~~ATM 316 Dustfall Column Test~~

Boeing Specifications

D6-17487 Evaluation of Airplane Maintenance Materials.

ASTM Specifications

ASTM F1110 Sandwich Corrosion Test)

ASTM F484 Stress Crazing of Acrylic Plastics in Contact with Liquid or Semi-Liquid Compounds

ASTM F502 Effects of Cleaning and Chemical Maintenance Materials on Painted Aircraft Surfaces

ASTM F519 Mechanical Hydrogen Embrittlement Evaluation of Plating/Coating Processes and Service Environments

ITEM P-180 RIPRAP

DESCRIPTION

180-1.1 Construct riprap bank and slope protection.

MATERIALS

180-2.1 Use evenly graded stones that are hard, angular, and have no more than 50% wear at 500 revolutions as determined by AASHTO T 96. Use stones with breadth and thickness at least 1/4 of its length. Do not use rounded boulders or cobbles on slopes steeper than 2:1.

Meet the following gradation for the class specified. Percents are by total weight, weights are for each stone:

Class I	0-50% weighing up to 25 pounds 0-10% weighing more than 50 pounds
Class II	50-100% weighing 200 pounds or more 0-15% weighing up to 25 pounds 0-10% weighing more than 400 pounds
Class III	50-100% weighing 700 pounds or more 0-15% weighing up to 25 pounds 0-10% weighing more than 1400 pounds
Class IV	50-100% weighing 2000 pounds or more 0-15% weighing up to 400 pounds 0-10% weighing more than 5400 pounds

180-2.2 FILTER BLANKET. Meet AASHTO M 80, Class A. Filter blanket material shall meet the gradation requirements indicated in Table 1 (AASHTO M 43, size No. 467), when tested according to ATM 304.

TABLE 1
AGGREGATE GRADATION FOR FILTER BLANKET

SIEVE	PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT
2 in.	100
1-1/2 in.	95-100
3/4 in.	35-70
3/8 in.	10-30
No. 4	0-5

180-2.3 WATERWAY BEDFILL. Create Waterway Bedfill by blending Riprap, Class II and finer material. Finer material shall fill the voids of Riprap. Finer material shall meet the gradation in Table 2.

TABLE 2
AGGREGATE GRADATION FOR FINER MATERIAL

SIEVE	PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT
3 in.	100
3/4 in.	50-100
No. 4	35-60
No. 10	25-50

No. 40	15-30
No. 200	10-25

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

180-3.1 Provide a level, compact area large enough to dump and sort typical loads of riprap at approved location(s). Dump the loads specified in this area and assist the Engineer as needed to sort and measure the stones in the load to determine if the riprap is within specifications. Provide the equipment needed to assist in this sorting.

Excavate a footing trench along the toe of the slope as shown on the Plans.

Place stones to the thickness, height, and length shown on the Plans, or as staked, in a well-graded mass with a minimum of voids. Fill in unacceptable voids with smaller stones. Place riprap to its full course thickness in one operation. Avoid displacing the underlying material. Do not place riprap in layers or use methods likely to cause segregation.

Manipulate the rock sufficiently using a backhoe, rock tongs, or other suitable equipment to secure a reasonably regular surface and stability.

180-3.2 FILTER BLANKET. Construct a layer of specified material in conformance to the plan dimensions and elevations. Construct Filter Blanket in an even, homogeneous layer, avoiding contamination by the underlying material. Place the layer to full thickness in one application or end-dump and spread by tracked equipment.

180-3.3 WATERWAY BED. Place Waterway Bedfill material in the waterway channel by methods that do not cause segregation or damage. Place or rearrange individual rocks to obtain a uniformly dense, compact, low permeability mass, matching the drawings and the waterway's natural channel. Place the fill in lifts of maximum depth equal to size of maximum rock or 8-inches whichever is greater. Fill voids by machine or hand tamping after placing each lift. Compact bed materials, each lift, by mechanical means as approved by the Engineer. Make waterway bed surface roughness similar to the natural waterway bed.

Fill all voids left during placement of finer material, of waterway features (rock ribs), and bank reconstruction with suitable material. Use water pressure, metal tamping rods, and similar hand operated equipment to force material into all surfaces and subsurface voids between the rocks, and the rocks and structure. After water is restored to the waterway, if voids are present between the rocks, add additional suitable material as directed by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

180-4.1 Section 90. By neat line volume or by weight. Excavation and backfill will not be measured for payment and is considered subsidiary. Filter blanket will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

180-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each item below that appears on the bid schedule. The cost for the filter blanket material and excavating, processing, hauling, spreading and leveling of the filter blanket layer is subsidiary to the riprap pay items. Crushed Aggregate Base Course and Ditch Lining under the culvert outlets shall meet the requirements of Specification P-209 and P-152 and payment is subsidiary to Riprap. Waterway Bedfill will be measured and paid under Pay Item P180.040.0000 Riprap, Class II, and P180.060.0000 Riprap, Class III, added finer material is subsidiary.

Payment will be made under:

Item P180.020.0000	Riprap, Class I – per ton
Item P180.040.0000	Riprap, Class II – per ton
Item P180.060.0000	Riprap, Class III – per ton

ITEM P-209 CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

DESCRIPTION

209-1.1 This item consists of a base course composed of crushed aggregate constructed on a prepared course in accordance with these Specifications and to the dimensions and typical cross-sections shown on the Plans.

MATERIALS

209-2.1 CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE. Crushed aggregate shall consist of clean, sound, durable particles of crushed stone or crushed gravel and shall be free from excess coatings of clay, silt, organic material, clay lumps or balls or other deleterious materials. The method used to produce the crushed gravel shall result in the fractured particles in the finished product as consistent and uniform as practicable. Fine aggregate passing the No. 4 sieve shall consist of fines from the coarse aggregate crushing operation. If necessary, fine aggregate may be added to produce the correct gradation. The fine aggregate shall be produced by crushing stone and gravel that meet the coarse aggregate requirements for wear and soundness. Aggregate base material requirements are listed in Table 209-1.

**TABLE 209-1
CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Material Test	Requirement	Standard
Coarse Aggregate		
Resistance to Degradation	Loss: 45% maximum	AASHTO T 96
Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate	Loss after 5 cycles: 12% maximum using Sodium sulfate	AASHTO T 104
Percentage of Fractured Particles	Minimum 90% by weight of particles with at least two fractured faces and 100% with at least one fractured face ¹	ATM 305
Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles	10% maximum, by weight, of flat, elongated, or flat and elongated particles ²	ATM 306
Micro-Deval	25% maximum	AASHTO T 327
Fine Aggregate		
Liquid limit	Less than or equal to 25	ATM 204
Plasticity Index	Not more than six (6)	ATM 205

¹ The area of each face shall be equal to at least 75% of the smallest mid-sectional area of the piece. When two fractured faces are contiguous, the angle between the planes of fractures shall be at least 30 degrees to count as two fractured faces.

² A flat particle is one having a ratio of width to thickness greater than five (5); an elongated particle is one having a ratio of length to width greater than five (5).

209-2.2 GRADATION REQUIREMENTS. The gradation of the final aggregate base material shall meet the requirements of the gradation given in Table 209-2 when tested per ATM 304. The gradation shall be well graded from coarse to fine and shall not vary from the lower limit on one sieve to the high limit on an adjacent sieve or vice versa. Use Gradation D-1 unless specified otherwise. Use Gradation D-1 for Crushed Aggregate Base Course (CABC) placed under Riprap.

**TABLE 209-2
REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADATION OF AGGREGATE**

Sieve Size	Design Range Percentage by Weight passing		Contractor's Final Gradation	Job Control Grading Band Tolerances ¹ (Percent)
	C-1	D-1		
1-1/2 inch	100			0
1 inch	70-100	100		±5
3/4 inch	60-90	70-100		±8
3/8 inch	45-75	50-80		±8
No. 4	30-60	35-65		±8
No. 8	22-52	20-50		±8
No. 50 ²	6-30	6-30		±5
No. 200 ²	0-5	0-5		±3

¹ The "Job Control Grading Band Tolerances for Contractor's Final Gradation" in the table shall be applied to "Contractor's Final Gradation" to establish a job control grading band. The full tolerance still applies if application of the tolerances results in a job control grading band outside the design range.

² The fraction of material passing the No. 200 sieve shall not exceed two-thirds the fraction passing the No. 50 sieve.

209-2.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING.

- a. **Aggregate base materials.** The Contractor shall take samples of the aggregate base in accordance with ATM 301 to verify initial aggregate base requirements and gradation. Material shall meet the requirements in Subsection 209-2.1. This sampling and testing will be the basis for approval of the aggregate base quality requirements.
- b. **Gradation requirements.** The Contractor shall take at least two aggregate base samples per day in the presence of the Engineer to check the final gradation. Sampling shall be per ATM 301. Material shall meet the requirements in Subsection 209-2.2. The samples shall be taken from the in-place, un-compacted material at sampling points and intervals designated by the Engineer.

209-2.4 SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE. Not Used.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

209-3.1 CONTROL STRIP. The first half-day of construction shall be considered the control strip. The Contractor shall demonstrate, in the presence of the Engineer, that the materials, equipment, and construction processes meet the requirements of the Specification. The sequence and manner of rolling necessary to obtain specified density requirements shall be determined.

Control strips that do not meet Specification requirements shall be reworked, re-compacted or removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. Full operations shall not continue until the control strip has been accepted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use the same equipment, materials, construction methods, and sequence and manner of rolling for the remainder of base course construction, unless adjustments made by the Contractor are approved by the Engineer.

209-3.2 PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE. The underlying subgrade and/or subbase shall be checked and accepted, in writing, by the Engineer before base course placing and spreading operations begin. Any ruts or soft, yielding areas shall be corrected and compacted to the required density before the

base course is placed. To ensure proper drainage, the spreading of the base shall begin along the centerline of the pavement on a crowned section or on the high side of the pavement with a one-way slope, or as directed by the Engineer.

209-3.3 PRODUCTION. The aggregate shall be uniformly blended and, when at a satisfactory moisture content according to Subsection 209-3.5, the approved material may be transported directly to the spreading equipment. The plant shall blend and mix the materials to meet the Specifications.

209-3.4 PLACEMENT.

The crushed aggregate base material shall be placed on the approved subgrade in uniform, equal-depth layers, each not exceeding 6 inches of compacted depth. The aggregate shall meet gradation and moisture requirements prior to compaction. . Crushed aggregate base course shall not be placed on frozen material.

When more than one lift is required to establish the layer thickness shown on the plans, the construction procedure described here shall apply to each lift. No lift shall be covered by subsequent lifts until tests verify that compaction requirements have been met. The Contractor shall rework, re-compact and retest any material placed which does not meet the Specifications at the Contractor's expense.

209-3.5 COMPACTION. Immediately after completion of the spreading operations, and within the same day that the aggregate is placed, compact each layer of the base course to the required density.

The field density of each compacted lift of material shall be at least 98% of the maximum density of laboratory specimens prepared from samples of the crushed aggregate base material delivered to the jobsite. The laboratory specimens shall be compacted and tested in accordance with ATM 207 or ATM 212. The moisture content of the material during placing operations shall be within ± 2 percentage points of the optimum moisture content as determined by ATM 207 or ATM 212. Maximum density refers to maximum dry density at optimum moisture content unless otherwise specified.

209-3.6 WEATHER LIMITATIONS. Material shall not be placed unless the ambient air temperature is at least 40°F and rising. Work on base course shall not be conducted when the subgrade or subbase is wet or frozen or the base material contains frozen material.

209-3.7 MAINTENANCE. The base course shall be maintained in a condition that will meet all Specification requirements until the work is accepted. Equipment may be routed over completed sections of base course, provided that no damage results and the equipment is routed over the full width of the completed base course to avoid rutting or uneven compaction. Any damage resulting to the base course from routing equipment over the base course shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

209-3.8 SURFACE TOLERANCES. After the course has been compacted, the surface will be tested by the Engineer for smoothness and accuracy of grade and crown. Any portion lacking the required smoothness or failing in accuracy of grade or crown shall be scarified to a depth of at least 3 inches, reshaped and recompact to grade until the required smoothness and accuracy are obtained and approved by the Engineer. Any deviation in surface tolerances shall be corrected by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

- a. **Smoothness.** The finished surface shall not vary more than 3/8-inch when tested with a 12-foot straightedge applied parallel with and at right angles to the centerline. The straightedge shall be moved continuously forward at half the length of the 12-foot straightedge for the full length of each line on a 50-foot grid.
- b. **Grade.** The grade and crown shall be measured on a 50-foot grid and shall be within +0 and -1/2 inch of the specified grade.

209-3.9 ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING. Crushed aggregate base course shall be accepted for density and thickness on an area basis. Two tests shall be made for density and thickness for each 1200 square yards. Sampling locations will be determined on a random basis according to ATM SP 4.

- a. **Density.** The Engineer will perform all density tests. Base course will be accepted for density when the field density is not less than 98% of the maximum density, as determined according to ATM 207 or ATM 212. The in-place field density and moisture content will be determined according to ATM 213. If the specified density is not attained, the material shall be reworked and/or recompacted until the specified density is reached.
- b. **Thickness.** The thickness of the finished base course will be determined by the Engineer by taking before and after elevation measurements, or by depth tests, at random locations. The completed thickness of the base course shall be within 1/2 inch of the design thickness. Where the thickness is deficient by more than 1/2 inch, the Contractor shall correct such areas at no additional cost by scarifying to a depth of at least 3 inches, adding new material of proper gradation, and the material shall be blended and recompacted to grade. The Contractor shall replace, at his expense, base material where depth tests have been taken.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

209-4.1 The quantity of crushed aggregate base course will ~~not be measured for payment, be determined by the ton or measured by the cubic yard of material in final position according to Subsection 90-02.~~

BASIS OF PAYMENT

209-5.1 ~~Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per unit of measurement, accepted in place.~~ Crushed aggregate base course is subsidiary to Pay Item P180.040.0000 Riprap, Class II and Pay Item P180.060.0000 Riprap, Class III.

~~Payment will be made under:~~

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AASHTO T 96	Resistance to Degradation of Small Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
AASHTO T 104	Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
AASHTO T 327	Resistance of Coarse Aggregate to Degradation by Abrasion in the Micro-Deval Apparatus
ATM 204	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 89 Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils
ATM 205	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 90 Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
ATM 207	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 99/ T 180 Moisture-Density Relations of Soils
ATM 212	Determining the Standard Density of Coarse Granular Materials Using the Vibratory Compactor
ATM 213	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 310 In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)*
ATM 301	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 2 Sampling of Aggregates

ATM 304	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 27/T 11 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates *
ATM 305	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 335 Determining the Percentage of Fracture in Coarse Aggregate*
ATM 306	Determining the Percentage of Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
ATM SP 4	Random Sampling

ITEM P-299 AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE

DESCRIPTION

299-1.1 This item consists of an aggregate surface course composed of crushed ~~or uncrushed~~ coarse aggregate bonded with either soil or fine aggregate or both. It shall be constructed on a prepared course according to these Specifications and to the dimensions and typical cross section shown on the Plans.

MATERIALS

299-2.1 GENERAL. Aggregates shall consist of hard, durable particles or fragments of stone or gravel mixed or blended with sand, stone dust, or other similar binding or filler materials produced from approved sources. The aggregate shall be free from vegetation, lumps, or excessive amounts of clay and other objectionable substances. The coarse aggregate shall have a maximum Micro-Deval value of 21% when tested according to AASHTO T 327. The aggregate shall have a percent of wear not more than 50 at 500 revolutions as determined by AASHTO T 96 and shall not show evidence of disintegration nor show loss greater than 12% when subjected to 5 cycles of sodium sulfate accelerated soundness test using AASHTO T 104.

- a. Crushed Aggregate Surface Course.** The aggregates shall consist of both fine and coarse fragments of crushed stone or crushed gravel mixed or blended with sand, screenings, or other similar approved materials. The material shall consist of hard, durable particles or fragments of stone and shall be free from excess soft or disintegrated pieces, dirt, or other objectionable matter.

The fractured particles in the finished product shall be as uniform as practicable. At least 75% by weight of material retained on the No. 4 sieve shall have one or more fractured faces, when tested according to ATM 305.

If necessary to meet this requirement, or to eliminate an excess of fine, uncrushed particles, the gravel shall be screened before crushing.

The fine, aggregate portion, defined as the portion passing the No. 4 sieve, produced in crushing operations, shall be incorporated in the base material to the extent permitted by the gradation requirements.

- b. ~~Uncrushed Aggregate Surface Course.~~** ~~This material may consist of natural pit-run aggregate. However, screening, blending, ripping, washing, and/or necessary mixing of the material or other processing may be necessary to meet the gradation and performance requirements of this specification.~~

299-2.2 GRADATION. The Engineer will sample aggregates for acceptance according to ATM 301. The gradation of the uncrushed or crushed aggregate surface course material shall meet the requirements of the gradations indicated in Table 1, when tested according to ATM 304.

**TABLE 1
AGGREGATE GRADATION REQUIREMENTS**

Sieve Designation(Square Openings)	Percentage by weight passing sieves For E-1
1.0 in.	100
3/4 in.	70-100
3/8 in.	50-85
No. 4	35-65
No. 8	20-50
No. 50	15-30
No. 200	8-15

The specified gradations represent the limits of suitability of aggregate for use from the sources of supply. The final gradations decided on, within the specified limits, shall be well graded from coarse to fine and shall not vary from the low limit on one sieve to the high limit on the adjacent sieves, or vice versa.

The portion of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall have a liquid limit not more than 35 and a plasticity index not more than 10, when tested according to ATM 204 and ATM 205.

299-2.3 FINES FOR BLENDING. If additional fine material is necessary, it shall be obtained from approved sources and uniformly blended with the aggregate at the crushing plant, the mixing plant, or as approved by the Engineer. Silt, stone dust, or other similar fine material may be used as binder.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

299-3.1 (RESERVED).

299-3.2 PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE. The underlying course will be checked and accepted by the Engineer before placing and spreading operations are started. Any ruts or soft areas shall be corrected and compacted to the required density before placing aggregate surface course.

To protect the underlying course and to ensure proper drainage, the spreading of the aggregate surface course shall begin along the centerline on a crowned section or on the high side of sections with a one-way slope.

299-3.3 METHODS OF PRODUCTION. The aggregate shall be uniformly blended and when at the satisfactory moisture content per paragraph 299-3.5, the approved material may be transported directly to the spreading equipment.

299-3.4 PLACING. The surface course shall be constructed without segregation of the aggregate. The material shall be placed in uniform, equal-depth layers, each not exceeding 6 inches of compacted depth. No material shall be placed in snow or on a soft uncompacted, muddy, or frozen course.

During the mixing and spreading process, sufficient caution shall be exercised to prevent the incorporation of subgrade, subbase, or shoulder material in the surface course mixture.

299-3.5 COMPACTION. Immediately upon completion of the spreading operations, the aggregate shall be thoroughly compacted to the required density. The moisture content of the material shall be ± 2 percentage points of the optimum moisture content.

299-3.6 ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING FOR DENSITY. The surface course will be accepted for density when the field density is not less than 95% of the maximum density, as determined according to ATM 207 or, ATM 212, or ATM 309. ~~The control strip for ATM 309 shall be compacted by a vibratory compactor with a minimum operating weight of 22,000 pounds.~~ The in-place field density and moisture content will be determined according to ATM 213. If the specified density is not attained, the material shall be reworked and/or recompacted until the specified density is reached.

299-3.7 FINISHING. The surface of the aggregate surface course shall be finished by blading or with automated equipment specifically designed for this purpose.

In no case shall thin layers of material be added to the top of surface course to meet grade. If the compacted elevation of the top layer is 0.05 foot or more below grade, it shall be scarified to a depth of at least 3 inches, new material added, and the layer shall be blended and compacted to bring it to grade. If the finished surface is above plan grade, it shall be cut back to grade and recompacted.

299-3.8 SURFACE TEST. After the course has been completely compacted, the surface will be tested by the Engineer for smoothness and accuracy of grade and crown. The finished grade elevation shall not vary more than 0.05 foot from the design elevation. The finished surface shall not vary more than 3/8 inch from a 12-foot straightedge when applied to the surface parallel with, and at right angles to, the centerline. Any

portion lacking the required smoothness or failing in accuracy of grade or crown shall be corrected to within the specified tolerances and approved by the Engineer.

299-3.9 PROTECTION. Work on the surface course shall not be accomplished during freezing temperatures or when the subgrade is wet. When the aggregates contain frozen materials or when the underlying course is frozen, the construction shall be stopped.

Hauling equipment may be routed over completed portions of the surface course, provided no damage results and provided that such equipment is routed over the full width of the surface course to avoid rutting or uneven compaction. However, the Engineer in charge will have full and specific authority to stop all hauling over completed or partially completed surface course when, in their opinion, such hauling is causing damage. Any damage resulting to the surface course from routing equipment over the surface course shall be repaired by the Contractor at their own expense.

299-3.10 MAINTENANCE. Following the completion of the aggregate surface course, the Contractor shall satisfactorily remove all blue tops, fill and compact the voids, and perform all maintenance work on this surface until final acceptance unless otherwise stated in the Specifications. The surface course shall be properly drained at all times.

299-3.11 STOCKPILE. Provide a stockpile of Aggregate Surface Course, of the quantity depicted in the Bid Schedule, at the location shown on the Plans, or at the direction of the Engineer. The stockpiled material shall meet all material requirements of this Specification.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

299-4.1 AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE. Aggregate Surface Course and Stockpile will be weighed by the ton ~~and accepted or measured by the cubic yard~~ in final position according to GCP Subsection 90-02.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

299-5.1 Aggregate Surface Course will be paid for at the contract price, per unit of measurement, accepted in place.

Payment will be made under:

Item P299.020.0000	Crushed Aggregate Surface Course – per ton
Item P299.070.0000	Crushed Aggregate Surface Course Stockpile – per ton

REFERENCES

AASHTO T 96	Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
AASHTO T 104	Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
AASHTO T 327	Resistance of Coarse Aggregate to Degradation by Abrasion in the Micro-Deval Apparatus
ATM 204	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 89 Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils
ATM 205	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 90 Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
ATM 207	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 99/ T 180 Moisture-Density Relations of Soils
ATM 212	Determining the Standard Density of Coarse Granular Materials using the Vibratory Compactor

ATM 213	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 310 In-Place Density and Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
<u>ATM 301</u>	<u>WAQTC FOP for AASHTO R90 Sampling Aggregate Products.</u>
ATM 304	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 27/T 11 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ATM 305	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 335 Determining the Percentage of Fracture in Coarse Aggregate
ATM 309	Relative Standard Density of Soils by the Control Strip Method

ITEM P-610 CONCRETE FOR MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION

610-1.1 This item shall consist of concrete and reinforcement, as shown on the plans, prepared and constructed in accordance with these Specifications. This specification shall be used for all concrete other than airfield pavement which are cast-in-place.

MATERIALS

610-2.1 GENERAL. Only approved materials, conforming to the requirements of these Specifications, shall be used in the work. Materials may be subject to inspection and tests at any time during their preparation or use. The source of all materials shall be approved by the Engineer before delivery or use in the work. Representative preliminary samples of the materials shall be submitted by the Contractor, when required, for examination and test. Materials shall be stored and handled to ensure preservation of their quality and fitness for use and shall be located to facilitate prompt inspection. All equipment for handling and transporting materials and concrete must be clean before any material or concrete is placed in them.

The use of pit-run aggregates shall not be permitted unless the pit-run aggregate has been screened and washed, and all fine and coarse aggregates stored separately and kept clean. The mixing of different aggregates from different sources in one storage stockpile or alternating batches of different aggregates shall not be permitted.

- a. **Reactivity.** ~~Test Fine~~ fine aggregate and coarse aggregates to be used in all concrete ~~shall have been tested~~ separately within six months of the project in accordance with ASTM C1260, ~~or test within two years of the project in accordance with ASTM C1293. Test results shall be submitted~~ Submit test results to the Engineer. The aggregate ~~shall be~~ is considered innocuous if the expansion of test specimens;

i. tested in accordance with ASTM C1260, does not exceed 0.08% at 14 days (16 days from casting); or

ii. tested in accordance with ASTM C1293, does not exceed 0.04% at 12 months.

~~If the expansion exceeds either or both test specimen is greater than 0.08% at 14 days for ASTM C1260 or 0.04% at 12 months for ASTM C1293, but less than 0.20%; use a minimum of 25% of Type F fly ash, or between 40% and 55% of total cementitious when using slag cement shall be used in the concrete mix. Additionally, limit the alkali of the concrete to be less than or equal to 3.0 lb per cubic yard, calculated in accordance with AC 150/5370-10H including EB-106.~~

~~Do not use aggregates with If the expansion is greater than 0.20%, the aggregates shall not be used, and test results for other aggregates must be submitted for evaluation; or aggregates that meet P-501 reactivity test requirements may be utilized.~~

610-2.2 COARSE AGGREGATE. The coarse aggregate for concrete shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 80, Class A.

Coarse aggregate shall be well graded from coarse to fine, and shall meet AASHTO M 43, Number 57 or 67, when tested according to ATM 304.

610-2.2.1 COARSE AGGREGATE SUSCEPTIBILITY TO DURABILITY (D) CRACKING. Not Used.

610-2.3 FINE AGGREGATE. The fine aggregate for concrete shall meet all fine aggregate requirements of AASHTO M 6, Class AB.

610-2.4 CEMENT. Cement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 85.

610-2.5 CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS.

- a. **Fly ash.** Fly ash shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 295, with the exception of loss of ignition, where the maximum shall be less than 6%. Fly ash shall have a Calcium Oxide (CaO) content of less than 15% and a total available alkali content less than 3% per AASHTO M 295. Fly ash produced in furnace operations using liming materials or soda ash (sodium carbonate) as an additive shall not be acceptable. The Contractor shall furnish the previous three most recent, consecutive AASHTO M 295 reports for each source of fly ash proposed in the concrete mix, and shall furnish each additional report as they become available during the project. The reports can be used for acceptance or the material may be tested independently by the Engineer.
- b. **Slag cement (ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF)).** Slag cement shall conform to AASHTO M 302, Grade 100 or Grade 120. Slag cement shall be used only at a rate between 25% and 55% of the total cementitious material by mass.

610-2.6 WATER. Water used in mixing or curing shall be from potable water sources. Water from 'Community' or 'Non-Transient Non-Community' sources regulated by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Health Drinking Water Program, or equivalent in other states, do not require testing under ASTM C1602. Other sources shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C1602 prior to use.

610-2.7 ADMIXTURES. The Contractor shall submit certificates indicating that the material to be furnished meets all of the requirements indicated below. In addition, the Engineer may require the Contractor to submit complete test data from an approved laboratory showing that the material to be furnished meets all of the requirements of the cited specifications. Subsequent tests may be made of samples taken by the Engineer from the supply of the material being furnished or proposed for use on the work to determine whether the admixture is uniform in quality with that approved.

- a. **Air-entraining admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 154 and shall consistently entrain the air content in the specified ranges under field conditions. The air-entrainment agent and any water reducer admixture shall be compatible.
- b. **Water-reducing admixtures.** Water-reducing admixture shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A, B, or D. AASHTO M 194, Type F and G high range water reducing admixtures and ASTM C1017 flowable admixtures shall not be used. Water-reducing admixtures shall be added at the mixer separately from air-entraining admixtures according to the manufacturer's printed instructions.
- c. **Other chemical admixtures.** The use of set retarding, and set-accelerating admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. Retarding shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A, B, or D and set-accelerating shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C. Calcium chloride and admixtures containing calcium chloride shall not be used.

610-2.8 PREMOLDED JOINT MATERIAL. Premolded joint material for expansion joints shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 213.

610-2.9 JOINT FILLER. ~~The filler for joints shall meet the requirements of Item P-605.~~ Joint filler is not required.

610-2.10 STEEL REINFORCEMENT. Reinforcing shall consist of Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars conforming to the requirements of ASTM A615, Welded Steel Wire Fabric conforming to the requirements of ASTM A1064, Welded Deformed Steel Fabric conforming to the requirements of ASTM A1064, or Bar Mats conforming to the requirements of ASTM A184, as shown on the Plans.

610-2.11 MATERIALS FOR CURING CONCRETE. Curing materials shall conform to Table 610-1:

TABLE 610-1. MATERIALS FOR CURING CONCRETE

CURING MATERIAL	SPECIFICATION
Burlap Cloth made from Jute or Kenaf and Cotton Mats	AASHTO M 182, Class 4
Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete	ASTM C171
Liquid Membrane – Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete	ASTM C309, Type 1-D Class B, except do not use compounds containing linseed oil.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

610-3.1 GENERAL. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and services necessary for, and incidental to, the completion of all work as shown on the drawings and specified here. All machinery and equipment used by the Contractor on the work, shall be of sufficient size to meet the requirements of the work. All work shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the Engineer.

610-3.2 CONCRETE MIXTURE. The concrete shall develop a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi in 28 days as determined by test cylinders made according to ATM 506 and tested according to AASHTO T 22. The concrete shall contain not less than 470 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard. The concrete shall contain 5.0% of entrained air, plus or minus 1.2%, as determined by ATM 505. Slump, as determined by ATM 503, shall match the mix design target value plus or minus 1 inch.

610-3.3 MIXING. Concrete may be mixed at the construction site, at a central point, or wholly or in part in truck mixers. The concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 157.

The concrete shall be mixed only in quantities required for immediate use. Concrete shall not be mixed while the air temperature is below 40°F without the Engineer's approval. If approval is granted for mixing under such conditions, aggregates or water, or both, shall be heated and the concrete shall be placed at a temperature not less than 50°F nor more than 100°F. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any defective work, resulting from freezing or injury in any manner during placing and curing, and shall replace such work at his expense.

Retempering of concrete by adding water or any other material is not permitted.

The rate of delivery of concrete to the job shall be sufficient to allow uninterrupted placement of the concrete.

610-3.4 FORMS. Concrete shall not be placed until all the forms and reinforcements have been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Forms shall be of suitable material and shall be of the type, size, shape, quality, and strength to build the structure as shown on the Plans. The forms shall be true to line and grade and shall be mortar-tight and sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement and sagging between supports. The surfaces of forms shall be smooth and free from irregularities, dents, sags, and holes. The Contractor shall be responsible for their adequacy.

The internal form ties shall be arranged so that no metal will show in the concrete surface or discolor the surface when exposed to weathering when the forms are removed. All forms shall be wetted with water or with a non-staining mineral oil, which shall be applied immediately before the concrete is placed. Forms shall be constructed so they can be removed without injuring the concrete or concrete surface.

610-3.5 PLACING REINFORCEMENT. All reinforcement shall be accurately placed, as shown on the Plans, and shall be firmly held in position during concrete placement. Bars shall be fastened together at intersections. The reinforcement shall be supported by approved metal chairs. Shop drawings, lists, and bending details shall be supplied by the Contractor when required.

Reinforcing bars shall be bent cold and shall conform accurately to the shape and dimensions shown on the diagram. In no case shall the radius of any bend be less than 4 times the diameter of the bar.

Place reinforcement as indicated on the Plans or as hereinafter specified. Rigidly block and wire in place, using metal or plastic supports or concrete blocks and securely tie at each intersection with annealed iron wire of at least 1/8 inch.

Do not splice bars at points not indicated on the Plans except with the consent of the Engineer. Such splices shall be at the points of minimum tensile stress and the lap shall be not less than 36 bar diameters.

Verify the quantity, size, and shape of the reinforcement against the structure drawings and make necessary corrections to the bar lists and bending schedules before ordering. Errors in the bar lists and/or bending schedules shall not be cause for adjustment of the contract prices.

If reinforcing bars are to be welded, follow AWS D12.1.

610-3.6 EMBEDDED ITEMS. Before placing concrete, all embedded items shall be firmly and securely fastened in place as indicated. All embedded items shall be clean and free from coating, rust, scale, oil, or any foreign matter. The concrete shall be spaded and consolidated around and against embedded items. The embedding of wood shall not be allowed.

610-3.7 CONCRETE CONSISTENCY. The Contractor shall monitor the consistency of the concrete delivered to the project site; collect each batch ticket; check temperature; and perform slump tests on each truck at the project site in accordance with ATM 503.

610-3.8 PLACING CONCRETE. All concrete shall be placed during daylight hours, unless otherwise approved. The concrete shall not be placed until the depth and condition of foundations, the adequacy of forms and falsework, and the placing of the steel reinforcing have been approved by the Engineer. Concrete shall be placed as soon as practical after mixing, but in no case later than one (1) hour after water has been added to the mix. The method and manner of placing shall avoid segregation and displacement of the reinforcement. Troughs, pipes, and chutes shall be used as an aid in placing concrete when necessary. The concrete shall not be dropped from a height of more than 5 feet. Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practical in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing. Do not subject concrete to procedures which cause segregation. Concrete shall be placed on clean, damp surfaces, free from running water, or on a properly consolidated soil foundation.

610-3.9 VIBRATION. Vibration shall follow the guidelines in American Concrete Institute (ACI) Committee 309R, Guide for Consolidation of Concrete.

610-3.10 JOINTS. Joints shall be constructed as indicated on the plans.

610-3.11 FINISHING. All exposed concrete surfaces shall be true, smooth, and free from open or rough areas, depressions, or projections. All concrete horizontal plane surfaces shall be brought flush to the proper elevation with the finished top surface struck-off with a straightedge and floated.

610-3.12 CURING AND PROTECTION. All concrete shall be properly cured in accordance with the recommendations in American Concrete Institute (ACI) 308R, Guide to External Curing of Concrete. The concrete shall be protected from damage until project acceptance.

610-3.13 COLD WEATHER PLACING. When concrete is placed at temperatures below 40°F, follow the cold weather concreting recommendations found in ACI 306R, Cold Weather Concreting.

610-3.14 HOT WEATHER PLACING. When concrete is placed at temperatures greater than 85°F, follow the hot weather concreting recommendations found in ACI 305R, Hot Weather Concreting.

ACCEPTANCE TESTING

610-4.1 ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING. Concrete for each day's placement will be accepted on the basis of the compressive strength specified in Subsection 610-3.2. The Engineer will sample the concrete in accordance with ATM 501; test the slump in accordance with ATM 503; test air content in accordance with ATM 505; make and cure compressive strength specimens in accordance with ATM 506; and test in accordance with AASHTO T 22. The Acceptance Testing laboratory will meet the requirements of ASTM C1077.

The Contractor shall provide adequate facilities for the initial curing of cylinders.

610-4.2 DEFECTIVE WORK. Any defective work that cannot be satisfactorily repaired as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. Defective work includes, but is not limited to, uneven dimensions, honeycombing and other voids on the surface or edges of the concrete.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

610-5.1 Concrete will be measured by the number of cubic yards based on the dimensions shown on the plans of concrete complete in place and accepted, and according to GCP Section 90. When the pay items shown below are absent from the bid schedule, no measurement for payment will be made.

610-5.2 Steel reinforcement will be measured by the calculated theoretical number of pounds placed, as shown on the Plans, complete in place and accepted. The unit weight used for deformed bars will be the weight of plain square or round bars of equal nominal size. If so indicated on the Plans, the weight to be paid for will include the weight of metal pipes and drains, metal conduits and ducts, or similar materials indicated and included. When P610 the pay items ~~shown below~~ are absent from the bid schedule, no measurement for payment will be made.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

610-6.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard for structural portland cement concrete and per pound for reinforcing steel. If ~~the following~~ P610-pay items are absent from the bid schedule, no payment will be made.

~~Payment will be made under:~~

References

ATM 304	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 27/T 11 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ATM 501	FOP for WAQTC TM 2 Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ATM 503	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 119 Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
ATM 505	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 152 Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ATM 506	WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 23 Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
AASHTO M 6	Fine Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete
AASHTO M 43	Sizes of Aggregate for Road and Bridge Construction
AASHTO M 80	Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete
AASHTO M 85	Portland Cement
AASHTO M 154	Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete

AASHTO M 157	Ready-Mixed Concrete
AASHTO M 182	Burlap Cloth made from Jute or Kenaf and Cotton Mats
AASHTO M 194	Chemical Admixture for Concrete
AASHTO M 213	Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
AASHTO M 295	Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete
AASHTO M 302	Slag Cement for Use in Concrete and Mortars
AASHTO T 22	Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
ASTM A184	Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A615	Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A1064	Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
ASTM C171	Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM C309	Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM C311	Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use in Portland-Cement Concrete
ASTM C1017	Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete
ASTM C1077	Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation
ASTM C1260	Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method)
ASTM C1602	Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
AWS D12.1	Recommended Practices for Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts and Connections in Reinforced Concrete Construction
ACI 305R	Hot Weather Concreting
ACI 306R	Cold Weather Concreting
ACI 308R	Guide to External Curing of Concrete
ACI 309R	Guide for Consolidation of Concrete

ITEM P-620 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY MARKING

DESCRIPTION

620-1.1 This item consists of the preparation and painting of ~~temporary numbers, markings, and stripes on the surface of temporary runways, taxiways, and aprons,~~ in accordance with these specifications and at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The terms “paint” and “marking material” as well as “painting” and “application of markings” are interchangeable throughout this specification. This item includes removal of ~~existing conflicting temporary painted markings across the phases from pavement~~ surfaces as shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. Complete this work within the limitations of the project Construction Safety and Phasing Plan.

MATERIALS

620-2.1 MATERIALS ACCEPTANCE. The Contractor shall furnish manufacturer’s certified test reports, for materials shipped to the project. The certified test reports shall include a statement that the materials meet the specification requirements. This certification along with a copy of the paint manufacturer’s surface preparation; marking materials, including adhesion, flow promoting and/or floatation additive, and application requirements must be submitted and approved by the Engineer prior to the initial application of markings. The reports can be used for material acceptance or the Engineer may perform verification testing. The reports shall not be interpreted as a basis for payment. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer upon arrival of a shipment of materials to the site. All material shall arrive in sealed containers that are easily quantifiable for inspection by the Engineer. Provide manufacturer certification (Material Safety Data Sheet) showing that each product does not contain mercury, lead, hexavalent chromium, halogenated solvents, nor any carcinogen as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200 in amounts exceeding permissible limits as specified in relevant Federal Regulations.

620-2.2 MARKING MATERIALS. Paint shall be waterborne ~~or solvent base~~. Paint colors shall comply with Federal Standard No. 595, and Table 620-1. ~~Use black paint to outline a border at least 6 inch wide around markings on all light colored pavements.~~

TABLE 620-1. MARKING MATERIALS

Paint ¹				Glass Beads ²	
Type	Color	Fed Std. 595 Number	Application Rate Maximum	Type	Application Rate Minimum
II	White	37925	115 ft ² /gal	Type I, Gradation A	7 lb/gal
II	Red	31136	115 ft ² /gal	Type I, Gradation A	5 lb/gal
II	Yellow	33538 or 33655	115 ft ² /gal	Type I, Gradation A	7 lb/gal
II	Black	37038	115 ft ² /gal	Not used	Not Used
II	Pink	1 part 31136 to 2 parts 37925	115 ft ² /gal	Type I, Gradation A	5 lb/gal
II	Green	34108	115 ft ² /gal	Not Used	Not Used

¹ See subsection 620-2.2a

² See subsection 620-2.2b

a. Paint

(1) **Waterborne.** Paint shall meet the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-1952F, Type II. The non-volatile portion of the vehicle for all paint types shall be composed of a 100% acrylic polymer as determined by infrared spectral analysis. Use waterborne paint only for temporary markings

~~(2) **Solvent Base.** Paint shall meet the requirements of Commercial Item Description A-A-2886B Type II.~~

~~b. **Reflective media.** Reflective media (glass beads) are not required for temporary markings. Glass beads shall meet the requirements for Federal Specification TT-B-1325D Type I, Gradation A.~~

~~c. Glass beads shall be treated with all compatible coupling agents recommended by the manufacturers of the paint and reflective media to ensure adhesion and embedment.~~

~~d. Glass beads shall not be used in black and green paint.~~

~~e. Glass beads shall comply with Table 620-1.~~

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

620-3.1 WEATHER LIMITATIONS. ~~The painting shall be performed during conditions as directed by the Engineer. Painting shall only be performed when the surface is dry, and the ambient temperature and the pavement surface temperature meet the manufacturer's recommendations in accordance with subsection 620-2.1. Discontinue painting when the wind speed exceeds 10 mph unless windscreens are used to shroud the material guns. Do not apply markings when weather conditions are forecasted to not be within the manufacturers' recommendations for application and dry time.~~

620-3.2 EQUIPMENT. Equipment shall include the apparatus necessary to properly clean the existing surface, a mechanical marking machine, ~~a bead dispensing machine,~~ and such auxiliary hand-painting equipment as may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the job.

The mechanical marker shall be an atomizing spray-type or airless type marking machine ~~with automatic glass bead dispensers~~ suitable for application of traffic paint. It shall produce an even and uniform film thickness and appearance of ~~both paint and glass beads~~ at the required coverage and shall apply markings of uniform cross sections and clear-cut edges without running or spattering and without over spray. Marking equipment for ~~both paint and glass beads~~ shall be calibrated daily.

620-3.3 PREPARATION OF SURFACES. Immediately before application of the paint, the surface shall be sufficiently dry to accept paint and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. ~~dry and free from dirt, grease, oil, laitance, or other contaminants that would reduce the bond between the paint and the pavement.~~

~~a. **PREPARATION OF NEW PAVEMENT SURFACES.** The area to be painted shall be cleaned by broom, blower, water blasting, or by other methods approved by the Engineer to remove all contaminants, including PCC curing compounds, minimizing damage to the pavement surface. Areas which cannot be satisfactorily cleaned by brooming and blowing shall be scrubbed as directed with a 10% solution of tri-sodium phosphate or an equally suitable solution. After scrubbing, the solution shall be rinsed off and the surface dried prior to painting.~~

~~b. **PREPARATION OF PAVEMENT TO REMOVE EXISTING MARKINGS.** Where indicated on the plans, use high pressure water to remove all visible indications of existing painted markings from pavement surfaces. Do not paint over existing markings. Remove pavement markings to the fullest extent possible without materially damaging the pavement surface, color, or texture. Group adjacent markings together into a larger rectangular removal area in conformance with FAA AC 150/5340-1, paragraph 1.3.f. and Figure 1-1, Figure 1-2, Figure 1-3 and Figure 1-4. Collect and dispose of all loose or waste material as needed to prevent interference with drainage or to prevent dusty conditions under traffic, wind, or~~

~~propellers. After removal of markings on asphalt pavements, apply a fog seal or seal coat to 'block-out' the removal area to eliminate 'ghost' markings.~~

- ~~c. **PREPARATION OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS PRIOR TO REMARKING.** Prior to remarking existing markings, loose existing markings must be removed minimizing damage to the pavement surface, with a method approved by the Engineer. After removal, the surface shall be cleaned of all residue or debris according to 620-3.3.a.~~

~~Prior to the application of markings, the Contractor shall certify in writing that the surface is dry and free from dirt, grease, oil, laitance, or other foreign material that would prevent the bond of the paint to the pavement or existing markings. This certification along with a copy of the paint manufacturer's application and surface preparation requirements must be submitted to the Engineer prior to the initial application of markings.~~

620-3.4 LAYOUT OF MARKINGS. The proposed markings shall be laid out in advance of the paint application. Layout markings ~~and glass beads~~ in advance of paint application at the locations shown on the Plans according to the tolerances in section 620-3.5 and according to the requirements of G-135. Space control points at such intervals to ensure accurate location of all markings. Provide an experienced technician to supervise the location, alignment, layout dimensions, and application of the paint.

620-3.5 APPLICATION. ~~A period of 7 days minimum shall elapse between placement of surface course or seal coat and application of the permanent paint markings.~~ Paint shall be applied at the locations and to the dimensions and spacing shown on the Plans. Paint shall not be applied until the layout and condition of the surface has been approved by the Engineer.

The edges of the markings shall not vary from a straight line more than 1/2 inch in 50 feet, and marking dimensions and spacing shall be within 3 inches of the dimensions shown on the Plans. ~~the tolerances shown in Table 620-2:~~

TABLE 620-2. MARKING DIMENSIONS AND SPACING TOLERANCE

Dimension and Spacing	Tolerance
36 inch or less	±1/2 inch
greater than 36 inch to 6 feet	±1 inch
greater than 6 feet to 60 feet	±2 inch
greater than 60 feet	±3 inch

The paint shall be mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and applied to the pavement with a marking machine at 60% of the rate shown in Table 620-1 for the temporary markings. The addition of thinner will not be permitted. Reapply temporary markings as required by the Engineer such that they are readily visible through the duration of the associated phase. Ensure the previous phase markings are longer visible when switching to the next phase to prevent conflicting direction to aircraft. Markings shall be removed in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

~~Pressure apply glass beads upon the marked areas at the locations shown on the Plans to receive glass beads immediately after application of the paint. A dispenser shall be furnished that is properly designed for attachment to the marking machine and suitable for dispensing glass beads. Glass beads shall be applied at the rate shown in Table 620-1. Glass beads shall not be applied to black paint or green paint. Glass beads shall adhere to the cured paint or all marking operations shall cease until corrections are made. Different bead types shall not be mixed. Regular monitoring of glass bead embedment and distribution should be performed.~~

~~Apply temporary markings, if required, as directed by the Engineer. If pavement is opened to traffic before the pavement curing period is complete, apply paint in two coats. Apply the first coat at least 12 hours after paving is completed at 30 to 50 percent of the total application rate. Apply an additional coat~~

at 100 percent of the total application rate following pavement curing time and after pavement grooving operations in affected areas. The direction of the second application shall be 180 degrees from the first to ensure complete coverage. Apply glass beads, if required, in the second coat only.

Return all emptied containers to the paint storage area for checking by the Engineer. The containers shall not be removed from the airport or destroyed until authorized by the Engineer.

620-3.6 NOT USED.

620-3.7 CONTROL STRIP. Prior to the full application of airfield markings, the Contractor shall prepare a control strip in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall demonstrate the surface preparation method and all striping equipment to be used on the project. The marking equipment must achieve the prescribed application rate of paint and population of glass beads, according to Table 620-1, that are properly embedded and is evenly distributed across the full width of the marking. Prior to acceptance of the control strip, markings must be evaluated during darkness to ensure a uniform appearance.

~~**620-3.8 RETRO-REFLECTANCE TESTING (PART 139 CERTIFICATED AIRPORTS ONLY).**~~ Reflectance shall be measured with a portable retro-reflectometer meeting ASTM E1710 (or equivalent). A total of 6 readings shall be taken over a 6 square foot area with 3 readings taken from each direction. The average of all readings which are within 30% of each other shall be equal to or above the minimum levels shown in Table 620-3.

~~**TABLE 620-3. MINIMUM RETRO-REFLECTANCE VALUES**~~

Material	Retro-reflectance mcd/m ² /lux		
	White	Yellow	Red
Initial Type I	300	175	35
All materials, remark when less than ¹	100	75	40

¹Prior to remarking determine if removal of contaminants on markings will restore retro-reflectance

620-3.9 PROTECTION AND CLEANUP. After application of the markings, all markings shall be protected from damage until dry. All surfaces shall be protected from excess moisture and/or rain and from disfiguration by spatter, splashes, spillage, or drippings. The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, loose reflective media, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local, and federal environmental statutes and regulations.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

620-4.1 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY PAINTING BY UNIT AREA. If runway and taxiway painting by unit area appears in the bid schedule, then new painted markings will be so measured.

620-4.2 REFLECTIVE MEDIA. If reflective media by unit weight appears in the bid schedule, then this material will be so measured. If reflective media appears by lump sum in the bid schedule, or does not appear at all, it will not be measured. If reflective media does not appear at in the bid schedule, it will be subsidiary to painting.

620-4.3 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY PAINTING BY LUMP SUM. If Runway and Taxiway painting by a lump-sum item appears in the bid schedule, new painted markings will not be measured for payment. Reflective media is subsidiary to the work.

620-4.4 PAINTED MARKING REMOVAL. If painted marking removal by unit area, it will be measured by area. If painted marking removal by lump sum appears in the bid schedule no measurement for payment will be made. If painted marking removal is absent from the bid schedule, no measurement will be made and this item will be subsidiary to painting.

620-4.5 TEMPORARY RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY PAINTING. Lump Sum. Includes all necessary maintenance or reapplication of paint necessary during the time the numbers, markings, and stripes are required.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

620-5.1 Payment will be made at the respective contract unit or lump sum price for the pay items listed below that appear in the bid schedule.

Payment will be made under:

Item P620.070.0000 Temporary Runway & Taxiway Painting – per lump sum

TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ASTM C371	Wire-Cloth Sieve Analysis of Nonplastic Ceramic Powders
ASTM D92	Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup
ASTM D711	No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint
ASTM D968	Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by Falling Abrasive
ASTM D1652	Epoxy Content of Epoxy Resins
ASTM D2074	Total Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Amine Values of Fatty Amines by Alternative Indicator Method
ASTM D2240	Rubber Products-Durometer Hardness
ASTM D7585	Standard Practice for Evaluating Retroreflective Pavement Markings Using Portable Hand-Operated Instruments
ASTM E1710	Standard Test Method for Measurement of Retroreflective Pavement Marking Materials with CEN-Prescribed Geometry Using a Portable Retroreflectometer
ASTM G53	Operating Light and Water-Exposure Apparatus (Florescent UV-Condensation Type) for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials.
Federal Test Method Standard No. 141	Paint, Varnish, Lacquer and Related Materials; Methods of Inspection, Sampling and Testing

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

ASTM D476	Titanium Dioxide Pigments
Code of Federal Regulations	40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 24. Determination volatile matter content, water content, density, volume solids, and weight solids of surface coatings
Code of Federal Regulations	29 CFR Part 1910.1200 – Hazard Communications
Fed. Spec. TT-B-1325D	Beads (Glass Spheres) Retroreflective
Fed. Spec. TT-P1952F	Paint, traffic and Airfield Marking, Waterborne
Federal Standard 595	Colors used in Government Procurement

Commercial Item Description	A-A-2886B Paint, Traffic, Solvent Based
Advisory Circular 150/5340-1	Standard for Airport Markings
Advisory Circular 150/5320-12	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces

ITEM P-640 SEGMENTED CIRCLE

DESCRIPTION

640-1.1 This item consists of furnishing and installing an airport segmented circle, according to the dimensions, design, details, and location shown on the Plans. Construct ~~barrel-type or panel-type~~, as shown in the bid schedule.

If shown on the Plans, the segmented circle includes landing direction indicator, landing strip indicators, or traffic pattern indicators.

MATERIALS

640-2.1 BARREL-TYPE.

- a. **Barrels.** Cylindrical, steel, 55-gallon, undamaged, contaminant-free, and rust-free.
- b. **Primer Paint.** Zinc Oxide, raw linseed oil, and alkyd primer, meeting SSPC-Paint 25.
- c. **Finish Paint.** Aviation Gloss Orange, No. 12197, meeting Federal Standard 595.

640-2.2 PANEL-TYPE.

- a. **Panels.** Sheet aluminum with a reflective covering and meeting the following requirements:
 - (1) Use 0.080-inch thick, alloy 6061-T6, 5052-H36, 5052-H38, or recycled aluminum meeting alloy 3105, as specified in ASTM B209.
 - (2) Make each panel a continuous sheet for the length and width shown on the Plans. Furnish panels that are cut to size and shape and free of buckles, warp, dents, cockles, burrs and any other defects resulting from fabrication. Complete all possible fabrication including shearing, cutting and hole punching prior to preparing the base metal for painting and application of reflective sheeting.
 - (3) Treat the aluminum base metal sheets with coating for aluminum conforming to the requirements of ASTM B921, Class 2. After cleaning and coating operations, protect the panels at all times from contact or exposure to greases, oils, dust or other contaminants.
 - (4) Prepare both sides of each panel and cover with orange retroreflective sheeting, meeting the requirements of ASTM D4956, Type IV, as recommended by the manufacturer in the configuration shown on the plans.
- b. **Frames.** Perforated, galvanized, square steel tubing with the dimensions shown on the Plans and meeting the following requirements:
 - (1) Fabricate square tube with cold-rolled carbon steel sheets, 12 gage, commercial quality, meeting ASTM A653, coating designation G 90. Form tubes, roll to size, and continuously weld for the entire length.
 - (2) Perforate all members for their entire length with 7/16-inch diameter holes on 1-inch centers.
 - (3) Furnish members that are straight and with a smooth, uniform finish with no splices.
 - (4) Ensure that all perforations and cut off ends are free from burrs.
- c. **Hardware and Fasteners.** Hardware and fasteners shall meet the following requirements:
 - ~~(1) Gusset and splice plates shall be 1/4 inch thick steel, ASTM A36, galvanized.~~

~~(2)~~(1) Fasteners shall be hot dip galvanized, Grade 2, 3/8-inch diameter bolts; with two 1-inch diameter washers and one nut, each bolt. Provide bolt lengths as required to fasten members.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

640-3.1 GENERAL. The site may be either on a prepared pad constructed for that purpose under separate item or on natural ground, whichever is shown on the Plans. Remove the existing segmented circle panels prior to resurfacing/re-grading the pad as shown on the Plans.

If the segmented circle is to be placed on original ground, clear the site of all brush and vegetation to the limits shown on the Plans and level the site.

Use material excavated for installation of barrels or stanchions as backfill. Spread excess material evenly over ground adjacent to the barrels, stanchions, or pad so as to leave the site in a neat condition.

640-3.2 BARREL-TYPE. Clean the outside of each barrel with an approved solvent and paint with 1 coat of primer paint and 2 coats of finish paint.

Cut hole maximum of 6 inches in bottom of barrel. Fill barrel one third with clean sand or gravel. Bury the bottom one third of barrel at the location and in the configuration shown on the Plans.

640-3.3 PANEL-TYPE. Prepare and assemble panels, perforated steel tubes, and hardware as shown in the Plans. Bury stanchions to the depth, at the location, and in the configuration shown on the Plans.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

640-4.1 Segmented circle will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

640-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price shown on the bid schedule. Clearing of the site is paid for under Item P-151 Clearing and Grubbing. If Item P-151 is not included in the bid schedule, clearing is subsidiary. Removal of the existing segmented circle is subsidiary to Pay Item P640.020.0000.

Payment will be made under:

Item P640.020.0000 Segmented Circle (Panel-Type) – per lump sum

REFERENCES

ASTM A36	Structural Steel
ASTM A653	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM B209	Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
ASTM B921	Standard Specification for Non-hexavalent Chromium Conversion Coatings on Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys
ASTM D4956	Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control
Federal Standard 595	Colors Used in Government Procurement
SSPC – Paint 25	Specification for Zinc Oxide, Raw Linseed Oil, and Alkyd Primer (Without Lead and Chromate Pigments)

ITEM P-641

EROSION, SEDIMENT, AND POLLUTION CONTROL

641-1.1 DESCRIPTION. Provide project administration and work relating to control of erosion, sedimentation, and discharge of pollutants, according to this section and applicable local, state, and federal requirements, including the Alaska Pollution Discharge Elimination System (APDES) Construction General Permit (CGP). The state APDES program is administered by the Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC). Section 301(a) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and 18 AAC 83.015 provide that the discharge of pollutants to water of the U.S. is unlawful except as allowed by the CGP.

Temporary erosion control measures shall be in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan; the approved Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP), and AC 150/5370-2, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*. The temporary erosion control measures contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control measures specified as part of this contract to the extent practical to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control throughout the construction period.

Temporary erosion and sediment control measures may include work outside the construction limits such as borrow pit operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites, when such areas are included in the Project Zone.

Temporary control measures shall be designed, installed and maintained:

- a. outside of safety areas of active runways and taxiways, and
- b. to minimize the creation of wildlife attractants that have the potential to attract hazardous wildlife on or near airports.

DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

641-1.2 These definitions apply only to Item P-641.

ACTIVE TREATMENT SYSTEM (ATS) OPERATOR. See CGP Appendix C.

ALASKA CERTIFIED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEAD (AK-CESCL). A person who has completed training, testing, and other requirements of, and is currently certified as, an AK-CESCL from an AK-CESCL Training Program (a program developed under a Memorandum of Understanding between the Department and others). The Department recognizes AK-CESCLs as "qualified personnel" required by the CGP. An AK-CESCL must be recertified every three years. (See Qualified Person).

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION (DEC). The state agency authorized by EPA to administer the Clean Water Act's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

ALASKA GENERAL PERMIT FOR EXCAVATION, DEWATERING (Excavation Dewatering Permit). The permit authorizing excavation dewatering discharges from Construction Activities.

ALASKA MULTI-SECTOR GENERAL PERMIT (MSGP). The permit authorizing stormwater discharges associated with Industrial Activity.

ALASKA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (APDES). A system administered by DEC that issues and tracks permits for stormwater discharges.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS). See CGP Appendix C.

CLEAN WATER ACT (CWA). Federal Water Pollution Control Amendments of 1972, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. Ground disturbing activity by the contractor, subcontractor or utility company; that may result in erosion, sedimentation, or a discharge of pollutants into stormwater. See CGP Appendix C.

CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP). The permit authorizing stormwater discharges from Construction Activities, issued and enforced by Alaska DEC. It authorizes stormwater discharges providing permit conditions and water quality standards are met.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS PERMIT (COE PERMIT). A COE permit for construction in waters of the U.S. May be issued under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, or Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

ELECTRONIC NOTICE OF INTENT (ENOI). See CGP Appendix C.

ELECTRONIC NOTICE OF TERMINATION (ENOT). See CGP Appendix C.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA). The federal agency charged to protect human health and the environment.

ERODIBLE STOCKPILE. Any material storage area or stockpile consisting of mineral aggregate, organic material, or a combination thereof, with greater than 5 percent passing the #200 sieve, and any material storage where wind or water transports sediments or other pollutants from the stockpile. Erodible Stockpile also includes any material storage area or stockpile, where the Engineer determines there is potential for wind or water transport, of sediments or other pollutants away from the stockpile.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN (ESCP). The Department's project specific document that illustrates measures to control erosion and sediment on the project. The ESCP provides bidders with the basis for cost estimating and guidance for developing an acceptable Storm Water Pollutant Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

FINAL STABILIZATION. See CGP, Appendix C, "Stabilization."

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CONTROL PLAN (HMCP). The Contractor's detailed project specific plan for prevention of pollution from storage, use, transfer, containment, cleanup, and disposal of hazardous material (including, but are not limited to, petroleum products related to construction activities and equipment). The HMCP is included as an appendix to the SWPPP.

MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) PERMIT. A DEC stormwater discharge permit issued to certain local governments and other public bodies, for operation of stormwater conveyances and drainage systems. See CGP Appendix C.

OPERATOR(S). The party(s) responsible to obtain CGP permit coverage. CGP, Appendix C.

- a. Contractor – the Contractor is an Operator inside and outside the Project Zone.
- b. Department – the Department is an Operator inside the Project Zone.

POLLUTANT. Any substance or item meeting the definition of pollutant contained in 40 CFR § 122.2. A partial listing from this definition includes: dredged spoil, solid waste, sediment, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, chemical wastes, biological materials, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial or municipal waste.

PROJECT ZONE. The physical area provided by the Department for Construction. The Project Zone includes the area of airport property or facility under construction, project staging and equipment areas, and material and disposal sites; when those areas, routes and sites, are provided by the Contract.

Material sites, material processing sites, disposal sites, haul routes, staging and equipment storage areas; that are furnished by the Contractor or a commercial operator, are not included in the Project Zone.

QUALIFIED PERSON. See CGP Appendix C and Subsection 641-1.4.

SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL AND COUNTERMEASURE PLAN (SPCC PLAN). The Contractor's detailed plan for petroleum spill prevention and control measures that meet the requirements of 40 CFR 112.

SPILL RESPONSE FIELD REPRESENTATIVE. The Contractor's representative with authority and responsibility for managing, implementing, and executing the HMCP and SPCC Plan.

STORM EVENT. See CGP Appendix C.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN TWO (SWPPP2). The Contractor's plan for compliance with both the CGP and MSGP construction activities outside the Project Zone.

SUPERINTENDENT. The Contractor's duly authorized representative with authority and responsibility for the overall operation of the Project, and Contractor furnished sites and facilities.

SWPPP AMENDMENT. A modification to the SWPPP. CGP Part 5.0.

SWPPP MANAGER. The Contractor's Qualified Person with authority and responsibility. CGP Appendix C.

SWPPP PREPARER. The Contractor's Qualified Person with authority and responsibility. CGP Appendix C.

SWPPPTRACK. Software subscription service version SWPPPTrack DOT AK developed and provided by SWPPPTrack AK LTD, for use on construction projects that require coverage under the APDES CGP.

TEMPORARY STABILIZATION. See CGP Appendix C. See "Stabilization."

641-1.2.1 REFERENCE. A complete list of websites and documents referenced herein can be found at the DOT&PF Statewide Design and Engineering Services Stormwater webpage.

DEC Permit information can be found at the DEC Division of Water webpage. SWPPP preparation documents can be found at the DOT&PF Design and Engineering Services Stormwater webpage. Construction forms are found at the DOT&PF Design and Engineering Services Construction Forms webpage.

641-1.3 PLAN AND PERMIT SUBMITTALS.

For plans listed in Subsection 80-03.d (SWPPP, HMCP, and SPCC), use the Contractor submission and Department review deadlines identified in this Subsection.

Partial and incomplete submittals will not be accepted for review. Any submittal that is re-submitted or revised after submission, but before the review is completed, will restart the submittal review timeline. No additional Contract time or additional compensation will be allowed due to delays caused by partial or incomplete submittals, or required re-submittals.

- a. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.** Submit an electronic copy and one hard copy of the SWPPP to the Engineer for approval. Deliver these documents to the Engineer at least 21 days before beginning Construction Activity. Organize the SWPPP and related documents for submittal according to the requirements of Subsection 641-2.1.b

The Department will review the SWPPP submittals within 14 days after they are received. Submittals will be returned to the Contractor, and marked as either "rejected" with reasons listed or as "approved" by the Department. When the submittal is rejected, the Contractor must revise and resubmit the SWPPP. The 14 day review period will restart when the contractor submits an electronic copy ~~and one hard copy~~ of the revised SWPPP to the Engineer for approval.

After the SWPPP is approved and certified by the Department using Form 25D-109, the Contractor must certify the approved SWPPP using Form 25D-111. See Subsection 641-1.3.d for further SWPPP submittal requirements.

- b. **Hazardous Material Control Plan.** The HMCP Template can be found at the DOT&PF Construction Forms webpage. The HMCP submittal and review timeline, and signature requirements are the same as the SWPPP.
- c. **Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure Plan.** When a SPCC Plan is required under Subsection 641-2.3, submit an electronic copy ~~and one hard copy~~ of the SPCC Plan to the Engineer. Deliver these documents to the Engineer at least 21 days before beginning Construction Activity. The Department reserves the right to review the SPCC Plan and require modifications.
- d. **CGP Coverage.** The Contractor is responsible for permitting of Contractor and subcontractor Construction Activities related to the Project. Do not use the SWPPP for Construction Activities outside the Project Zone where the Department is not an operator. For Construction Activities outside the Project Zone, the Contractor must use a SWPPP2. Department approval is not needed for a SWPPP2.

After the Department certifies the SWPPP and prior to beginning Construction Activity, submit an eNOI with the required fee to DEC for coverage under the CGP. Submit a copy of the signed eNOI and DEC's written acknowledgement (by letter or other document), to the Engineer as soon as practicable and no later than three days after filing eNOI or receiving a written response.

Do not begin Construction Activity until the conditions listed in Subsection 641-3.1.a are completed.

The Department will submit an eNOI to DEC for Construction Activities inside the Project Zone. The Engineer will provide the Contractor with a copy of the Department's eNOI and DEC's written acknowledgment (by letter or other document), for inclusion in the SWPPP.

Before Construction Activities occur, transmit to the Engineer ~~one hard copy~~ and an electronic copy of the approved and certified SWPPP, with signed Delegations of Signature Authorities on Forms 25D-107 and 25D-108, SWPPP Certifications on Forms 25D-111 and 25D-109, both permittee's signed eNOIs and DEC's written acknowledgement.

- e. **DEC SWPPP Review.** When CGP Part 2.1.3 or 2.1.4, requires DEC SWPPP review:
 - (1) Transmit a copy of the Department-approved SWPPP to DEC using delivery receipt confirmation;
 - (2) Transmit a copy of the delivery receipt confirmation to the Engineer within seven (7) days of receiving the confirmation; and
 - (3) Retain a copy of delivery receipt confirmation in the SWPPP.
- f. **Local Government SWPPP Review.** When local government or the CGP Part 2.1.4, requires local government review:
 - (1) Transmit a copy of the Department-approved SWPPP and other information as required to local government, with the required fee. Use delivery receipt confirmation;
 - (2) Transmit a copy of the delivery receipt confirmation to the Engineer within seven days of receiving the confirmation;
 - (3) Transmit a copy of any comments by the local government to the Engineer within seven days of receipt;
 - (4) Amend the SWPPP as necessary to address local government comments and transmit SWPPP Amendments to the Engineer within seven days of receipt of the comments;

(5) Include a copy of local government SWPPP review letter in the SWPPP; and

(6) File a notification with local government that the project is ending.

- g. Modifying Contractor's eNOI.** When required by the CGP Part 2.7, modify your eNOI to update or correct information within 30 calendar days of the change. Reasons for modification are found in the CGP Part 2.7.1. The Contractor must submit an eNOT instead of an eNOI modification when the operator has changed. The new operator must file an eNOI to obtain permit coverage.

641-1.4 PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS. Provide documentation in the SWPPP that the individuals serving in these positions meet the personnel qualifications. The Department accepts the following certificates as equivalent to AK-CESCL: CPESC, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control or CISEC, Certified Inspector in Sediment and Erosion Control, which are found in the CGP Appendix C and repeated below.

**Table 641-1
Personnel Qualifications**

Personnel Title	Required Qualifications
SWPPP Preparer	Current certification as a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC); OR Current certification as AK-CESCL, and at least two years' experience in erosion and sediment control, as a SWPPP Manager or SWPPP writer, or equivalent. OR Professional Engineer registered in the State of Alaska with current certification as AK-CESCL.
Superintendent	Current AK-CESCL or substitute training from CGP Appendix C Qualified Person Table 4
SWPPP Manager	Current AK-CESCL or substitute training from CGP Appendix C Qualified Person Table 4
Active Treatment System Operator	Current AK-CESCL or substitute training from CGP Appendix C Qualified Person Table 4. ATS operator should possess a recognized certification, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience has successfully demonstrated the ability to meet the ATS requirement.

641-1.5 SIGNATURE/CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND DELEGATIONS.

- a. eNOI and eNOT.** The eNOI, eNOT, and eNOI Modifications must be signed and certified by a responsible corporate officer according to CGP Appendix A, Part 1.12. Signature and certification authority for the eNOI and eNOT cannot be delegated.
- b. Delegation of Signature Authority for Other SWPPP Documents and Reports.** Use Form 25D-108 to delegate signature authority and certification authority to the Superintendent position, according to CGP Appendix A, Part 1.12.3, for the SWPPP, inspection reports and other reports required by the CGP. The Superintendent position is responsible for signing and certifying the SWPPP, inspection reports, and other reports required by the CGP, except the eNOI, eNOI Modifications, and eNOT.

The Engineer will provide the Department's delegation on Form 25D-107, which the Contractor must include in the SWPPP.

- c. **Subcontractor Certification.** Subcontractors must certify on Form 25D-105, that they have read and will abide by the CGP and the conditions of the project SWPPP.
- d. **Signatures and Initials.** Where documents are completed in SWPPPTrack, utilize SWPPPTrack to sign and initial documents. When documents are not completed in SWPPPTrack (e.g. Form 25D-111 SWPPP Certification for Contractor), upload scanned copies after signing and initialing the documents into SWPPPTrack. ~~Certify or initial on the CGP documents and SWPPP forms, wherever a signature or initial is required.~~

641-1.6 RESPONSIBILITY FOR STORM WATER PERMIT COVERAGE.

- a. The Department and the Contractor are jointly responsible for permitting and permit compliance within the Project Zone.
- b. The Contractor is responsible for permitting and permit compliance for all construction support activity in the Project Zone and outside the Project Zone. The Contractor has sole responsibility for compliance with DEC, COE and other applicable federal, state, and local requirements, and for securing all necessary clearances, rights, and permits. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection, care, and upkeep of all work, and all associated off-site zones. Subsection 70-02 describes the requirement to obtain permits, and to provide permit documents to the Engineer.
- c. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining an Excavation Dewatering Permit (AKG002000) if construction activities are within 1,500 feet of a DEC-identified contaminated site or groundwater plume.
- d. An entity that owns or operates, a commercial plant as defined in Subsection 80-01.d. or material source or disposal site outside the Project Zone, is responsible for permitting and permit compliance. The Contractor has sole responsibility to verify that the entity has appropriate permit coverage. Subsection 70-02 describes the requirement to obtain permits, and to provide permit documents to the Engineer.
- e. The Department is not responsible for permitting or permit compliance, and is not liable for fines resulting from noncompliance with permit conditions:
 - (1) For areas outside the Project Zone;
 - (2) For Construction Activity and Support Activities outside the Project Zone; and
 - (3) For commercial plants, commercial material sources, and commercial disposal sites.

641-1.7 UTILITY. (RESERVED FOR REGIONS)

641-1.8 USE OF SWPPPTRACK. The Contractor is responsible for purchasing and contracting with SWPPPTrack AK LTD for the use of the SWPPPTrack software application and services until final stabilization is achieved and the eNOT has been completed. Contact SWPPPTrack Alaska Support at (888)401-1993 or AKSupport@SWPPPTrack.com for project fees, setup coordination, device requirements, and training.

Perform and document all inspections required by the CGP and the SWPPP with SWPPPTrack and populate all inspection fields accurately to represent current project conditions. Complete the following forms using SWPPPTrack:

- a. SWPPP Construction Site Inspection Report (25D-100)
- b. SWPPP Grading & Stabilization Activities Log (25D-110)
- c. SWPPP Corrective Action Log (25D-112)

- d. SWPPP Amendment Log (25D-114)
- e. SWPPP Daily Record of Rainfall (25D-115)
- f. SWPPP Training Log (25D-125)
- g. SWPPP Project Staff Tracking (25D-127)

641-2.1 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) REQUIREMENTS.

a. SWPPP Preparer and Pre-Construction Site Visit.

Use a SWPPP Preparer to develop the SWPPP in accordance with the CGP, DEC and Department SWPPP templates. See Subsection P-641-1.2.1 for guidance and templates. The SWPPP Preparer must conduct a pre-construction inspection at the Project Site before Construction Activity begins. If the SWPPP Preparer is not a Contractor employee, the SWPPP Preparer must visit the site accompanied by the Contractor. Give the Department at least seven days advance notice of the site visit, so that the Department may participate.

Document the SWPPP Preparer's pre-construction inspection in the SWPPP on Form 25D-106, SWPPP Pre-Construction Site Visit, including the names of attendees and the date.

b. Developing the SWPPP.

Use the Department's ESCP, Environmental commitments, and other Contract documents as a starting point for developing the SWPPP.

Develop the SWPPP with sections and appendices, according to the DEC CGP SWPPP template and DOT&PF SWPPP template. Include information required by the Contract and described in the CGP Part 5.0. Use SWPPP forms found at the DOT&PF Construction Forms website.

Compile the SWPPP in three ring binders with tabbed and labeled dividers for each appendix. One electronic copy of the SWPPP must be submitted as a single PDF file.

c. SWPPP Considerations and Contents.

(1) The SWPPP must provide erosion and sediment control measures for all Construction Activity within the Project Zone. Construction Activity outside the Project Zone must have permit coverage and document permit compliance according to a SWPPP2.

(2) The SWPPP must consider the activities of the Contractor and all subcontractors and utility companies performing work in the Project Zone. The SWPPP must describe the roles and responsibilities of the Contractor, subcontractors, utility companies, and the Department with regard to implementation of the SWPPP. The SWPPP must identify all operators for the project, including utility companies performing Construction Activity, and identify the areas:

(a) Over which each operator has operational control, and;

(b) Where the Department and Contractor are co-operators.

(3) For work outside the Project Zone the SWPPP must identify the entity that has stormwater permit coverage, the operator, and the areas that are:

(a) Dedicated to the project and where the Department is not an operator; and

(b) Not dedicated to the project, but used for the project.

- (4) The SWPPP must meet all CGP requirements. Utilize the DEC CGP SWPPP Template in conjunction with the DOT&PF SWPPP Template to develop the SWPPP.
- (5) Comply with the CGP Part 1.4.3 Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges.
- (6) If the project discharges to a Tier III, Outstanding Natural Resource Water, comply with CGP Part 2.1.6. Submittal deadlines apply prior to filing an eNOI and beginning construction activities. As noted, none have been designated in the state of Alaska as of the issuance of the 2021 CGP.
- (7) There are special requirements in the CGP Part 3.2, for stormwater discharges into an impaired water body, and they may include monitoring of stormwater discharges. The Contractor is responsible for monitoring and reporting outside the Project Zone.
- (8) Describe the sequence and timing of activities that disturb soils and BMP implementation and removal. Phase earth disturbing activities to minimize unstabilized areas, and to achieve temporary or final stabilization. Whenever practicable incorporate final stabilization work into excavation, embankment and grading activities. Include drawings showing each phase of the project with the BMPs implemented in the phase.
- (9) Delineate the site according to CGP Part 4.2.1.
- (10) Minimize the amount of soil exposed and preserve natural topsoil on site, unless infeasible according to the CGP Part 4.2.2.
- (11) Describe methods and time limits, to initiate temporary or final soil stabilization. Comply with stabilization requirements in the CGP Part 4.5.
- (12) If construction will cease during winter months, describe all requirements for winter shutdown according to the CGP Part 4.12.
- (13) Plans for ATS must meet with the requirements in the CGP Part 2.1.5 and 4.6.
- (14) Design all temporary BMPs to accommodate a two year 24-hour storm event. All installed control measures must be described and documented in the SWPPP, according to the CGP Part 5.3.6. All installed BMPs must include a citation from a published BMP Manual, publication, or manufacturers specification used as a source, or include a statement "No BMP Manual was used for this design." If using out of state BMPs follow the instructions in the SWPPP Guide, found at the DOT&PF Stormwater webpage.
- (15) Provide a legible site map or set of maps in the SWPPP, showing the entire site and identifying boundaries of the property where construction and earth-disturbing activities will occur. Include all the elements described in the CGP Part 5.3.5, and DEC CGP SWPPP Template Section 5.0.
- (16) Identify the inspection frequency in the SWPPP according to the CGP Part 6.1.
- (17) Linear Project Inspections, described in CGP Part 6.5, are not applicable to this contract.
- (18) The SWPPP must cite and incorporate applicable requirements of the project permits, environmental commitments, COE permit, and commitments related to historic preservation. Make additional consultations or obtain permits as necessary for Contractor specific activities that were not included in the Department's permitting and consultation.
- (19) The SWPPP is a dynamic document. Keep the SWPPP current by noting installation, modification, and removal of BMPs, and by using amendments, SWPPP amendment logs, inspection reports, corrective action logs, records of land disturbance and stabilization, and any other records necessary to document stormwater pollution prevention activities and to satisfy the requirements of the CGP and this specification. See Subsection 641-3.3 for more information.

d. Recording Personnel and Contact Information in the SWPPP.

Identify the SWPPP Manager as the Storm Water Lead and Stormwater Inspector positions in the SWPPP. Document the SWPPP Manager's responsibilities in Section 2.0 Stormwater Contacts, of the SWPPP template and:

- (1) Identify that the SWPPP Manager does not have authority to sign inspection reports (unless the SWPPP Manager is also the designated project Superintendent).
- (2) Identify that the SWPPP Manager cannot prepare the SWPPP unless the SWPPP Manager meets the Contract requirements for the SWPPP Preparer.

Include in the SWPPP proof of AK-CESCL or equivalent certifications for the Superintendent and SWPPP Manager, and for any acting Superintendent and acting SWPPP Managers. If the Superintendent or SWPPP Manager is replaced permanently or temporarily, by an acting Superintendent or acting SWPPP Manager; record in the SWPPP (use Form 25D-127) the names of the replacement personnel and date of replacement. For temporary personnel, record their beginning and ending dates.

Provide 24-hour contact information for the Superintendent and SWPPP Manager. The Superintendent and SWPPP Manager must have 24-hour contact information for all Subcontractor SWPPP Coordinators and Utility SWPPP Coordinators.

Include in the SWPPP proof of AK-CESCL or equivalent certifications of ATS operators. Record names of ATS operators and their beginning and ending dates, on Form 25D-127.

The Department will provide proof of AK-CESCL, or equivalent certifications for the Department's Project Engineer, Stormwater Inspectors, and Monitoring Person (if applicable), and names and dates they are acting in that position. Include the Department's staff certifications in Appendix E. Include Department's staff names, dates acting, and assignments in Section 2.0 of the SWPPP and Form 25D-127.

641-2.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CONTROL PLAN (HMCP) REQUIREMENTS.

Prepare the HMCP using the Department template for the prevention of pollution from storage, use, containment, cleanup, and disposal of all hazardous material, including petroleum products related to construction activities and equipment. Include the HMCP as an appendix to the SWPPP. Compile Material Safety Data Sheets in one location and reference that location in the HMCP.

641-2.3 SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL AND COUNTERMEASURE PLAN (SPCC PLAN) REQUIREMENTS.

Prepare and implement an SPCC Plan when required by 40 CFR 112 when both of the following conditions are present on the project:

- a. Oil or petroleum products from a spill may reach navigable waters (as defined in 40 CFR 112); and
- b. Total above ground storage capacity for oil and any petroleum products is greater than 1,320 gallons (not including onboard tanks for fuel or hydraulic fluid used primarily to power the movement of a motor vehicle or ancillary onboard oil-filled operational equipment, and not including containers with a storage capacity of less than 55 gallons).

Reference the SPCC Plan in the HMCP and SWPPP.

641-2.4 RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY OF THE SUPERINTENDENT AND SWPPP MANAGER.

The Superintendent shall certify the SWPPP, inspection reports, and other reports required by the CGP, except the eNOI and eNOT. The Superintendent may not delegate the task or responsibility of signing and certifying these documents.

The Superintendent may assign certain duties to the SWPPP Manager.

- a. Ensuring Contractor's and subcontractor's compliance with the SWPPP and CGP;
- b. Ensuring the control of erosion, sedimentation, or discharge of pollutants;
- c. Directing and overseeing installation, maintenance, and removal of BMPs;
- d. Performing inspections; and
- e. Updating the SWPPP including adding amendments and forms.

When Bid Item P641.070.0000 is part of the Contract, the SWPPP Manager must be a different person than the Superintendent and must be available at all times to administer SWPPP requirements, and be physically present within the Project Zone or the project office, when construction activities are occurring.

The Superintendent and SWPPP Manager shall be knowledgeable in the requirements of this Item P-641, the SWPPP, CGP, BMPs, HMCP, SPCC Plan, environmental permits, environmental commitments.

The Superintendent and SWPPP Manager shall have the Contractor's complete authority and be responsible for suspending construction activities that do not conform to the SWPPP or CGP.

641-2.5 MATERIALS.

Use materials suitable to withstand hydraulic, wind, and soil forces, and to control erosion and trap sediments according to the requirements of the CGP and the Specifications.

Use the seed mixture specified in the contract or as directed by the Engineer.

Use soil stabilization material as specified in P-682 and T-908.

Use silt fences, fiber rolls, or other perimeter control BMPs, as specified in P-680.

Use straw and straw products certified weed free of prohibited and restricted noxious weed seed and quarantined pests, according to Alaska Administrative Code, Title 11, Chapter 34 (11 AAC 34). When straw or straw products certified according to 11 AAC 34 are not available, use non-certified products manufactured within Alaska before certified products manufactured in another state, country, or territory. Non-certified straw or straw products manufactured in another state, country, or territory shall not be used. Grass, legumes, or any other herbaceous plants produced as hay, shall not be substituted for straw or straw products.

641-3.1 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

Comply with the SWPPP and the requirements of the CGP Part 5.0.

a. Before Construction

The following actions must be completed before Construction Activity begins:

- (1) The SWPPP Preparer must visit the project, the visit must be documented in the SWPPP using Form 25D-106, and the SWPPP must be developed or amended with findings from the visit.
- (2) The SWPPP must be approved by the Engineer on Form 25D-109.
- (3) The Contractor must be authorized to begin work by the Engineer.

- (4) The Project must have an eNOI for the Department and for the Contractor.
- (5) The Department approved SWPPP must be submitted to DEC and Local Government per CGP Part 2.1.2, Part 2.1.4, and Part 2.4.1.
- (6) The Contractor has transmitted to the Engineer an electronic copy ~~and at least one hardcopy~~ of the approved SWPPP.
- (7) The Delegation of Authority forms 25D-108 and 25D-107 for both the Contractor and Engineer are signed.
- (8) Main entrance signage must meet requirements of CGP Part 5.10.2.

Post notices on the outside wall of the Contractor's project office, and near the main entrances of the construction project. Protect postings from the weather. Locate postings so the public can safely read them without obstructing construction activities or the traveling public (for example, at an existing pullout). Do not use retroreflective signs for the SWPPP posting. Do not locate SWPPP signs in locations where the signs may be confused with traffic control signs or devices. Update the notices if the listed information changes.

- (9) Track precipitation according to CGP Part 7.3.9. Submit the method to track precipitation to the Engineer for approval.
- (10) Complete all setup and training required to implement SWPPPTrack.
- (11) Complete the upload of the BMP inventory into SWPPPTrack.

b. During Construction

- (1) Delineate the site according to the CGP Part 4.2.1.
- (2) Install required BMPs according to the SWPPP prior to the initiation of ground disturbance.
- (3) Document subcontractors. Provide a copy of the SWPPP and the CGP to all subcontractors and utility companies before they begin soil disturbing activities, and verify they understand and comply with the SWPPP and CGP and:
 - (a) Document all subcontractors and utility companies that may work on the site, according to the CGP Part 5.3.1, and SWPPP Section 1.2.
 - (b) Require subcontractors and utility companies to sign the SWPPP Subcontractor Certification (Form 25D-105). Include in the signed Form in the SWPPP Appendix E.
 - (c) Inform subcontractors and utility companies in a timely manner of SWPPP amendments that affect them. Coordinate with subcontractors and utility companies to protect BMPs, including temporary and final stabilization from damage.
 - (d) Notify the Engineer immediately if the actions of any utility company or subcontractor do not comply with the SWPPP and the CGP.
- (4) Provide ongoing training to all employees, subcontractors and utility companies, in according to the CGP Part 4.14. Training must:
 - (a) Be given no less than once a month during construction activity;

- (b) Be documented in the SWPPP Training Log using Form 25D-125. Include the training record in the SWPPP Appendix I.

(5) Protection and Restoration. Comply with Subsection 70-11.

(6) Good housekeeping measures to comply with the SWPPP and CGP 4.8.

(7) Control measures. Comply with the SWPPP and CGP Part 5.3.6 including:

- (a) Maintain BMPs.
- (b) Comply with requirements of the HMCP and SPCC Plan, if applicable and all local, state and federal regulations that pertain to the handling, storage, containment, cleanup, and disposal of petroleum products or other hazardous materials.
- (c) Keep the SWPPP and HMCP current (refer to Subsection 641-2.1.c, SWPPP Considerations and Contents).

c. Winter Construction

If winter construction activity occurs, the project must have appropriate BMPs in place CGP Part 4.12.2. Inspections can be reduced to once per month if the project meets the requirements in the CGP Part 6.2.4.

d. Storm Water Discharge Pollutant Reporting Requirements

If an incident of non-compliance occurs that may endanger health or the environment a report must be made, CGP, Appendix A, Part 3.4.

A permit non-compliance is considered any type of pollutant, such as turbidity or petroleum that enters storm water runoff and flows into a receiving water body, MS4, or wetland that is connected to waters of the U.S.

- (1) Immediately report the incident to the Engineer verbally;
- (2) Report to DEC verbally within 24 hours after the permittee becomes aware of the incident, and;
- (3) Report to DEC in writing within five days after the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. To report in writing, complete the written noncompliance report on Form 25D-143, and file the written report with DEC. Coordinate the report with the Engineer. Include in the report:
 - (a) A description of the noncompliance and its causes;
 - (b) The exact dates and times of noncompliance;
 - (c) If not yet corrected the anticipated time the project will be brought back into compliance, and;
 - (d) The corrective action taken or planned to reduce, eliminate and prevent reoccurrence.
- (4) Notify the Engineer immediately if there is incident of noncompliance with COE Permits. The Engineer will notify the COE.

e. Hazardous Materials Reporting Requirements

Any release of a hazardous substance must be reported immediately to the Engineer as soon as the person has knowledge of the discharge.

Report spills of petroleum products or other hazardous materials to the Engineer and other agencies as required by law, and according to CGP Part 9.3.

- (1) To water; any amount released must be reported immediately to the Engineer, DEC, and the Coast Guard.
- (2) To land:
 - (a) Any release of a petroleum product in excess of 55 gallons must be reported as soon as the person has knowledge of the discharge CGP Part 9.3.2.
 - (b) Any release of a petroleum product in excess of 10 gallons but less than 55 gallons must be reported to the Engineer and must be reported to DEC within 48 hours after the person has knowledge of the discharge CGP Part 9.3.2.
 - (c) Any release of a petroleum product in excess of 1 gallon to 10 gallons must be recorded and logged and provided to DEC on a monthly basis.
- (3) Use the HMCP and SPCC Plan (if available) for contact information to report spills to regulatory agencies.
- (4) Implement measures to prevent the reoccurrence of and to respond to such releases.
- (5) Prior to disposal of contaminated material, submit a Contaminated Media Transport and Treatment Disposal Approval Form to DEC Spill Prevention and Response. Dispose as approved by DEC.

f. Corrective Action and Maintenance of BMPs

Implement maintenance as required by the CGP Part 4.13 and Part 8.0, SWPPP, and manufacturer's specifications, whichever is more restrictive.

- (1) Implement corrective action to comply with the CGP Part 8.0 and the SWPPP.
- (2) Corrective action deadlines and documentation:
 - (a) Corrective actions must be completed according to CGP Part 8.2.
 - (b) Document corrective actions in the Corrective Action Log (25D-112) according to the SWPPP, CGP Part 8.3 and Part 5.9.2.

If a different BMP is installed to correct the condition leading to the corrective action a SWPPP Amendment must be completed.
 - (c) If a corrective action is not completed according to the CGP 8.2, document the conditions in the Corrective Action Log, notify the Engineer, and implement the corrective action as soon as possible.

The Engineer may assign a new complete-by date using a Delayed Action Item Report, Form 25D-113 (DAIR Form), if the contractor is unable to complete the corrective action within the required timeframe. The DAIR Form can only be authorized and completed by the Engineer.

g. Stabilization

- (1) All Soil Stabilization requirements must be met in accordance with CGP Part 4.5 and the SWPPP.
- (2) When temporary or permanent seeding is required, provide a working hydro seeding equipment located within 100 miles of the project by road; with 1,000 gallon or more tank capacity, paddle agitation of tank, and the capability to reach the seed areas with an uniform mixture of water, seed, mulch and tackifier. If the project is located in an isolated community, the hydro-seeder must be located at the project.

- (3) Apply temporary ~~seed and stabilization~~ measures after preparing the surface to reduce erosion potential ~~and to facilitate germination and growth of vegetative cover according to P-152, T-901.~~
- (4) Apply permanent seed and stabilization measures after land-disturbing activity has permanently ceased. Comply with the CGP, SWPPP, and items T-907, T-908 or T-920, and P-152 as specified.
- (5) Incorporate final or temporary stabilization immediately after installing culverts or drainage structures to satisfy CGP Part 4.5, the SWPPP and the Engineer. Stabilize under any bridges, and in areas upstream and downstream of culverts, drainages and areas disturbed by related construction activities after installation, or before deactivating stream bypass or diversion.
- (6) Stabilization before Fall Freeze up and Spring Thaw.

Stabilize Construction Activities within the Project Zone with appropriate BMPs prior to the anticipated date of fall freeze up, in accordance with the SWPPP and CGP, Part 4.12.

Exceptions to stabilization prior to anticipated date of fall freeze up include:

- (a) Where temporary stabilization activities are precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions prior to the anticipated date of fall freeze up, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable following the actual spring thaw.
- (b) When winter construction activity is authorized by the Engineer and conducted according to the contract.

h. Ending CGP Coverage

- (1) The Engineer will determine the date that all the following conditions for ending CGP coverage have been met within the Project Zone:
 - (a) Land disturbing activities have ceased;
 - (b) Final Stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the Project Zone, according to the CGP 4.5.2 (including at Department furnished material sources, disposal sites, staging areas, equipment areas, etc.), and;
 - (c) Temporary BMPs have been removed.
- (2) After the Engineer has determined the conditions have been met for submitting an NOT in accordance to CGP Part 10.2, the Department will:
 - (a) Send written notice to the Contractor with the date that the conditions were met;
 - (b) Submit an eNOT to DEC within 30 days, and;
 - (c) Provide a copy of the eNOT and DEC's acknowledgement letter to the Contractor.
- (3) If the Contractor's CGP eNOI acreage includes Support Activities and any other areas where the Department is not an Operator, the Contractor may not be able to file an eNOT at the same time as the Department.
- (4) The Contractor must submit a copy of each signed eNOT and DEC's acknowledgement letter to the Department within three days of filing the eNOT or receiving a written response. Insert the eNOT and DEC acknowledgement letter in SWPPP Appendix Q.
- (5) The Contractor is responsible for coordinating local government inspections of work and ending permit coverage with local government. See Subsection 641-1.3.e for more information.

i. Ending BMP Maintenance in the Project Zone

The Contractor is responsible for continuing inspections, BMP maintenance and SWPPP updates until permit coverage is ended.

j. Transmit final SWPPP

Transmit one electronic copy of the final SWPPP, including all SWPPP documents, to the Engineer, when the Contractor's eNOT is filed, or within 30 days of the Department's eNOT being filed, whichever is sooner.

641-3.2 SWPPP DOCUMENTS, LOCATION ON-SITE, AVAILABILITY, AND RECORD RETENTION.

The SWPPP and related documents maintained by the Contractor are the record for demonstrating compliance with the CGP. Copies of SWPPP documents transmitted to the Engineer under the requirements of this specification are informational and do not relieve the Contractor's responsibility to maintain complete records as required by the CGP and this specification.

Keep the SWPPP, HMCP and SPCC Plan if applicable at the on-site project office. If there is not an on-site project office, keep the documents at a locally available location that meets CGP requirements and is approved by the Engineer. Records may be moved to another office for record retention after the eNOTs are filed. Records may be moved to another office during winter shutdown. Update on-site postings if records are relocated during winter shutdown. Provide the Department with copies of all records.

Retain records and a copy of the SWPPP, for at least three years after the date of eNOT according to the CGP Part 9.4.

The SWPPP and related documents must be made available for review and copy, to the Department and other regulatory agencies that request them. See CGP Parts 5.10, 6.6 and 9.5.

641-3.3 SWPPP INSPECTIONS, AMENDMENTS, REPORTS, AND LOGS.

Perform inspections, prepare Inspection Reports, and prepare SWPPP Amendments in compliance with the SWPPP and the CGP using Department forms found at the DOT&PF Construction Forms website.

a. Inspection during Construction

Conduct Inspections according to the schedule and requirements of the SWPPP and CGP Part 6.0. When the project is on a 14 calendar day inspection frequency, conduct Post-Storm Event Inspections within 24 hours of the end of a storm event, as required, in addition to the 14 day predetermined inspection cycle.

Inspections required by the CGP and SWPPP must be performed by the Contractor's SWPPP Manager and the Department's Stormwater Inspector jointly, unless approved by the Engineer, when:

- (1) One of the inspectors is not on site, access is only by air, and weather delayed or canceled flights;
- (2) One of the inspectors is sick;
- (3) The project is on a reduced frequency inspection schedule with no staff on site, the only access to the site is by air, and it is economical to send only one inspector, or;
- (4) When the Engineer determines a safety concern that makes joint inspection impracticable.

When this is the case, the Operator who conducts the inspection must provide a copy of the Inspection Report to the other Operator within three days of the inspection date and document the date of the report transmittal in SWPPP Appendix K.

b. Inspection Reports

Use only the Department SWPPP Construction Site Inspection Report, Form 25D-100, to record inspections. Changes or revisions to Form 25D-100 are not permitted, except for adding or deleting data fields that list Location of Discharge Points and Site Specific BMPs. Complete all fields in the Inspection Report; do not leave any fields blank.

Refer to the DOT&PF Construction Forms webpage for instruction to complete Form 25D-100.

The Superintendent or SWPPP Manager must review and correct all errors within three days of the date of inspection.

Inspection Reports must be signed by the person described in the CGP Appendix A, Part 1.12 or by a duly authorized representative of that person. Only the Superintendent can certify the Inspection Form.

Insert a Complete-by-Date for each corrective action listed that complies CGP Part 8.2.

Provide a copy of the completed, unsigned Inspection Report to the Engineer by the end of the next business day following the inspection.

The Engineer may coordinate with the Superintendent to review and correct any errors or omissions before the Superintendent signs the report. Corrections are limited to adding missing information or correcting entries to match field notes and conditions present at the time the inspection was performed. The signed and certified Inspection Report must be provided to the Engineer on the same day the Superintendent signed the form.

The Engineer will sign and certify the Inspection Report and will return the original to the Contractor within three working days if compliant with the CGP and SWPPP.

If the Inspection Report is not compliant with the CGP or SWPPP the Engineer may make corrections after the Superintendent has signed and certified the Inspection Report. The Engineer will initial and date each correction. If the Engineer makes corrections, the Superintendent must recertify the Inspection Report by entering a new signature and date in the white space below the original signature and date lines. Send a copy of the recertified Inspection Report to the Engineer on the day it is recertified.

When a correction is required to an Inspection Report that was already certified by both the Superintendent and Engineer, follow directions given below:

If subsequent corrections are required for a certified Inspection Report 25D-100, document the corrections in an addendum memo that addresses only the omitted or erroneous portions of the original Inspection Report. The Superintendent and the Engineer must both sign and certify the updated Inspection Report and addendum memo. File the corresponding Inspection Report and memo in the SWPPP Appendix K and update the amendment log. The issuance of an addendum memo does not relieve the Contractor of liquidated damages that may have been incurred as a result of the error on the original certified inspection report.

c. Items and Areas to Inspect

Conduct inspections of all areas required by the CGP Part 6.4 and SWPPP.

d. Reduced Inspection Frequencies

Conduct inspections according to the inspection schedule indicated in the approved SWPPP. Any change in inspection frequency must be approved by the Engineer, and beginning and ending dates documented as an amendment to the SWPPP.

If the Engineer approves and the entire site is stabilized, the frequency of inspections may be reduced in accordance to the CGP Part 6.2.1. At actively staffed sites, inspect within two business days of the end of a storm event that results in a discharge from the site.

e. Winter Shutdown Inspection

Conduct winter shutdown inspection 14 calendar days after the anticipated fall freeze up date and conditions under the CGP Parts 4.12, 6.2.3, and the SWPPP are met. The Engineer may approve suspension of inspections and waive requirements for updating the Grading and Stabilization Activities Log and Daily Record of Rainfall Form during Winter Shutdown.

Inspections must resume on a regular frequency or reduced inspection frequency identified in the SWPPP, at least 21 days before anticipated spring thaw CGP Part 6.2.3. Resume updating the Daily Record of Rainfall Form at the start of the 21-day spring thaw inspection.

f. Inspection before Project Completion.

Conduct inspection to ensure Final Stabilization is complete throughout the Project, and temporary BMPs that are required to be removed are removed. Temporary BMPs that are biodegradable and are specifically designed and installed with the intent of remaining in place until they degrade, may remain in place after project completion if approved by the Project Engineer.

g. SWPPP Amendments and SWPPP Amendment Log

The SWPPP Amendment Log Form 25D-114 must be filled out by an individual who holds a current AK-CESCL, or equivalent certification. The Superintendent or the SWPPP Manager must sign and date amendments to the SWPPP and updates to the SWPPP Amendment Log.

SWPPP Amendments must be approved by the Engineer.

Amendments must occur:

- (1) Whenever there is a change in design, construction operation, or maintenance at the construction site that has or could cause erosion, sedimentation or the discharge of pollutants that has not been previously addressed in the SWPPP;
- (2) If an inspection identifies that any portion of the SWPPP is ineffective in preventing erosion, sedimentation, or the discharge of pollutants;
- (3) Whenever an inspection identifies a problem that requires additional or modified BMPs or a BMP not shown in the original SWPPP is added;
- (4) If the inspection frequency is modified (note beginning and ending dates);
- (5) When there is a change in personnel who are named in the SWPPP, according to Subsection 641-2.1.d.
- (6) When an inspection is not conducted jointly;
- (7) When a NOI modification is filed;
- (8) When a Noncompliance Report is filed with DEC.

Place all correspondence with DEC, EPA or MS4s in Appendix Q.

Amend the SWPPP as soon as practicable after any change or modification, but in no case later than seven days following identification of the need for an amendment. All SWPPP Amendments must have an amendment number, be dated, and signed.

Keep the SWPPP Amendment Log current. Prior to a scheduled inspection or submittal of an inspection, submit to the Engineer a copy of the pages of the Amendment Log that contain new entries since the last submittal. Include copies of any documents amending the SWPPP.

Keep the SWPPP Amendment Log in Appendix M.

h. Site Maps

Maintain site maps in accordance with CGP Part 5.3.5 and the SWPPP template 5.0. It is acceptable to have separate site maps for BMPs and grading and stabilization activities.

i. Corrective Action Log

The Superintendent and SWPPP Manager are the only persons authorized to make entries on the SWPPP Corrective Action Log, Form 25D-112.

The Corrective Action Log must document corrective actions required by the conditions listed in the CGP Part 8.0. Document the need for corrective action within 24 hours of either:

- (1) Identification during an inspection, or;
- (2) Discovery by the Department's or Contractor's staff, a subcontractor, or a regulatory agency inspector;
- (3) If a corrective action is discovered outside of an inspection, update the log with the date of discovery, the proposed corrective action, and the date the corrective action was completed.

Keep the Corrective Action Log current and submit a copy to the Engineer prior to performing each scheduled SWPPP Inspection.

Keep the Corrective Action Log in Appendix J of the SWPPP.

j. Grading and Stabilization Activities Log

The Superintendent and SWPPP Manager are the only persons authorized to date and initial entries on the SWPPP Grading and Stabilization Activities Log, Form 25D-110. Use the SWPPP Grading and Stabilization Activities Log, to record land disturbance and stabilization activities.

Keep the Grading and Stabilization Activities Log current and submit a copy to the Engineer prior to performing each scheduled SWPPP Inspection. Keep the Grading and Stabilization Activities Log organized and completed to demonstrate compliance with the CGP Part 4.5.

Keep the Grading and Stabilization Activities Log in Appendix G of the SWPPP.

k. Daily Record of Rainfall

Use SWPPP Daily Record of Rainfall, Form 25D-115 to comply with CGP Part 7.3.9. Submit a copy to the Engineer with each completed Inspection Report. Keep the Daily Record of Rainfall current in Appendix N of the SWPPP. For projects on a 14-day inspection frequency or reduced inspection frequency, SWPPPTrack will generate a precipitation alert for storm events that produce more than 0.5 inch of rainfall in 24 hours. If a storm event does not produce a discharge from the project zone, submit an explanation in response to the SWPPPTrack precipitation alert.

I. Staff Tracking Log

Use the SWPPP Project Staff Tracking Form 25D-127, to identify project staff that are required to be AK-CESCL certified or hold an equivalent qualification CGP Appendix C. Complete this form to document the following positions; Superintendent, SWPPP Manager, Engineer, DOT&PF Stormwater Inspector, and when positions have changed in personnel, either permanent or temporary. Update the SWPPP Project Staff Tracking Form within 24-hours of any changes in personnel, qualifications, or other staffing items related to administration of the CGP or Item P-641.

641-3.4 FAILURE TO PERFORM WORK.

The Engineer has authority to suspend work and withhold monies according to Subsections 50-01 and 80-06 for the reasons listed under Subsection 80-06 and for an incident of noncompliance with the CGP or SWPPP that may endanger health or the environment or for failure to perform work related to Item P-641.

a. An incident of noncompliance includes, but is not limited to, the Contractor's failure to:

- (1) Obtain appropriate permits before Construction Activities occur;
- (2) Perform SWPPP administration;
- (3) Perform timely inspections;
- (4) Update the SWPPP;
- (5) Transmit updated SWPPP, Inspection Reports, and other updated SWPPP forms to the Engineer;
- (6) Maintain effective BMPs to control erosion, sedimentation, and pollution in accordance with the SWPPP, the CGP, and applicable local, state, and federal requirements;
- (7) Perform duties according to the requirements of Item P-641;
- (8) Meet requirements of the CGP, SWPPP, or other permits, laws, and regulations related to erosion, sediment, or pollution control, or;
- (9) Any other requirements established or included in the contract.

b. No additional Contract time or additional compensation will be allowed due to delays caused by the Engineer's suspension of work.

641-3.5 ACCESS TO WORK.

The Project, including any related off-site areas or support activities, must be made available for inspection, or sampling and monitoring, by the Department and other regulatory agencies. See CGP Part 6.6.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

641-4.1 See Section 90 and as follows:

Items P641.010.0000, P641.030.0000, and P641.070.0000 are lump sum.

Items P641.020.0000, P641.040.0000, and P641.050.0000 will be measured on a contingent sum basis as specified by the Directive authorizing the work.

Item P641.060.0000 will be measured on a contingent sum basis with withholding determined by the Department.

TABLE 641-1 BMP VALUES – RESERVED

Liquidated Damages assessed according to Table 641-2 are not an adjustment to the Contract amount. These damages charges are related to Contract performance but are billed by the Department to the Contractor, independent of the Contract amount. An amount equal to the Liquidated Damages may be withheld for unsatisfactory performance, from payment due under the Contract, until the Contractor remits payment for billed Liquidated Damages.

TABLE 641-2 - VERSION C
EROSION, SEDIMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Code	Specification Section Number and Description	Deductible Amount in Dollars	Cumulative Deductible Amounts in Dollars
A	641-1.4 Failure to have a qualified (AK-CESCL or equivalent) SWPPP Manager	Calculated in Code B or F	
B	Failure to meet SWPPP requirements of: (1) 641-2.1a Name of SWPPP Preparer (2) Not Applicable (3) 641-3.3h Sign and Date SWPPP amendments by qualified person (4) 641-3.2 Records maintained at project and made available for review	\$750 per omission	
C	Not Applicable		
D	641-3.3.e Failure to stabilize a Project prior to fall freeze up.	\$5,000 per Project per year	
E	641-2.1a Failure to conduct pre-construction inspections before Construction Activities on all projects greater than 1 acre.	\$2,000 per Project	
F*	641-3.3. Failure to conduct and record CGP Inspections 641-3.3a Personnel conducting Inspections and Frequency 641-3.3b Inspection Reports, use Form 25D-100, completed with all required information	\$750 per Inspection	Additional \$750 for every additional 7 day period without completing the required inspection.
G	641-3.1d Corrective action, failure to timely accomplish BMP maintenance and/or repairs. In effect until BMP maintenance and/or repairs is completed.	\$500 per Project per day	
H	641-3.1c Failure to provide to the Engineer and DEC a timely oral noncompliance report of violations or for a deficient oral noncompliance report	\$750 for the first day the report is late or deficient	Additional \$750 for every 14 day period with- out the required information
I	641-3.1c Failure to provide to the Engineer and DEC a timely written noncompliance report, use Form 25D-143, of violations or for a deficient written noncompliance report	\$750 for the first day the report is late or deficient	Additional \$750 for every 14 day period without the required information
J	641-3.4 Failure to comply with the requirements of the CGP, approved SWPPP, and Item P-641, except as listed above	\$750 per occurrence for the first day of noncompliance	Additional \$750 for every day the deficiency remains uncorrected

Code F* Liquidated Damages according to Code F will not be billed for typographic errors and minor data entry errors, except the liquidated damages will be assessed for these errors when:

- (1) the Contractor has previously been notified and subsequent inspection reports repeat the same or similar error,
- (2) multiple inspection reports are submitted after the submission due date and the same or similar errors are repeated on multiple overdue reports,
- (3) an error in recording the inspector's AK-CESCL certification date results in an inspector performing the inspection during a period when their certification was lapsed or was otherwise invalid.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

641-5.1 See Subsection 641-3.4 Failure to Perform Work, for additional work and payment requirements.

Item P641.010.0000 Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control Administration. At the Contract lump sum price for administration of all work under this Section. Includes, but is not limited to, SWPPP and HMCP and SPCC Plan preparation, agency fees for SWPPP reviews, SWPPP amendments, pre-construction inspections, inspections, monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping or copying records related to the SWPPP and required by the CGP, and record retention.

Item P641.020.0000 Temporary Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control. At the contingent sum prices specified for all labor, supervision, material, equipment, and incidentals to install, maintain, remove and dispose of approved temporary erosion, sedimentation, and pollution control BMPs required to implement the SWPPP and SPCC Plan.

Item P641.030.0000 Temporary Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control. At the Contract lump sum price for all labor, supervision, material, equipment, and incidentals to install, maintain, remove and dispose of temporary erosion, sedimentation, and pollution control BMPs identified in the SWPPP and SPCC Plan.

Item P641.040.0000 Temporary Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control Additives. At the contingent sum prices specified in the Directive to authorize the work, for all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, and incidentals for extra, additional, or unanticipated work, to install, maintain, remove and dispose of temporary erosion, sedimentation, and pollution control BMPs not covered by Item P641.030.0000. All additional Erosion, Sediment, and Pollution Control Administration necessary due to this item will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to other bid items.

Item P641.050.0000 Temporary Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control by Directive. At the contingent sum prices specified in the Directive using time and materials to authorize the work, for all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, and incidentals to install, maintain, remove and dispose of temporary erosion, sedimentation, and pollution control BMPs. Prices for this item will be by time and materials according to Subsection 90-05, or by mutual agreement between the Engineer and Contractor. All additional Erosion, Sediment, and Pollution Control Administration necessary due to this item will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to other bid items.

Item P641.060.0000 Withholding. The Engineer may withhold an amount equal to Liquidated Damages, assessed according to Item P-641, from payment due the Contractor. Liquidated Damages for violations of the Contract, CWA, CGP, are determined by the Engineer according to Table 641-2. The Engineer may withhold payment due the Contractors until the Contractor pays the Liquidated Damages to the Department.

The Department will not release performance bonds until Liquidated Damages assessed according to Item P-641 are paid to the Department, and all requirements according to Subsection 30-05 are satisfied.

Item P641.070.0000 SWPPP Manager. At the Contract lump sum price for a SWPPP Manager that conforms to this specification. When Item P641.070.0000 appears in the Bid Schedule, the SWPPP Manager must be a different person than the superintendent, and must be physically present during construction activity with duties and authority as described in Subsection 641-2.4. When Item P641.070.0000 does not appear in the Bid Schedule, the SWPPP Manager is subsidiary to Item P641.010.0000.

Item P641.110.0000 SWPPPTTrack. Payment for purchasing and contracting with SWPPPTTrack AK LTD for the use of the SWPPPTTrack software application and services will be based on paid receipts plus a 5 percent markup.

Subsidiary Items. Temporary erosion, sediment and pollution control measures that are required outside the Project Zone are subsidiary. Work required by the HMCP and SPCC Plan including hazardous material storage, containment, removal, cleanup and disposal, are subsidiary to Item P641.010.0000 Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control Administration.

Work under other pay items. Work that is paid for directly or indirectly under other pay items will not be measured and paid for under Item P-641. This work includes but is not limited to:

- a. Dewatering;
- b. Shoring;
- c. Bailing;
- d. Permanent seeding;
- e. Installation and removal of temporary work pads;
- f. Temporary accesses;
- g. Temporary drainage pipes and structures;
- h. Diversion channels;
- i. Settling impoundment, and;
- j. Filtration, and;
- ~~j-k.~~ Dust palliative.

Permanent erosion, sediment and pollution control measures will be measured and paid for under other Contract items, when shown on the bid schedule.

Work at the Contractor's Expense. Temporary erosion, sediment and pollution control measures that are required due to carelessness, negligence, or failure to install temporary or permanent controls as scheduled or ordered by the Engineer, or for the Contractor's convenience, are at the Contractor's expense.

Payment will be made under:

Item P641.010.0000	Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control Administration – per lump sum
Item P641.050.0000	Temporary Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control by Directive – per contingent sum
Item P641.060.0000	Withholding – per contingent sum
Item P641.070.0000	SWPPP Manager – per lump sum
Item P641.110.0000	SWPPPTrack – per contingent sum

ITEM P-650 AIRCRAFT TIE-DOWN

DESCRIPTION

650-1.1 This item consists of furnishing and installing aircraft tie-down anchors according to these specifications and the details on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS

650-2.1 GENERAL.

Meet the strength and/or capacity requirements of this section for the type of anchor specified.

Substitution of products as approved equals will be determined by comparing ratings for tensile breaking strength and pull-out capacity that exceed the specified minimums when installed under prevailing soil or rock conditions. The practicality of installing proposed anchors at the plan locations and corrosion resistance will also be considered.

Locate existing tiedowns and record their locations. Install new tiedowns at the locations shown and as detailed on the Plans. ~~such that new tie-downs may be placed in a similar layout.~~

Cut existing tie-downs off at the lowest point available after excavation in the area is complete.

Install tie-downs such that the new tie-down is offset at least 18 inches or as directed by the Engineer to avoid hitting the existing anchor with the new installation.

650-2.2 SOIL ANCHOR TIE-DOWNS.

~~a. **Driven Toggle.** Provide an anchor assembly with a minimum tensile breaking strength of 9,000 pounds, a minimum working load capacity of 3,500 pounds and a minimum field pull-out capacity of 5,000 pounds. Provide anchors equipped with stainless steel cable, swaged eyes at cable ends, and no intermediate connections.~~

~~b. **Buried Plate.** Provide an anchor assembly meeting the details shown on the plans with a minimum field pullout capacity of 5,000 pounds.~~

~~c. **Helical "Screw" Anchor.** Provide an anchor assembly with minimum tensile breaking strength of 9,000 pounds, a minimum working load capacity of 3,500 pounds, and a minimum field pull-out capacity of 5,000 pounds.~~

~~For each anchor assembly, provide a chain extension to the anchor cable so that the cable eye is buried 12 inches minimum below finish grade and the chain extends several links above finish grade after locking the anchor. Use 3/8-inch grade 43 high test hot galvanized steel chain with two 3/8-inch removable coupling links, screw pin shackle, and drop-forged eye bolt. Coupling links, shackles and eye bolts shall have a minimum working load of 4,000 lbs. one at each end of the chain.~~

~~**650-2.3 ROCK ANCHOR TIE-DOWNS.** Rock anchors shall be 1/2-inch diameter Williams Solid Bar "Spin Lock" Rock Bolts, Williams Titan Injection Anchor 30/16, or an approved equal. Provide anchor assembly with a minimum tensile breaking strength of 9,000 pounds and minimum field pull-out capacity of 5,000 pounds. Provide chain and chain coupling links meeting the same requirements as specified for soil anchor tie-downs.~~

~~**650-2.3.2.4 TEMPORARY TIE-DOWNS.** Temporary tie-down anchors shall provide a minimum 500 pounds of resistance to uplift per anchor. Temporary anchors shall be laid out as shown on the plans or as approved by the Engineer. Each anchor shall be provided with a 2-inch link or eye to which aircraft can be tethered. If above ground weights are used they shall be painted with reflective paint to be visible from any horizontal angle.~~

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

650-3.1 GENERAL. ~~Excavate to the extent necessary to allow satisfactory installation of the hardware. Install each plate on a level and compacted surface at the depth shown on the plans. Place backfill with the chain plumb and under tension. Meet the material and compaction requirements for the applicable lift of material involved.~~

~~Verify the tie-down has a minimum field pull-out capacity of 3,000 pounds using an Engineer approved testing apparatus that can apply and measure the required minimum field pull-out capacity. Certify each test by recording the date of the test, the force applied, and the person completing the test. Tabulate this data and deliver to the Engineer within 24 hours of completing the test.~~

~~Repair any damaged galvanized hardware or field-modified galvanized components per ASTM A780. Soil and Rock Anchor tie-downs shall be installed as shown on the Plans.~~

~~Install anchor eye to the end of the anchor shaft by either bolting or as recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer. Eye must be able to pass a 1-inch rope or pin.~~

650-3.2 SOIL ANCHOR TIE-DOWNS.

- ~~a. **Driven Toggle.** Drive to sufficient depth to develop the minimum pull-out strength according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. Predrilling may be required depending on soil class. Anchor placement shall be achieved by methods recommended in the manufacturer's installation instructions. Backfill material, when required, shall be aggregate compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the anchor is set in pavement, backfill to a level 2-inches below finish grade. Two-component sealant shall be used to fill the remainder of the hole to a level 1-inch below finish grade.~~
- ~~b. **Buried Plate.** Install each plate on a level and compacted surface at 5 feet minimum below finish grade. Place backfill with the chain plumb and under tension. Meet the material and compaction requirements for the applicable lift of material involved.~~
- ~~c. **Helical "Screw" Anchor.** Helical anchors shall be handled, stored, and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The helix of the helical anchors shall be installed a minimum of 6 feet below finish grade. Under no circumstances shall the manufacturer's recommended maximum allowable torque be exceeded at any time during installation.~~

~~The helix must be advanced in a continuous manner that allows the helix to "screw" into the soil matrix rather than "auger" through the soil matrix, resulting in disturbed soils around the helices. The rate of advance should provide a rotation of 5 to 15 rotations per minute. Apply uniform down pressure to maintain a penetration rate commensurate with the helix pitch. The rate of rotation and magnitude of down pressure may require adjustments during installation.~~

~~Prior to installing helical anchors in paved areas, core through the asphalt using a circular coring machine approved by the engineer. Install as shown on the Plans and compact to the satisfaction of the Engineer.~~

~~The helical anchors installed shall be field tension tested to the design pull-out load under the supervision of the Engineer to confirm tension load performance.~~

650-3.3 ROCK ANCHOR TIE-DOWNS. ~~Rock anchors shall be anchored in sound bedrock at sufficient penetration to develop the minimum pull-out strength according to the manufacturer's instructions.~~

650-3.23.4 TEMPORARY TIE-DOWNS. Temporary tie-downs shall be produced that can be located to provide tie downs for aircraft displaced by the Contractor's operations. Tie-downs shall not require any permanent modifications to existing facilities or pavements and shall be re-locatable using readily

available equipment. Initial placement and subsequent relocations of tie-downs shall be accomplished at the direction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the State.

650-3.33-5 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING. For anchors where minimum tensile breaking strength or working load capacity is specified, provide manufacturer's certification that requirements are met. For anchors where minimum field pull-out capacities are specified, provide an Engineer approved testing apparatus that can apply and measure the required minimum field pull-out capacity. Field test each anchor and certify each test by recording the date of the test, the force applied, and the person completing the test. Tabulate this data and deliver to the Engineer within 24 hours of completing the tests.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

650-4.1 By each set, consisting of 3 anchors, anchor completed and accepted in final position.

Removal of existing tie-downs as shown on the Plans will not be measured for payment but is subsidiary to installation of new tie-downs.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

650-5.1 At the contract price, per each set, for ~~each~~ of the pay items shown in the bid schedule.

Payment will be made under:

Item P650.010.0000 Aircraft Tie-down – per each

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

<u>AASHTO M111M</u>	<u>Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dipped Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Shapes</u>
<u>AASHTO M 232M</u>	<u>Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware</u>
<u>AASHTO T 65M</u>	<u>Standard Specification for Test of Mass (Weight) of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings</u>
<u>ASTM A 391</u>	<u>Standard Specification for Grade 80 Alloy Steel Chain</u>
<u>RR-C-271</u>	<u>Federal Specification: Chains and attachments, carbon and alloy steel</u>
<u>ASTM A780</u>	<u>Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.</u>

ITEM P-660 RETROREFLECTIVE MARKERS AND CONES

DESCRIPTION

660-1.1 Furnish and install airport retroreflective markers and traffic cones in accordance with the plans, the safety plan, and the specifications at the locations indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Assemble and install markers using all materials and incidentals necessary to place completed markers into operation to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Remove existing reflective marker cones and threshold markers for salvage and offer to the owner for possession.

MATERIALS

660-2.1 MARKERS.

- a. **Type I Marker.** Semi-flush centerline marker conforming to FAA AC 150/5345-39, "Specification for L-853. Runway and Taxiway Lighting Retroreflective Markers" and certified under AC 150/5345-53 *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program*.
- b. **Type II Marker.** Elevated marker for edge marking conforming to FAA AC 150/5345-39, "Specification for L-853. Runway and Taxiway Lighting Retroreflective Markers" and certified under AC 150/5345-53 *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program*. Provide flexible or frangible markers in accordance with the height, marker colors, and retro-reflective colors shown on the plans. If not called on the plans, provide a finished marker height that is 30 inches above finish grade, marker color orange, and retroreflective colors as required by AC 150/5345-39. If frangible markers are supplied, ensure that the mounting system and tether are certified. When retro-reflective sheeting is used, provide manufacturer applied sheeting.
- c. **Cone, 18-Inch.** Reflective traffic cone, 18 inches in height, orange color. Fit each cone with retro-reflective sheeting to the height specified on the plans. When no height dimension is specified, fit with a 7-inch wide band of retro-reflective sheeting centered on the cone. Use pressure sensitive, flexible, high intensity retroreflective sheeting, conforming to ASTM D4956, Type III. Provide the appropriate sheeting color(s) as indicated on the plans or if none is indicated supply with white colored band. Provide each cone with an anchoring tether of weather and corrosion resistant material capable of securing the assembly to prevent foreign object debris (FOD) hazard to aircraft similar to the tether required for Type II Markers that are frangible.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

660-3.1 Install markers and/or cones at the locations shown on the plans, called for in the specifications or as directed by the Engineer. Stabilize Type II Markers by using the manufacturer's recommended methods of driving the supporting posts into the ground or providing a certified mounting system. If frangible Type II Markers or cones are provided, secure the tether to a hard point in accordance with AC 150/5345-39 per the manufacturer's recommendations.

Remove existing reflective markers and threshold marking panels as shown on the plans or as directed for salvage and offer to the owner for possession. Markers not claimed by the owner become the property of the Contractor to be disposed of in a manner approved by the Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

660-4.1 The method of measurement will be by the number of markers or cones furnished and installed of the specified type, at locations approved by the Engineer. Reflective markers for handholes and edge lights will not be measured for payment.

Removal and salvaging of existing markers and panels will be subsidiary to the installation of reflective markers and/or cones and will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

660-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each furnished and accepted item. This price will be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item. Cones for delineating the temporary runway and taxiway are subsidiary to Pay Item L125.180.0000. Reflective markers for handholes are subsidiary to Pay Item L125.150.0000. Reflective markers for edge lights are subsidiary to Pay Items L125.030.0000 and L125.040.0000.

Payment will be made under:

Item P660.030.0000 Reflective Marker, Type II – per each

ITEM P-661 STANDARD SIGNS

DESCRIPTION

661-1.1 Furnish and install standard signs. The location and type of installation will be as shown on the plans or as designated.

MATERIALS

661-2.1 Use materials that conform to the following:

- a. **Sheet Aluminum.** Use alloy 6061-T6, 5052-H36, 5052-H38, or recycled aluminum meeting alloy 3105, as specified in ASTM B 209. Meet the thickness of aluminum sheet designated on the plans. Verify alloy and temper designations by mill certification.

Treat the aluminum base metal sheets with coating for aluminum to meet ASTM B921, Class 2. Handle the cleaned and coated base metal only by a mechanical device or by operators wearing clean cotton or rubber gloves. After cleaning and coating operations, protect the panels at all times from contact or exposure to greases, oils, dust or other contaminants.

Make each sign panel a continuous sheet for all lengths 72 inches or less in the horizontal direction. Use no more than one vertical splice for signs up to 144 inches in length and 48 inches or less in height.

Meet the panel dimensions specified with a tolerance of 1/16-inch. Furnish metal panels that are cut to size and shape and free of buckles, warp, dents, cockles, burrs and any other defects resulting from fabrication. Complete all possible fabrication, including shearing, cutting and punching of holes prior to the base metal preparation.

- b. **Retroreflective Sheeting.** Meet ASTM D4956, for the type specified.
- c. **Sign Posts.** Use the type and size of posts designated on the plans.

(1) Perforated Steel Posts.

Fabricate posts from 0.105-inch thick cold-rolled carbon steel sheets, commercial quality, to meet ASTM A 653 and ASTM A 924. Zinc coat, both sides, to meet coating designation G90. Form posts into a steel tube, roll to size, and weld in the corner.

Perforate all members for their entire length with 7/16-inch diameter holes on 1-inch centers.

Furnish members that are straight and with a smooth, uniform finish, with no splices.

Ensure that all perforations and cut off ends are free from burrs.

Ensure that consecutive sizes will telescope freely with a minimum of play.

- d. **Sign Fabrication.** Use Type IV retroreflective sheeting (for lettering, symbols, borders, and background) on sheet aluminum panels.
- e. **Sign Posts and Bases.** Use sign posts and bases of the types specified. The structural aspects of design and materials for sign supports must comply with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals*. Do not splice sign posts.

Use commercial grade concrete for sign foundations with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2,500 psi or an approved, pre-mixed, sacked concrete.

- f. **Lettering.** Letters and other features of the sign messages shall be the type, size, and series shown in the Plans in conformance with the State of Alaska Traffic Manual, the Alaska Sign Design Specifications, and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

661-3.1 Attach sign panels to posts using the types and sizes of fastening hardware shown on the plans.

All materials and finished signs are subject to inspection and acceptance in place.

- a. Surfaces exposed to weathering must be free of defects in the coating that impair serviceability or detract from general appearance or color match.
- b. Finished signs must be clean and have no chatter marks, burrs, sharp edges, loose rivets, delaminated retroreflective sheeting, or aluminum marks. Do not make repairs to the face sheet.

Install breakaway assemblies according to the manufacturer's written instructions.

Remove and replace all foundations requiring more than three shims to plumb a post without extra compensation.

Construct the top of any foundation located on a slope so that the finished slope passes through the top center of the foundation. Grade the area 24 inches up and down slope of the foundation edge so that no portion of the foundation projects above the surrounding slope and water will drain away from the foundation.

Attach a label to the back of all standard signs in the lower right corner. Make the label at least 15 square inches and show the year the sign was purchased from the manufacturer. Show the last two digits of the year in clear and bold numbers. Make the label from Type I or brighter reflective sheeting. Use background and legend colors meeting Table 661-1.

**Table 661-1
DECAL COLORS**

YEAR	BACKGROUND COLOR	LEGEND COLOR
XXX1	Yellow	Black
XXX2	Red	White
XXX3	Blue	White
XXX4	Green	White
XXX5	Brown	White
XXX6	Orange	Black
XXX7	Black	White
XXX8	White	Black
XXX9	Purple	White
XXX0	Strong Yellow-Green	Black

Central values and tolerance limits for each color, as referenced in the MUTCD, are available from the Federal Highway Administration, (HHS-30), 400 7th St. SW, Washington, D.C. 20590

661-3.2 SIGN PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION. Sign locations are approximate and subject to field adjustment by the Engineer.

Do not allow the top of the embedded steel tube to extend more than 2 inches above the surrounding ground and concrete foundation.

On all signs, install 2-inch diameter wind washers, colored to match the sign face, between the fastener head and the sign. Use rust-resistant washers fabricated from a material equal in strength to the sign blank.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

661-4.1 By the total area of legend-bearing sign panel erected in place. No deductions in quantity for corner rounding will be made. Nominal dimensions for sign sizes indicated on the plans will be used to calculate sign pay quantities. Octagons and round signs will be measured as rectangles. Sign removal and disposal of existing signs and bases will not be measured for payment and are subsidiary to installation of new signs.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

661-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract price per unit of measurement. Sign posts, bases, mounting hardware, and concrete used for sign bases are subsidiary.

Payment will be made under:

Item P661.010.0000 Standard Sign – per square foot

ITEM P-670 HAZARDOUS AREA BARRIERS

DESCRIPTION

670-1.1 Provide barriers for use on the project under subsection 70-09, Barricades, Warning Signs and Hazard Markings. Provide each barrier complete with flasher unit ~~and flag~~ in accordance with the dimensions, design, and details shown on the Plans. Haul and place barriers as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Relocate barriers as conditions warrant.

When used during periods of darkness, such barricades, warning signs and hazard markings shall be suitably illuminated. Space barriers as shown on the Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP). Barricades shall be spaced not more than 25 feet apart.

~~Provide additional flasher units and flags, when specified, for use on Department-supplied barriers.~~

MATERIALS

670-2.1 Use materials that conform to the following:

~~a. **Hazard Marker Barrier, Timber.** Provide construction-grade Douglas Fir-Larch with nominal dimensions of 12 inches by 12 inches and a length of 8 feet. All timber that is exposed to weather, water, or soil shall be pressure treated to the current edition of the AWWA Standards, or AASHTO M 133, using preservatives registered with the US Environmental Protection Agency. Products shall be treated according AWWA Standard U1, Use Category System. Use either oil base or latex exterior paint in colors international orange and white.~~

b.a. Hazard Marker Barrier, Plastic. Provide "low- profile" 10-inch by 10-inch by 8-foot nominal dimension portable water-ballast barriers made from high impact, safety orange and white, UV-resistant, high density polyethylene (HDPE) plastic. Provide barriers with pre-molded flag staff and flasher bracket attachment holes. Provide barriers that are designed as a modular system to allow assembly/disassembly and nesting for compact storage, and to permit the option of physically bolting multiple barriers together to provide a continuous barrier wall. Provide 6-inch by 72-inch reflective striping panel for attachment to one side of each barrier.

~~**670-2.2 FLAG.** Provide heavy vinyl coated nylon, 18-inch by 18-inch flag with an integral diagonal metal or plastic stay to make the flag self-supporting. Provide flag in color fluorescent orange and mounted on a 3/4-inch by 30-inch staff.~~

670-2.2.3 FLASHER UNIT. Provide battery-operated omnidirectional flashing red light. Provide flasher unit with mounting bracket designed for the appropriate barrier type.

~~a. **Flasher Unit for Timber Barrier.** Meet Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) requirements for Type A Warning Lights. Supply one set of non-standard tools, such as the on/off switch or battery access tool, for each 5 flasher units furnished.~~

b.a. Flasher Unit for Plastic Barrier.

Composition	High impact, polycarbonate plastic lens and base
Flashing Rate	60 flashes per minute
Brightness	6000 mcd
LED	Total of 3 red
Photo Cell	Allows for solar light to automatically shut off in higher level light conditions and turn on in lower light conditions

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

670-3.1 GENERAL. On the top side and at opposite ends of each barrier, mount ~~one flag and one flasher~~ unit per manufacturer's instructions. Tether flag to the barrier.

~~a. Hazard Marker Barrier, Timber.~~

~~(1) Preparation.~~ Prior to painting, notch the underside of each timber to allow for the use of a forklift. Cut two 4-inch high by 12-inch wide notches spaced 36 inches center to center, centered on the long axis of the timber.

~~(2) Painting.~~ Apply one coat of primer and one coat of finish white color paint on all sides and the ends followed by two coats of orange finish paint to form the stripes on the sides. Paint orange stripes 24 inches wide and offset by 6 inches from one side to the next giving a "barber pole" effect.

~~(3) Flag and Flasher Unit.~~ Mount the flag 24 inches from one end of the timber by drilling a hole 1/8 inch larger than the diameter of the staff by 8 inches deep. Mount the flasher unit 24 inches from the opposite end of the timber.

ab. Hazard Marker Barrier, Plastic. Fill barriers with water for ballast in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. When shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, interlock barrier units using manufacturer recommended connectors to form a continuous wall separating the hazardous work area from aircraft movement areas. Adhere reflective striping panels to one side of each barrier.

670-3.2 DELIVERY. Deliver hazard marker barriers, and flasher units, ~~and flags~~ to the project site prior to commencing work within the Air Operations Area.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

670-4.1 Hazard marker barriers, complete with flag and flasher unit will be measured by the number of units furnished and accepted.

~~Flasher units and flags to be used on Department-supplied barriers will be measured by the number of units furnished and accepted.~~

BASIS OF PAYMENT

670-5.1 Payment covers all costs associated with furnishing and storing hazard marker barriers, and flasher units, ~~and flags~~, including tools, batteries, and incidentals.

Work required for placing, erecting, moving, and maintaining barriers is subsidiary.

Payment will be made under:

Item P670.010.0000 Hazard Marker Barrier, Plastic – per each

ITEM P-671 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKERS

DESCRIPTION

671-1.1 Furnish, install, and maintain runway and/or taxiway closure markers at the locations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. ~~Where a new runway is built to replace an existing runway, install runway closure markers on the old runway immediately after the new runway has been opened for operations.~~ Place markers as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Relocate markers as required. Materials supplied under this item may be used as temporary closure markers as required in GCP Subsection 80-04.

MATERIALS

671-2.1 Use materials that conform to the following.

a. Vinyl Mesh Panel.

- (1) Panel Material.** High tenacity vinyl coated polyester mesh fabric, 9 ounces per square yard (oz/yd²), 70% closed mesh allowing water to flow through. Use 3.0 oz/yd² woven polyester fabric, coated after weaving with 6.0 oz/yd² coating of poly vinyl chloride, color traffic yellow. Minimum tensile strength 230 by 200 pounds (lbs) grab method and 200 by 140 lbs strip method. Meet ASTM D 471 for water absorption, 7 days @160°F, 5.0% maximum weight gain and ASTM D 750 for weathering, 2,500 hours, no appreciable change in color, no cracking, minimum crazing.
- (2) Seams, Perimeter Hem, and Thread.** Double flat felled seams, double stitched, and 3-ply perimeter hem sewn with UV resistant #92 bonded polyester thread.
- (3) Grommets.** No. 2 brass rolled-rim spur grommets installed through hem at 30-inch intervals along marker perimeter.
- (4) Anchors.** ~~50-pound minimum, yellow-colored sandbags. 3/8-inch diameter deformed reinforcing steel at least 18 inches long, including a hook formed as a 4-inch segment bent perpendicular to the anchor stem.~~

~~b. Snow Fence Panel.~~

- (1) ~~Panel Material.~~** ~~Wire supported wood lathe snow fence, pre-treated with a suitable wood stain.~~
- (2) ~~Paint Type:~~** ~~(select one)~~
 - (a) ~~AASHTO M248, Type F (Alkyd resin)~~**
 - (b) ~~FSS TT P 19D(1) Paint Latex (Acrylic emulsion, Exterior).~~**
- (3) ~~Paint Color:~~** ~~Traffic Yellow, #33538~~
- (4) ~~Anchors:~~** ~~3/8-inch diameter deformed reinforcing steel at least 18 inches long, including a hook formed as a 4-inch segment bent perpendicular to the anchor stem.~~

~~c.b. Temporary Illuminated Panel.~~

- (1) Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5345-53, Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program (ALECP). The AC 150/5345-53, the latest certified equipment list, and the address list of certified airport lighting equipment manufacturers are available on the FAA webpage at: https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/airport_lighting/.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

671-3.1 Meet the following requirements.

- a. **Vinyl Mesh Panel.** Secure by placing sandbags at each corner and at a maximum spacing of 5 feet on center, or as directed by the Engineer. ~~driving anchors into the embankment through all grommets.~~

- b. **Snow Fence Panel.** ~~Apply to the upper side of the panels, two coats of paint that result in a dense and consistent color. Construct panels double layered, with upper layer wood lathe oriented to lower lathe at right angles to provide a solid yellow appearance.~~

~~Combine standard manufactured widths to provide plan dimensions, if necessary.~~

~~Secure panels by driving anchors into the embankment at 30-inch intervals around the perimeter of each panel. If more than one standard manufactured width is combined to obtain plan dimensions, provide anchors on each strip.~~

- c. **Temporary Illuminate Panel.** Locate the marker where shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall maintain an uninterrupted operation of the closure marker. Maintenance records shall be kept by the Contractor for all portable lighted markers and will be turned in to the Engineer when construction is complete.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

671-4.1 By the number of markers of the specified type, installed and accepted as completed units in place. No additional measurement will be made for removing and relocating markers for various stages of work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

671-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each furnished and accepted item of the marker type specified. Sandbags for securing vinyl closure markers are subsidiary.

Payment will be made under:

Item P671.010.0000	Runway Closure Marker, Vinyl Mesh – per each
Item P671.020.0000	Runway Closure Marker, Illuminated – per each

TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ASTM D 471	Rubber Property – Effect of Liquids
ASTM D 750	Rubber Deterioration in Carbon-Arc Weathering Apparatus

ITEM P-681 GEOTEXTILE FOR SEPARATION AND STABILIZATION

681-1. 1 DESCRIPTION. Prepare ground surface, and furnish and place geotextiles for separation, stabilization, and/or reinforcement as shown on the Plans.

681-2.1 MATERIALS. Use materials that conform to the following:

- a. **Separation.** Meet AASHTO M 288 for Separation, except provide a minimum permittivity of 0.50 sec^{-1} , and meet Class 3 Strength Property Requirements.
- b. **Stabilization.** Meet AASHTO M 288 for Stabilization, except provides a minimum permittivity of 0.50 sec^{-1} , and meet Class 1 Strength Property Requirements.
- c. **Reinforcement.** Meet the requirements in Table 681-1 for Type 1 or Type 2.

Package, label, handle and store geotextile materials according to ASTM D 4873.

**TABLE 681-1
GEOTEXTILE REINFORCEMENT PROPERTIES**

Property	Test Method	Units	Requirement ^a	
			Type 1	Type 2
Grab Tensile	ASTM D4632	lb.	200/200	400/400
Grab Elongation	ASTM D4632	% (MD)	10	10
Wide Width Tensile	ASTM D4595	lb/in. (ultimate)	200/200	400/400
Wide Width Tensile	ASTM D4595	lb/in. (@ 5% strain)	100/100	200/200
Seam Breaking Strength	ASTM D4632	lb./in.	180	360
Puncture	ASTM D6241	lb.	500	1500
Trapezoidal Tear	ASTM D4533	lb.	100	150
AOS	ASTM D4751	U.S. sieve size	#30 ^b	#30 ^b
Permittivity	ASTM D4491	sec^{-1}	0.20	0.20
Flow Rate	ASTM D4491	gal./min./ft ²	10	10

^a Minimum Average Roll Values (MARV) in machine direction (MD) / cross-machine direction (XD) unless otherwise specified

^b Maximum average roll value

Sewing Thread. Use high strength polypropylene, or polyester. Do not use nylon thread. Use thread of contrasting color to that of the geotextile itself.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

681-3.1. SURFACE PREPARATION. Prepare ground surface by removing stumps, brush, boulders, and sharp objects. Fill holes and ruts over 3 inches deep, with material shown on the Plans or as approved by the Engineer.

681-3.2. GEOTEXTILE PLACEMENT. Unroll geotextile directly onto the prepared surface. Stretch geotextile to remove any creases, folds or wrinkles. Do not drag the geotextile through mud or over sharp objects that could damage the geotextile. Do not expose geotextiles to sunlight for longer than 14 days after removal of protective covering. Do not allow geotextiles to get wet prior to installation.

- a. **Separation and Stabilization.** Lay geotextile for embankment separation and stabilization parallel to roadway centerline. On horizontal curves, place in segment lengths not exceeding those listed in Table 681-1, with butt ends cut to match and sewn or overlapped. On tangents, straighten the geotextile and sew or overlap butt ends. Shingle overlaps in the same direction as fill placement. Prevent overlapped edges from lifting during construction.
- b. **Reinforcement.** Lay the machine direction of the geotextile for embankment reinforcement perpendicular to the roadway centerline or as shown on the Plans. Join segments by sewing or an approved bonding or attachment process. Shingle overlaps in the same direction as fill placement if seams are not sewn. Prevent overlapped edges from lifting during construction.

**TABLE 681-2
GEOTEXTILE PLACEMENT ON CURVES**

Degree of Curve	Maximum Segment Length (ft.)
1	125
2	90
3	75
4	65
5	55
6	50

681-3.3. JOINING. Join adjacent geotextiles for separation or stabilization by overlapping or sewing. Join adjacent geotextiles for reinforcement by sewing or as shown on the Plans.

- a. Sew seams with a Butterfly or J-Seam using a double-thread chain stitch (lock stitch). Bring adjacent sections of geotextile together and fold so that the stitching penetrates four layers of geotextile for the full seam length. Make the stitching line 1-1/4 inches ($\pm 1/4$ -inch) from the folded edge of the seam and at least 1/2-inch from the free edge of the geotextile. Sew seams so that they face upward and can be easily inspected by the Engineer. Illustrations showing correct stitch formation and seam configurations are provided in Figure 1-2 (page 1-28) of the FHWA publication, *Geosynthetic Design & Construction Guidelines*, FHWA-NHI-07-092, August 2008.
- b. Overlap geotextile sections by a minimum of 3 feet at all longitudinal and transverse joints. Place the beginning of each new roll beneath the end of the previous roll to prevent the advancing fill from lifting the geotextile. Shingle in the direction of construction.

681-3.4. MATERIAL PLACING AND SPREADING. During placing and spreading of material, maintain a minimum depth of 12 inches of cover material; or a minimum depth equal to the separation distance between multiple layers of geotextile as shown on the Plans when this separation distance is less than 12 inches; at all times between the geotextile and the wheels or tracks of the construction equipment. Limit the size and weight of construction equipment to reduce rutting in the initial lift above the geotextile to not greater than 3 inches deep to prevent overstressing the geotextile.

Spread the material in the direction of the upper overlapped geotextile. Maintain proper overlap and geotextile continuity. If sewn or bonded seams are used, place the cover material and spread in only one direction for the entire length of the geotextile. On weak subgrades limit height of dumped cover material to prevent localized subgrade and/or geotextile failure. Do not drop stones or frozen material larger than 1 foot in diameter directly onto the geotextile from a height of more than 1 foot.

Compact using a smooth drum roller. Do not allow construction equipment to make sudden stops, starts, or turns on the cover material. Do not allow turning of vehicles on the initial lift of cover material above the geotextile. Fill any ruts over 3 inches deep occurring during construction with material shown on the Plans; do not grade adjacent material into rut; and compact to the specified density.

681-3.5. GEOTEXTILE REPAIR. Repair and replace damaged geotextile (torn, punctured, or disturbed at the overlaps or sewn joints). For damage evidenced by visible geotextile damage, subgrade pumping,

intrusion, or embankment distortion, remove the backfill around and under the damaged or displaced area, and repair with material matching the damaged material. Make patches overlap or sew patches to the existing geotextile..

- a. **Separation and Stabilization.** Overlay torn area with geotextile with a minimum 3 foot overlap around the edges of the torn or damaged area or sew and bond according to Subsection 681-3.3.a Ensure the patch remains in place when cover material is placed over the affected area.
- b. **Reinforcement.** Sew according to Subsection 681-3.3.a unless joining by overlap is shown on the Plans. Ensure the patch remains in place when cover material is placed over the affected area.

681-4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT. By multiplying plan neat line width by the measured length in final position parallel to installation centerline along the ground surface. No allowance will be made for overlap, whether at joints or patches.

681-5.1 BASIS OF PAYMENT. Payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard. Material used to fill ruts and holes will be paid for under separate materials pay items.

Payment will be made under:

Item P681.010.0000 Geotextile, Separation – per square yard

ITEM P-687 GEOGRID FOR EMBANKMENT AND ROADWAY STABILIZATION AND REINFORCEMENT

687-1.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install geogrid material as shown on the Plans.

MATERIALS

687-2.01 GEOGRID MATERIALS. Provide geogrid consisting of a regular network of connected polymer tensile elements with aperture geometry sufficient to provide significant mechanical interlock with the surrounding material. Provide dimensionally stable geogrid that is able to retain its geometry during construction. Provide geogrid structure that resists ultraviolet degradation and all forms of chemical and biological degradation encountered in the material in which it is buried.

Package, label, handle, and store geogrid material according to ASTM D 4873.

1. **Stabilization.** Provide geogrid that meets the survivability requirements in Table 687-1 and meets the physical requirements in Table 687-2.
2. **Reinforcement.** Provide geogrid that meets the survivability requirements in Table 687-1 and as shown on the Plans.

**TABLE 687-1
GEOGRID SURVIVABILITY REQUIREMENTS**

Property	Test Method	Units	Requirement	
			CLASS 1	CLASS 2
Ultimate Multi-Rib Tensile Strength ^a	ASTM D6637	lb./ft.	1230	820
Junction Strength ^a	ASTM D7737	lb.	25	25
Ultraviolet Stability (Retained Strength)	ASTM D4355	%	50% after 500 hours of exposure	

^a Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV) in any rib direction.

**TABLE 687-2
GEOGRID PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS**

Property	Test Method	Units	Requirement	
			CLASS 2	CLASS 1
2% Tensile Strength ^a	ASTM D6637	lb./ft.	≥ 400	≥ 260
5% Tensile Strength ^a	ASTM D6637	lb./ft.	≥ 800	≥ 540
Percent Open Area	COE, CW-02215	%	50 – 80	50 – 80
Aperture Size ^b	Direct measure	in.	0.5 – 3.0	0.5 – 3.0

^a Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV) in machine and cross-machine directions.

^b measured as the spacing between parallel ribs.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

687-3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION.

- a. **Soft Ground (CBR ≤3).** Prepare surface by removal of stumps, brush, boulders, and sharp objects. Fill holes and ruts over 3 inches deep, with material shown on the Plans or as approved by the Engineer.
- b. **Firm Ground (CBR >3).** Compact and finish subgrade or subbase prior to placement of the geogrid.

687-3.2 GEOGRID PLACEMENT. Unroll geogrid directly onto the prepared ground surface in the direction of advancing construction, parallel to the centerline of the roadway or according to the Plans. Do not drag the geogrid across the subgrade. Install the geogrid in the longest continuous practical length, free from folds, creases or wrinkles. Hold the geogrid in place with pins, staples, sandbags or piles of granular material. Do not expose geogrids to sunlight for longer than 14 days after removal of protective covering.

- a. **Soft Ground (CBR ≤ 3).** Overlap geogrid panels a minimum of 24 inches at all joints with the upper geogrid in the direction that fill will be placed. Tie panels together securely with cable ties or hog rings at 20-foot intervals, or according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- b. **Firm Ground (CBR > 3).** Overlap geogrid panels a minimum of 12 inches at all joints in the direction that fill will be placed. Tie panels together securely with cable ties or hog rings at 20-foot intervals and hand-tension geogrid and stake to the ground at the edges, overlaps, and in the center of each roll, at 30-foot intervals or as shown on the Plans.

Place the beginning of each new roll beneath the end of the previous roll to prevent the advancing fill from lifting the geogrid. Stagger end overlaps at least 10 feet from other end overlaps in adjacent rolls.

687-3.3 PLACEMENT OF COVER MATERIAL. Do not operate equipment directly on the unprotected geogrid. Spread fill material in the direction of the fabric overlap. Compact using a smooth drum roller. Do not allow construction equipment to make sudden stops, starts, or turns on the cover material.

- a. **Very Soft Ground (CBR < 1).** End-dump material onto previously placed material and spread over the geogrid with a low ground pressure dozer to the depth permitted. Maintain a minimum depth of 12 inches of cover material at all times between the geogrid and the wheels or tracks of the construction equipment unless otherwise shown on the Plans. Do not dump material directly onto the geogrid. To prevent a mud wave, end-dump fill along the edges of the geogrid to form toe berms or access roads that extend one to two panel widths ahead of the remainder of the embankment fill placement. After constructing the two berms, spread fill in the area between the toe berms by placing material parallel to the alignment and symmetrical from the toe berms inward toward the center to maintain a U-shaped leading edge (i.e., concave outward) to contain the mud wave. Limit height of dumped piles above the geogrid to avoid local bearing failure. Traffic on the first lift should be parallel to the embankment alignment. Do not allow construction equipment to turn on the first lift. Compact first lift by tracking in place with dozers or end-loaders. Compact with specified compaction equipment once embankment is at least 2 feet above the geogrid.
- b. **Soft Ground ($1 \leq \text{CBR} \leq 3$).** End-dump material onto previously placed material and spread over the geogrid with a low ground pressure dozer to the depth permitted. Maintain a minimum depth of 6 inches of cover material at all times between the geogrid and the wheels or tracks of the construction equipment unless otherwise shown on the Plans. Place the end-dumped material along the roadway centerline and spread it outward to the roadway edges to prevent the development of wrinkles or movement of the geogrid during construction. Fill in any ruts that form during construction with material shown on the Plans. Do not cut down the fill adjacent to the ruts.
- c. **Firm Ground (CBR > 3).** Maintain a minimum depth of 6 inches of cover material at all times between the geogrid and the wheels or tracks of the construction equipment.

687-3.4 GEOGRID REPAIR. Should the geogrid be torn, punctured, or the overlaps disturbed – as evidenced by visible geogrid damage – remove the backfill around the damaged area and repair or replace the damaged area at no additional expense to the State. Make repairs to the damaged area with a patch of the same type of geogrid originally placed. Overlay torn area with geogrid with a minimum 3-foot overlap around the edges of the torn area and secure as recommended by the geogrid manufacturer.

687-4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT. By multiplying plan neat line width by the measured length in final position parallel to installation centerline along the ground surface. No allowance will be made for overlap, whether at joints or patches.

687-5.1 BASIS OF PAYMENT. Payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard. Material used to fill ruts and holes will be paid for at the unit price for the type of material used. Payment will be made under:

Item P687.010.0020 Geogrid, Stabilization, Class 2 – per square yard

APPENDIX A

CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

APPENDIX B

MATERIALS SAMPLING AND TESTING FREQUENCY

AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION – Materials Sampling & Testing Frequency (MSTF) Table					
Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Excavation	Acceptance	(5)	Gradation, P.I. (4), Moisture (or visual description if organic)	1 per 5,000 CY waste or undesignated waste cut	For unsuitable excavation number consecutively EX-W-1. No need to test if waste is designated on plans
Embankment	Acceptance	(5)	Standard Density	As required by changes in material	Number consecutively BM-SD-1 or EX-SD-1.
			Field Density (1)	1 per 1,500 CY or 1 per 3,000 Tons (6)	Number consecutively BM-D-1 or EX-D-1.
			Gradation, P.I. (4) and Deleterious (visual)	1 per 5,000 CY or 1 per 10,000 Tons (6)	Number consecutively BM-G-1 or EX-G-1.
	Independent Assurance	(5)	Standard Density (2)	1 per source	Use numbers that correspond to acceptance samples. Include field test results with sample.
			Field Density (1)	1 per 15,000 CY or 1 per 30,000 Tons	
			Gradation and Deleterious (visual)	1 per 50,000 CY or 1 per 100,000 Tons	
Bedding & Backfill for Structures (Drainage Items, Ducts, Conduits, etc.)	Acceptance	(5)	Standard Density	As required by change in material	
			Field Density (1)	(3)	
			Gradation, P.I. (4), and Deleterious (visual)	1 per source or as required by change in material	
General: When acceptance testing is performed in the Department’s Regional Laboratories that are accredited in the specified test method, Independent Assurance (IA) testing is not required. If the regional laboratories perform acceptance testing and choose to perform IA testing, they must use different personnel and equipment for IA testing than was used for acceptance testing.					
1) If material is impractical for field density, document quantity and/or area by reporting percent oversize and compactive effort used on a proper density acceptance form. IA density testing is not required when material (as shown by gradation testing) is Too Coarse to Test (TCTT). Any material can be rejected based on failure to meet any one of the criteria. 2) Required when Standard Density is performed in the project laboratory. 3) One density per structure (pipe, conduit, manhole, catch basin, inlet, utility vault, etc.), with a minimum of one density per 100 lineal feet of structure installed same day and same manner. Perform densities within 18 inches of the structure or outside diameter of the pipe. Frequency may be reduced to 1 per 200 lineal feet for electrical conduits when approved by Regional Quality Assurance Engineer (RQE) or Regional Materials Engineer (RME). 4) Perform Plasticity Index (P.I.) tests on the first five acceptance samples at the start of production from any source. If these tests indicate the material to be non-plastic, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. The RQE or RME may reduce the number of tests required if the source is known to have no value for liquid limit and be non-plastic. 5) See the specified test method for minimum sample size. 6) For large unclassified embankments, a field density and gradation testing frequency of 1/10,000 CY or 1/20,000 Tons is acceptable subject to the approval of the RQE, RME or Statewide Materials Engineer (SME).					

Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Subbase Course	Source Quality	150 lbs.	L.A. Wear, Micro-Deval	1 per source prior to use or as required based on change in material	Allow minimum of 14 days for transport and testing. Number consecutively Q-SB-1 or Q-SC-1
	Acceptance	(6)	Standard Density	1 per source and as required based on change in material	Number consecutively SB-SD-1
			Field Density (1)	1 per 1,000 CY or 1 per 2,000 Tons	Number consecutively SB-D-1
			Gradation, L.L. P.I. (3), Deleterious	1 per 2,500 CY or 1 per 5,000 Ton (3)	Number consecutively SB-G-1
	Independent Assurance	(6)	Standard Density (2)	1 per source	Use numbers that correspond to acceptance samples. Include field test results with sample.
			Field Density (1)	1 per 10,000 CY or 1 per 20,000 Tons	
			Gradation, L.L., P.I. (3), Deleterious,	1 per 25,000 CY or 1 per 50,000 Tons	
Crushed Aggregate Base Course	Source Quality	150 lbs.	L.A. Wear, Micro-Deval , Soundness, Nordic Abrasion (7),	1 per source prior to use or as required based on change in material	Allow minimum 14 days for transport and testing. Number consecutively Q-BC-1
	Acceptance	(6)	Standard Density	1 per source and as required based on change in material	Number consecutively BC-SD-1
			Field Density (1)	1 per 200 CY or 400 Tons	Number consecutively BC-D-1
			Gradation, L.L., P.I. (3), Fracture, SE, Deleterious,	1 per 400 CY or 1 per 800 Tons (3) (4) (5)	Number consecutively BC-G-1
	Independent Assurance	(6)	Standard Density (2)	1 per source	Use numbers that correspond to acceptance samples. Include field test results with sample
			Field Density (1)	1 per 2,000 CY or 1 per 4,000 Tons	
			Gradation, L.L., P.I. (3), Fracture, SE, Deleterious	1 per 4,000 CY or 1 per 8,000 Tons	

- 1) If material is impractical to test for field density, document quantity and/or area by reporting percent oversize and compactive effort used on a proper density acceptance form. IA density testing is not required when material (as shown by gradation testing) is Too Coarse to Test (TCTT).
- 2) Required when Standard Density is performed in project laboratory.
- 3) Perform Liquid Limit (L.L.) and Plastic Index (P.I.) tests on the first five acceptance samples at the start of production from any source. If these tests indicate the material to be non-plastic, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. The RQE or RME may reduce the number of tests required if the source is known to have no value for liquid limit and be non-plastic.
- 4) Perform fracture tests on the first ten acceptance tests. If these tests indicate the fracture to be 5% or more above specification, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken.
- 5) Perform Sand Equivalent (SE) tests on the first five acceptance tests. If these tests indicate the material meets specification, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. The SE test is not required for Aggregate Surface Course.
- 6) See the specified test method for minimum sample size.
- 7) Include Nordic Abrasion testing of source material. Report test results to Statewide Materials section.

Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Aggregate Surface Course	Source Quality	150 lbs.	L.A. Wear, Micro-Deval Soundness, Nordic Abrasion (7),	1 per source prior to use or as required based on change in material	Allow minimum 14 days for transport and testing. Number consecutively Q-SC-1
	Acceptance	(6)	Standard Density	1 per source and as required based on change in material	Number consecutively SC-SD-1
			Field Density (1)	1 per 500 CY or 1 per 1,000 Tons	Number consecutively SC-D-1
			Gradation, L.L., P.I. (3), Fracture, Deleterious,	1 per 1,000 CY or 1 per 2,000 Tons (3) (4)	Number consecutively SC-G-1
	Independent Assurance	(6)	Standard Density (2)	1 per source	Use numbers that correspond to acceptance samples. Include field test results with sample
			Field Density (1)	1 per 5,000 CY or 1 per 10,000 Tons	
			Gradation, L.L., P.I. (3), Fracture, Deleterious	1 per 10,000 CY or 1 per 20,000 Tons	
1) If material is impractical to test for field density, document quantity and/or area by reporting percent oversize and compactive effort used on a proper density acceptance form. IA density testing is not required when material (as shown by gradation testing) is Too Coarse to Test (TCTT). 2) Required when Standard Density is performed in project laboratory. 3) Perform Liquid Limit (L.L.) and Plastic Index (P.I.) tests on the first five acceptance samples at the start of production from any source. If these tests indicate the material to be non-plastic, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. The RQE or RME may reduce the number of tests required if the source is known to have no value for liquid limit and be non-plastic. 4) Perform fracture tests on the first ten acceptance tests. If these tests indicate the fracture to be 5% or more above specification, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. 5) Perform Sand Equivalent (SE) tests on the first five acceptance tests. If these tests indicate the material meets specification, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. The SE test is not required for Aggregate Surface Course. 6) See the specified test method for minimum sample size. 7) Include Nordic Abrasion testing of source material. Report test results to Statewide Materials section.					

Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Plant Hot Mix Asphalt and Asphalt Treated Base Course	Source Quality	150 lbs. Aggregate	L.A. Wear, Micro-Deval , Sodium Sulfate Loss, Nordic Abrasion (10)	1 per source prior to use or as required based on change in material	Allow 25 days for transport and testing.
	Mix Design	500 lbs. Aggregate (7)	Mix Design (1) (2) L.L., P.I. (3), Fracture, Sand Equivalent (SE), Flat & Elongated (F&E),	1 per source and as required based on change in material	Allow 15 days or contract specified time for mix design and testing after receiving contractor's proposed gradation. AB = asphalt binder, same as asphalt cement. If possible sample AB at the plant for the Mix Design.
		5 one gallon. cans of AB,			
		1 pint of Anti-strip			
	Acceptance	(8)	MSG (Maximum Specific Gravity)	1 per Lot (1) (9)	(1) From Mix Design on first lot and then from the first subplot of each additional lot
			Mat Density, Gradation, Binder Content, L.L., P.I. (3), Fracture, F&E, SE, Deleterious, Thickness	1 per subplot (3) (4) (5) (6) (9)	Ross Count (AASHTO T 195, Coating Test) as required by RQE or RME.
			Joint Density	(9)	Top Lift (1)
	Independent Assurance	(8)	MSG	1 per project minimum (1)	Required when MSG is run in the field.
			Mat Density, Gradation, Binder Content, L.L., P.I. (3), Fracture, F&E, SE	1 per 10 sublots	Use numbers that correspond to acceptance samples. Include field test results with sample.
	Information	30 lbs.	3-Marshall Biscuits or 2-gyratory samples	1 per Mix Design minimum	Compare results to Mix Design.
1) Refer to project specifications. 2) Recommendations regarding anti-strip requirements must be determined for each mix design. 3) Perform Liquid Limit (L.L.) and Plastic Index (P.I.) tests on the first five acceptance samples at the start of production from any source. If these tests indicate the material to be non-plastic, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. The RQE or RME may reduce the number of tests required if the source is known to have no value for liquid limit and be non-plastic. 4) Perform fracture tests on the first ten acceptance tests. If these tests indicate the fracture to be 5% or more above specification, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. 5) Perform Sand Equivalent (SE) tests on the first five acceptance tests. If these tests indicate the material meets specification, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. 6) Perform Flat and Elongated (F&E) tests on the first five acceptance samples from any source. For known sources, the RQE or RME may waive this requirement. 7) For multiple stockpiles, proportion each stockpile sample to the proposed Job Mix Design blend ratio. 8) See the specified test method for minimum sample size. 9) May not be applicable to Asphalt Treated Base Course. Refer to project specifications. 10) Include Nordic Abrasion testing of source material. Report test results to Statewide Materials section.					

Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Asphalt Binder	Source Quality	(1)	(1)	1 per each grade and source prior to use	Manufacturer's certification required
	Acceptance (1)	Three 1-quart cans		1 per 50,000 gals. or 1 per 200 Tons	Sampled on project. Test for anti-strip if required by RQE or RME.
Liquid Asphalt for: a) Prime Coat b) Tack Coat c) Seal Coats d) Asphalt Surface Treatment	Source Quality	(1)	Type and Grading	1 per each grade and source prior to use	Manufacturer's certification required
	Acceptance	1-1 gallon plastic jug (for emulsified asphalt)	(1)	1 per 50,000 gallons or 1 per 200 Tons	Sample must be tested by Lab that did not test material for Quality. Material sampled prior to dilution
Aggregate for Seal Coats and Asphalt Surface Treatments	Source Quality	150 lbs. Aggregate	Fracture, F&E, L.A. Wear, Soundness, Micro-Deval	1 per source prior to use or as required by change in material prior to use	Allow 25 days for transport and testing.
	Acceptance	(4)	Gradation, Fracture, F&E, Deleterious (visual)	1 per 500 Tons (2) (3)	May be taken from stockpile or production
	Independent Assurance		Gradation, Fracture, F&E, Deleterious (visual)	1 per 5,000 Tons	May be taken from stockpile or production
1) Refer to project specifications. 2) Perform fracture tests on the first ten acceptance tests. If these tests indicate the fracture to be 5% or more above specification, additional acceptance tests need only be performed when IA samples are taken. 3) Perform Flat and Elongated (F&E) tests on the first five acceptance samples from any source. For known sources, the RQE or RME may waive this requirement. 4) See the specified test method for minimum sample size.					

Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Portland Cement Concrete	Source Quality				
a. Cement and Cementitious	Quality	a. Two 1-gal. cans, each	See Remarks	1 per shipment (2) (4)	Allow 40 days for transport and testing. Manufacturer's certification required
b. Water		b. ½ gal. in glass jar	See Remarks	1 per source	Allow 20 days for testing or potable water accepted by Project Engineer.
c. Coarse Aggregate		c. 100 lbs.	Deleterious Substances, L.A. wear, Soundness	1 per source	Allow 25 days for transport and testing.
d. Fine Aggregate		d. 25 lbs.	Deleterious Substances, Soundness	1 per source	Allow 25 days for transport and testing.
Portland Cement Concrete	Mix Design Submittal (1) (3)				
a. Cement and Cementitious	Mix Design	a. 94 lbs., each	Mix Design Verification as required by RQE or RME	1 per source prior to use	For verification of Contractor-furnished mix design, allow 40 days for transport and testing.
b. Water		b. None			
c. Coarse Aggregate		c. 330 lbs.			
d. Fine Aggregate		d. 220 lbs.			
e. Admixtures		e. 1 qt. each			
1) Refer to project specifications. 2) Cement stored in silos or bins over six months, or in bags over three months, may require re-testing. See project specifications. 3) Manufacturer's certifications and aggregate test reports required. 4) Manufacturer's Certification for cement used on project may be accepted in lieu of sampling as approved by the RQE or RME.					

Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Concrete Continued:					
Coarse Aggregate	Acceptance	(5)	Gradation and Deleterious (visual)	1 per 200 CY (6)	Number consecutively CA-G-1
Fine Aggregate			Gradation, Deleterious (visual), Fineness Modulus	1 per 200 CY (6)	Number consecutively FA-G-1
Mix		As required by test method	Temperature, Slump, % Air, Water/Cement Ratio, Unit Weight, Yield, Proportions per CY	1 per ½ days pour (2) or 1 per 200 CY	(3)
		Cylinders or beams	Compressive strength or Flexural strength (1)	1 per ½ days pour (2) or 1 per 200 CY	Mold two (6"x12") or three (4"x8") cylinders or 2 (6"x6"x20") beams. Test at 28 days. (1) (4)
	Information	Cylinders or beams	Compressive strength or Flexural strength	As required (e.g. for 7 day break)	Mold two (6"x12") or three (4"x8") cylinders or 2 (6"x6"x20") beams "As Required" for Strength Data.
Coarse Aggregate	Independent Assurance	(5)	Gradation and; Deleterious (visual)	1 per 2,000 CY with minimum of 1 per project if over 100 CY is placed (6)	Use numbers that correspond to acceptance samples. Include field test results with sample.
Fine Aggregate			Gradation, Deleterious (visual), Fineness Modulus		
Mix		As required by test method	Temperature, Slump, % Air, Water/Cement Ratio, Unit Weight, Yield, Proportions per CY	1 per 2,000 CY	Mold two (6"x12") or three (4"x8") cylinders or 2 (6"x6"x20") beams.
		Cylinders or beams	Compressive strength or Flexural strength	1 per 2,000 CY	
1) Refer to project specifications. 2) Half day's pour considered to be 6 hours or less. 3) Commercial sources which are periodically inspected do not have to be tested if day's total quantity of concrete placement is less than 5 CY as determined by the Project Engineer. Placement reports summarizing all minor pours will be completed. 4) For non-structural or minor concrete construction, as determined by the RQE or RME, 1 set minimum per project is recommended. 5) See the specified test method for minimum sample size. 6) For known Commercial sources that are periodically inspected, the RQE or RME may reduce the frequency of sampling and testing to 1 per project per mix design.					

Material	Type of Sample	Sample Size	Type of Tests	Frequency	Remarks
Misc. Hardware	Source Quality	(1)		1 per pay item or assembly, min.	Approved by designated authority; reference MCL
Concrete Reinforcing Steel	Source Quality	(2)		1 for each type, grade and size in a shipment	Approved by designated authority; reference MCL
Joint Sealer, Joint Filler, and Curing Materials for Concrete	Source Quality	1 Quart for each liquid (see remarks)	See remarks (1)	1 per type	Project Engineer documentation if on QPL. If not on QPL, manufacturer's certification or sample for testing.
Porous Backfill	Source Quality	(3)	Clay Lumps, Deleterious	1 per source (4)	
	Acceptance		Gradation, Deleterious (visual)	1 per source or as required based on change in material	Number consecutively PB-G-1
Topsoil	Source Quality	15 lbs.	Organic content, Gradation, pH	1 per source prior to use or as required by change in material	Allow 15 days for transport and testing.
	Acceptance	(3)	Gradation	1 per 15,000 SY or 1 per 2,500 CY	Number consecutively TS-G-1
Signals and Lighting	Quality and Acceptance	Within 30 days following award of the contract, the contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for approval a complete list of material and equipment that is proposed to be used for this item. The data shall include catalog cuts, diagrams, test reports, manufacturers' certifications, etc. The above data shall be submitted in eight sets. Any proposed deviation from the plans shall also be submitted.			
1) Certificates of Compliance per Specifications GCP- 60. 2) Mill Test Reports to include heat numbers, fabrication date, physical and chemical properties, and Buy American certification (when required by specifications). 3) See the specified test method for minimum sample size. 4) For known quarry sources, the RQE or RME may waive Clay Lumps testing if visual inspection for deleterious materials has been performed and the percent passing (by weight) the No. 200 sieve is 3% or less.					

Small Quantities of Miscellaneous Materials and Installations

If the Pay Item quantity at bid opening is equal to or less than the amounts listed below, the following applies:

1. Acceptance and Independent Assurance sampling & testing is not required.
2. Documentation required to support the Acceptance decision is:
 - I. Asphalt/Aggregate Mixtures and Bituminous Materials – Mix design and Project Materials Report (PMR).
 - II. Portland Cement Concrete – Mix design, batch tickets, Concrete Placement Report (CPR), and PMR.
 - III. Soils and Aggregates – PMR.
3. Inspection of materials and workmanship is still required.
4. Source quality testing may be required as noted below.

I. Small Quantities of Asphalt/Aggregate Mixtures and Bituminous Materials:

- a) Bituminous Material — not to exceed 85 Tons of asphalt binder or 15 Tons for other liquid asphalt.
- b) Landscaping, paved ditches and flumes -- all quantities.
- c) Temporary materials -- all quantities.

II. Small Quantities of Portland Cement Concrete:

- a) Sidewalks — not to exceed 150 Square Yards per day.
- b) Curb and gutter — not to exceed 250 Lineal Feet per day.
- c) Slope paving and headers -- all quantities.
- d) Landscaping, paved ditches and flumes -- all quantities.
- e) Catch basins, manholes, inlets, inspection holes; and grout for risers, pipes and invert channels – all quantities.
- f) Culvert headwalls for pipe diameters 48 inches or less -- all quantities.
- g) Cable markers -- all quantities.
- h) Temporary materials -- all quantities.

III. Small Quantities of Soils and Aggregates:

- a) Embankment, Borrow, Aggregates for Base Course, Surface Course, and Subbase — not to exceed 500 Tons or 250 Cubic Yards with PMR; 1,000 Tons or 500 Cubic Yards with PMR and source quality report (4).
- b) Riprap or Armor Stone — not to exceed 500 Tons or 250 Cubic Yards.
- c) Topsoil — not to exceed 600 Square Yards or 100 Cubic Yards.
- d) Temporary materials -- all quantities.

APPENDIX C

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND PHASING PLAN

STATE OF ALASKA

Department of Transportation

And

Public Facilities

Central Region



CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND PHASING PLAN

Takotna Airport Rehabilitation

Project No. CFAPT00805/ AIP No. 3-02-0284-XXX-20XX

Takotna, Alaska

Prepared by:

R&M Consultants, Inc.
9101 Vanguard Dr.
Anchorage, Alaska 99507

September 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	I
INTRODUCTION	1
(1) COORDINATION	2
(a) Contractor Progress Meetings	2
(b) Scope or Schedule Changes	2
(c) FAA ATO Coordination	2
(2) PHASING	3
(a) Phase Elements	5
(b) Construction Safety Drawings	8
(c) FAA Half Width Memo	8
(3) AREAS AND OPERATIONS AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY	8
(a) Identification of Affected Areas	8
(b) Mitigation of Effects	11
(4) NAVIGATION AID PROTECTION	12
(a) NAVAIDs Required To Be Taken Out Of Service	12
(5) CONTRACTOR ACCESS	12
(a) Location of Stockpiled Construction Materials	12
(b) Vehicle and Pedestrian Operations	12
(6) WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	15
(a) Trash	15
(b) Standing Water	15
(c) Tall Grass and Seeds	15
(d) Poorly Maintained Fencing and Gates	15
(e) Disruption of Existing Wildlife Habitat	15
(7) FOREIGN OBJECT DEBRIS MANAGEMENT	15
(8) HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT	16
(9) NOTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES	16
(a) Maintenance of a List of Responsible Representatives	16
(b) Notice to Air Missions (NOTAMs)	17
(c) Emergency Notification Procedures	17
(d) Coordination with ARFF Personnel	18
(e) Notification to the FAA	18
(10) INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS	18
(a) Daily (or more frequent) Inspections	18
(b) Final Inspections	18
(11) UNDERGROUND UTILITIES	18
(12) PENALTIES	20
(13) SPECIAL CONDITIONS	20
(14) RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY VISUAL AIDS	20
(a) General	20
(b) Markings	20
(c) Lighting and Visual NAVAIDs	21
(d) Signs	22
(15) MARKING AND SIGNS FOR ACCESS ROUTES	22
(16) HAZARD MARKING, LIGHTING, AND SIGNING	22
(a) Purpose	22

(b) Equipment.....	22
(17) WORK ZONE LIGHTING FOR NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION	23
(18) PROTECTION OF RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY SAFETY AREAS	24
(a) Runway Safety Area (RSA)	24
(b) Runway Object Free Area (ROFA)	24
(c) Taxiway Safety Area (TSA).....	24
(d) Taxiway Object Free Area (TOFA)	25
(e) Obstacle Free Zone (OFZ).....	26
(f) Runway Approach/Departure Surfaces	26
(19) OTHER LIMITATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION	28
(a) Prohibitions	28
(b) Restrictions	28

APPENDICES

Appendix C.1 – FAA Alaska Region Airports Division-Runway Half Width Operation Construction
Guidance Memorandum

LIST OF ACRONYMS

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Definition</u>
AC	Advisory Circular
AOA	Airport Operations Area
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
ATCT	Air Traffic Control Tower
ATM	Alaska Traffic Manual
ATO	Air Traffic Organization
BMP	Best Management Practices
CASC	Crushed Aggregate Surface Course
CSPP	Construction Safety and Phasing Plan
CTAF	Common Traffic Advisory Frequency
DOT&PF	State of Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
EEB	Electrical Equipment Building
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FDC	Flight Data Center
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FOD	Foreign Object Debris
FSS	Flight Service Station
GCP	General Contract Provisions
HMCP	Hazardous Materials Control Plan
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
N/A	Not Applicable
NAVAID	Navigational Aid
NOTAM	Notice to Airmen
NTP	Notice to Proceed
OE/AAA	Obstruction Evaluation / Airport Airspace Analysis
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
P&R	Planning and Requirements
PPR	Prior Permission Required
ROFA	Runway Object Free Area
ROFZ	Runway Obstacle Free Zone
RSA	Runway Safety Area

RW	Runway
SEC	Strategic Event Coordination
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure
SPCD	Safety Plan Compliance Document
SREB	Snow Removal Equipment Building
SSC	System Support Center
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TCT	Takotna Airport Identifier
TOFA	Taxiway Object Free Area
TSA	Taxiway Safety Area
WSA	Western Service Area

INTRODUCTION

This Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) is to be used during construction of the Takotna Airport (TCT) Rehabilitation Project. The purpose of this plan is to present information needed for safe airport operations during construction activities, to minimize disruption to operations of air and ground traffic, and to facilitate construction in the shortest time possible. The CSPP is to be used as the basis for the Contractor to develop their Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD). Per General Contract Provision (GCP) 80, the Contractor must submit an SPCD to the Project Engineer in accordance with the provisions set forth in the current version of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-2G, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*.

This plan is intended to supply useful information to assist the Contractor in the preparation of other plans as required by the contract. Many of the topics covered in this plan are also addressed, often in more detail, in the contract specifications. The CSPP is not intended to contradict the specifications. If any discrepancy exists, follow the order of precedence in GCP 50-04. Work necessary to meet the requirements of the CSPP is subsidiary to the contract and no additional payment will be made.

Failure to comply with airport rules and regulations and the CSPP may result in penalties and fines.

(1) COORDINATION

The preconstruction conference must be conducted as soon as practicable after the contract has been awarded and before issuance of the Notice to Proceed (NTP). Sufficient time should be allowed to notify all parties so schedules can be arranged accordingly. **A 10-day minimum notification is recommended.** At the preconstruction conference the Contractor must introduce and discuss the subject of airport operational safety during construction. Safety for air operations, personnel, and the public is the highest priority. As applicable, the following participants should be invited:

- Project Engineer
- Airport Manager
- Contractor and subcontractor(s)
- Contractor's project superintendent
- Airport users
- Utility companies affected by the proposed construction
- Federal, state, or local agencies affected by the proposed construction
- FAA Air Traffic Organization (ATO) Engineering Services Project Engineer
- Representative of FAA Airports regional or field office

(a) Contractor Progress Meetings

Construction progress meetings must be held throughout the duration of the project on a coordinated schedule. At a minimum, required attendees will include the Airport Manager, the Project Engineer, and the Contractor and subcontractors. Operational safety must be a standing agenda item for discussion during progress meetings throughout the project. At these meetings, the Contractor will remind personnel of safety and security issues, requirements, and boundaries that affect their work areas.

(b) Scope or Schedule Changes

Any scope or schedule changes must be addressed in accordance with GCP 40 and GCP 80. Changes in the scope or duration of the project may necessitate revisions to the CSPP and review and approval by the airport operator and the FAA.

The Project Engineer will hold coordination conferences as necessary for the purpose of assuring coordination of the work covered by this contract and/or scope or schedule changes. The Contractor must attend all such conferences and address the effects on the approved CSPP.

(c) FAA ATO Coordination

Early coordination with FAA ATO is required to schedule airway facility shutdowns and restarts.

The Contractor shall notify the FAA ATO Planning and Requirements (P&R) Western Service Area (WSA) office, through the Project Engineer, at least 45 days prior to the physical construction start date, runway closures (partial or full), re-opening a closed runway, interrupting service or removing visual aids or Navigational Aids (NAVAIDs), displacing a runway threshold, or implementing an event that causes impacts to NAVAIDs by emailing an "Airport Sponsor Strategic

Event Submission Form” including all date, time and/or duration changes via email to 9-AJV-SEC-WSA@faa.gov.

NOTAMS (Notice to Airmen) are required for temporary half-width operations. All requests for Flight Data Center (FDC) NOTAMS action should be made using your Obstruction Evaluation / Airport Airspace Analysis (OE/AAA) account. If unable to use the OE/AAA account, contact the Western Flight Procedures Team at 206-231-2270. Requests must be initiated a minimum of 5 business days prior to conducting operations/construction to allow for processing and issuance of NOTAMS. The Sponsor (or Sponsor's representative) is responsible for verifying NOTAMS are active prior to beginning operations.

Communicate, through the Engineer, with the Kenai Flight Service Station (FSS) at 1-866-864-1737 to provide updates on construction schedule and runway closures and notify, confirm, and coordinate the issuance of NOTAMS and Prior Permission Required (PPR) to land at the airport. File Form 7460-1, Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration, for the project and the use of any tall equipment. Notify the FAA of the final runway threshold coordinates and elevations after rehabilitation is completed.

(2) PHASING

During all phases of construction, the Contractor must coordinate and maintain access to the active apron and taxiway. Work within the temporary Runway Safety Area (RSA) and Taxiway Safety Area (TSA) will be completed during night closures.

The construction schedule will be developed by the Contractor and coordinated with and approved by the Project Engineer. The Contractor will propose a schedule for construction staging to the Project Engineer at the preconstruction conference. This must be approved prior to commencement of any construction activities in the Aircraft Operations Area (AOA). Construction activity will occur on the existing runway; this will require the brief closure of the runway at certain times and overnight during the project. Advance scheduling and communication are essential to enable the Project Engineer to ensure all NOTAMS are issued in a timely manner. ***The Contractor shall notify FAA (through the Engineer) at least 45 days*** prior to runway closures (partial or full), re-opening a closed runway, interrupting service or removing visual aids or NAVAIDs, displacing a runway threshold, or implementing an event that causes impacts to NAVAIDs by emailing an “Airport Sponsor Strategic Event Submission Form” to 9-AJV-SEC-WSA@faa.gov.

The runway will remain open during the day and will be operating at half-width. For night closures, Prior Permission Required (PPR) to land NOTAMS are required to accommodate medevac operations. The Contractor shall develop a mitigation plan with the Airport Manager and with the Medevac Service. This plan will address how the runway and operations surfaces will be reopened to aircraft for medical emergencies and allow medevac aircraft to access the runway with prior notifications. For scheduled and unscheduled aircraft operations, construction activities must halt, and all personnel and equipment must be evacuated to the Safe Zones (as shown in the Safe Zone details in the CSPP drawings) 15 minutes prior to and 15 minutes after all arrivals and departures. When personnel or equipment cannot be evacuated to the Safe Zones, they must evacuate the

RSA and/or TSA and move as far away from the runway centerline as practical during airport operations. ***In no case can personnel or equipment be inside the RSA or TSA during aircraft operations.***

This project includes the following scope of work:

Runway

- Rehabilitate the runway:
 - Regrade existing surfaces
 - Repair embankment
 - Stabilize embankment with porous backfill
 - Place Crushed Aggregate Surface Course (CASC)
 - Apply dust palliative
- Replace lighting system
- Slipline runway culverts
- Regrade and place rip rap around RW culvert ends
- Rebuild runway ditches
- Clear vegetation and tree obstruction from the approach and 14 CFR Part 77 surfaces

Taxiway

- Rehabilitate the taxiway:
 - Regrade existing surfaces
 - Repair embankment
 - Stabilize embankment with porous backfill
 - Place CASC
 - Apply dust palliative
- Replace lighting system

Apron

- Rehabilitate the apron:
 - Regrade existing surfaces
 - Place CASC
 - Apply dust palliative
- Relocate and relevel EEB
- Replace aircraft tie-downs
- Replace the wind cone and segmented circle
- Replace and relocate the rotating beacon

Off-Airport

- Rehabilitate airport access road:
 - Regrade existing surface
 - Remove and replace culverts and re-grade existing ditches
 - Place CASC
 - Stabilize embankment
 - Apply dust palliative
- Replace access road signage

- Raise the Haul Road profile to realign stream, construct drainage dam, and install culverts
- Replace airport access road culverts

Visual & Navigational Aids

- Relocate existing rotating beacon from the Snow Removal Equipment Building (SREB) rooftop to a tip down pole on the apron
- Replace primary wind cone and segmented circle

(a) Phase Elements

During all phases of construction, the runway, taxiway, and apron will remain open except during temporary closures. All work within temporary RSA/TSA will be required to be completed at night.

Phase 1

Phase 1 will close the north half of the runway, east half of the taxiway, and east half of the apron for construction. The other half of the runway and taxiway, and remaining apron will be open for operations. The temporary runway width will be 30 feet and the RSA width will be 60 feet. The available runway length for aircraft operations will remain at 3,300 feet. The temporary taxiway width will be 25 feet and the TSA width will be 49 feet.

Temporary runway lighting, markings, and hazard markings for Phase 1 will be placed as described in Section (3) and as shown in the CSPP Drawings. Each time the runway is temporarily closed and reopened; the procedures detailed in Section (3) of this CSPP must be followed.

The following items must be completed prior to Phase 1 construction:

- Establish appropriate NOTAMs for closure and equipment operating adjacent to the runway.
- Install appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) per Contractor's approved Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as defined in Contract Specification P-641.
- Mark and light the temporary runway prior to use as shown in the CSPP drawings.
- Denote the temporarily closed runway with lighted runway closure markers during activities requiring hauling and work within the RSA. Yellow vinyl runway closure markers will be utilized during the day.
- Deactivate and remove permanent lighting.
- Grade the temporary runway, taxiway, and apron per allowable longitudinal and transverse slopes per the FAA Design AC 150/5300-13.

Complete the following items during Phase 1:

- Excavate and construct east half of the taxiway as detailed in the CSPP drawings.
- Construct east half of apron as detailed in the CSPP drawings.
- Regrade north half of runway for phase 2 temporary runway operation.
- Replace aircraft tie-downs.
- Replace segmented circle and primary wind cone.
- Slipline runway culverts (Sliplining runway culverts may be completed in Phase 2).

- Remove all temporary lighting and closure markers and place Phase 2 temporary markings, lighting, and closure markers. Cancel or adjust NOTAMs.
- Install permanent lighting with steel covers on east side of taxiway

Phase 2

Phase 2 will close the south half of the runway, west half of the taxiway, and west side of the apron for construction. The other half of the runway, taxiway, and remaining apron will be open for operations. The temporary runway width will be 30 feet and the RSA width will be 60 feet. The available runway length for aircraft operations will remain at 3,300 feet. The temporary taxiway width will be 25 feet and the TSA width will be 49 feet.

The temporary lighting, markings, and markers for Phase 2 will be placed as described in Section (3) of this CSPP and as shown in the CSPP Drawings. Each time the runway is temporarily closed and reopened the procedures detailed in Section (3) of this CSPP must be followed.

The following items must be completed prior to Phase 2 construction:

- Phase 1.
- Establish appropriate NOTAMs for closures, reduced runway and taxiway width, and equipment operating adjacent to the runway.
- Install appropriate BMPs per Contractor's approved SWPPP as defined in Contract Specification P-641.
- Mark and light the temporary runway prior to use as shown in the CSPP drawings.
- Denote the temporarily closed runway with lighted runway closure markers during activities requiring hauling and work within the RSA. Yellow vinyl runway closure markers will be utilized during the day.
- Grade the temporary runway, taxiway, and apron per allowable longitudinal and transverse slopes per the FAA Design AC 150/5300-13B.

Complete the following items during Phase 2:

- Excavate and construct south half of runway and west half of the taxiway as detailed in the CSPP drawings.
- Construct west half of apron as detailed in the CSPP drawings.
- Install permanent lighting with steel cover on south side of runway.
- Remove airport rotating beacon from SREB roof top and install on tip-down pole.
- Relocate and relevel Electrical Equipment Building (EEB) and replace bollards.
- Remove all temporary markings, lighting, and closure markers and prepare for Phase 3 temporary markings, lighting, closure markers, and barriers. Cancel or adjust NOTAMs.

Phase 3

Phase 3 will close the north half of the runway and west half of the taxiway. This phase will consist of half-width runway closures to accommodate embankment construction and regrading for the next phase temporary operations. The other areas of runway, taxiway, and apron will be open for operations. The temporary runway width will be 30 feet and the RSA width will be 60 feet. The available runway length for aircraft operations will remain at full length of 3,300 feet. The temporary taxiway width will be 25 feet and the TSA width will be 49 feet.

Temporary runway lighting, markings, and hazard markings for this phase will be placed as described in Section (3) and as shown in the CSPP Drawings. Each time the runway is temporarily closed and reopened the actions detailed in the runway is temporarily closed and reopened the procedures detailed in Section (3) of this CSPP must be followed.

The following items must be completed prior to Phase 3 construction:

- Phase 2.
- Establish appropriate NOTAMs for closures, reduced runway width, and equipment operating adjacent to the runway, taxiway, and apron.
- Install appropriate BMPs per Contractor's approved SWPPP as defined in Contract Specification P-641.
- Mark and light the temporary runway and provide temporary lighting for the taxiway prior to use as shown in the CSPP drawings.
- Denote the temporarily closed runway with lighted runway closure markers during activities requiring hauling and work within the RSA. Yellow vinyl runway closure markers will be utilized during the day.
- Grade and compact for aircraft operations.

Complete the following items during Phase 3:

- Excavate and construct north half of runway and west side of taxiway as detailed in the CSPP drawings.
- Install permanent lighting with steel covers on north side of runway and at west side of RW/TW intersection.
- Remove all temporary markings, lighting, closure markers, and barriers and prepare for Phase 4 temporary markings, lighting, closure markers, and barriers. Cancel or adjust NOTAMs.

Phase 4

Phase 4 will close the runway and taxiway during night to construct the finish grade of the runway and taxiway. Temporary half width operations for runway and taxiway will be open during aircraft operations. The temporary runway width will be 30 feet and the RSA will be 60 feet centered on the permanent runway centerline. The available runway length will remain at the full length of 3,300 feet. The temporary taxiway width will be 25 feet and the TSA width will be 49 feet.

Temporary runway lighting, markings, and hazard markings for this phase will be placed as described in Section (3) and as shown in the CSPP Drawings. Each time the runway is temporarily closed and reopened the actions detailed in the runway is temporarily closed and reopened the procedures detailed in Section (3) of this CSPP must be followed.

The following items must be completed prior to Phase 4 construction:

- Phase 3.
- Establish appropriate NOTAMs for closures, reduced runway width, and equipment operating adjacent to the runway, taxiway, and apron.
- Install appropriate BMPs per Contractor's approved SWPPP as defined in contract specification P-641.

- Mark and light the temporary runway and provide temporary lighting for the taxiway prior to use as shown in the CSPP drawings.
- Denote the temporarily closed runway with lighted runway closure markers during activities requiring hauling and work within the RSA. Yellow vinyl runway closure markers will be utilized during the day.

Complete the following items during Phase 4:

- Construct surface course to finish grade as detailed in the CSPP drawings.
- Install permanent lighting fixtures.
- Apply dust palliative.
- Remove all temporary markings, lighting, closure markers, and barriers prior to reopening the runway, taxiway, and apron. Cancel or adjust NOTAMs.
- Inspect airport at completion of construction.

Phase 5

Portions Phase 5 will rehabilitate the airport access road, replace culverts, and upgrade drainage infrastructure on the haul road and airport access road. No airport closure is required to complete this work. This phase can be done in congruence with the other previous phases. Access to the airport must always be maintained. Provide access, temporary detours, and/or temporary signage per Contract Specification G-710.

Complete the following items during Phase 5:

- Replace airport access road signage.
- Install and Replace airport access road culverts.
- Rehabilitate the airport access road, replace, and upgrade drainage infrastructure.
- Raise the Haul road to install culverts and upgrade the drainage infrastructure.

(b) Construction Safety Drawings

The Construction Safety and Phasing Plan Drawings are included in the Construction Plan Set, Appendix C.

(c) FAA Half Width Memo

The Contractor must be aware and comply with the limitations on half-width construction established by the FAA Alaska Region Airports Division – Runway Half Width Operation Construction Guidance Memorandum, attached as Appendix C.1.

(3) AREAS AND OPERATIONS AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

Runways, taxiways, and aprons should remain in use by aircraft to the maximum extent possible without compromising safety.

(a) Identification of Affected Areas

Closing, or partial closing, of runways, taxiways, and aprons

Portions of the runway, taxiway, and apron will be closed at different times during construction. A combination of runway closure markers, taxiway closure markers, hazard marker barriers, temporary runway lighting, temporary taxiway lighting, and temporary marker cones must be placed to limit access to the runway, taxiway, and apron construction areas as shown in the CSPP drawings. The hazard marker barriers must be lighted when dark to prevent aircraft from inadvertently entering the closed portion of the runway, taxiway, or apron. See GCP 70-09 for more information.

To limit runway closure impacts, the runway will operate at half-width while the construction work is occurring. See Section (14) of this CSPP as well as the CSPP drawings for information regarding required visual aids and markings for the runway.

The table below shows the area to be protected for aircraft traffic along the runway for each construction phase. See the CSPP drawings for the location of the runway for each phase.

Table 3.1 Runway Edge Protection

Runway	Phase	Aircraft Approach Category	Airplane Design Group	RSA Width Divided by 2 (Distance from Centerline)
4 - 22	1	A	I(s)	60'
4 - 22	2	A	I(s)	60'
4 - 22	3	A	I(s)	60'
4 - 22	4	A	I(s)	60'

The table below shows the area to be protected for aircraft traffic beyond the runway threshold for each phase. See the CSPP drawings for the temporary runway locations for each phase.

Table 3.2 Runway Threshold Protection

Runway	Phase	Aircraft Approach Category	Airplane Design Group	Min. RSA Prior to the Threshold	Min. Separation of 15' tall Equipment from Threshold Based on Required Approach Slope	
4 - 22	1	A	I(s)	240'	500'	20:1
4 - 22	2	A	I(s)	240'	500'	20:1
4 - 22	3	A	I(s)	240'	500'	20:1
4 - 22	4	A	I(s)	240'	500'	20:1

Note: See the Safe Zone details in the CSPP drawings.

To limit taxiway closure impacts, the taxiway will operate with temporary lighting and markers, to be adjusted to accommodate construction activities, while the taxiway construction work is occurring. See Section (14) of this CSPP and the CSPP drawings for additional information regarding required taxiway visual aids.

Sufficient wingtip clearance must be available at all times for aircraft that are taxiing, turning, and parking. Hazard marker barriers will be placed to limit aircraft access to the closed portion of the apron. See the CSPP drawings for more information.

Construction areas and “Construction Prohibited” areas on and around the taxiway have been sized for a most demanding aircraft with a maximum wingspan of 53’. See table below for wingspans of typical aircraft that operate at the airport. Note that some aircraft have a larger wingspan than the most demanding aircraft. Be aware that these larger aircraft may require greater clearance from construction materials and equipment while taxiing, turning, and parking.

Table 3.3 Airplane Wingspans

Airplane	Wingspan
Casa/Nurtanio C212 Aviocar	63’
Cessna C206/207/209/210 Stationair	36’
Cessna 208B/Grand Caravan	52’
Pilatus PC-12 (most demanding aircraft)	53’
Piper PA-31 (Navajo)/T-1020	41’

Closing of ARFF Access Routes

This section is not applicable since there are no Airport Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) facilities at the airport. Maintain access for emergency services at all times.

Closing of Access Routes Used by Airport and Airline Support Vehicles

The project will involve resurfacing the apron and the public approach to the apron. The Contractor must coordinate and maintain access to all facilities and the active apron during construction.

Interruption of Utilities, Including Water Supplies for Firefighting

Due to electrical work scheduled for this project, coordinate with the Airport Manager and FAA, through the Engineer, prior to switching the electrical work between temporary and permanent systems. The Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting utilities from disruption. No water facilities for firefighting are available at the airport.

Approach/Departure Surfaces Affected by Heights of Objects

A 20:1 approach surface allows an equipment height of 15 feet at 500 feet from the threshold beyond the Runway ends. The 20:1 approach is based on the threshold elevation, so the vehicle

height may need to be reduced if the ground elevation rises beyond the threshold. See the Safe Zone details in the CSPP drawings. Since taller equipment could still obstruct the approach, the Project Engineer and the Contractor must remain aware of the equipment operating in this sensitive area and calculate and enforce the ceiling beneath which equipment can operate safely without obstructing aircraft flight paths.

(b) Mitigation of Effects

The Contractor will appoint a Safety Officer who will be the primary point of contact for all safety issues including worker and airfield safety. The Safety Officer will have the authority to immediately direct Contractor and subcontractor personnel and equipment to evacuate an area or otherwise address a potentially unsafe situation. The Safety Officer will inspect the jobsite daily for compliance with safety requirements. All State, Contractor, and subcontractor personnel must be instructed to remain alert for situations which could negatively impact the safety of air operations or the safety of personnel or the public. When an unsafe situation or condition is identified, regardless of the source, immediate action must be taken to create a safe and healthy environment.

The Contractor will maintain a 24-hour point-of-contact for safety issues that arise, requiring immediate attention. This duty may be shared by more than one person as long as the personnel are identified to the Project Engineer in writing. These personnel must have the power to immediately take action involving contractor personnel and equipment.

Temporary changes to runway and/or taxiway operation

The runway and taxiway will be in half-width operations during a portion of construction and temporary closures for the runway and taxiway will occur during construction. The temporary changes to the runway and taxiway will be mitigated by the use of temporary runway surface markings, runway closure markers, taxiway closure markers, temporary runway lighting, temporary taxiway lighting, hazard marker barriers, NOTAMs, and an airport flagger(s).

Detours for ARFF and other airport vehicles.

This section is not applicable since there are no ARFF facilities on the airport.

Maintenance of essential utilities

Ensure that all lighting systems, telecommunications, and control cables remain in operation continuously throughout the construction period except as noted in the plans and specifications. Facilities that are directly related to work items for this project may be placed out of service only as long as necessary to make the alterations shown in the plans. See the CSPP drawings for details.

Temporary changes to air traffic control procedures. Such changes must be coordinated with the ATO.

This section is not applicable since there is no Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) on the airport.

(4) NAVIGATION AID PROTECTION

(a) NAVAIDs Required To Be Taken Out Of Service

The primary wind cone will be replaced under this project, and the rotating beacon will be relocated to a tip down pole on the apron. The runway and taxiway edge lighting systems will be removed and replaced during construction. Construction activities affecting lighting require the issuance of NOTAMs. For emergency (short notice) notification about impacts to the NAVAIDs, contact: (866) 432-2622.

(5) CONTRACTOR ACCESS

(a) Location of Stockpiled Construction Materials

The Contractor is limited to placement of stockpiled material to the staging areas. Material stockpile heights must be limited so as to not create an obstacle hazard for active runways. Stockpiled materials or equipment are not permitted within the RSA, Runway Obstacle Free Zone (ROFZ), Runway Object Free Area (ROFA), TSA, or Taxiway Object Free Area (TOFA). The Contractor must receive approval from FAA, through submittal of Form 7460-1, and the Project Engineer, prior to locating stockpiles or equipment within an ROFA or TOFA; see Section (9)(e) of this CSPP. The RSA, ROFZ, ROFA, TSA, and TOFA dimensions are described below in Section (18) of this CSPP.

No material or equipment may be stockpiled or staged on the active apron outside of areas designated as staging areas on the plans without the approval of the Project Engineer. All fuel storage and filling operations must occur in a staging area approved by the Project Engineer.

Stockpiling of material must be performed in a manner to protect from water or wind erosion. The Contractor must follow the SWPPP for these protection measures.

Ample space must remain available for all arriving and departing aircraft to taxi, turn, and park. Aircraft always have the absolute right-of-way and must be given a wide berth by vehicles and equipment.

(b) Vehicle and Pedestrian Operations

All vehicles and pedestrians must obey state laws. Vehicle operators must have an appropriate level of knowledge of airport rules and regulations. The Contractor shall have a training program in place to provide vehicle operators with the level of training necessary for their positions, so they can operate safely on the airside of an airport. For more information, see FAA AC 150/5210-20, *Ground Vehicle Operations to include Taxiing or Towing an Aircraft on Airports*.

Flaggers are required where haul routes pass through populated areas. Flaggers will be utilized as follows:

- At each position shown on the plans or as directed by the Project Engineer.
- Where construction activity is being conducted within 250' of the runway OFZ or within the RSA and where construction activity is being conducted within 25' of an active TOFA or within the TSA.

- To protect the safety of the public where construction traffic is passing through populated areas.
- To maintain vehicular traffic on an existing road or street during construction activities.
- Anytime the Engineer determines a flagger is needed to enhance safety.

Flaggers must also:

- Be trained by the Contractor on the location and dimensions of the RSA, TSA, OFA, and OFZ and know how to immediately evacuate these areas for aircraft use.
- Monitor the Common Traffic Advisory Frequency (CTAF) for aircraft on approach to land or preparing for takeoff.

Construction Site Parking

Vehicle parking for Contractor employees shall be in designated staging areas or other areas as approved by the Engineer. Do not park vehicles in the RSA, TSA, OFA, or OFZ.

Construction Equipment Parking

Park and service all construction vehicles in designated staging areas or other areas as approved by the Engineer. Do not park vehicles or equipment in the RSA, TSA, OFA, or OFZ.

Access and Haul Routes

The access/haul routes for this project are designated on the CSPP drawings. Contractor access and hauling operations are strictly limited to the haul routes shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer. Construction vehicles and equipment must remain confined to the approved haul routes and work areas as directed by the Project Engineer.

The Contractor is responsible for any improvements and maintenance of haul routes as needed to efficiently perform construction activities. Following construction completion, the Contractor is required to restore the haul route to its original or better condition. Provide water or other dust palliative and appropriate distribution equipment, as required, for dust control on the haul route surfaces and in the work area.

Marking and Lighting of Vehicles

Each Contractor licensed vehicle must display a company logo on both sides. Each vehicle must also have a yellow flashing light affixed to the uppermost part of the vehicle and a 3'x3' checkered flag with 1'x 1' orange and white squares on each side. The flag must be on a staff attached to the vehicle, so it is readily visible. The beacon must be visible from any direction, day and night, including from the air. Specialized construction equipment does not require signs or rotating beacons. The Contractor's Safety Officer Vehicle shall have both a yellow flashing beacon and a separate visual and/or audible signal (e.g. colored flashing/rotating beacon other than yellow, megaphone, air horn, 2-way radio contact, etc.) used to signal workers to clear the object free areas during aircraft takeoffs and landings. For more information, see the current version of FAA AC 150/5210-5, *Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport*.

Description of Proper Vehicle Operations

Vehicles and pedestrians must yield the right of way to moving aircraft and responding emergency vehicles and equipment and be aware that pilots have poor visibility of objects and vehicles on the ground. During airport emergency conditions, all vehicles and pedestrians must yield to aircraft in distress in addition to responding emergency vehicles and equipment. If radio communication capabilities with any construction vehicle or equipment (as described in the Two-Way Radio Communications section below) is lost due to radio failure or other causes, that vehicle must immediately evacuate from all aircraft operating areas.

Required Escorts

If vehicles or equipment operate on the active apron, taxiway, within the ROFZ, or within the ROFA and are not CTAF radio equipped, they should be escorted by a CTAF radio equipped vehicle.

Training Requirements for Vehicle Drivers

Personnel who drive vehicles or equipment on the apron, taxiway, within the ROFZ, or within the ROFA must be trained in safety requirements. The Contractor is responsible for providing safety training in accordance with the current version of FAA AC 150/5210-20, *Ground Vehicle Operations to include Taxiing or Towing an Aircraft on Airports*.

Situational Awareness

There are a number of factors that hamper vehicle operator situational awareness. Situational awareness can decline due to fatigue, running behind schedule, incomplete communication, or degrading operational conditions. Situational awareness can be enhanced by establishing dedicated marked routes through congested areas or blind spots or eliminating or relocating fixed objects that hinder a vehicle's line of sight.

Two-Way Radio Communications

All construction vehicles and equipment must have functioning radio communication (non-aviation band radio) for communication amongst Contractor personnel. When it is not practical to install radios in the equipment, the Contractor must provide additional personnel with radio communications in constant and immediate proximity to the equipment lacking radio equipment.

- Area requiring two-way radio communication with the ATCT: This section is not applicable since there is no ATCT at the airport.
- Frequencies to be used: The Contractor must continuously monitor the CTAF on a separate aviation band transceiver during hours of construction activity in aircraft operation areas.

CTAF – 122.9 MHz

- Proper radio usage: Only one representative from the Contractor, or “Air Boss”, shall be in communication with pilots on an aviation band transceiver over the CTAF. All other Contractor personnel must use non-aviation radios for communication amongst themselves.

- Proper phraseology: Personnel in communication with pilots must be trained, by the Contractor, in proper radio usage and phraseology, including the International Phonetic Alphabet.
- Light gun signals: This section is not applicable since there is no ATCT on the airport.
- Maintenance of the secured area of the airport: This airport does not have perimeter fencing, gates, or badging requirements; therefore, signs shall be posted to keep pedestrians and vehicular traffic out of the aircraft operation areas.

(6) WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

The Contractor must review the current version of FAA AC 150/5200-33, *Hazardous Wildlife Attractants On or Near Airports*. The Contractor must carefully control and continuously remove waste or loose materials, including food scraps or land clearing debris that might attract wildlife. Contractor personnel must be aware of and avoid construction activities that can create wildlife hazards on airports. The Contractor must mitigate the following items.

(a) Trash

All construction personnel will dispose of trash and food scraps in closed containers provided by the Contractor. The Contractor must perform trash clean-up on a daily basis and empty all trash containers at an approved landfill off site.

(b) Standing Water

If standing water remains for more than three (3) hours after a rainfall, the Contractor will immediately re-grade any runway, taxiway, or apron area that has been disturbed by construction activities. The Contractor must provide temporary drainage during construction to avoid standing water on all work site areas.

(c) Tall Grass and Seeds

The Contractor must adhere to the requirements of section T-901, Seeding, of the contract specifications.

(d) Poorly Maintained Fencing and Gates

This section is not applicable since there are no gates or perimeter fencing on the airport.

(e) Disruption of Existing Wildlife Habitat

The Contractor must notify the Project Engineer immediately of any wildlife sightings on the airfield.

(7) FOREIGN OBJECT DEBRIS MANAGEMENT

Waste and loose materials, commonly referred to as foreign object debris (FOD), are capable of causing damage to aircraft landing gears, propellers, and jet engines. The Contractor must:

- Avoid leaving FOD on or near active aircraft movement areas.

- Continuously remove materials capable of creating FOD during the construction project.
- Secure and cover trash and other materials to prevent them from being carried by the wind.

For more information see the current version of FAA AC 150/5210-24, *Foreign Object Debris (FOD) Management*.

(8) HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

If any construction vehicle or equipment is operated within airport property, the Contractor must be adequately prepared to expeditiously contain and clean-up spills resulting from fuel or hydraulic fluid leaks or other hazardous material spills. Special care must also be taken when handling or transporting hazardous materials on airport property. Do not stage motorized equipment on dirt surfaces in the staging area without a drip pan. For more information, see the current version of FAA AC 150/5320-15, *Management of Airport Industrial Waste*, and GCP-70. The Contractor must prepare and follow all Hazardous Material Control Plan (HMCP) and Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) plans required in the contract.

(9) NOTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

(a) Maintenance of a List of Responsible Representatives

The State of Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (DOT&PF) Project Engineer will be the central point of contact between the Contractor, the Takotna Airport Manager, and the FAA. Until the Project Engineer has been assigned, the primary contact for DOT&PF will be:

Aaron Hughes, P.E.
Project Manager, DOT&PF Aviation Design
Email: aaron.hughes@alaska.gov
Phone: (907) 269-0523

All questions and notices to the FAA shall be coordinated through the Project Engineer.

The following person will be the point of contact with FAA ATO/Technical Operations in matters relating to FAA facilities at the Takotna Airport:

Robert Strick
FAA System Support Center (SSC), Southwest Alaska Manager
Email: robert.strick@faa.gov
Phone: (907) 271-3201

Through the Engineer, contact the FAA Systems Support Center (SSC), listed above and submit the FAA form titled “Airport Sponsor Strategic Event Submission Form”, including all date, time and/or duration changes via email to 9-AJV-SEC-WSA@faa.gov at least 45 days prior to:

- Closing the runway or taxiway (partial or full)

- Re-opening the closed runway or taxiway
- Interrupting service or removal of visual aids
- Implementing an event that causes in impact to NAVAIDs

(b) Notice to Air Missions (NOTAMs)

The Takotna Airport Manager will issue NOTAMs for the airport. The following person, or his/her designated representative, has authority to issue NOTAMs and will be the point of contact, through the Project Engineer, for required issuances, updates, and cancellations:

Steffen Strick
Takotna Airport Manager
P.O. Box 21
McGrath, AK 99627
steffen.strick@alaska.gov
Office Phone: (907) 524-3241

All changes in the status of operations need to be included in NOTAMs. ***Provide information to the Project Engineer to enable the Airport Manager to issue a NOTAMS at least 72 hours in advance.*** In addition, provide a weekly emailed update of construction work and impact on current airport operation patterns to regularly scheduled air carriers and to those providing emergency services. Coordinate with the Project Engineer and Airport Manager to verify carriers.

Upon completion of work, return all areas to standard conditions and coordinate similarly to provide information regarding the cancellation of all notices issued as a NOTAMS.

(c) Emergency Notification Procedures

In the case of an emergency, the Contractor must immediately contact the Airport Manager. If the Airport Manager is unavailable, the Contractor must immediately contact the back-up contact listed below. In case of a medical emergency the closest facility is the McGrath Regional Health Center. The nearest hospital is the Bethel PHS Hospital in Bethel.

<u>Airport Manager</u>	
Steffen Strick (McGrath)	(907) 524-3241 (Office in McGrath)
<u>Back-Up Contact for Airport Manager</u>	
Jeff Doerning	(907) 269-0754 (Office in Anchorage)
<u>Medical</u>	
911 for emergencies	
McGrath Regional Health Center	(907) 524-3299
<u>Fire/Emergency Responders</u>	
911 for emergencies	

(d) Coordination with ARFF Personnel

This section is not applicable since there are no ARFF facilities.

(e) Notification to the FAA

FAR Part 77

Any person proposing construction or alteration of objects that affect navigable airspace, as defined in FAR Part 77, must notify the FAA. This includes construction equipment and proposed parking areas for the equipment (i.e. cranes, graders, etc.) on airports. The Contractor must provide this information to the Project Engineer and Airport Manager. Form 7460-1, *Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration*, must be submitted to the FAA through the Engineer, following the instructions on the form, for approval at least 45 days prior to the start of construction. This form may be submitted here: <https://oeaaa.faa.gov>.

FAR Part 157

This section is not applicable since this is a federally funded project.

NAVAIDS

Notify FAA through the Engineer at least 45 days prior to start of phased construction.

(10) INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

(a) Daily (or more frequent) Inspections

The Contractor must inspect the project site daily for FOD and employ a "clean as you go" approach throughout the project. The Contractor must perform joint inspections with the Project Engineer and Airport Manager throughout the project, with immediate remedy of any deficiencies, whether caused by negligence, oversight, or project scope change. Daily inspections must be completed to assure all traffic control devices are in proper location and working order.

(b) Final Inspections

Prior to opening work areas to aircraft operations, the Contractor must coordinate with the Airport Manager for inspection of work area. Work area must be free of any FOD that could cause damage to aircraft engines. All soil areas must be free of dirt clods, ruts, or surface irregularities that could damage aircraft should it leave the runway surface.

(11) UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

The Contractor must request locates from all utilities having facilities in the area at least 7 days prior to any work being performed in the area. Their telephone numbers are as follows:

Takotna Community Association, Inc.

Business Line

(888) 856-6186

Takotna Village

Business Line

(907) 298-2212

Approximate locations of the utilities known to the DOT&PF within the work area are shown on the plans. The actual locations, elevations, and true nature of utilities may vary, and additional utilities may exist at locations other than those shown in the plans.

When the Contractor's operations meet any of the following conditions, the Contractor will advise the owning utility in writing at least 24 hours in advance of the work.

- Operations anticipated within 10 feet of an overhead electric line.
- Operations anticipated within 5 feet of an underground electrical line according to the locations provided by the owning utility.
- Operations requiring the use of equipment capable of coming within 10 feet of an overhead electrical line.

The notice must indicate the location and duration of the work to be performed.

Take all precautions necessary to protect the safety of workers and the public when performing work involving utilities. Carefully work around existing underground utilities. If utility lines are found in areas of excavation, hand dig potholes every 100 feet along the cable to maintain visibility of the cable. Carefully uncover utilities where they intersect the work.

Ensure that all lighting systems, telecommunications, and control cables remain in operation continuously throughout the construction period except as noted in the plans and specifications. Facilities that are directly related to work items for this project may be placed out of service only as long as necessary to make the alterations shown in the plans. The Contractor will obtain permission from the Project Engineer before taking any of the above facilities out of service. The Contractor must provide at least 72 hours' notice to the Airport Manager, through the Project Engineer, before placing any airport lighting or NAVAIDs out of service for the NOTAMS to be filed.

Immediately stop excavating in the vicinity of a utility and notify the Project Engineer and the utility owner if an underground utility is discovered that was not field marked or was inaccurately field marked. Promptly notify the utility owner and the Project Engineer in the event of accidental interruption of utility service and cooperate with the utility owner and the Project Engineer until service is restored. The Contractor must repair any damage to utilities, including FAA utilities and equipment, caused by the Contractor's operations at no cost to the DOT&PF.

The Contractor is required to work around aboveground and underground utility facilities, either existing or relocated, throughout the project unless advised by the utility that the facility is abandoned in place.

Relocation or adjustment of underground utilities will not normally be performed when the ground is frozen. Also, the utilities may prohibit the Contractor from working near the utility's underground facilities when the ground is frozen. See Section 50-06 of the contract documents for more details.

(12) PENALTIES

Failure to comply with the safety rules of this CSPP, the General Contract Provisions, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, or any other federal, state, or local laws may result in suspension of construction activities or imposition of fines or other legal action. The Contractor will be liable for any penalty levied against the State resulting from actions by the Contractor or those for whom the Contractor is responsible.

(13) SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Airport operations take precedence over all work, especially if a question of safety is involved. Special conditions such as emergency medical evacuations, low visibility, snow removal, aircraft in distress, aircraft accident, security breach, or work being completed by others may require the suspension or rescheduling of project construction to accomplish air safety.

(14) RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY VISUAL AIDS

(a) General

All temporary markers, lighting, or signs must be clearly visible and secured in place to prevent movement and constructed of materials that would minimize damage to an aircraft in the event of inadvertent contact.

(b) Markings

Markings must be in compliance with the current version of FAA AC 150/5340-1, *Standards for Airport Markings*.

Closed Runways and Taxiways

- *Permanently Closed Runways*
This section is not applicable since no runways will be permanently closed as part of this project.
- *Temporarily Closed Runways*
For temporarily closed runways, place an X at each end and at 500-foot intervals along the runway as shown in the CSPP drawings.
- *Partially Closed Runways*
Construction of this project will require half-width closures of the runway. A combination of temporary runway lighting, and temporary marker cones will be required to indicate the useable portion of the runway for aircraft. See below and the CSPP drawings for details on markings required for partially closed runways.
- *Taxiway*
Construction of this project will require half-width closures of the taxiway. No temporary taxiway markings will be required but see the CSPP drawings for information regarding other required visual aids.
- *Temporarily Closed Airport*
The closed runway and taxiway will be marked according to the above sections.

Temporary Markings

Areas on the temporary runway suitable for takeoff and landing will be marked with temporary white centerline stripes and threshold bars. These markings on active operational surfaces must be installed using paint to avoid FOD potential that would be introduced with the use of other materials. Areas unsuitable for takeoff or landing but in line with the open runway centerline will be marked with yellow chevrons. Closed sections of the runway not in line with the temporary runway centerline will be marked with closure X's. If unable to paint temporary markings not located on active operational surfaces, construct them from fabric, colored plastic, or similar materials. They must be properly configured and secured. See the CSPP drawings for more information and details regarding temporary markings.

Removal of Markings

All temporary markings will be removed prior to beginning subsequent phases.

Paint Application

The application rate of paint to mark short-term temporary runway markings may deviate from the standard (see Item P-620, Runway and Taxiway Painting in FAA AC 150/5370-10, *Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports* and in the project specifications), but the dimensions must meet the existing standards. See the CSPP drawings for more information and details regarding temporary markings.

(c) Lighting and Visual NAVAIDS

Shut down any permanent visual aids that may potentially cause pilot confusion during closed or altered runway conditions.

Several temporary lighting and visual aids will be required during construction of this project. Temporary runway edge lights with clear lenses co-located with temporary runway edge markers in the form of 18-inch cones with white retro-reflective sheeting will be placed at the edges of the temporary runway. Temporary threshold lights with red/green lenses collocated with temporary threshold markers in the form of 18-inch cones with red/green retro-reflective sheeting will be placed at the thresholds of the temporary runways. Temporary taxiway lighting with blue lenses collocated with markers in the form of 18-inch cones with blue retro-reflective sheeting will be placed at the edges of the temporary taxiway.

Temporary lighting systems shall be arranged as shown in the CSPP drawings and conform to the latest versions of FAA AC 150/5340-30, *Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids*, 150/5345-50 *Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights*, and 150/5345-53 *Airport Lighting Certification Program*.

Construction activities involving lighting or visual NAVAIDS require the issuance of NOTAMs. See Section (2) and Section (9) of this CSPP for additional information regarding the issuance of NOTAMs.

(d) Signs

There are currently no runway or taxiway signs, therefore temporary runway or taxiway signs will not be required.

(15) MARKING AND SIGNS FOR ACCESS ROUTES

The Contractor is responsible for supplying and installing all necessary markings and signage for all access routes to and from the site to be used by contractor personnel, subcontractor personnel, or delivery operations. All signage in the AOA, ROFA, or TOFA must be frangible mounts. Any markings or signs for construction personnel will conform to the current version of FAA AC 150/5340-18 *Standards for Airport Sign Systems* and, to the extent possible, with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the Alaska Traffic Manual (ATM) Supplement.

(16) HAZARD MARKING, LIGHTING, AND SIGNING

(a) Purpose

Hazard marking and lighting prevents pilots from entering areas closed to aircraft and prevents construction personnel from entering areas open to aircraft. Hazard marking and lighting must also be used to identify open excavations, trenches, hazardous areas, small areas under repair, stockpiled material, and waste areas. Consider marking airport surfaces, such as RSA, ROFA, and ROFZ to make it easier for contractor personnel to avoid these areas. Barricades are not permitted in any active RSA or TSA.

(b) Equipment

Proposed locations of hazard marking, lighting, and signing are shown in the CSPP plans. Other locations or equipment may be proposed by the Contractor or required by the DOT&PF, depending on the Contractor's proposed schedule and sequencing of work within each specified phase or the Contractor's proposed means and methods. Use the specified barriers and markers and include proposed equipment such as signs, markings, and lighting in the SPCD submittal.

Barricades

Barricades, including traffic cones, (weighted or sturdily attached to the surface) are acceptable methods used to identify and define the limits of construction and hazardous areas on airports, including short-term closure of runways or taxiways for changes between construction phases. The spacing of barricades must be such that a breach is physically prevented barring a deliberate act. Barricades or temporary markers placed and left in areas adjacent to any open apron shall be as low as possible to the ground and no more than 18 inches high. The Contractor is responsible for supplying and installing all hazard marker barriers. Hazard marker barriers must be in accordance with GCP 70-09 and AC 150/5370-2G.

Barricade Lights

The hazard marker barriers must be lighted when dark to prevent aircraft from inadvertently entering closed portions of the runway, taxiway, or apron. Lights must be red, either steady burning or flashing, and must meet the luminance requirements of the State Highway

Department. Batteries powering lights will last longer if lights flash. Lights must be mounted on barricades spaced as shown on the plans. Lights must be operated between sunset and sunrise and during periods of low visibility whenever the airport is open for operations.

Supplemental Barricades

Provide supplemental barricades with signs as necessary, for example “No Entry” or “No Vehicles”.

Air Operations Area

Barricades are not permitted in any active safety area. Use collapsible barricades marked with diagonal, alternating orange and white stripes with flashing or steady burning red lights, as noted above, at the locations denoted in the CSPP drawings.

Maintenance

The Contractor must have a person on call 24 hours a day for emergency maintenance of airport hazard lighting and barricades. The Contractor must file the contact person’s information with the airport operator. Lighting should be checked at least once a day, preferably at dusk.

Runway Closure Markers (Yellow X)

Physical markers in the form of vinyl mesh for the runway closure markers (yellow X’s) will be used to indicate temporarily closed areas. For temporarily closed runways, place a vinyl X at each end and at 500-foot intervals. Runway closure markers shall clearly convey the message the runway is closed, and they do not impede construction activities, as directed by the Engineer.

Runway Closure Markers (Lighted X)

Place lighted runway closure marker X’s at the thresholds of runways closed at night. See the CSPP drawings for additional information on the placement. Remove the lighted X’s when the runway reopens.

(17) WORK ZONE LIGHTING FOR NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION

Lighting equipment must adequately illuminate the work area if the construction is to be performed during nighttime hours. Refer to AC 150/5370-10 for minimum illumination levels for nighttime projects. Additionally, it is recommended that all support equipment, except haul trucks, be equipped with artificial illumination to safely illuminate the area immediately surrounding their work areas. The lights should be positioned to provide the most natural color illumination and contrast with a minimum of shadows. The spacing must be determined by trial. Light towers should be positioned and adjusted to aim away from active runways to prevent blinding effects. Shielding may be necessary. Light towers should be removed from the construction site when the area is reopened to aircraft operations.

(18) PROTECTION OF RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY SAFETY AREAS

(a) Runway Safety Area (RSA)

The RSA dimensions for each phase of construction are shown in Table 18.1, below. No equipment will operate within these limits when aircraft are operating on the runway. Exceptions to these construction limitations may occur only with the permission of the Project Engineer and after the proper NOTAMS has been issued. See Section (5) of this CSPP for details regarding vehicle and personnel movement within safety areas and material stockpiling restrictions. See Section (16) of this CSPP for details regarding the hazard marking and lighting devices used to identify open excavations. Construction activities within the existing RSA are subject to the following conditions:

- No construction may occur within the existing RSA while aircraft are operating on the runway. The RSA dimensions are temporarily adjusted for each phase of construction. See the CSPP drawings for details. Adjustments of the RSA dimensions must be coordinated with the appropriate FAA Airports Regional or District Office and the local FAA air traffic manager and a NOTAMS issued.
- Open trenches or excavations are not permitted within the RSA while the runway is open. If possible, backfill trenches before the runway is opened. If the runway must be opened before excavations are backfilled, cover the excavations appropriately. Covering for open trenches must be designed to allow the safe operation of the heaviest aircraft operating on the runway across the trench without causing damage to the aircraft.
- The Contractor must prominently mark open trenches and excavations at the construction site with red or orange flags, as approved by the airport operator, and light them with red lights during hours of restricted visibility or darkness.
- Soil erosion must be controlled to maintain RSA standards. The RSA must be cleared and graded and have no potentially hazardous ruts, humps, depressions, or other surface variations, and capable, under dry conditions, of supporting the occasional passage of aircraft without causing structural damage to the aircraft.

(b) Runway Object Free Area (ROFA)

The ROFA dimensions for each phase of construction are shown in Table 18.1, below. Construction, including excavations, may be permitted in the ROFA. However, equipment must be removed from the ROFA when not in use and material should not be stockpiled in the ROFA if not necessary. Equipment or stockpiling material in the ROFA requires approval from the Project Engineer and submittal of a 7460-1 form and justification provided to the appropriate FAA Airports Regional or District Office for approval.

(c) Taxiway Safety Area (TSA)

The TSA dimensions for each phase of construction are shown in Table 18.1, below. Construction activities within the TSA are subject to the following conditions:

- No construction may occur within the TSA when aircraft are operating on the taxiway. The TSA dimensions are temporarily adjusted for each phase of construction. See the CSPP drawings for details.
- Adjustments of the TSA dimensions must be coordinated with the appropriate FAA Airports Regional or District Office and the local FAA air traffic manager and a NOTAMS issued.
- Open trenches or excavations are not permitted within the TSA while the taxiway is open. If possible, backfill trenches before the taxiway is opened. If the taxiway must be opened before excavations are backfilled, cover the excavations appropriately. Covering for open trenches must be designed to allow the safe operation of the heaviest aircraft.
- The Contractor must prominently mark open trenches and excavations at the construction site with red or orange flags, as approved by the airport operator, and light them with red lights during hours of restricted visibility or darkness.
- Soil erosion must be controlled to maintain TSA standards. The TSA must be cleared and graded and have no potentially hazardous ruts, humps, depressions, or other surface variations, and capable, under dry conditions, of supporting the occasional passage of aircraft without causing structural damage to the aircraft.

(d) Taxiway Object Free Area (TOFA)

The TOFA dimensions for each phase of construction are shown in Table 18.1, below. Except as noted below, no construction may occur within the taxiway object free area when aircraft are operating on the taxiway.

- The TOFA dimensions may be temporarily adjusted if the taxiway is restricted to aircraft operations requiring a TOFA that is equal to the TOFA width available.
- Offset taxiway markings may be used as a temporary measure to provide the required taxiway object free area.
- Construction activity may be accomplished without adjusting the width of the taxiway object free area, subject to the following restrictions:
 - Appropriate NOTAMS issued.
 - Marking and lighting meeting the provisions of Sections (14) and (16) of this CSPP are implemented.
 - Ten-foot clearance is maintained between equipment and materials and any part of an aircraft (including wingtip overhang). In these situations, flaggers must be used to direct construction equipment, and wing walkers will be necessary to guide aircraft. If such clearance can only be maintained if an aircraft does not have full use of the entire taxiway width, then it will be necessary to move personnel and equipment for the passage of that aircraft.

(e) Obstacle Free Zone (OFZ)

The OFZ dimensions for each phase of construction are shown in Table 18.1, below. In general, personnel, material, and/or equipment may not penetrate the OFZ while the runway is open for aircraft operations. If a penetration to the OFZ is necessary, it may be possible to continue aircraft operations through operational restrictions. Coordinate with the FAA through the appropriate FAA Airports Regional or District Office.

(f) Runway Approach/Departure Surfaces

The runway approach surface during construction is 20:1 for both the Runway 04 and 22 ends. The approach surfaces begin 200 feet beyond each runway threshold. All personnel, materials, and/or equipment must remain clear of the approach surfaces. Objects that do not penetrate these surfaces may still be obstructions to air navigation. For example, the boom of an excavator or a raised dump bed, for instance, could potentially obstruct an aircraft on approach for landing. The Project Engineer and the Contractor must remain aware of the equipment operating in this sensitive area and calculate and enforce the ceiling beneath which equipment can operate safely without needing to evacuate upon aircraft approach. Obstacles 15 feet or greater in height must be setback at least 500 feet from the thresholds. The 20:1 approach is based on the threshold elevation. The vehicle height may need to be reduced if the ground elevation rises beyond the threshold. See the Safe Zone details in the CSPP drawings.

Table 18.1 Runway and Taxiway Protection Areas

Design Element	Phase	Width (Centered on Temporary Centerline)	Length Beyond Runway End
RSA	1	60'	240'
	2	60'	240'
	3	60'	240'
	4	60'	240'
ROFA	1	125'	240'
	2	125'	240'
	3	125'	240'
	4	125'	240'
ROFZ	1	125'	200'
	2	125'	200'
	3	125'	200'
	4	125'	200'
TSA	1	49'	--
	2	49'	--
	3	49'	--

	4	49'	--
TOFA	1	89'	--
	2	89'	--
	3	89'	--
	4	89'	--

(19) OTHER LIMITATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION

(a) Prohibitions

- No use of equipment taller than 15 feet unless a 7460-1 determination letter is issued for such equipment.
- No use of open flame or welding torches unless fire safety precautions are provided, and the airport operator has approved their use.
- No use of electrical blasting caps on or within 1,000 feet of the airport property.
- No use of flare pots within the AOA.

(b) Restrictions

Taxiway and Apron

The taxiway will have access maintained during construction. During temporary taxiway phasing, personnel or equipment cannot be within the TSA or TOFA. Conduct taxiway construction around scheduled and unscheduled air operations. A portion of the apron will be open for aircraft operations and the remaining portion of the apron will be closed for contractor staging and rehabilitation. See the CSPP drawings.

Runway Area Restrictions for Air Operations Safety

Aircraft cannot take off or land while personnel or equipment are within the RSA. See Table 18.1, above, for the restriction dimensions for each phase. Also, at no time may personnel, vehicles, or equipment be in the ROFZ while aircraft are using the runway.

When the presence of personnel or equipment in the RSA or ROFZ cannot be avoided for a certain portion of work, such times will be scheduled with the Project Engineer so that the runway can be closed and a NOTAMS to that effect published, or if the Project Engineer determines that it can be done safely, a NOTAMS published that construction activity is occurring within the RSA or ROFZ while the runway is open.

When working near the open runway, evacuate all personnel and equipment to the safe zones as shown in the Safe Zone details in the CSPP drawings 15 minutes prior to and 15 minutes after all arrivals and departures. When personnel or equipment cannot be evacuated to the Safe Zones, they must evacuate the RSA and/or TSA and move as far away from the runway centerline as practical during airport operations. In no case can personnel or equipment be inside the RSA or TSA during aircraft operations. Procedures and radio communications must be in place to enable the immediate evacuation of the RSA or ROFZ upon the sighting of, communication with, or notification of an aircraft on approach or departure.

Construction activities within the RSA and ROFZ must be held to the minimum duration possible and must be conducted at times in which aircraft activity is normally low. Because of the possibility of an emergency landing, at no time, even when the runway is closed, shall a vehicle without a driver be parked in the RSA or ROFZ.

Anytime construction vehicles or equipment are in the RSA or ROFZ, a specific person ("Air Boss") must be assigned the sole duty of watching for aircraft activity and monitoring the CTAF. This

person must be in close proximity to the vehicles and equipment and must be able to immediately notify operators to evacuate the RSA or ROFZ should the need arise. They must be in radio communication with the vehicle and equipment operators or have another reliable method to gain their attention and compliance. Only one person at a time will be designated to be in contact with aircraft over the CTAF. This person must be trained in proper language usage for aircraft communication by the Contractor. Airport flaggers may be used for this purpose. Be aware that communication on the CTAF is not mandatory for pilots. Visual monitoring is required at all times.

Runway Extension Area Restrictions for Air Operations Safety

Not applicable. The runway will not be extended with this project.

Appendix C.1

**FAA Alaska Region Airports Division
Runway Half-width Operation Construction Guidance Memorandum**

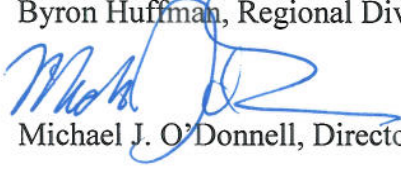


Federal Aviation Administration

Memorandum

Date: **APR 05 2012**

To: Byron Huffman, Regional Division Manager, AAL

From:  Michael J. O'Donnell, Director of Airport Safety and Standards, AAS-1

Prepared by: John R. Dermody, Manager, Airport Engineering Division, AAS-100

Subject: Alaska Region Airports Division - Runway Half Width Operation
Construction Guidance

As discussed, we have coordinated the attached guidance document with FAA Flight Standards and the Office of Airport Safety and Operations (AAS-300) and have obtained concurrence. Therefore, the Office of the Airport Safety and Standards (AAS) finds the attached subject guidance document acceptable as it relates to runway projects during reconstruction or rehabilitation for these unique circumstances.

Each project must be coordinated with the regional Lines of Businesses (LOBs) as described in the document for a specific construction safety and phasing plan review. Although the runway safety area (RSA) may be dynamic, due to dimension changes based on the aircraft using runway, the RSA will be protected to meet the intent of Advisory Circular 150/5370-2 at all times.

If you have any questions or need additional support or help, please contact Michael J. O'Donnell at 202-267-8776 or by email at Mike.ODonnell@faa.gov.

ALASKA REGION AIRPORTS DIVISION

RUNWAY HALF WIDTH OPERATION

CONSTRUCTION GUIDANCE

Background:

In the Alaska Region there are 15 paved Part 139 runways that support Part 121 Boeing 737 jet operations that do not have full parallel taxiways. There are 20-30 paved non Part 139 Airports that do not have full parallel taxiways. There are many gravel commercial service runways that do not have full parallel taxiways. All of these runways support remote communities and are the sole year round transportation option to get to these communities. Closing these runways for re paving or reconstruction is not an option. The following guidance was developed to address these projects during their reconstruction or re-paving.

I. CRITERIA

1. Does the Airport have a second runway of sufficient capability?
2. Does the Airport have a taxiway of sufficient length and configuration to be used as a temporary runway?
3. Are there other viable transportation modes available (year round roads or frequent ferries) ?

Affirmative answer to any precludes half width operations. Additional questions that should be considered include:

4. Does closing the runway have unacceptable impacts on the community?
5. Can emergency Med- Evac flights be accommodated?
6. Are there published terminal procedures or RNP procedures that would be impacted?

After reviewing the general criteria and answering the above questions, The Alaska Region Airports Division determines if the runway being repaved or reconstructed using an AIP funded project is a candidate for half-width construction. If yes, a detailed safety plan would be coordinated through OE/AAA and with the Alaska Region Flight Standards and Flight Procedures Offices. The Safety plan at a minimum would address the following considerations:

1. During Half Width operations, the open half of the runway must have as a minimum:
 - Runway edge markings
 - Runway centerline markings
 - Threshold markings

- Runway Designation Markings
 - Runway edge lights with temporary edge lights installed down former runway centerline edge
 - Threshold lights (open half only)
 - Operational NAVAIDS as coordinated through the OE/AAA review process and coordinated with the Carriers and Operators.
2. During Half Width operations, the closed half of the Runway must have:
- Threshold lights bagged or out of service.
 - Runway edge lights out of service (one side).
 - Horizontal X's to indicate runway half closed.
 - Markings obliterated
3. During Half width operations construction safety and phasing plan must also provide:
- Turn around at runway ends (i.e. elephant ears)
 - Access through construction to taxiways, terminals and apron areas
 - Threshold moves are prohibited during half width operations. Threshold relocations can only occur once full runway width is restored to service on paved runways.

Airport Operations

During all construction activities on airports, the airport management staff and operations personnel will have total control of all construction activities. Any construction activities that are unsafe or do not conform to the approved safety plan will be suspended immediately. Construction work is typically scheduled for night time after the majority of scheduled aircraft operations have taken place. During all construction activity the Airport Operations Personnel, construction inspectors, and construction contractor shall monitor appropriate aircraft radio frequencies and be aware of all aircraft traffic in the airport environment.

During half width operations by all Part 121 air carriers with large aircraft, all construction equipment and personnel will be pulled back behind the existing hold positions lines. The existing RSA will be maintained during all Part 121 operations.

During small aircraft operations (under 12,500 lbs GWT) the RSA of half width shall be maintained for CAT A/B –I/II, typically as 120' width. For originally a 150' wide paved runway the half width surface would be 75' wide or 35' from the new centerline. This translates into a 25' edge in the construction work zone (the closed portion of the runway) where work should be restricted during any aircraft operations. Work in this zone next to the new centerline should only be undertaken when the entire runway is closed to all traffic.

Other operations process that could be used on a case by case situation include the shorting of landing areas to either end of the runway to allow certain construction activities to take place. All construction activities will be outlined in the safety plan and will be reviewed and approved by the Alaska Region FAA and coordinated through OE/AAA.

II. Coordination

All Construction Safety and Phasing Plans must be coordinated through the OE/AAA review process.

Use the Airport Construction Safety and Phasing Plan Checklist in Appendix 3 of AC 150/5370-2F to mitigate any potential hazards or risks.

For situations utilizing either a taxiway as a temporary runway or half width operations additional coordination outside the standard OE/AAA process is required with the Airport Sponsor, scheduled carriers, and on site operators.

The Alaska Region Flight Standards office must review and agree with the need to utilize either a taxiway as a temporary runway or conducting half width runway operations. They must also agree with the marking and lighting that will be used during construction.

The Flight Procedures Team must evaluate and publish procedural NOTAM's to instrument approaches during either taxiway as a temporary runway or half width runway operations.

APPENDIX D

PERMITS
(*PENDING*)

APPENDIX E

TRAFFIC PLAN
(NOT USED)

APPENDIX F

SIGN PLAN
(NOT USED)

APPENDIX G

MINING PLAN
(NOT USED)

APPENDIX H

AVIATION MATERIALS CERTIFICATION LIST

AIRPORT MATERIALS CERTIFICATION LIST										
Project Name		Takotna Airport Rehabilitation								
Project Number		CFAPT00805 / AIP 3-02-0284-XXX-20XX								
Project Engineer Signature										
Unshaded boxes indicate who approves the manufacturer's certificate of compliance or materials submittals. If two boxes not shaded, either approving authority may be used.										
Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
D-701 STORM DRAINS AND CULVERTS										
<u>Pipe</u>										
CS Pipe, 36-inch	D-701-2.2									
CS Pipe, 48-inch	D-701-2.2									
SSP Pipe, 72-inch	D-701-2.2									
Concrete Mix Design	D-701-2.3									
Rubber Gaskets	D-701-2.4									
<u>Joint mortar</u>										
Portland Cement	D-701-2.5									
Joint fillers	D-701-2.6									
Plastic gaskets	D-701-2.7									
Culvert Marker Posts	D-701-2.9									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
 See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
D-701 CONCRETE CULVERTS, HEADWALLS,AND MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES										
Concrete Headwall										
Concrete Mix Design	D-752-2.1									
Reinforcing Steel	D-752-2.1									
D-704 CULVERT SLIPLINING										
Sliplining										
Sliplining, 48-inch Pipe	D-704-2.2									
D-760 THAW PIPE AND THAW WIRES										
Conduit and Fittings	D-760-2.3.a / Plans									
Heat Cable	D-760-2.3.b / Plans									
Controls	D-760-2.3.c / Plans									
Conductors	D-760-2.3.d / Plans									
Device, Junction, and Pull Boxes	D-760-2.3.e / Plans									
Receptacles, Remote Power	D-760-2.3.f / Plans									
Grounding	D-760-2.3.h / Plans									
Terminal Posts	D-760-2.3.i / Plans									
F-170 STEEL BOLLARD										
Steel Pipe	F-170-2.1a/ Plans									
Concrete	F-170-2.1b/ Plans									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
Retroreflective Bands	F-170-2.1c/ Plans									
Bollard Sleeve	F-170-2.1d/ Plans									
G-710 TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR ROADS, STREETS AND HIGHWAYS										
Traffic Control Devices	G-710-2.1/TCP								G-710 materials approved on project with TCP conforming to Alaska Traffic Manual (ATM).	
Crashworthiness	G-710-2.2									
L-101 ROTATING BEACON										
Electrical Wire	L-101-2.6									
Conduit	L-101-2.7									
Disconnect Switch/Receptacle	L-101-2.9/ Plans									
L-103 BEACON TOWER										
Tower										
Hinged Pole Tower	L-103-2.2 b.									
Air Terminal	L-103-2.3 a.									
Down Conductor	L-103-2.3 b.									
Ground Rod	L-103-2.3 c.									
Paint										
Priming for galvanized steel	L-103-2.4 a.									
Priming for ungalvanized steel	L-103-2.4 b.									
Orange	L-103-2.4 c.									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
White	L-103-2.4 d.									
Foundation	L-103-2.5									
Concrete	L-103-2.6/ P-610									
L-107 WIND CONE										
<u>Wind Cones</u>										
Type L-807, Style I-B, Size 1	L-107-2.2 b.									
Electrical Wire and Cable	L-107-2.3									
Conduit	L-107-2.4									
Concrete	L-107-2.6/ P-610									
Foundation	L-107-2.6 a/ Plans									
<u>Paint</u>										
Priming for ungalvanized metal	L-107-2.7 a.									
Priming for galvanized metal	L-107-2.7 b.									
Orange	L-107-2.7 c.									
White	L-107-2.7 d.									
Priming for wood surfaces	L-107-2.7 e.									
Factory-applied paint	L-107-2.7 f.									
Windsock	L-107-2.8									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
L-108 UNDERGROUND CABLE										
L-824 Cable										
	5000 V	L-108-2.2/ Plans								
	600V	L-108-2.2/ Plans								
	Counterpoise Conductors	L-108-2.3/ Plans								
	Bare Copper Wire	L-108-2.3								
	Ground Rods	L-108-2.3								
Cable Connections										
Field-attached Plug-in Splice	L-108-2.4 b.									
Factory-molded Plug-in Splice	L-108-2.4 c.									
Splicer Qualifications	L-108-2.5									
Cable Identification Tags	L-108-2.8									
Tape	L-108-2.9/Plans									
Exothermic Bonding	L-108-3.9/Plans									
L-109 TRANSFORMER VAULT AND VAULT EQUIPMENT										
Steel Conduit	L-109-3.6									
Plastic Conduit and Fittings	L-109-3.7									
Ground Rods	L-109-3.14									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
<u>FAA-Approved Equipment</u> L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors <u>Other Electrical Equipment</u> Cutouts Circuit Breakers All other items <u>Wire</u> Control Circuits Power Circuits Arc Flash Analysis Wood Platform Foundation Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit <u>Tapes</u> Pipe Sealing Tape Corrosion Preventive Tape Electrical Insulating Tape										
	L-109-3.16									
	L-109-3.16									
	L-109-3.17									
	L-109-3.17									
	L-109-3.17									
	L-109-3.18 a./ Plans									
	L-109-3.18 b./ Plans									
	L-109-3.19									
	L-109-3.20/ P-650									
	L-109-3.22									
	L-109-3.23 a.									
L-109-3.23 b.										
L-109-3.23 c.										

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
Panel Boards	L-109-3.28									
Branch Breakers	L-109-3.28									
Panel Board Circuit Breakers	L-109-3.28									
Identification Ties	L-109-3.30									
Plug Cutout	L-109-3.32									
Supports for Wall-Mounted Panels, Panel Boards, and Fixtures	L-109-3.33									
Hardware	L-109-3.36									
L-110 UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS AND CONDUITS										
Steel Conduit	L-110-2.2									
Underground Plastic Conduit										
HDPE Plastic Duct	L-110-2.3 b.									
Conduit Spacers	L-110-2.5									
Concrete	L-110-2.6/ P-610									
Detectable Warning Tape	L-110-2.9									
Tapes										
Thread Sealing Tape	L-110-2.10									
Corrosion Preventive Tape	L-110-2.10									
Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit	L-110-2.11									
Drywell Geotextile	L-110-2.13									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
L-115 ELECTRICAL MANHOLES										
Precast Concrete Structures Concrete Frames and Covers Reinforcing Steel Cable Trays and Racks Conduit Terminations Pulling-In Irons	L-115-2.3									
	L-115-2.6/ P-610									
	L-115-2.7									
	L-115-2.9/ P-610-2.10									
	L-115-2.12									
	L-115-2.14									
	L-115-2.15									
L-119 AIRPORT OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS										
Obstruction Lights Conduit Electrical Wire and Cable Miscellaneous	L-119-2.2									
	L-119-2.5									
	L-119-2.7									
	L-119-2.8									
L-125 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY LIGHTING										
Runway Edge Light, Bi-Directional Medium-Intensity, L-861	L-125-2.7 b									
Taxiway Edge Light, Medium Intensity, L-861T	L-125-2.7 c									
Airport Light Base, L-867	L-125-2.12 a									
Spacer Ring, L-867	L-125-2.12 f									
Isolating Transformer, L-830	L-125-2.13 a									
Regulator, L-829	L-125-2.14 a									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
Radio Control Equipment, L-854	L-125-2.15									
Adhesive Sealant	L-125-2.16 a									
Transformer Support Platform	L-125-2.17									
Regularly Used Commercial Items	L-125-2.19									
Lubricant and Sealant	L-125-2.22									
Gasket	L-125-2.23									
Concerte	L-125-2.26/ P-610									
Temporary Runway Lighting System	L-125-2.28									
L-135 FAA EQUIPMENT										

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

[illegible]

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified. See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
P-620 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY PAINTING										
<u>Paint, Waterborne</u>										
	White	P-620-2.2								
	Yellow	P-620-2.2								
P-640 SEGMENTED CIRCLE										
<u>Panel-Type</u>										
	Panels	P-640-2.2 a./ Plans								
	Frames	P-640-2.2 b./ Plans								
	Hardware and Fasteners	P-640-2.2 c./ Plans								
P-641 EROSION, SEDIMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL										
BMP Installations	P-641-2.5								P-641 Control and Stabilization Materials identified and documented in SWPPP and approved on project.	
P-650 AIRCRAFT TIE-DOWN										
Soil Anchor Tie-Downs	P-650-2.2									
P-660 RETROREFLECTIVE MARKERS AND CONES										
Type II Marker	P-660-2.1 b.									
P-660 RETROREFLECTIVE MARKERS AND CONES										
Type II Marker	P-660-2.1 b.									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

Materials Item	Specification	Construction			Design		Statewide Materials		Remarks	Materials Certificate Location e.g. Binder #
		Project Engineer	Regional Materials or QA Engineer	Airport Ltg. Equipment Certification Program	Civil Design Engineer of Record	Electrical Design Engineer of Record	*Qualified Products List (QPL)	State Materials or QA Engineer		
P-661 STANDARD SIGNS										
Sheet Aluminum	P-661-2.1 a./ Plans									
Reflective Sheeting	P-661-2.1 b.									
Sign Posts	P-661-2.1 c./ Plans									
Concrete	P-610									
Letters	P-661-2.1 g./ Plans									
P-670 HAZARDOUS AREA BARRIERS										
Hazard Marker Barrier	P-670-2.1									
Flasher Unit	P-670-2.2									
P-671 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKERS										
Vinyl Mesh Panel	P-671-2.1 a.									
Temporary Illuminated Panel	P-671-3.1 b.									
P-681 GEOTEXTILE FOR SEPARATION AND STABILIZATION										
Geotextile										
Stabilization	P-681-2.1.b									
P-687 GEOGRID FOR EMBANKMENT AND ROADWAY STABILIZATION AND REINFORCEMENT										
Geogrid										
Stabilization	P-687-2.01 1.									

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified.
See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

[illegible]

*Unshaded boxes under the QPL do not indicate that the materials are on that list. They indicate materials with potential for being on the QPL once qualified. See GCP 60-05 for submittal requirements.

APPENDIX I

FAA TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
APPROACH LIGHTING AIDS
(NOT USED)

APPENDIX J

RESERVED

APPENDIX K

SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (NOT USED)

APPENDIX L

MATERIAL SALES AGREEMENT
(NOT USED)

